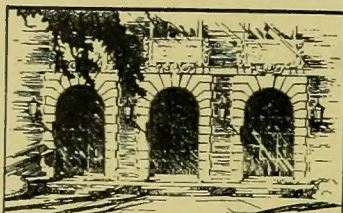




NOV 15 1955



LIBRARY  
OF THE  
UNIVERSITY  
OF ILLINOIS

598.2  
M423ℓ

NATURAL  
HISTORY


To Harry C. Oberholser  
from Gregory M. Matthews

June 1914





A LIST OF THE BIRDS OF  
AUSTRALIA



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2010 with funding from  
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

# A LIST OF THE BIRDS OF AUSTRALIA

BY

GREGORY M. MATHEWS, F.R.S.E.

FELLOW OF THE LINNEAN AND ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETIES OF LONDON  
MEMBER OF THE BRITISH ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION  
CORRESPONDING FELLOW OF THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION  
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL AUSTRALASIAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION

AUTHOR OF  
"THE BIRDS OF AUSTRALIA."

CONTAINING THE NAMES AND SYNONYMS CONNECTED  
WITH EACH *GENUS*, *SPECIES*, AND *SUBSPECIES* OF  
BIRDS FOUND IN AUSTRALIA, AT PRESENT KNOWN TO  
THE AUTHOR



WITHERBY & CO. 326 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON W.C.  
1913





598.2

M 4232

Nat. Hist.

## INTRODUCTION.

**T**HE present List is simply the logical sequence to my "Reference List to the Birds of Australia," published in the *Novitates Zoologicae*, Vol. XVIII, January, 1912. I there placed on record the first attempt to deal with the Birds of Australia from the present-day view of subspecies, using that term in its sense of geographical variety.

I have endeavoured to make clear to Australians the present acceptance of geographical varieties as a factor which cannot be overlooked. I would also emphasize the fact that field-ornithologists all over the world are recognizing the value of the cabinet worker's methods of subdivision as being a mode whereby accuracy in field-observation is made possible. It is gratifying to acknowledge that the progressive ornithologists of Australia are rapidly realizing that the Birds of Australia must be studied from such a view-point, and are desirous of having a List for reference showing the subdivisions already effected. The preparation of such a List has been a great pleasure to me, as I feel confident that it will induce research into bird-life all over the Commonwealth. It had been anticipated that the "Official Checklist of the Birds of Australia," prepared by the Committee of the Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union and published as a supplement to the *Emu*, Vol. XII., part 3, January, 1913, would suffice, but the Committee have not dealt with the avifauna from an up-to-date point but have produced a List, professedly prepared on a conservative basis, yet in its conservatism quite novel and reactionary and altogether of a parochial character. This is most regrettable as it is quite impossible in the present century to attempt to stem the advance of knowledge however praiseworthy may be the object. The Checklist Committee have prefaced their Checklist with twenty pages of explanation and justification of their action. This preface is divided into several heads so that easy consideration of the points raised is made possible.

I propose to sketch the history of the advance of the systematic study of Australian Ornithology; then give a few notes on the nomenclature utilized, and a brief review of the Australian Commonwealth as a suitable environment for the differentiation of subspecies.

The Checklist Committee have decided to base their Checklist upon "the classification of John Gould as corrected and modernized by the subsequent classification contained in the British Museum *Catalogue of Birds*. The adoption of this latter classification was rendered necessary as Gould's generalization of the higher groups was not sustainable in view of the knowledge resultant from later morphological work *and the discovery of new facts.*"

I have italicized the last phrase, as therein lies the key-note to the whole of the work recently done, and which has been ignored or overlooked by the Checklist Committee. As a matter of fact, the Committee have not faithfully carried out their own programme. I shall therefore deal with that matter under my notes regarding nomenclature.

#### I. SYSTEMATIC WORKERS.

No endemic Land Bird from Australia was known to Linné when he published his *Systema Naturae*, in 1758 and 1766.

When Gmelin, however, published his edition of Linné's *Systema Naturae*, in 1788-1789, a few Australian birds were given Latin names, the birds themselves having been described under English vernaculars by Latham in his *General Synopsis of Birds*. The specimens Latham examined were brought home by the naturalists attached to Captain Cook's ships on his famous voyages. It is noteworthy that probably some of these descriptions were prepared from paintings, as not much was known at that time regarding the preservation of bird-skins or specimens. Recently some objection has been made by Australians to the acceptance of such names, but it may be noted that a good painting might be preferable to a badly-prepared bird-skin. However, so few birds are contained in Gmelin's work, that not much stress can be laid upon the direct bearing of this systematist upon Australian Ornithology. Immediately afterwards White, Phillip, and Hunter each published books dealing with the first colonization of New South Wales, and each of them had something to say about the strange forms of bird-life observed in the new country.



These were systematically described by Latham and Shaw, sometimes in the books themselves and otherwise in the *Museum Leverianum* and the *Naturalists' Miscellany*. The first and most important contribution to the systematic study of the Australian avifauna was made by Latham, when he published his Second Supplement to the *General Synopsis of Birds*, and concurrently a *Supplementum* to his *Index Ornithologicus*. This appeared in 1801, and is essentially based upon Australian birds. It is really surprising to learn that no fewer than 171 names are there proposed for birds ascribed to "Nova Hollandia." There can be no question as to who should be considered the "grandfather" of Australian Ornithology, conceding to John Gould the Australians' tribute of "father."

In the History of the Collections of the British Museum, the late Bowdler Sharpe wrote concerning the source of Latham's information, and concluded that "up to the present time it has never been known where Latham obtained the material for describing so many Australian, or, as they were then called, 'New Holland,' birds." In making this statement Dr. Sharpe had overlooked the fact that in 1843 both G. R. Gray and Hugh Strickland, in conjunction with John Gould, had published full accounts and given considerable study to the paintings utilized by Latham in describing the above 171 birds.

Sharpe's full description of the 295 paintings known as the Watling Drawings, is now fairly well known to Australian workers, and the history given there is approximately correct. These paintings are well and accurately done and the majority of them are easily recognizable. I hope shortly to reproduce some of these, so that Australians will have the opportunity of criticising them.

The fact that 171 names were proposed, makes this contribution stand out very prominently, and if any later limit than that of Linné 1758 were to be considered, this would have the chief claim.

In the *Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle*, published in thirty-six volumes during the years 1816-1819, the ornithological articles were written by Vieillot. That brilliant ornithologist took the opportunity to monograph whole groups in a clever manner. At his disposal were the large collections made in Australian waters by Péron and Lesueur, and he made good use of them. As a consequence some seventy odd names are credited to Vieillot, but on account of his inability to recognize

Latham's species, the majority must be quoted as synonyms only. Previously he had published a little work entitled *Analyse nouvelle Ornithologie*, and therein diagnosed very many new generic forms. About fifteen of the best-known Australian genera date from this effort, such as *Pitta*, *Melithreptus*, *Pardalotus*, *Falcunculus*, etc. The importance of Vieillot's work is now being recognized though for a long time his names were ignored in favour of those of Temminck, Gould, etc., of later date. About 1820 Temminck monographed the Pigeons, and Australian species were given names: while about the same time Kuhl monographed the Parrots, working in England with Temminck who simultaneously described some Australian Parrots.

In 1827 Vigors and Horsfield made a prolonged study of the birds in the collection of the Linnean Society, and to their *Transactions* contributed a lengthy paper regarding the Australian birds contained therein. This is the most thorough and scientific paper yet published, and to ignore it in favour of Gould's work would savour of the most extreme prejudice. The careful and accurate descriptions of the new species, together with the detailed diagnoses of the many newly-proposed genera, marks this as of as much importance to the Australian student as was Latham's previous account. Vigors and Horsfield had the pleasure of working with Latham, and the two papers form the basis of all later study.

In this connexion it is interesting to note that just previously Vigors had made the following statement (*Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)*, Vol. XIV., p. 436, 1825): "I adopt the more ancient term, according to the suggestion of Mr. Swainson in his valuable observations on this family (*Zool. Journ.*, Vol. I., p. 303) ADHERING TO THE INFLEXIBLE LAW OF PRIORITY."

In 1837-1838 Gould published his *Synopsis of the Birds of Australia*, and this marks his first incursion into Australian Ornithology. In this he described as new almost every Australian bird he handled, being either ignorant of or overlooking Latham's work. After this effort he left Great Britain for Australia, where he made large collections throughout the Commonwealth. Upon his return he published the *Birds of Australia*, a magnificent work in folio with beautiful coloured figures. This appeared between 1840-1848, and almost immediately he continued with a *Supplement*, running from 1850-1859. In these monumental volumes he



altered some of his own names in favour of those given to the same bird by Latham.

In 1865 he published his *Handbook to the Birds of Australia*. This is noteworthy in that though the text is practically that of the *Birds of Australia*, the nomenclature and classification is much changed *owing to the claims of priority*. In view of the Committee's action, it must come as a surprise to learn that Gould was a great upholder of the Law of Priority as laid down by Strickland in 1840. It must be one of the quaint ironies of fate that one who worked under that Law, should be utilized by the Committee as a worker for whose sake that Law should be rejected. In the *Handbook* Gould utilized genera of very narrow limits, and proposed many new ones as well as accepting those introduced by those accurate and careful workers Bonaparte and Cabanis. It is somewhat remarkable that, independently, the Committee and myself should reinstate these Gouldian genera in the present year.

The Committee make it appear that Gould's nomenclature had persisted in use for "sixty years and upwards," without much alteration. In putting forward this statement a great error has been committed, as sixty years would lead us back to the publication of the *Birds of Australia*; the nomenclature there offered was amended by Gould himself in his *Handbook* in 1865. If that date be accepted as the final Gouldian nomenclature, we find it only lasted, without considerable changes taking place, for *twelve* years: for in the year 1877 Ramsay published, in the *Proceedings* of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, a "List of the Birds of Australia," and that list was based upon Gould's *Handbook* with all the alterations shown to be necessary by extra-Australian workers. These are very considerable because many of Gould's species were reduced to synonymy through the recognition that they were simply forms or what we now term subspecies. The number is noticeable among the extra-limital species: that is, birds having a wide range and which also occur in Australia. In addition many of the generic names proposed and utilized by Gould were rejected by Ramsay, who acted upon the advice of Bowdler Sharpe and other extra-limital workers. This list was accepted by the few Australian workers of that time, as it was being continually endorsed in the *Catalogue* of the Birds in the British Museum, at that time in course of publication. This was commenced in 1873 and completed in 1898: it consists of monographs of the Birds of the world, as represented

in the British Museum Collection. This should be carefully remembered by Australians, for if they examine the number of specimens catalogued they will quickly understand why much of that work is unstable. It had the merit of bringing together synonymy and making the efforts of future students easier; as a work of finality it has no claim, as the material was not available for accurate differentiation, while as much attention was not given to literature at that time as now. As the basis of all future work it is invaluable, and too much praise cannot be given to the originator and the men who performed it.

In 1888 Ramsay published his *Tabular List of the Birds of Australia*, which is an amended edition of his 1877 List. This became the recognized List at once, and so continued until 1899. At that date, Hall drew up a *Key to the Birds of Australia*, based upon the classification and nomenclature used in the *Catalogue* of the Birds in the British Museum; this at once came into general use and a second edition was published in 1906.

In 1901 Campbell's *Nests and Eggs of Australian Birds* appeared, and in this volume, marking the inauguration of the scientific study of Australian Oology, the British Museum *Catalogue* nomenclature was accepted in its entirety.

North, the ornithologist of the Australian Museum, Sydney, succeeded this with a similarly-named book, which forms a Special Catalogue of the Australian Museum and is not yet completed. North uses in this the British Museum *Catalogue* names. Legge, the author of the *Birds of Ceylon*, has made some excellent contributions to the study of our avifauna, and in all these the basis is the British Museum Catalogues. A most important paper, given as the Presidential address of the Biological Section of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, in 1904, on "the Zoogeographical Relations of the Ornis of the Various Sub-Regions of the Australian Region," is based entirely upon the forms admitted in those Catalogues, the nomenclature there utilized being strictly adhered to.

Littler's *Birds of Tasmania* also adheres to that nomination, and the whole of my own work is based upon the same foundation, the alterations made being due to "the discovery of new facts." The merest glance at this view of systematic work will show that Gould's nomenclature has not been "in current use for sixty years and upwards," but that the British Museum Catalogues have been the basis of all work since 1873—that is, for the last forty years.

In the *Emu*, Vol. XI, p. 58, 1911, the Editors wrote: "Australian authors have been following the British Museum Catalogues."

I have purposely refrained from mentioning field-workers, as Campbell, in the preface to the *Nests and Eggs of Australian Birds*, has given so delightful and full an account, that any review made here would be entirely superfluous and valueless, as I have nothing to add. There should not be, and I do not believe there is, any antagonism between the field-worker and the systematist, as each must necessarily depend upon the other for assistance.

The Committee have failed to note that in every other country the field-worker is now co-operating fully with the systematist, and thereby much knowledge is being gained. The recent *Studies in Bird Migration* by W. Eagle Clarke, is a good instance of the advance made by the full acceptance of the systematist's labour in conjunction with detailed and skilful field-work. The splendid results recently achieved in Australian Ornithology are all due to co-operation, yet in the Checklist the Committee have omitted to take into consideration any of the recent work of systematists, and for this reason alone the Checklist fails to fulfil its title.

## II. NOMENCLATURE.

The Report of the Checklist Committee gives in detail the reasoning adopted to account for the nomenclature utilized throughout the Checklist. That unanimity among Australian ornithologists with regard to the Checklist was not achieved is apparent from the session minutes. Outside Australia the Checklist cannot meet with any recognition from ornithologists, as the International Laws governing nomenclature have been wilfully disregarded, and an attempt has been made to frame a list upon *no* nomenclatural basis whatever. The long explanation given by the Checklist Committee simply emphasizes the fact that the members did not fully comprehend the reasons governing the acceptance of the International Laws, and their action with regard to the Law of Priority is incomprehensible from every point of view.

The Committee state that "The classification now presented therefore purports to be Gould's classification, remodelled, corrected and modernized by the classification of the British Museum Catalogue and finally revised by your Committee."

This sentence is as ambiguous as the majority of the arguments presented by the Committee in their Preface. If by classification they mean the whole of the grouping, their statement is incorrect as the whole of the higher groups are those of Sharpe's *Handlist of Birds*, which was not based on Gould's classification nor has it anything to do with it. The British Museum Catalogues were independently produced, and the classification there utilized had nothing to do with that used by Gould. The *Handlist* was also a new production, the classification used in the Catalogue being rejected *in toto*, so that I can see no connexion whatever between the Checklist classification and that of Gould as regards the groups higher than genera.

If by classification the Committee intended to indicate the genus and species names accepted, their statement is still incorrect, as though they have in many cases used the Gouldian nomenclature, they cannot claim to have made use of the corrections made in the British Museum Catalogues. Regarding this latter view, however, the Committee definitely state that "as the generic and specific and subspecific names of John Gould as used in his work entitled 'The Birds of Australia' had been in current use in Australia for sixty years and upwards, the principle of priority should not be carried back beyond the respective dates contained in those works." I have shown that this statement is quite incorrect, as the currently-used names in Australia have not for the last forty years been those used by Gould but have been those made use of in the British Museum *Catalogue of Birds*, and that moreover Gould himself in his *Handbook of the Birds of Australia* rejected those of the *Birds of Australia*, writing in the Preface, p. vi: "Modern research having ascertained that many of the species believed at the time I wrote to be new had been previously described by Latham and others, the specific names assigned to them by those authors have, in obedience to the *Law of Priority*, been restored."

In the Introduction to his *Nests and Eggs of Australian Birds* published in 1901 (twelve years ago), A. J. Campbell (one of the members of the present Checklist Committee) wrote: "Regarding my work itself I have little to say except to mention that the scientific classification and nomenclature are in accordance generally with the 'Catalogue of Birds' of the British Museum; while the vernacular names with few exceptions may be found in the 'List of Vernacular



names for Australian Birds,' published by the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science. *Since Gould's day, ornithology, like every other science, has advanced apace, consequently Gould's classification is somewhat obsolete.* Besides, he himself said his was the classification of a "single country" only; whereas the British Museum Catalogue brings the birds of the whole world under review." The italics are mine, so that the view of the Australian ornithologists of twelve years ago can be easily observed.

Alex. Wm. Milligan (another member of the Checklist Committee) wrote as recently as September, 1911 (*Emu*, Vol. XI, p. 138, 1911): "I, as a member of the Checklist Committee, intend (quite regardless of my personal leanings) to give loyal adherence to the system presently adopted by the national authority on ornithology within the British dominions, namely, the British Museum . . . *It cannot be but mischievous to any study to have divers systems of nomenclature simultaneously co-existent in the one dominion.*"

In the same letter Milligan stated that, "if the British Museum authorities espouse the new laws, Australia will perform fall into line."

In face of these very definite statements it is somewhat bewildering to find that the Australian Checklist Committee, of which committee Alex. Wm. Milligan and A. J. Campbell are undoubtedly the predominating members, should have rejected the classification adopted by the British Museum authorities and have reverted to the "obsolete Gouldian classification," and thereby introduced the "divers systems" that must be "mischievous" to Australian ornithological study. These "divers systems" of Milligan are introduced by him and others "in the interests of Australian ornithology."

The rejection of the Law of Priority as operative prior to Gould is explained in many pages in the Committee's report, but it is noteworthy that the explanation; have been drawn up by workers not conversant with much literature. In consequence many inaccurate statements occur and much erroneous matter is included. Extracts are copiously offered, none of which are utilized. It is apparent from a criticism of these excerpts, that the Checklist Committee were quite unable to justify their action, as the last sentence of their criticism of the Law of Priority reads: "Your Committee claims that by its decision [to use the Gouldian names] it has been able to ignore the battalions of names which should never have been rescued from obscurity and also to deliver Australian

ornithology from the innumerable nomenclatural refinements and subtleties which threatened its existence."

This statement is another of the many incomprehensible ones that occur in the Checklist Preface, as I may claim to have studied the literature of Australian Ornithology fairly closely yet I know of no "battalions of names . . . rescued from obscurity," while the latter sentence is purely imaginative.

It is argued by the Committee that the Law of Priority is merely a "law of expediency," and as such may be disregarded in favour of any other expedient law.

The Committee are apparently unaware that the Law of Priority was introduced as a "law of expediency" to counteract the action of writers who, not unlike the Committee, desired to make other "laws of expediency" to meet their own views as to what might be expedient. It met with much opposition from such writers, but on account of the chaos introduced into studies by "divers mischievous systems," it has become recognized that it is the only law that can prevail. British ornithologists have now accepted the fact that the most important work at the present time is to bring their nomenclature into line so that a uniform nomination shall be attained. This present year has seen the most important discussion on this subject since the year 1840, and at the International Congress of Zoologists held at Monaco the principles governing nomenclature were most vigorously discussed and the conclusions arrived at will be seen from the following extracts from the Report of the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature.

"The Law of Priority has been affirmed by a number of Zoological Codes, and has been formally affirmed twice (1892 and 1901) by the International Congress of Zoology. . . . The present personnel of the Commission . . . stands in overwhelming majority against admitting to the Code any provision looking to exceptions to this long-established rule."

As an example of the few alterations that may be necessary, due to strict adherence to the Law of Priority, in the above report, the following extract appears: "By taking the first fifty genera given in the American Ornithologists' Union's *Checklist*, it is found that in only five cases did the generic name remain unchanged from 1859 to 1886. Thus prior to the establishment of the names on basis of the Law of Priority, 45 of the 50 names (or 90 per cent.) changed from 1859 to 1886. From 1886 (when the

names were established on basis of the Law of Priority) to 1895, not one of the 50 names was changed. The complete list embraced 322 genera and about 1,000 species and sub-species. In the 10 years following the publication of the list (based upon Priority), it was found necessary to change (by action of the Law of Priority) the names of 3 genera, 1 subgenus, 3 species and 1 subspecies. The Commission invites the serious attention of the Congress to these very remarkable results obtained by the Code of the A.O.U."

This extract should be sufficient to prove to any thinking Australian ornithologist that, as a working factor for uniformity, the Law of Priority is the only basis worth consideration, and the confirmation given by the 1913 Congress is remarkable in view of the organized opposition which attended there.

My nomenclature throughout is based on the International Code formulated by the International Congresses of Zoology and the Opinions rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature appointed by the International Congresses.

Consequently in this List the genera proposed by Brisson are accepted and errors of transliteration are corrected. This is necessary as the Opinions governing these points have been approved by the Congress and now take equal rank with the Coded Laws.

As pointed out by the reviewer in the *Auk*, to attain uniformity in the matter of nomenclature it is necessary to sink any personal opinions in favour of those of the majority.

I do not see that any further argument in favour of trinomials need be adduced, as though the Committee in the Checklist have rejected this system of nominating subspecies, it is already obvious that their action does not meet with approval by Australian ornithological students. Outside Australia, of course no other system is now accepted, and it is noteworthy to find that the two examples antagonistic to it quoted by the Committee are now useless. Firstly, Bowdler Sharpe maintained that the system would fall by its own weight. After thirty years' obstinate antagonism the British Ornithologists' Union Select Committee have been compelled to accept the extreme value of trinomials, and are preparing a List of British Birds wherein these are fully utilized. This Select Committee is purely representative of "the older school of ornithologists" mentioned by Mr. Gilvie-Grant, who, since his letter, which is quoted,



has fully acknowledged that trinomials, when understood, are an aid and advantage to science, and they are now regularly used by Ogilvie-Grant in all his scientific writings.

In this List, genera of very narrow limits are recognized and in this respect I feel I will, to a great extent, have the support of Australian ornithologists. The Checklist Committee have indicated their dissatisfaction with many of the genera of wide limits in use in the *Catalogue of Birds*, and their action in reviving many of the Gouldian genera will meet with general approval.

With regard to my own treatment of the *Charadriiformes* the following plain-spoken criticism may be recorded: "Mr. Mathews' extreme views upon generic sub-division bring into use many names usually relegated to synonymy and these together with the new ones which he proposes will provide names for almost if not quite all the groups of *Charadriiformes* that can possibly be differentiated. Whether his nomenclature will be followed by others is open to question. His aim to be consistent in the amount of differentiation necessary for the recognition of a separate genus is praiseworthy, but consistency in judging questions of degree of difference involves the personal equation and can only be settled by the vote of a Committee."

To which, after the word "Committee," should have been added, "*who have all equally and fully studied the group in question.*" In the case quoted I carefully noted that previous to my investigation practically no attention had been given to the study of the group, only two writers having attempted it. Under such circumstances much work and many alterations could be anticipated.

Lest it might be considered that my criticism of the Official Checklist is prejudiced, and on that account unfair, I refer to the review in the *Auk*, Vol. XXX., p. 447, 1913, where we read:—

"These principles, we think, constitute the most remarkable 'Code of Nomenclature' that has been framed in recent times . . . As it is, the members seemed to have failed utterly in comprehending the problem before them . . . We regret exceedingly that we cannot endorse this Checklist for general use. Aside from all questions of nomenclature, it would serve a valuable purpose as a conservative list of Australian species and subspecies: but here it fails, inasmuch as the lack of synonymy makes it difficult or impossible to ascertain with which forms the many recently-described races have been united."



The reviewer in the *Ibis* 1913 (pp. 699-701) speaks no less clearly as to the limitations of the Official Checklist, thus: "As a nomenclature to be employed by a conservative body of local workers it might be recommended, but no further usage is possible . . . . It is impossible to recommend the list to the use of present-day workers, as no synonymy is given, and names are apparently used for species with which they have been shown to have no connection . . . . In conclusion, it can only be reiterated that the Official Checklist can be regarded merely as an expression of the conservative views of the older school of Australian ornithologists, and not as a useful index to the state of ornithological science in Australia."

The List here following fulfils two of the matters noted by the Checklist Committee. On p. 16 of the preface is written: "It has also been claimed that the [trinomial] system is advantageous to specialists and students. Your Committee regrets that it cannot admit this contention, as the specific names would only convey to the former what he as a specialist already knows, and would only convey to the student what he could find, without trouble, in any reference-book."

To my knowledge no such reference-book exists, and the present List fulfils that want.

On p. 19, A. F. Basset Hull has the following note which must meet with appreciation from every reader whatever his personal views might be: "The question as to the admission to or exclusion from the Checklist of many of the minor varieties is a difficult one, as it should involve the examination of all types. The Committee being unable to obtain access to many of the type-skins, the admission of some subspecies and the rejection of others is a course which must inevitably lead to complaint and argument. The omission or inclusion of all the recorded subspecies might have been preferable. In the former case the list would have been appreciably shortened, and at no great sacrifice from a scientific point of view, inasmuch as advanced students are able to discriminate for themselves as to which of the recorded varieties they will recognise; while, from a popular point of view, the shortening of the list could not be otherwise than beneficial. In the latter case, the inclusion of all described subspecies under the dominant species-number would enable the general collector to confine himself to dominants only, and there would be no complaint as to any distinctions having been made by the Committee."

The following List is prepared under the second of Mr. Hull's alternatives: every subspecies, at present recognizable, is admitted, but they are grouped under the oldest name which appears as a binomial for the species-name, and is placed in heavier type. It will be noted by critics of this List that I have returned as synonyms many of the names I have recently given as subspecific. These are such that with little material are difficult to distinguish and for the present I prefer to rank them as synonymous, still with the proviso that more material will force their recognition. Throughout this List I have attempted to err on the side of conservatism, rather than the reverse.

Whatever my result, I put forward this List with full confidence that a study of it will benefit every Australian ornithologist, and that as a work of reference it will prove of great value.

Synonyms of extra-limital genera and species may not be completely given, but in the endemic Australian genera and species, every synonym I am aware of at the time of writing is included.

### III.—ZOOGEOGRAPHICAL STUDY.

In the introduction to my "Reference List" I noted the two papers by Hall on the "Distribution of Australian Birds" and postponed my own discussion regarding Hall's results, simply stating generally my endorsement thereof. I cannot here go into much detail but feel that I cannot dismiss the subject without some comment.

This present List purports to be based upon the results of study of the Australian avifauna from the present day aspect regarding zoogeography. Inasmuch as my previous attempt was somewhat severely criticised in the preface to the Official Checklist, and as that criticism showed that apparently many Australians still misunderstood the reason for such subdivision as I effected, it seems necessary that some remarks must be made. That criticism is the more inexplicable inasmuch as one of the members of the Checklist Committee was Robert Hall, the author of the papers on "Geographical Distribution" above mentioned. Another member was Alex. Wm. Milligan, whose letter regarding the Eastern and Western Australian *Passeres* (*Emu*, Vol. III., p. 245-6, 1904) is worth consideration in view of the present action of the Checklist Committee. In that letter *trivial* differences are upheld as constituting specific distinction, whereas Colonel Legge (also at the present

time a member of the Checklist Committee) had suggested that such only merited subspecific rank. The latter view is obviously more in accordance with the zoogeographical students' conclusions. The examples Milligan quotes mostly appear as subspecies only in the present List.

Much study is required to understand the distribution of the Australian avifauna, and this is a field as yet untouched. The extent of Australia is not at all understood by extra-Australian ornithological workers, and it is not fully realized by Australian workers themselves. In other branches of science students are further ahead, and the following quotation is worthy of much consideration by ornithologists at the present stage of our knowledge.

Hedley (*Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 1899, p. 395) wrote: "The use of political boundaries has much confused the lines of zoogeographical demarcation. 'The Australian Region,' meaning the continent of Australia together with the islands of New Guinea and the West Pacific, is an especially misleading term, and has tended to obscure natural boundaries. Within Australasia are several regions, peopled by distinct and unrelated faunas. To a zoologist, Australia is not an entity, and may with advantage be dismissed from his vocabulary. I am unable to recognize New Zealand and the other West Pacific Archipelagoes as appanages of Australia. It is first necessary to understand the faunal regions of Australia. In 1894 I published a short sketch, showing that three faunal elements were included in this continent. This view was afterwards accepted and amplified by Spencer. The oldest of these three, named by Tate the Autochthonian and by Spencer the Eyrean, has its chief seat in the extreme south-west, but its influence is perceptible across the continent to the north-east of Queensland. The second oldest Australian element is that called by Tate the Euronotian and by Spencer the Bassian. It is the most characteristic Australian element, and consists of a rich fauna of Antarctic origin which entering by Tasmania, overran the whole continent, crossed Torres Straits into New Guinea, and reached its utmost eastern limit in the Solomons. Characteristic members of it are the marsupials, monotremes, cystignathous frogs, venomous snakes, and snails of the Order Macroogna. The third and youngest Australian element, which has been called by Spencer the Torresian, was first noted by myself in 1892 when describing the eruption of Papuan Mollusca into Queensland."

In the same year Hall published his *Key to the Birds of Australia*, and in the preface wrote: "The geographical distribution of our birds is here placed very much upon the plan of subregions defined by Professor Spencer in the 'Horn Expedition Report (Zool.),' and it appears to me an appropriate one . . . The appendix map indicates the Eyrean, Torresian and Bassian sub-regions as proposed by Professor Spencer, and these again are divided into nine areas." The Torresian covered Hall's areas 1, 2, 3, agreeing with the Northern Territory, North Queensland, and South Queensland (including the Richmond and Clarence Rivers respectively). The Bassian covered areas 4 and 5—the former, part of Victoria and coastal New South Wales, the latter Tasmania alone. The Eyrean constituted the remainder of the continent, the divisions 6, 7, 8, 9 agreeing with adjacent parts of Victoria and South Australia, Central Australia, North-west Australia, and Western Australia. The preface continued with a digest of the Australia *Passeriformes* as represented in these areas using the genera and species as accepted in the British Museum Catalogue of Birds.

His conclusions had to be modified when the other avifaunal groups were studied, and in 1910 he published in the *Proceedings* of the Royal Society of Tasmania a second paper on "The Distribution of Australian Land Birds," and commented: "[Formerly] I expressed the opinion that the Passerine birds of area 2 (North Queensland) had their origin in the old Papuan sub-region, and that the greater part of the remaining Passerine birds of Australia was derived from this area, travelling along three routes from the N.E. to the W., from the N.E. to the S.E., and from the S.E. to the S.W. of the continent. The present-day parrots do not lend themselves to any of these lines of expansion, a recent evolutionary centre appearing to have been in area 7 (Central Australia) . . . From the Papuan sub-region almost the whole of the present bird fauna appear to have had their origin." The succeeding argument is somewhat difficult to easily follow, through the usage of numerals. However, the preceding will show that there is much divergence between Hedley's conclusions and Hall's results, and—as Hedley comments, "Where the evidence of one group conflicts with that of another, either the testimony or application is at fault"—some attempt at correlation must be made.

Firstly the acceptance of subspecies and genera of restricted



limits will make this task easier. In 1904 Colonel Legge wrote upon the "Zoogeographical Relations of the Ornis of the various Subregions of the 'Australian Region,' with the Geographical Distribution of the principal Genera therein" (*Trans. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci.*, Dunedin meeting). That article is also based on the genera and species utilized by the various authors in the British Museum Catalogue of Birds, and the "Australian Region" is that formulated by Wallace. As noted previously it is constantly overlooked by many ornithological workers that the British Museum Catalogue of Birds was prepared during twenty-five years, from 1873 to 1898, and consequently the data provided in the earlier volumes cannot satisfactorily be utilized in conjunction with that given in the latter ones as a safe basis for comparison many years afterward. The discovery of new facts is constantly altering such data, and the only safe method of providing stable comparisons is to review the whole avifauna from the present-day standpoint. I am unable to go into this in such a full manner at this present occasion, but I have given the matter much attention and hope later to deal with it. A few points may be here noted, inasmuch as my own studies certainly lead to an endorsement of Hedley's conclusions: thus the genera *Pezoporus* and *Geopsittacus* recall at once in coloration the Neozelanic genus *Strigops*, and would be cited as evidence of the Antarctic element. The southern distribution of such genera as *Stipiturus*, *Diaphorillas*, *Chthonicola*, *Cinclosoma*, *Pycnophilus*, etc., needs investigation, and as many of these Passerine genera have no close relations outside Australia, it is pure speculation to claim them as having a northern origin.

Indeed, very many of the Australian *Passeriformes* would certainly seem to have pushed North into New Guinea rather than have come southward. The late Torresian invasion, noted by Hedley, is very noticeable in the North Queensland avifauna, but this is quite distinct from the Australian invasion of New Guinea.

The genus *Tribonyx*, confined to Tasmania but with a smaller relative, *Microtribonyx*, confined to the continent of Australia, is considered a very ancient Ralline form, very probably of Antarctic origin.

The genus *Cereopsis*, whose osteology has recently been well reported upon by Shufeldt (*Emu*, Vol. XII., pp. 209-237, 1913) is another of the many interesting forms whose ancestry seems to have had an Antarctic home. The genus *Dromiceius* is acknowledged to be more closely related to

the South American *Rhea* than to any other Struthious genus, and this again might be quoted in favour of an Antarctic element.

It should be noted that both Legge and Hall have omitted from their papers members of the Orders *Charadriiformes*, *Anseriformes*, and *Pelecaniformes*, but it might be remarked that many members of these Orders indicate an Antarctic relationship such as the White-breasted Shags. I will not here dilate upon this point but simply state that the *Lariformes* and *Procellariiformes* would also need consideration, as their breeding-grounds are quite restricted and some species of the latter Order are very local.

It was however not my intention to discuss the relationship of the Australian avifauna, but to draw attention to the magnitude of the work to be done on the continent of Australia itself. Island-forms have been long known and many were years ago described as species, notably Tasmanian forms, by Gould; all over the world island-breeding birds have been differentiated upon the slightest grounds. I am not against this, but would point out that on the continent of Australia many "islands" occur. It is noteworthy that Australians progressively discovered the "island" constituting the Mallee country of Victoria and South Australia, while the Bellenden Ker Range constitutes another "island." This latter is peculiarly an "island," as the avifauna differs most wonderfully from that of the adjoining lowlands.

The Onslow district of North-west Australia might be noticed as apparently another "island." None of these "islands" show appreciable barriers at the present time. How many more remain to be discovered by the enterprising field-ornithologist, time alone will tell.

Hall's area 7, comprising Central Australia, will probably produce a multitude of "islands," the few birds already obtained only urging to further efforts by their peculiar features. The sporadic appearance of thousands of *Microtribonyx*, the multitudes of *Histriophaps*, the occurrence of *Spathopterus*, etc., in South Australia and North-west Australia, all tend to show that large areas of suitable country must be included in that area; G. F. Hill's notes (*Emu*, Vol. XII., pp. 238-262, 1913) confirm that conclusion. As regards the nomination of the areas inhabited by the subspecies admitted, the present political names have perforce had to be utilized as the numbers proposed by Hall are just as imperfect in usage and much more confusing. This is regrettable, as political boundaries

rarely coincide with zoological divisions, and some confusion is certain. This is especially the case as regards West Australia: that state covers an area twenty times as large as England and Wales, extending sixteen degrees of longitude and twenty-one degrees of latitude; the rainfall varies from under ten inches per annum to over 50 inches. As one consequence many forms occur locally, and it is difficult to indicate the exact distribution of such forms in a few words. The term North-west Australia is especially open to misuse, having been commonly used for the district round the North West Cape, and just as often for the Kimberley Division. The citation of the type-locality will determine which portion is intended in most cases, but it is certain that the next List must give particulars of the distribution much more accurately. It will only be by means of co-operation that such accuracy will be attained, and I would beg Australian ornithologists to attempt to reach the standard set by Americans and Europeans.

With a much more interesting, varied, and more easily observed avifauna than probably any other portion of the world, the outlook is immense—but the workers are few.

The few, however, have shown what there is to do, and Captain S. A. White has created a precedent as to how to do it. Another brilliant example, entirely due to local knowledge, is the discovery of the peculiar avifauna of the Mallee country of Victoria and South Australia. A. G. Campbell's paper on the "Birds of Kangaroo Island" (*Emu*, Vol. V., pp. 139-145, 1906) is the pioneer classic of scientific treatment of a local avifauna by an Australian ornithologist, and it is to be regretted that the standard set in that paper has rarely since been attained by local workers.

In the Official Checklist Committee's Report the following sentence occurs (p. 9); "It will be observed that no definition is given or indicated in the code of a 'geographical area' or a 'fauna region,' and it is scarcely necessary to say that to Australian ornithologists such a definition is all-important." This would tend to indicate that the facts produced by Hall in his two papers cited had been lost sight of by the Committee, as otherwise it would have been obvious that the limits of geographical areas must be determined by the study of specimens and that, for instance, Tasmania would constitute a "faunal region."

It is very pleasing to note that the Editors of the *Emu* are anxious that bed-rock priority should be recognized

as they have drawn my attention (*Emu*, Vol. XII., p. 270) to those subspecies described in the *Emu*, Vol. V., by the son of one of the Editors.

I also notice a trinomial in the *Emu*, Vol. XIII., p. 49, issued six months after the Checklist was published. So no doubt soon we will have uniformity of nomenclature.

November, 1913.

G. M. M.

NOTE.—The designation of types of genera and type-localities of species and subspecies is to be considered as before in my works.



## ADDITIONS.

The following recent additions to the Australian avifauna must be here added, on account of their extraordinary and unexpected nature. Full details will be given in the *Austral Avian Record* :—

### Genus **GLOBICERA**.

*Globicera* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXIX., p. 1072, 1854.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Columba pacifica* Gmelin.

#### **Globicera pacifica.**

[*Globicera pacifica pacifica*.

*Columba pacifica* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 777, 1789; Friendly Islands.  
Extra limital.]

*Globicera pacifica lepida*. Queensland Pigeon.

? *Carpophaga lepida* Cassin, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1854, p. 230;  
Northern Australia ?

Range : North Queensland.

### Genus **GEOFFROYUS**.

*Geoffroyus* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXX., p. 137, 1850.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Psittacus geoffroyi* Bechstein.

Synonyms :

*Geoffroyus* Agassiz, Nomencl. Zool., Aves, p. 161, 1846; *nom. nudum*.

*Geoffroy* Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 88, 1855. Type : *P. geoffroyi* Bechstein.

*Rhodocephalus* Reichenow, Journ. für Ornith. 1881, p. 247; new name for *Geoffroyus* Bonaparte.

*Pseudopsittacus* Macgillivray, Emu, Vol. XIII., p. 105, 1913. Type : *P. maclennani* Macgillivray.

#### **Geoffroyus geoffroyi.**

[*Geoffroyus geoffroyi geoffroyi*.

*Psittacus geoffroyi* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 103, pl. 21, 1811;  
"New Holland" = Timor. Extra limital.]

*Geoffroyus geoffroyi maclennani*. Red-cheeked Parrot.

*Pseudopsittacus maclennani* Macgillivray, Emu, Vol. XIII., p. 105, 1913; Pascoe River, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

**Genus ECLECTUS.**

*Eclectus* Wagler, Abhandl. Ak. Wissen., Münch., Vol. I., p. 495, 1832  
(not *Eclectis* Hübner 1826).

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840) : *P. grandis*  
Gmelin = *P. pectoralis* P.L.S. Müller.

Synonym :

*Polychlorus* Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1857, p. 226. Type :  
*Psittacus magnus* Gmelin = *P. pectoralis*, P.L.S. Müller.

***Eclectus pectoralis.***

[*Eclectus pectoralis pectoralis.*

*Psittacus pectoralis* P.L.S. Müller, Syst. Nat., Suppl., p. 78, 1776 ;  
"China" = New Guinea. Extra limital.]

***Eclectus pectoralis macgillivrayi.*** Red-sided Parrot.

*Eclectus pectoralis macgillivrayi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II. ;  
Pascoe River, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

***Sericornis longirostris insularis.*** Forsyth Scrub-Wren.

*Sericornis insularis* Cole, Emu, Vol. XIII., p. 74, 1913 ; Forsyth Island,  
Furneaux Group.

Range : Furneaux Group, Bass Strait.

On p. 253 read—

***Zosterops lateralis chlorocephala.*** Capricorn White-eye.

and transfer to Appendix "A," p. 324 ("Birds of the Phillipian Sub-  
region")—

***Zosterops lateralis tephroleura.*** Lord Howe Grey-breasted Silver-  
Eye.

*Zosterops tephroleura* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1855, p. 166 ;  
Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island (breeding).

## CORRECTIONS.

Page 38, for Genus *Daption* Stephens 1826, read *Petrella* Zimmerman, ed. Bartram's Trav. Carolina, p. 293, 1793.

Type (by monotypy): *Procellaria capensis* Linné.

and *Petrella capensis* Linné,  
*Petrella capensis capensis* Linné,  
*Petrella capensis australis* Mathews.

Page 86, for *Chenopis atrata atrata*, read *Chenopis atrata*.

Page 116, add North-west Australia to range of *R. rufo*.

Page 119, for *Eutelipsitta chlorolepidota chlorolepidota*, read *Eutelipsitta chlorolepidota*.

Page 143 line 16, for *Megapodius* read *Megapodargus*; and for p. 62, read 63.

---

*The following type-localities are not marked on the map :—*

Alexandra, Northern Territory, lat. 19°S., long. 136°E.

Alligator River (South), Northern Territory, runs into Van Diemen Gulf, and is the river marked on the map on the right, but no name given.

Bedout Island, Mid-west Australia, lat. 19.35 S., long. 119.8 E.

Bellenden Ker, Queensland, lat. 17.15 S., long. 145.40 E.

Broome Hill, South-west Australia, lat. 33.9 S., long. 117.6 E.

Coongan River, Mid-west Australia, lat. 20.5 S., long. 119.5 E.

Coomooboolaroo, on the Dawson River, Queensland, lat. 24.30 S., long. 149.48 E.

Glencoe, Northern Territory, lat. 13.5 S., long. 131.5 E.

Inkerman, on the Burdekin River, Queensland, lat. 20.10 S., long. 147.20 E.

Lake Way, Mid-west Australia, lat. 27 S., long. 121 E.

Mungi, inland from Derby, North-west Australia.

Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia, lat. 13.55 S., long. 126.54 E.

Parry's Creek, inland from Wyndham, North-west Australia.

Point Torment, a little north of Derby, North-west Australia.

Wilson's Inlet, South-west Australia, lat. 35.2 S., long. 117.22 E.





# A LIST OF THE BIRDS OF AUSTRALIA

34

## CLASS AVES.

### SUB-CLASS DROMLEOGNATHAE.

#### ORDER CASUARIIFORMES.

##### FAMILY DROMICEIIDAE.

##### Genus DROMICEIUS.

*Dromiceius* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 54, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *Casuarius novaehollandiae* Latham.

Synonyms:

*Dromaius* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 70, 1816.

*Tachca* Fleming, Philos. of Zool., Vol. II., p. 257, 1822. Type:  
*Casuarius novaehollandiae* Latham.

? *Chelargá* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., tab. A, 1828.

Type: *Casuarius novaehollandiae* Latham? cf. Richmond, Proc.  
U.S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XXXV., p. 598, 1908.

##### ***Dromiceius novaehollandiae.***

***Dromiceius novaehollandiae novaehollandiae.*** Emu.

*Casuarius novaehollandiae* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 665,  
1790; Sydney, New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Casuarius australis* Shaw, Nat. Miscell., Vol. III., pl. 99, 1792; New  
South Wales.

*Dromaius ater* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. X., p. 212, 1817;  
New South Wales.

*Dromiceus emu* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 307,  
pl. 39, 1826; New South Wales.

*Dromaeus irroratus* Bartlett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1859, p. 205  
interior of New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

***Dromiceius novaehollandiae woodwardi.*** North-western Emu.

*Dromiceius novaehollandiae woodwardi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol  
XVIII., p. 175, 1912; Strelley River, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

B

**Dromiceius novaehollandiae rothschildi.** South-western Emu.

*Dromiceius novaehollandiae rothschildi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 175, 1912; Gracefield, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Dromiceius novaehollandiae diemenensis.** Tasmanian Emu.

*Dromaeus diemenensis* Le Souef, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXI., p. 13, 1907; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania (extinct).

### Genus PERONISTA.

*Peronista* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 107, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Dromaius peroni* Rothschild.

**Peronista peroni.**

**Peronista peroni.** Kangaroo Island Emu.

*Dromaius peroni* Rothschild, Extinct Birds, p. 235, pl. 40, 1907; Kangaroo Island.

Synonym:

*Dromaius parvulus* Gould, Penny Cyclop., Vol. XXIII., p. 145, 1842: *nom. nudum*; Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 19, 1910; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island (extinct).

**Peronista spenceri.**

**Peronista spenceri.** King Island Emu.

*Dromiceius spenceri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 176, 1912; King Island.

Range: King Island (extinct).

### FAMILY CASUARIIDAE.

### Genus CASUARIUS.

*Casuarus* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 10, 1760.

*Casuarus* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 664, 1790.

Type (by tautonymy): *Casuarus* = *Struthio casuarus* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Rhea* Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 20, 1799: *nom. nudum*; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. Buffon, ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 345, 1802.

Type: *Struthio casuarus* Linné.

*Cassowara* Perry, Arcana, pl. LXXXII., 1811. Type: *Cassowara eximia* Perry.

*Cela* Oken, Lehrb. der Naturg., Vol. III., Zool., 2 Abth., p. 646, 1816. Type: *Struthio casuarus* Linné.

*Oxyporus* "Brookes, Catal. Mus. Joshua Brookes, pt. II., p. 95, July, 1828. Type: "*Casuarus galeatus*" = *Struthio casuarus* Linné.

? *Thrasys* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., tab. A, 1828: new name for *Casuarus* Brisson, cf. Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XXXV., p. 646, 1908.

*Hippalectryx* Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb., pp. xxxiii., 452, 1842. Type: *Hippalectryx indicus* Gloger = *Struthio casuarus* Linné.

### **Casuarus casuarus.**

[*Casuarus casuarus casuarus*.

*Struthio casuarus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 155, 1758; Ceram. Extra limital.]

*Casuarus casuarus johnsonii*. Australian Cassowary.

*Casuarus johnsonii* Mueller, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1867, p. 242; Gowrie Creek, Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Casuarus australis* (not Shaw 1792) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.), p. 270, 1857; North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

## SUB-CLASS IMPENNES.

### ORDER SPHENISCIFORMES.

#### FAMILY SPHENISCIDAE.

#### Genus APTENODYTES.

*Aptenodytes* Miller, "Var. Subj. Nat. Hist., pt. IV., pl. 23, 1778."

Type (by monotypy): *Aptenodytes patagonica* Miller.

Synonyms:

*Apterodita* Scopoli, Del. Flor. Faun. Insub., Vol. II., p. 91, 1786. Type: *Aptenodytes patagonica* Miller.

*Penguinaria* Shaw, Mus. Lever, Vol. I., p. 144, 1792. Type: *Aptenodytes patagonica* Miller

### **Aptenodytes patagonica.**

[*Aptenodytes patagonica patagonica*.

*Aptenodytes patagonica* Miller, "Var. Subj. Nat. Hist., pt. IV., pl. 23, 1778"; Falkland Islands. Extra limital.]

*Aptenodytes patagonica halli*. Allied King-Penguin.

*Aptenodytes patagonica halli* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 272, 1911; Macquarie Island.

Range: Tasmania (accidental, one occurrence: Hall, Emu, Vol. IX., p. 250, 1910, Maria Island). Extra limital, breeding on Macquarie Island.

**Genus EUDYPTES.**

*Eudyptes* Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.*, p. 67, 1816 (April).

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Gorfu Buffon* = *E. nigrivestis* Gray.

Synonyms:

*Catarrhactes* Cuvier, *Le Règne Anim.*, Vol. I., p. 513, 1816 (Dec.).

Type: *E. nigrivestis* Gray.

*Chrysocoma* Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.*, Vol. XIII., pt. I., p. 57, 1826. Type: *C. saltator* = *E. nigrivestis* Gray.

*Geopega* Billberg, *Synops. Faunae Scand.*, Vol. I., pt. II., tab. A, 1828: new name for *Catarrhactes* Cuvier.

*Microdyptes* Milne-Edwards, *Ann. Sci. Nat.*, Ser. IV., Vol. IX., art. 9, p. 58, 1880. Type: *Microdyptes serresiana* Oustalet.

*Penguinus* Mathews (ex Brunnich, *Zool. Fund.*, p. 78, 1771), *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVII., p. 495, 1910. Type: *Ph. demersus* Linné (Auct.) = *Eudyptes pachyrhynchus* Gray.

*Catarractes* Auct., not *Catarractes* Brisson, which is indeterminable.

***Eudyptes pachyrhynchus.***

*Eudyptes pachyrhynchus.* Big-crested Penguin.

*Eudyptes pachyrhynchus* Gray, *Voy. "Erebus" and "Terror," Birds*, 1845, p. 17; Waikowaiti, South Island, New Zealand.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas.

**Genus EUDYPTULA.**

*Eudyptula* Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)*, Vol. XLII., p. 775, 1856.

Type (by monotypy): *Aptenodytes minor* Forster.

***Eudyptula minor.***

[*Eudyptula minor minor.*

*Aptenodytes minor* Forster, *Comm. Gotting.*, Vol. III., p. 147, 1781; Dusky Sound, New Zealand. Extra limital.]

***Eudyptula minor novaehollandiae.*** Little Penguin.

*Spheniscus novaehollandiae* Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.*, Vol. XIII., pt. I., p. 68, 1826; Port Jackson, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

***Eudyptula minor undina.*** Fairy Penguin.

*Aptenodytes undina* Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1844, p. 57; Circular Head, Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania; Victoria; South Australia.

***Eudyptula minor woodwardi.*** Western Little Penguin.

*Eudyptula minor woodwardi* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 199, 1912; Sandy Hook Island, South-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.



## SUB-CLASS EUORNITHES.

## ORDER GALLIFORMES.

## FAMILY MEGAPODIIDAE.

Genus **MEGAPODIUS.**

*Megapodius* Gaimard, Bull. Gen. Univ. Annon. Nouv. Sci. Ferussac, Vol. II., p. 450, 1823.

Type (I designate) : *Megapodius freycinet* Gaimard.

Synonyms :

*Alecthelia* Lesson, Bull. Sci. Nat. Ferussac, Vol. VIII., p. 115, 1826.

Type : *Megapodius freycinet* Gaimard.

*Amelous* Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb., p. 375, 1842. Type : *Megapodius freycinet* Gaimard.

**Megapodius duperryii.**

[*Megapodius duperryii* duperryii.]

*Megapodius duperryii* Lesson et Garnot, Bull. Sci. Nat. Ferussac, Vol. VIII., p. 113, 1826 ; Dorey, New Guinea. Extra limital.]

*Megapodius duperryii tumulus.* Western Scrub-Fowl.

*Megapodius tumulus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 20 ; Cobourg Peninsula, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

*Megapodius duperryi melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 26, 1912 ; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

*Megapodius duperryii assimilis.* Eastern Scrub-Fowl.

*Megapodius assimilis* Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 59, 1876 ; Dungeness Island, Torres Strait, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus **LEIPOA.**

*Leipoa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 126, 1841.

Type (by monotypy) : *Leipoa ocellata* Gould.

**Leipoa ocellata.**

*Leipoa ocellata ocellata.* Western Mallee Fowl.

*Leipoa ocellata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 126, 1841 ; Swan River, Western Australia.

Range : West Australia.

*Leipoa ocellata rosinae.* Eastern Mallee Fowl.

*Leipoa ocellata rosinae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 177, 1912 ; South Australia.

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia.

**Genus ALECTURA.**

*Alectura* Latham, Gen. Hist. Birds, Vol. X., p. 455, 1824.

Type (by monotypy): New Holland Vulture = *Alectura lathamii* Gray.

## Synonyms:

*Catheturus* Swainson, Classif. Birds., Vol. II., p. 206, 1837. Type  
*Catheturus australis* Swainson = *Alectura lathamii* Gray.

***Alectura lathamii*.**

*Alectura lathamii lathamii*. Brush-Turkey.

*Alectura lathamii* Gray, Zool. Miscel., p. 4, 1831; New South Wales.

## Synonyms:

*Catheturus australis* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 206, 1837;  
New South Wales.

*Meleagris lindsayi* Jameson, Mem. Wern. Nat. Soc., Vol. VII., p. 473,  
1838: *nom. nudum*.

*Catheturus novaehollandiae* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris),  
Vol. XLII., p. 876, 1856: *nom. nudum*.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

*Alectura lathamii robinsoni*. Allied Brush-Turkey.

*Alectura lathamii robinsoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 177,  
1912; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

*Alectura lathamii purpureicollis*. Purple-Wattled Brush-Turkey.

*Talegallus purpureicollis* Le Souëf, Ibis 1898, p. 51; Cape York,  
Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

## FAMILY PHASIANIDAE.

**Genus COTURNIX.**

*Coturnix* Bonnaterre, Tabl. Ency. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., pp. lxxxvii.,  
216, 1791.

Type (by tautonymy): *Coturnix communis* Bonnaterre =  
*Tetrao coturnix* Linné.

## Synonyms:

*Ortygion* Keyserling und Blasius, Wirbelth. Europa's, pp. lxvi., 112,  
202, 1840. Type: *Tetrao coturnix* Linné.

*Perdortyx* Montessus, Mém. Soc. Saone, Vol. VI., p. 36, 1885. Type:  
*Tetrao coturnix* Linné.

***Coturnix pectoralis*.**

*Coturnix pectoralis pectoralis*. Eastern Stubble-Quail.

*Coturnix pectoralis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 29, 1837;  
New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania;  
South Australia.

**Coturnix pectoralis praetermissa.** Western Stubble-Quail.

*Coturnix pectoralis praetermissa* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 178, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

### Genus SYNOICUS.

*Synoicus* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. V., pl. 89 (text), 1843.

Type (by monotypy): *Perdix australis* Latham.

Synonym:

*Ypsilophorus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 127: substitute-name for *Synoicus* Gould 1843; not *Synoicum* Phipps 1774.

#### **Synoicus ypsilophorus.**

**Synoicus ypsilophorus ypsilophorus.** Tasmanian Brown Quail.

*Coturnix ypsilophorus* Bose, Journ. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. II., No. 20, p. 297, pl. 39, 1792; Tasmania.

Synonym:

*Synoicus diemenensis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 33; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Synoicus ypsilophorus australis.** Eastern Brown Quail.

*Perdix australis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxii., 1801; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Synoicus ypsilophorus sordidus.** Southern Brown Quail.

*Synoicus sordidus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 33; South Australia.

Range: South Australia; South-west Australia.

**Synoicus ypsilophorus cervinus.** Northern Brown Quail.

*Synoicus cervinus* Gould, Handb. Birds. Austr., Vol. II., p. 195, 1865; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Coturnix australis melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 26, 1912; Melville Island; Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Synoicus ypsilophorus rogersi.** Dark Brown Quail.

*Coturnix australis rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 179, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia (Coast).

Synonym:

*Coturnix australis mungi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 179, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia (Interior).

Range: North-west Australia.

**Synoicus ypsilophorus queenslandicus.** Queensland Brown Quail.

*Coturnix australis queenslandicus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I, p. 26, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

### Genus EXCALFACTORIA.

*Excalfactoria* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII., p. 881, 1856.

Type (by tautonymy): *Tetrao chinensis* Linné.

Synonym:

*Compsortyx* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., Ornith., p. 292, 1887: new name for *Excalfactoria* Bonaparte.

**Excalfactoria chinensis.**

[**Excalfactoria chinensis chinensis.**

*Tetrao chinensis* Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., Vol. I., p. 277, 1766; China. Extra limital.]

**Excalfactoria chinensis australis.** Chestnut-bellied Quail.

*Excalfactoria australis* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 197, 1865; South Australia.

Synonym:

*Excalfactoria chinensis victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 179, 1912; Koo Wee Reep, Victoria.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Excalfactoria chinensis cairnsae.** Queensland Chestnut-bellied Quail.

*Excalfactoria chinensis cairnsae* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 83, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Excalfactoria chinensis colletti.** Northern Chestnut-bellied Quail.

*Excalfactoria chinensis colletti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 73, 1912; Glencoe, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

## ORDER TURNICIFORMES.

### FAMILY TURNICIDAE.

#### Genus TURNIX.

*Turnix* Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., pp. lxxxii., 5, 1791.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Turnix gibraltarica* Bonnaterre = *Tetrao sylvatica* Desfontaines.

Synonyms:

*Ortygis* Illiger, Prodrumus, p. 242, 1811. Type: *Tetrao sylvatica* Desfontaines.



- Hemipodius* Temminck, Pigeons et Gall., Vol. III., p. 607, 1815: new name for *Turnix* Bonnaterre.  
*Ortyx* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., tab. A, 1828: new name for *Ortygis* Illiger.

**Turnix maculosa.**[*Turnix maculosa maculosa.*

- Hemipodius maculosus* Temminck, Pigeons et Gall., Vol. III., p. 631, 1815; India. Extra limital.]

**Turnix maculosa melanota.** Eastern Black-backed Quail.

- Hemipodius melanotus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 30, 1837; Moreton Bay, Queensland.  
 Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

**Turnix maculosa pseutes.** Western Black-backed Quail.

- Turnix maculosa pseutes* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 180, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.  
 Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Genus ORTYGODES.**

- Ortygodes* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 52, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): Caille de Madagascar Buff. = *Tetrao nigricollis* Gmelin.

Synonym:

- Tridactylus* (not Olivier 1789) Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 11, 1799: *nom. nudum*; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. Buffon., ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 298, 1802. Type: *Tridactylus (Perdix) nigricollis* = *Tetrao nigricollis* Gmelin.

**Ortygodes varius.****Ortygodes varius varius.** Eastern Painted Quail.

- Perdix varia* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxiii, 1801; New South Wales.  
 Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Ortygodes varius scintillans.** Western Painted Quail.

- Hemipodius scintillans* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond) 1845, p. 62; Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.

Synonym:

- Turnix varia stirlingi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 181, 1912; Stirling Ranges, South-west Australia.  
 Range: South-west Australia.

**Ortygodes varius subminutus.** Little Painted Quail.

- Turnix varia subminuta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 181, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.  
 Range: North Queensland.

Genus **AUSTROTURNIX.**

*Austroturnix* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 195, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Hemipodius castanotus* Gould.

**Austroturnix castanota.**

**Austroturnix castanota castanota.** Chestnut-backed Quail.

*Hemipodius castanotus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 145, 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Turnix castanota alligator* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 27, 1912; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Austroturnix castanota melvillensis.** Melville Island Chestnut-backed Quail.

*Turnix castanota melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 27, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Austroturnix castanota magnifica.** Large Chestnut-backed Quail.

*Turnix castanota magnifica* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 181, 1912; East Kimberley, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Austroturnix olivii**

**Austroturnix olivii.** Allied Quail.

*Turnix olivii* Robinson, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. X., p. xliii., 1900; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Austroturnix melanogaster.**

**Austroturnix melanogaster.** Black-breasted Quail.

*Hemipodius melanogaster* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 31, 1837; Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

**Austroturnix pyrrothorax.**

**Austroturnix pyrrothorax pyrrothorax.** Eastern Red-chested Quail.

*Hemipodius pyrrothorax* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 150, 1841; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Queensland; East Northern Territory

**Austroturnix pyrrothorax berneyi.** Western Red-chested Quail.

*Turnix pyrrothorax berneyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 182, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Austrotornix velox.****Austrotornix velox velox.** Eastern Little Quail.*Hemipodius velox* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 150, 1841; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Austrotornix velox leucogaster.** White-bellied Little Quail.*Turnix leucogaster* North, Ibis 1895, p. 342; Davenport Creek, Central Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

**Austrotornix velox vinotincta.** Pallid Little Quail.*Turnix velox vinotincta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 182, 1912 Mungi, North-west Australia (Interior).

Synonym:

*Turnix velox picturata* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 182, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia (Coast).

Range: North-west Australia.

## FAMILY PEDIONOMIDAE.

**Genus PEDIONOMUS.***Pedionomus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 114, 1841.Type (by monotypy): *Pedionomus torquatus* Gould.

Synonym:

*Turnicigralla* des Murs, Rev. Zool. 1845, p. 276. Type: *Turnicigralla gouldiana* des Murs = *Pedionomus torquatus* Gould.**Pedionomus torquatus.****Pedionomus torquatus.** Plain Wanderer.*Pedionomus torquatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 114, 1841; South Australia (Interior).

Synonyms:

*Pedionomus microurus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 20; South Australia (Interior).*Turnicigralla gouldiana* des Murs, Rev. Zool. 1845, p. 276; substitute-name for *P. torquatus* Gould.

Range: Adjoining parts of New South Wales, Victoria, and South Australia.

## ORDER COLUMBIFORMES.

## FAMILY TRERONIDAE.

**Genus LEUCOTRERON.***Leucotreron* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXIX., p. 876, 1854.

Type (by original designation): *Columba cincta* Temminck.

Synonyms:

*Treroloema* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLI, p. 247, 1855. Type: *Columba gularis* Quoy et Gaimard.

*Laryngogramma* Reichenbach, Tauben, p. 98, 1862. Type: *Columba gularis* Quoy et Gaimard.

### **Leucotreron alligator.**

**Leucotreron alligator.** Black-banded Fruit-Pigeon.

*Ptilopus (Leucotreron) alligator* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1898, p. 354; Arnhem Land, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

## **Genus PTILINOPUS.**

*Ptilinopus* Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 473, 1825.

Type (by monotypy): *Ptilinopus regina* Swainson.

### **Ptilinopus regina.**

**Ptilinopus regina regina.** Red-crowned Fruit-Pigeon.

*Ptilinopus purpuratus*, var. *regina*, Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 474, 1825; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Ptilinopus swainsonii* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 18; Clarence River, New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

**Ptilinopus regina ewingii.** Rose-crowned Fruit-Pigeon.

*Ptilinopus ewingii* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 19; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Ptilinopus regina melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 27, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

## **Genus LAMPROTRERON.**

*Lamprotreron* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXIX., p. 876, 1854.

Type (by original designation): *Columba superba* Temminck.

### **Lamprotreron superba.**

**Lamprotreron superba.** Purple-crowned Fruit-Pigeon.

*Columba superba* Temminck et Knip, Les Pigeons, p. 75, pl. xxxiii., 1811; Halmahera.



## Synonyms :

*Columba cyanovirens* Lesson, Voy. "Coquille," Zool., pl. 42, f. 1., 1826 ;  
New Guinea.

*Ptilonopus leucogaster* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 347, 1837 :  
new name for *C. cyanovirens*.

*Lamprotreron porphyrostictus* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV.,  
Vol. XIII., p. 137, 1874 ; Capo York.

*Ptilopus minutus* Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 155, 1906 ; Cairns,  
Queensland.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales (the Papuan and  
Moluccan Islands).

**Genus MEGALOPREPIA.**

*Megaloprepia* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xxvi., 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *Columba magnifica*  
Temminck.

***Megaloprepia magnifica.***

*Megaloprepia magnifica magnifica.* Purple-breasted Fruit-Pigeon.

*Columba magnifica* Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII.,  
p. 125, 1821 ; New South Wales (Red Point, South of Wollongong).

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales.

*Megaloprepia magnifica keri.* Small Purple-breasted Fruit-Pigeon.

*Megaloprepia magnifica keri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 184,  
1912 ; Bellenden Ker Range, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland (Bellenden Ker district).

*Megaloprepia magnifica assimilis.* Allied Fruit-Pigeon.

*Carpophaga assimilis* Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850, p. (160=)  
106 ; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Genus MYRISTICIVORA.**

*Myristicivora* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xxvi., 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *Columba littoralis*  
Temminck = *Columba bicolor* Scopoli.

***Myristicivora bicolor.***

[*Myristicivora bicolor bicolor.*

*Columba bicolor* Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub., Vol. II., p. 94,  
1786 ; New Guinea. Extra limital.]

*Myristicivora bicolor spilorrhoea.* Nutmeg-Pigeon.

*Carpophaga spilorrhoea* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 186 ;  
Aru Islands.

Synonym :

*Myristicivora bicolor melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 27, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range : Queensland; Northern Territory; North-west Australia (Aru Islands).

### Genus LOPHOLAIMUS.

*Lopholaimus* Gray, List Genera Birds, App., p. 12, 1842.

Type (by original designation) : *Columba antarctica* Shaw.

Synonym :

*Lophorynchus* (not Vieillot 1816) Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 348, 1837. Type : *Columba dilopha* Temminck = *Columba antarctica* Shaw.

#### **Lopholaimus antarcticus.**

**Lopholaimus antarcticus antarcticus.** Top-knot Pigeon.

*Columba antarctica* Shaw, Zool. New Holland, p. 15, pl. v., 1793; New South Wales.

Synonym :

*Columba dilopha* Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 124, 1821; Red Point, New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria?

**Lopholaimus antarcticus minor.** Little Top-knot Pigeon.

*Lopholaimus antarcticus minor* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 122, 1911; North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

### FAMILY COLUMBIDAE.

#### Genus LEUCOMELAENA.

*Leucomelaena* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXIX., p. 1104, 1854.

Type (by monotypy) : *Columba norfolciensis* Latham.

#### **Leucomelaena norfolciensis.**

**Leucomelaena norfolciensis.** White-headed Fruit-Pigeon.

*Columba norfolciensis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lx., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym :

*Columba leucomela* Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 126, 1821; Queensland.

Range : New South Wales Queensland.

**Genus MACROPYGIA.**

*Macropygia* Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, Vol. II., p. 348, 1837.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Columba phasianella* Temminck, *Planch. Color. d'Ois.*, Vol. I., pl. 100, Dec. 1821 (not *Trans. Linn. Soc.* 1821) = *Macropygia tenuirostris* Bonaparte.

Synonyms:

*Coccyzura* } Hodgson, *Journ. As. Soc. Bengal*, Vol. XII., p. 937, 1843.  
*Tusalia* } Type: *Coccyzura tusalia* Hodgson,

***Macropygia phasianella*.**

***Macropygia phasianella phasianella*.** Pheasant-Pigeon.

*Columba phasianella* Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)*, Vol. XIII., p. 129, 1821; near Port Jackson, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

***Macropygia phasianella robinsoni*.** Northern Pheasant-Pigeon.

*Macropygia phasianella robinsoni* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 185; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North Queensland.

**Genus CHRYSAUCHOENA.**

*Chrysauchoen*a Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)*, Vol. XL., p. 210, 1855.

Type (by original designation): *Columba humeralis* Temminck.

Synonym:

*Erythrauchoen*a Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)*, Vol. XL., p. 221, 1855. Type: *Columba humeralis* Temminck.

***Chrysauchoen*a humeralis.**

***Chrysauchoen*a humeralis humeralis.** Eastern Barred-shouldered Dove.

*Columba humeralis* Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)*, Vol. XIII., p. 128, 1821; Broad Sound, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Columba erythrauchen* Wagler, *Syst. Av., Columba.*, p. 266, sp. 98, 1827; Broad Sound, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

***Chrysauchoen*a humeralis apsleyi.** Northern Barred-shouldered Dove.

*Geopelia humeralis apsleyi* Mathews, *Austral Av. Rec.*, Vol. I., p. 27, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Chrysauchoen**a humeralis inexpectata. Western Barred-shouldered Dove.

*Geopelia humeralis inexpectata* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 186, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Chrysauchoen**a humeralis headlandi. Pale Barred-shouldered Dove.

*Geopelia humeralis headlandi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 187, 1913; Port Hedland, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

### Genus GEOPELIA.

*Geopelia* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 348, 1837.

Type (by monotypy): *Columba lineata* Sparrman.

Synonym:

*Tomopeleia* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xxv., 1852. Type: *Columba maugeri* Temminck.

#### **Geopelia placida.**

**Geopelia placida placida.** Northern Ground-Dove.

*Geopelia placida* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 55; Port Essington, Northern Territory

Synonyms:

*Geopelia placida melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 28, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

*Geopelia placida hedleyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 84, 1912; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

**Geopelia placida tranquilla.** Eastern Ground-Dove.

*Geopelia tranquilla* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 56; Liverpool Plains, New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

**Geopelia placida clelandi.** Western Ground-Dove.

*Geopelia placida clelandi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 186, 1912; Coongan River, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

### Genus STICTOPELEIA.

*Stictopeleia* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xxv., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Columba cuneata* Latham.

#### **Stictopeleia cuneata.**

**Stictopeleia cuneata cuneata.** Eastern Spotted-shouldered Dove.

*Columba cuneata* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxi., 1801; New South Wales.



## Synonyms :

*Columba macquarie* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Uranie" et "Physic.," Zool., p. 122, pl. 31, 1824; New South Wales.  
*Columba spiloptera* Vigors, Zool. Journ., Vol. V., p. 275, 1830; New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

***Stictopeleia cuneata mungi.*** Western Spotted-shouldered Dove.

*Geopelia cuneata mungi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 187, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

**Genus CHALCOPHAPS.**

*Chalcophaps* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. V., pl. 62, 1843.

Type (by monotypy): *Columba chrysochlora* Wagler.

## Synonym :

*Monornis* Hodgson, in Gray's Zool. Miscel., p. 85, 1844. Type :  
*Monornis perpulchra* Hodgson = *Columba indica* Linné.

***Chalcophaps chrysochlora.***

***Chalcophaps chrysochlora chrysochlora.*** Little Green Pigeon.

*Columba chrysochlora* Wagler, Syst. Av., Columba., p. 257, sp. 79, 1827; Gosford, New South. Wales.

Range : South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

***Chalcophaps chrysochlora rogersi.*** Northern Green Pigeon.

*Chalcophaps chrysochlora rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 187, 1912; Cairns, North Queensland.

## Synonym :

*Chalcophaps chrysochlora kempfi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 187, 1912; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

***Chalcophaps chrysochlora longirostris.*** Long-billed Green Pigeon.

*Chalcophaps longirostris* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. I., Introd., p. lxxix., 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

## Synonym :

*Chalcophaps occidentalis* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXIV., p. 135, 1907; Port Keats, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

**Genus PHAPS.**

*Phaps* Selby, Naturalists' Library, Pigeons, p. 194, 1835.

Type (by original designation): *Columba chalcoptera* Latham.

**Phaps chalcoptera.****Phaps chalcoptera chalcoptera.** Bronze-winged Pigeon.*Columba chalcoptera* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 604, 1790 ;  
New South Wales.Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria ; South  
Australia.**Phaps chalcoptera consobrina.** Northern Bronze-winged Pigeon.*Phaps chalcoptera consobrina* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 188, 1912 ; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Synonym :

*Phaps chalcoptera riordani* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 28,  
1912 ; Melville Island, Northern Territory.Range : North-west Australia ; Northern Territory ; North  
Queensland.**Phaps chalcoptera murchisoni.** Western Bronze-winged Pigeon.*Phaps chalcoptera murchisoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 188,  
1912 ; East Murchison, Mid-west Australia.

Range : South-west and Mid-west Australia.

**Genus COSMOPELIA.***Cosmopelia* Sundevall, Méth. Nat. Av. Disp. Tent., p. 100, 1873.Type (by original designation): *Columba elegans*  
Temminck.**Cosmopelia elegans.****Cosmopelia elegans elegans.** Tasmanian Brush Bronze-winged Pigeon.*Columba elegans* Temminck et Knip, Les Pigeons, Vol. II., p. 56, pl. 22,  
1811 ; Tasmania.

Synonym :

*Columba lawsoni* "Sieber" Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II.,  
p. 90, 1855 : *nom. nudum*.

Range : Tasmania.

**Cosmopelia elegans neglecta.** Brush Bronze-winged Pigeon.*Phaps elegans neglecta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 188, 1912 ;  
Long Bay, New South Wales.

Synonym :

*Phaps elegans affinis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 188, 1912 ;  
Emu Well, South Australia (Interior).Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia ; South-  
west Australia.

**Genus HISTRIOPHAPS.**

*Histriophaps Salvadori*, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XXI., p. 529, 1893.

Type (by original designation): *Columba histrionica* Gould.

**Histriophaps histrionica.**

*Histriophaps histrionica histrionica*. Eastern Flock-Pigeon.

*Columba (Peristera) histrionica* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 114; Liverpool Plains, New South Wales (Interior).

Range: New South Wales; Queensland.

*Histriophaps histrionica alisteri*. Northern Flock-Pigeon.

*Phaps histrionica alisteri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 189, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Genus PETROPHASSA.**

*Petrophassa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 173, 1841.

Type (by monotypy): *Petrophassa albipennis* Gould.

**Petrophassa albipennis.**

*Petrophassa albipennis albipennis*. White-quilled Rock-Pigeon.

*Petrophassa albipennis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 173, 1841; Wyndham, North-west Australia (East).

Range: Adjoining parts of North-west Australia and Northern Territory.

*Petrophassa albipennis alisteri*. Allied White-quilled Rock-Pigeon.

*Petrophassa albipennis alisteri* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 28; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia (West).

Range: North-west Australia.

**Petrophassa rufipennis.**

*Petrophassa rufipennis*. Chestnut-quilled Rock-pigeon.

*Petrophassa rufipennis* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1898, p. 354; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Genus GEOPHAPS.**

*Geophaps* Gray, Appendix List. Gen. Birds, p. 12, 1842.

Type (by original designation): *Columba scripta* Temminck.

**Geophaps scripta.**

*Geophaps scripta*. Partridge-Pigeon.

*Columba scripta* Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 127, 1821; Shoalwater Bay, Queensland.

Synonym :

*Columba inscripta* Wagler, Syst. Av., Columba., p. 249, sp. 59, 1827 ;  
Shoalwater Bay, Queensland.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales.

### Genus TERRAPHAPS.

*Terraphaps* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 195, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Columba smithii* Jardine  
and Selby.

#### **Terraphaps smithii.**

**Terraphaps smithii smithii.** Naked-eyed Partridge-Pigeon.

*Columba smithii* Jardine and Selby, Illustr. Ornith., Vol. II., pl. 104,  
1830 ; Northern Territory.

Synonym :

*Geophaps smithi ceciliae* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 29, 1912 ;  
Melville Island.

Range : Northern Territory.

**Terraphaps smithii blaauwi.** Western Naked-eyed Partridge-Pigeon.

*Geophaps smithii blaauwi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 28,  
1912 ; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

### Genus LOPHOPHAPS.

*Lophophaps* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xxv., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Geophaps plumifera*  
Gould.

#### **Lophophaps ferruginea.**

**Lophophaps ferruginea ferruginea.** Red Plumed-Pigeon.

*Lophophaps ferruginea* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol II., p. 137  
1865 ; Shark's Bay, Western Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia.

**Lophophaps ferruginea mungi.** Pale Red Plumed-Pigeon.

*Lophophaps ferruginea mungi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 190,  
1912 ; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

#### **Lophophaps plumifera.**

**Lophophaps plumifera plumifera.** Plumed Pigeon.

*Geophaps plumifera* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 19 ; near  
Cape Hotham, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory ; North Queensland.



**Lophophaps plumifera pallida.** North-western Plumed Pigeon.

*Lophophaps plumifera pallida* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 190, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Lophophaps plumifera leucogaster.** White-bellied Plumed Pigeon.

*Lophophaps leucogaster* Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 69, 1867; Machrihanish Station, South Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

### Genus OCYPHAPS.

*Ocyphaps* Gray, List Gen. Birds, App., p. 12, 1842.

Type (by original designation): *Columba lophotes* Temminck.

Synonym:

*Lophaon* Streubel, in Ersch und Grüber's Encycl., Ser. III., Vol. XVII., p. 94, 1842. Type: *Columba lophotes* Temminck.

**Ocyphaps lophotes.**

**Ocyphaps lophotes lophotes.** Crested Pigeon.

*Columba lophotes* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 24<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. II., pl. 142, 1822; Blue Mountains, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Ocyphaps lophotes whitlocki.** Western Crested Pigeon.

*Ocyphaps lophotes whitlocki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 191, 1912; East Murchison, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia.

**Ocyphaps lophotes stalkerii.** Pallid Crested Pigeon.

*Ocyphaps lophotes stalkerii* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 191, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; Central Australia; Queensland.

### Genus LEUCOSARCIA.

*Leucosarcia* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. V., pl. 63, 1843.

Type (by monotypy): *Columba picata* Latham = *Columba melanoleuca* Latham.

**Leucosarcia melanoleuca.**

**Leucosarcia melanoleuca.** Wonga-wonga.

*Columba melanoleuca* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lix., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Columba picata* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lix., No. 2, 1801; New South Wales.

*Columba armillaris* Temminck et Knip, Les Pigeons, Vol. II., p. 13, pl. vi., 1811; New South Wales.

*Columba goadgang* Temminck, Pigeons et Gall., Vol. I., p. 369, 1813; New South Wales.

"*Columba*" *jamieson* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Uranie" et "Physic.," Zool., p. 123 (note), 1824; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

## ORDER RALLIFORMES.

### FAMILY RALLIDAE.

#### Genus RALLUS.

*Rallus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 153, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Rallus aquaticus* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Lewinia* Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 120, 1855. Type: *Rallus lewini* Swainson = *Rallus pectoralis* Temminck et Laugier.

*Donacias* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 321, 1890: new name for *Lewinia* Gray.

#### *Rallus pectoralis*.

*Rallus pectoralis pectoralis*. Slate-breasted Rail.

*Rallus pectoralis* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 88° livr., Vol. V., p. opp. pl. 523, 1831; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Rallus brachypus* } Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 336, 1838; Tasmania.  
*Rallus lewini* }

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

*Rallus pectoralis clelandi*. Western Slate-breasted Rail.

*Rallus pectoralis clelandi* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 189, 1911; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

#### Genus HYPOTAENIDIA.

*Hypotaenidia* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xxiii., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Rallus pectoralis* Gould (not Temminck) = *Hypotaenidia australis* Pelzeln.

#### *Hypotaenidia philippensis*.

[*Hypotaenidia philippensis philippensis*.

*Rallus philippensis* Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., Vol. I., p. 263, 1766; Philippine Islands. Extra limital.]

*Hypotaenidia philippensis australis*. Eastern Buff-banded Rail.

*Hypotaenidia australis* Pelzeln, Ibis 1873, p. 42; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Hypotaenidia philippensis mellori.** Western Buff-banded Rail.

*Eulabeornis philippensis mellori* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 192, 1912; Sandy Hook Island, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Hypotaenidia philippensis yorki.** Northern Buff-banded Rail.

*Eulabeornis philippensis yorki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 6, 1913; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland; Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

**Genus EULABEORNIS.**

*Eulabeornis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 56.

Type (by monotypy): *Eulabeornis castaneoventris* Gould.

**Eulabeornis castaneoventris.**

*Eulabeornis castaneoventris castaneoventris.* Chestnut-bellied Rail.

*Eulabeornis castaneoventris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 56; Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

*Eulabeornis castaneoventris melvillensis.* Grey Chestnut-bellied Rail.

*Eulabeornis castaneoventris melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec. Vol. I., p. 29, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

*Eulabeornis castaneoventris rogersi.* Brown Chestnut-bellied Rail.

*Eulabeornis castaneoventris rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 193, 1912; Obagama, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Genus TOMIRDUS.**

*Tomirdus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 193, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Eulabeornis tricolor robinsoni* Mathews.

**Tomirdus tricolor.**

[*Tomirdus tricolor tricolor.*

*Rallina tricolor* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 188; Aru Islands. Extra limital.]

*Tomirdus tricolor robinsoni.* Red-necked Rail.

*Eulabeornis tricolor robinsoni* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 203, 1911; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus CREX.**

*Crex* Bechstein, Ornith. Taschenb., Vol. II., p. 336, 1803.

Type (by monotypy): *Crex pratensis* Bechstein = *Rallus crex* Linné.

Synonym:

*Octogometra* (rect. *Ortygometra*, p. 59) Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 27, 1817. Type: *Rallus crex* Linné.

**Crex crex.**

[*Crex crex crex*.

*Rallus crex* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 153, 1758; Sweden, Europe.  
Extra limital.]

**Crex crex featherstonii.** Eastern Land-Rail.

*Rallus featherstonii* Buller, Essay Ornith. New Zealand, p. 18, 1865; New Zealand.

Range: Australia (accidental, one occurrence: North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. II., p. 82, 1893).  
Extra limital.]

**Genus PORZANA.**

*Porzana* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 61, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): Marouette Buffon = *Rallus porzana* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Mustelirallus* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 599, 1856. Type: *Rallus albicollis* Vieillot.

*Galeo* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 320, 1888: new name for *Mustelirallus* Bonaparte.

**Porzana fluminea.**

*Porzana fluminea fluminea.* Eastern Spotted Crake.

*Porzana fluminea* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 139; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Rallus novae-hollandiae* Pucheran, Revue Mag. Zool., p. 278, 1851; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania.

**Porzana fluminea whitei.** Southern Spotted Crake.

*Porzana fluminea whitei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 73, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Genus ZAPORNIA.**

*Zapornia* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII., pt. 1., p. 230, 1824.

Type (by monotypy): *Z. pusilla* = *Rallus parvus* Scopoli.

Synonyms:

*Phalaridion* Kaup, Skizz. Entwickl.-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 173, 1829, Type: *Rallus parvus* Scopoli.



*Rallites* Pucheran, Rev. Zool. 1845, p. 277. Type: *Rallus parvus* Scopoli.

**Zapornia pusilla.**

[*Zapornia pusilla pusilla.*

*Rallus pusillus* Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., Vol. III., p. 700, 1776; Dauria, Siberia. Extra limital.]

**Zapornia pusilla palustris.** Eastern Little Crake.

*Porzana palustris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 139; Tasmania.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Zapornia pusilla fitzroyi.** Western Little Crake.

*Porzana pusilla fitzroyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 73, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Genus PORZANOIDEA.**

*Porzanoidea* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 117, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Gallinula immaculata* Swainson.

**Porzanoidea plumbea.**

[*Porzanoidea plumbea plumbea.*

*Grex plumbea* Gray, in Griffith's ed. Cuvier's Anim. King., Vol. VIII., p. 410, 1829; New Zealand. Extra limital.]

**Porzanoidea plumbea immaculata.** Eastern Spotless Crake.

*Gallinula immaculata* Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 337, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Porzanoidea plumbea roberti.** Western Spotless Crake.

*Porzana plumbea roberti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 446, 1912; South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Genus POLIOLIMNAS.**

*Poliolimnas* Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. I., p. xxviii., 1893.

Type (by original designation): *Porphyrion cinereus* Vieillot.

**Poliolimnas cinereus.**

[*Poliolimnas cinereus cinereus.*

*Porphyrion cinereus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVIII., p. 29, 1819; Java. Extra limital.]

**Poliolimnas cinereus leucophrys.** Northern White-browed Crake.

*Porzana leucophrys* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 33; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Porzana cinerea parryi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 73, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

### Genus AMAURORNIS.

*Amaurornis* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xxi., 1852.

Type (by monotypy): *Gallinula olivacea* Meyen.

**Amaurornis moluccanus.**

[*Amaurornis moluccanus moluccanus.*

*Porzana moluccana* Wallace, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1865, p. 480; Amboyna. Extra limital.]

**Amaurornis moluccanus ruficrissus.** Rufous-tailed Moorhen.

*Gallinula ruficrissa* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IV., p. 110, 1869 (Aug. 1); Cape River, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Gallinula moluccana yorki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 194, 1913; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland; Northern Territory (?).

### Genus TRIBONYX.

*Tribonyx* Du Bus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Brux., Vol. VII., p. 212, April, 1840.

Type (by monotypy): *Tribonyx mortieri* Du Bus.

Synonym:

*Brachyprallus* La Fresnaye, Revue Zool., August 1840, p. 231. Type: *Brachyprallus ralloides* La Fresnaye = *Tribonyx mortieri* Du Bus.

**Tribonyx mortieri.**

**Tribonyx mortieri.** Native Hen.

*Tribonyx mortieri* Du Bus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Brux., Vol. VII., p. 214, 1840; Tasmania.

Synonyms:

*Brachyprallus ralloides* La Fresnaye, Revue Zool. 1840, p. 232; Tasmania.

*Tribonyx gouldi* Selater, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XX., p. 123, 1867; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Genus **MICROTRIBONYX.**

*Microtribonyx* Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. I., p. xxix., 1893.

Type (by original designation) : *Gallinula ventralis* Gould.

**Microtribonyx ventralis.**

**Microtribonyx ventralis ventralis.** Black-tailed Native Hen.

*Gallinula ventralis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 85 ; Swan River, West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

**Microtribonyx ventralis whitei.** Eastern Black-tailed Native Hen.

*Tribonyx ventralis whitei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 194, 1912 ; Nevertire, New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia.

**Microtribonyx ventralis territorii.** Northern Black-tailed Native Hen.

*Tribonyx ventralis territorii* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 195, 1912 ; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range : North-west Australia ; Northern Territory ; North Queensland.

Genus **GALLINULA.**

*Gallinula* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. VI., p. 2, 1760.

*Gallinula* Tunstall, Ornith. Brit., p. 3, 1771.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Gallinula* = *Fulica chloropus* Linné.

Synonyms :

*Hydrogallina* Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 19, 1799 ; *nom. nudum* ; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. (Buffon), ed. Didot, Quad., Vol. XIV., p. 336, 1802. Type : *Fulica chloropus* Linné.

*Stagnicola* Brehm, Vögel Deutschl., p. 702, 1831. Type : *Fulica chloropus* Linné.

**Gallinula tenebrosa.**

**Gallinula tenebrosa tenebrosa.** Black Moorhen.

*Gallinula tenebrosa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 20 ; South Australia.

Range : Southern New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia.

**Gallinula tenebrosa magnirostris.** Western Black Moorhen.

*Gallinula tenebrosa magnirostris* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 195, 1912 ; Guilford, West Australia.

Range : West Australia.

**Gallinula tenebrosa subfrontata.** Northern Black Moorhen.

*Gallinula tenebrosa subfrontata* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 195, 1912 ; Richmond River, New South Wales.

Range : Queensland ; Northern New South Wales.

**Genus PORPHYRIO.**

*Porphyrio* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 522, 1760.

*Porphyrio* Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., p. xciv., 1791.

Type (by tautonymy): *Porphyrio* = *Fulica porphyrio* Linné.

Synonym:

*Caesarornis* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xxi., 1852. Type: *Gallinula poliocephala* Latham.

***Porphyrio melanotus.***

***Porphyrio melanotus melanotus.*** Eastern Bald Coot.

*Porphyrio melanotus melanotus* Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., 2nd ed., Vol. II., p. 701, 1820; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

***Porphyrio melanotus fletcheræ.*** Tasmanian Bald Coot.

*Porphyrio melanotus fletcheræ* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 243, 1911; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

***Porphyrio melanotus woodwardi.*** South-western Bald Coot.

*Porphyrio melanotus woodwardi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 29, 1912; Monger Lake, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

***Porphyrio melanotus neomelanotus.*** Northern Bald Coot.

*Porphyrio melanotus neomelanotus* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 246, pl. 60, 1911; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

***Porphyrio bellus.***

***Porphyrio bellus.*** Blue Bald Coot.

*Porphyrio bellus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 176, 1841 Western Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Genus FULICA.**

*Fulica* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 152, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Fulica atra* Linné.

***Fulica atra.***

[*Fulica atra atra.*

*Fulica atra* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 152, 1758; Sweden, Europe. Extra limital.]



**Fulica atra tasmanica.** Eastern Coot.

*Fulica tasmanica* Grant, Tasm. Journ. Sci., Vol. II., p. 310, 1846; Tasmania.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Fulica atra australis.** Western Coot.

*Fulica australis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 2; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Fulica atra ingrami.** Northern Coot.

*Fulica atra ingrami* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 196, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

## ORDER PODICIPIFORMES.

### FAMILY PODICIPIDAE.

#### Genus **PODICEPS.**

*Podiceps* Latham, Gen. Synops., Suppl., Vol. I., p. 294, 1787.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Colymbus cristatus* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Colymbus* (not Linné) Illiger, Prodröm., p. 281, 1811. Type: *Colymbus cristatus* Linné.

*Lophaitiyyia* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick.-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 41, 1829.

Type: *Colymbus cristatus* Linné.

#### **Podiceps cristatus.**

[*Podiceps cristatus cristatus.*

*Colymbus cristatus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 135, 1758; Sweden, Europe. Extra limital.]

**Podiceps cristatus christiani.** Australian Tippet Grebe.

*Podiceps cristatus christiani* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 267, pl. 64, 1911; Victoria.

Range: Australia generally; Tasmania.

#### Genus **TACHYBAPTUS.**

*Tachybaptus* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. iii., 1852.

Type (by monotypy): *Colymbus minor* Gmelin = *Colymbus ruficollis* Vroeg.

**Tachybaptus ruficollis.**[**Tachybaptus ruficollis ruficollis.***Colymbus ruficollis* Vroeg, Cat. Rais. d'Ois. Adumb., p. 6, 1764; Holland, Europe. Extra limital.]**Tachybaptus ruficollis novaehollandiae.** Black-throated Grebe.*Podiceps novaehollandiae* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. 1., p. 18, 1825; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Podiceps gularis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond) 1836, p. 145, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Tachybaptus ruficollis carterae.** Western Black-throated Grebe.*Podiceps fluviatilis carterae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 197, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Tachybaptus ruficollis parryi.** North-western Black-throated Grebe.*Podiceps fluviatilis parryi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 197, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

**Genus POLIOCEPHALUS.***Poliocephalus* Selby, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Types Aves, p. 47, 1840.Type (by monotypy): *Podiceps poliocephalus* Jardine and Selby.

Synonyms:

*Dasyptilus* (not Wagler 1830) Swainson, Classif. Birds. Vol. II., p. 369, 1837. Type: *Podiceps poliocephalus* Jardine and Selby.*Colymbetes* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 364, 1890: new name for *Poliocephalus* Selby.**Poliocephalus poliocephalus.****Poliocephalus poliocephalus poliocephalus.** Hoary-headed Grebe.*Podiceps poliocephalus* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. I., p. 13, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Podiceps nestor* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 145, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Poliocephalus poliocephalus cloatesi.** Western Hoary-headed Grebe.*Podiceps poliocephalus cloatesi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 197, 1912; Point Cloates, Mid-west Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

## ORDER PROCELLARIIFORMES.

## FAMILY HYDROBATIDÆ.

## Genus OCEANITES.

*Oceanites* Keyserling und Blasius, Wirbelth. Europa's, p. xciii., 1840.

Type (by monotypy) : *Thalassidroma wilsoni* Bonaparte.

**Oceanites oceanicus.**

[*Oceanites oceanicus oceanicus.*

*Procellaria oceanica* Kuhl, Beitr. Zool., p. 136, 1820; South Atlantic Ocean. Extra limital.]

**Oceanites oceanicus exasperatus.** Australian Yellow-webbed Storm-Petrel.

*Oceanites oceanicus exasperatus* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 11, 1912; New Zealand seas.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas (breeding at Cape Adare, Antarctic Circle).

## Genus GARRODIA.

*Garrodia* Forbes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1881, p. 736.

Type (by monotypy) : *Thalassidroma nereis* Gould.

**Garrodia nereis.**

**Garrodia nereis nereis.** Grey-backed Storm-Petrel.

*Thalassidroma nereis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 178, 1841; Bass Straits, Australia.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas (breeding on the islands off New Zealand).

## Genus PELAGODROMA.

*Pelagodroma* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. iv., 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *Procellaria marina* Latham.

**Pelagodroma marina.**

[*Pelagodroma marina marina.*

*Procellaria marina* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 826, 1790; South Atlantic Ocean. Extra limital.]

**Pelagodroma marina dulciae.** West Australian White-faced Storm-Petrel.

*Pelagodroma marina dulciae* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 21, 1912; Breaksea Island, off Albany, South-west Australia.

Range: South and Mid-west Australia.

**Pelagodroma marina howei.** East Australian White-faced Storm-Petrel.

*Pelagodroma marina howei* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 26, 1912; Mud Island, off Victoria.

Range: Seas of New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania.

**Genus FREGETTA.**

*Fregetta* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLI., p. 1113, 1855.

Type (by original designation): *Thalassidroma leucogaster* Gould.

Synonym:  
*Cymodroma* Ridgway, Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard (Water Birds, N. Amer., Vol. II.), Vol. XIII., pp. 363, 418, 1884. Type: *Thalassidroma tropica* Gould.

***Fregetta tropica.***

[*Fregetta tropica tropica.*

*Thalassidroma tropica* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII., p. 366, 1844; Atlantic Ocean. Extra limital.]

***Fregetta tropica melanogaster.*** Black-bellied Storm-Petrel.

*Thalassidroma melanogaster* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII. p. 367, 1844; Islands of St. Paul and Amsterdam.

Range: Australian seas. Extra limital.

**Genus FREGETTORNIS.**

*Fregettornis* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 31, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Procellaria grallaria* Vieillot.

***Fregettornis grallarius.***

***Fregettornis grallarius.*** White-bellied Storm-Petrel.

*Procellaria grallaria* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXV., p. 418, 1817; Australia.

Range: Australian seas.

## FAMILY PROCELLARIIDAE.

**Genus PUFFINUS.**

*Puffinus* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. VI., p. 130, 1760.

*Puffinus* Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 516, 1816.

Type (by tautonymy): *Puffinus* = *Procellaria puffinus* Brunnich.

Synonyms:  
*Nectris* Kuhl, Beitr. Vergl. Anat., p. 146, 1820. Type: *Procellaria puffinus* Brunnich.

*Thyellas* Gloger, in Froriep's Notizen, Vol. XVI., p. 279, 1827: new name for *Puffinus* Brisson.

*Rhipornis* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., tab. A, 1828: new name for *Puffinus* Brisson.

*Cymotemus* Macgillivray, Man. Brit. Ornith., Vol. II., p. 13, 1842. Type: *Procellaria puffinus* Brunnich.



**Puffinus assimilis.****Puffinus assimilis assimilis.** Allied Petrel.*Puffinus assimilis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. IV., App., p. 7, 1838; Norfolk Island.

## Synonyms:

*Puffinus affinis*, Penny Cyclop., Vol. XVIII., p. 42, 1840: error for *Puffinus assimilis* Gould.*Puffinus australis* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VII., text to pl. 59, 1848; Norfolk Island.*Puffinus nugax* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 205, 1856; South Pacific Ocean.

Range: East Australian seas (breeding).

**Puffinus assimilis tunneyi.** West Australian Allied Petrel.*Puffinus assimilis tunneyi* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 71, 1912; Boxer Island, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Genus REINHOLDIA.***Reinholdia* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 107, 1912.Type (by original designation): *Puffinus reinholdi* Mathews.**Reinholdia reinholdi.**[**Reinholdia reinholdi reinholdi.** New Zealand Brown-backed Petrel.*Puffinus reinholdi reinholdi* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 74, 1912; New Zealand.

Range: New Zealand (breeding). Extra limital.]

**Reinholdia reinholdi huttoni.** Snares Brown-backed Petrel.*Puffinus reinholdi huttoni* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 77, 1912; Snares Island.

Range: South Australia (one occurrence: cf. Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 77, 1912); Snares Island, New Zealand (breeding).

**Reinholdia reinholdi byroni.** Australian Brown-backed Petrel.*Reinholdia reinholdi byroni* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 187, 1913; Byron Bay, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Genus THYELLODROMA.***Thyelodroma* Stejneger, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XI., p. 93, 1888.Type (by original designation): *Puffinus sphenurus* Gould = *Puffinus chlororhynchus* Lesson.

## Synonym:

*Zalias* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., Ornith., p. 362, 1890. Type: *P. chlororhynchus* Lesson.

**Thyellodroma pacifica.**[**Thyellodroma pacifica pacifica.***Procellaria pacificus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 560, 1789; Kermadec Islands. Extra limital.]**Thyellodroma pacifica chlororhyncha.** Western Wedge-tailed Petrel.*Puffinus chlororhynchus* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 613, 1831; Sharks Bay, West Australia.

Synonym:

*Puffinus sphenurus* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII., p. 365, 1844; Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.

Range: West Australian seas (breeding).

**Thyellodroma pacifica royana.** Eastern Wedge-tailed Petrel.*Puffinus pacificus royanus* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 85, 1912; Sydney, New South Wales.

Range: East Australian seas (breeding).

**Genus HEMIPUFFINUS:***Hemipuffinus* Iredale, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 20, 1913.Type (by monotypy): *Puffinus carneipes* Gould.**Hemipuffinus carneipes.****Hemipuffinus carneipes carneipes.** Fleshy-footed Petrel.*Puffinus carneipes* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII., p. 365, 1844; near Cape Leeuwin, West Australia.

Range: West Australian seas (breeding).

**Genus NEONECTRIS.***Neonectris* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 12, 1913.Type (by original designation): *Puffinus brevicaudus* Gould.**Neonectris griseus.****Neonectris griseus griseus.** Sombre Petrel.*Procellaria grisea* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 564, 1789; New Zealand.

Synonym:

*Procellaria tristis* Forster, Desc. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 205, 1844; Antarctic Ocean, lat. 48°.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas. Extra limital.

**Neonectris tenuirostris.**[**Neonectris tenuirostris tenuirostris.***Procellaria tenuirostris* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 99° livr., Vol. V., pl. 587, 1835; Japan. Extra limital.]

**Neonectris tenuirostris brevicaudus.** Short-tailed Petrel.

*Puffinus brevicaudus* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VII., pl. 56, 1847; Green Island, Bass Straits.

Range: Australian seas off Victoria (breeding).

**Neonectris tenuirostris intermedius.** Solitary Petrel.

*Puffinus intermedius* Hull, Emu, Vol. XI., p. 98, 1911; Cabbage Tree Island, Port Stephens, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Genus PROCELLARIA.**

*Procellaria* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 131, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Procellaria aequinoctialis* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Majaqueus* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. iv., 1852. Type: *Procellaria aequinoctialis* Linné.

*Cymatobolus* Heine, Mus. Hein., p. 363, 1890. Type: *Procellaria aequinoctialis* Linné.

**Procellaria aequinoctialis.**

[*Procellaria aequinoctialis aequinoctialis*.

*Procellaria aequinoctialis* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 132, 1758; Cape seas. Extra limital.]

*Procellaria aequinoctialis steadi*. New Zealand White-chinned Petrel.

*Procellaria aequinoctialis steadi* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 114, 1912; Antipodes Island.

Range: Tasmania; New Zealand.

**Procellaria conspicillata.**

*Procellaria conspicillata conspicillata*. Spectacled Petrel.

*Procellaria conspicillata* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII., p. 362, 1844; Tasmanian seas

Range: Australian seas.

**Procellaria parkinsoni.**

*Procellaria parkinsoni*. Black Petrel.

*Procellaria parkinsoni* Gray, Ibis 1862, p. 245; New Zealand.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas.

**Genus PRIOFINUS.**

*Priofinus* Hombron et Jacquinot, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XVIII., p. 355, 1844.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Procellaria cinerea* Gmelin.

## Synonym :

*Adamastor* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 594, 1856. Type : *Procellaria cinerea* Gmelin.

**Priofinus cinereus.**

*Priofinus cinereus*. Brown Petrel.

*Procellaria cinerea* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 563, 1789 ; Antarctic Circle.

## Synonyms :

*Procellaria gelida* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 564, 1789 ; Antarctic Circle.

*Procellaria melanura* Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., p. 79, 1791 ; Antarctic Circle.

*Procellaria haesiata* (not Kuhl 1820) Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 208, 1844 ; Antarctic Circle.

*Adamastor typus* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 187, 1857 ; Antarctic Ocean.

*Procellaria adamastor* Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, Vol. VI., Procell., p. 23, 1863 ; Antarctic Ocean.

Range : Australian seas.

Extra limital.

**Genus PRIOCELLA.**

*Priocella* Hombron et Jacquinot, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XVIII., p. 357, 1844.

Type (by monotypy) : *Priocella garnotii* Hombron et Jacquinot = *Fulmarus antarcticus* Stephens.

**Priocella antarctica.**

*Priocella antarctica*. Silver-grey Petrel.

*Fulmarus antarcticus* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. I., p. 236, 1826 : Cape seas.

## Synonyms :

*Procellaria glacialoides* Smith, Illus. Zool. S. Africa, pl. 51, 1840 ; Cape seas.

*Priocella garnotii* Hombron et Jacquinot, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XVIII., p. 357, 1844 : *nom. nudum*.

*Thalassoica polaris* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 192, 1857 : *nom. nudum*.

*Procellaria smithi* Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, Vol. VI., Procell., p. 22, 1863 : substitute-name for *P. glacialoides* Smith.

Range : Australian seas.

Extra limital.

**Genus PTERODROMA.**

*Pterodroma* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII., p. 768, 1856.

Type (by subsequent designation, Coues 1866) : *Procellaria macroptera* Smith.

**Pterodroma macroptera.**

[*Pterodroma macroptera macroptera*.

*Procellaria macroptera* Smith, Illus. Zool. S. Africa, pl. 52, 1840 ; Cape seas. Extra limital.]

**Pterodroma macroptera gouldi.** Eastern Grey-faced Petrel.

*Aestrelata gouldi* Hutton, Ibis 1869, p. 351; New Zealand seas (New Zealand breeding).

Range: East Australian seas.

Extra limital.

**Pterodroma macroptera albani.** Western Grey-faced Petrel.

*Pterodroma macroptera albani* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 30, 1912; Rabbit Island, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (breeding).

**Pterodroma melanopus.****Pterodroma melanopus.** Brown-headed Petrel.

*Procellaria melanopus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 562, 1789; Norfolk Island.

## Synonyms:

*Procellaria solandri* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII., p. 363, 1844; Bass Strait.

*Procellaria phillipii* Gray, Ibis 1862, p. 246; Norfolk Island.

*Oestrelata montana* Hull, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 1910, Vol. XXXV., p. 785, 1911; Lord Howe Island.

Range: East Australian seas; formerly Norfolk Island; Lord Howe Island (breeding).

**Genus AESTRELATA.**

*Aestrelata* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII., p. 768, 1856.

Type (by subsequent designation, Coues 1866): *Procellaria hasitata* Kuhl.

**Aestrelata lessonii.**

[*Aestrelata lessonii lessonii*.

*Procellaria lessonii* Garnot, Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris), Vol. VII., p. 54, 1826; Falkland Island seas. Extra limital.]

**Aestrelata lessonii leucocephala.** White-headed Petrel.

*Procellaria leucocephala* Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 206, 1844; Australian seas.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas.

**Genus COOKILARIA.**

*Cookilaria* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 994, 1856; substitute-name for "*Rhantistes* Reichenbach."

Type (by original designation): *Procellaria cookii* Gray.

*Rhantistes* (not Kaup 1829) Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. iv., 1852. Type: *Procellaria cookii* Gray.



**Cookilaria cookii.**[**Cookilaria cookii cookii.** Blue-footed Petrel.*Procellaria cookii* Gray, in Dieffenbach's Travels in New Zeal., Vol. II., p. 199, 1843; New Zealand. Extra limital.]**Cookilaria cookii leucoptera.** White-winged Petrel.*Procellaria leucoptera* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII., p. 364, 1844; Cabbage Tree Island, Port Stephens, New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Rhantistes velox* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII., p. 768, 1856; substitute-name for *P. leucoptera* Gould.

Range: New South Wales (breeding).

**Genus MACRONECTES.***Macronectes* Richmond, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., Vol. XVIII., p. 76, 1906.Type (by original designation): *Procellaria gigantea* Gmelin.

Synonym:

*Ossifraga* (not Wood 1836) Hombron et Jacquinot, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XVIII., p. 354, 1844. Type: *Procellaria gigantea* Gmelin.**Macronectes giganteus.**[**Macronectes giganteus giganteus.***Procellaria gigantea* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 563, 1789; Staten Island, off Tierra del Fuego. Extra limital.]**Macronectes giganteus albus.** New Zealand Giant-Petrel.*Ossifraga alba* Potts, Trans. New Zeal. Inst. 1873, Vol. VI., p. 152, 1874; Centre Island, Foveaux Strait, New Zealand.

Range: New Zealand and Australian seas.

**Genus DAPTION.***Daption* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. 1., p. 239, 1826.Type (by original designation): *Procellaria capensis* Linné.**Daption capense.**[**Daption capense capense.***Procellaria capensis* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 132, 1758; Cape of Good Hope. Extra limital.]**Daption capense australe.** New Zealand Spotted Petrel.*Daption capense australe* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 187, 1913; New Zealand.

Range: East Australian and New Zealand seas.

**Genus HALOBAENA.**

*Halobaena* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII., p. 768, 1856.

Type (by monotypy): *Procellaria caerulea* Gmelin.

Synonym:

*Zaprium* Coues, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., No. 2, p. 34, 1875. Type: *Procellaria caerulea* Gmelin.

**Halobaena caerulea.**

*Halobaena caerulea*. Blue Petrel.

*Procellaria caerulea* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 560, 1789; Southern Ocean, 47° to 58°.

Synonyms:

*Procellaria forsteri* (not Latham 1790) Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Africa, pl. LIII., 1840; Cape seas.

*Procellaria similis* Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 59, 1844; Antarctic Ocean.

Range: Australian seas.

Extra limital.

**Genus PACHYPTILA.**

*Pachyptila* Illiger, Prodrromus, p. 274, 1811.

Type (by subsequent designation, Salvadori 1882):

*Procellaria vittata* Gmelin.

Synonyms:

? *Priamphus* Rafinesque, Analyse Nat., p. 72, 1815. Type: *Procellaria vittata* Gmelin.

*Prion* Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 399, 1828. Type: *Procellaria vittata* Gmelin.

**Pachyptila vittata.**

*Pachyptila vittata vittata*. New Zealand Broad-billed Prion.

*Procellaria vittata* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 560, 1789; New Zealand.

Synonyms:

*Procellaria forsteri* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 827, 1790; New name for *Procellaria vittata* Gmelin.

*Procellaria latirostris* Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., p. 81, 1791; New Zealand.

*Prion magnirostris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1862, p. 125; New Zealand.

*Prion australis* Potts, Ibis 1873, p. 85; New Zealand.

Range: East Australian seas (accidental); New Zealand (breeding).

**Pachyptila vittata gouldi.** Australian Broad-billed Prion.

*Prion vittatus gouldi* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 211, 1912; Bass Strait, Victoria.

Range: Bass Strait.

- Pachyptila vittata missa.** Australian Long-billed Prion.  
*Prion vittatus missus* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 212, 1912;  
 Perth, South-west Australia.  
 Range: South-west Australia.

### Genus PSEUDOPRION.

*Pseudoprion* Coues, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., p. 164, 1866.

Type (by original designation): *Procellaria turtur* Kuhl.

#### **Pseudoprion turtur.**

**Pseudoprion turtur turtur.** Australian Fairy-Prion.

*Procellaria turtur* Kuhl, Beitr. Vergl. Anat., p. 143, 1820; Bass Strait, Victoria.

Synonyms:

*Halobaena typica* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 194, 1857;

Bass Strait, Victoria (Waigiou Island is an error).

*Prion ariel* Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, Vol. VI., Procell., p. 18, 1863;  
 Bass Strait, Victoria.

Range: Bass Strait, Victoria.

### Genus HETEROPRION.

*Heteroprion* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 222, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Heteroprion belcheri* Mathews.

#### **Heteroprion belcheri.**

**Heteroprion belcheri.** Australian Thin-billed Prion.

*Heteroprion belcheri* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 224, 1912;  
 Geelong, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

#### **Heteroprion desolatus.**

[**Heteroprion desolatus desolatus.**

*Procellaria desolata* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 562, 1789; Kerguelen  
 Island. Extra limital.]

**Heteroprion desolatus mattingleyi.** Australian Dove-Prion.

*Heteroprion desolatus mattingleyi* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II.,  
 p. 226, 1912; Geelong, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

### FAMILY PELECANOÏDIDAE.

### Genus PELECANOIDES.

*Pelecanoides* Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 13, 1799.

Type (by monotypy): *Procellaria urinatrix* Gmelin.

## Synonyms:

- Haladroma* Illiger, Prodrumus, p. 274, 1811. Type: *Procellaria urinatrix* Gmelin.  
*Onocralus* Rafinesque, Analyse Nat., p. 72, 1815. Type: *Procellaria urinatrix* Gmelin.

**Pelecanoides urinatrix.**[*Pelecanoides urinatrix urinatrix.*

- Procellaria urinatrix* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 560, 1789; New Zealand.  
 Extra limital.]

**Pelecanoides urinatrix belcheri.** Australian Diving Petrel.

- Pelecanoides urinatrix belcheri* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 84, 1912; Victoria.

Range: East Australian seas.

**Genus DIOMEDEA.**

- Diomedea* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 132, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Diomedea exulans* Linné.

## Synonyms:

- Albatrossa* Brunnich, Zool. Fund., p. 80, 1771. Type: *Diomedea exulans* Linné.  
*Albatros* Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 389, 1828. Type: *Diomedea exulans* Linné.

**Diomedea exulans.**[*Diomedea exulans exulans.*

- Diomedea exulans* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 132, 1758; Cape of Good Hope.  
 Extra limital.]

**Diomedea exulans rothschildi.** Australian Wandering Albatros.

- Diomedea exulans rothschildi* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 246, 1912; Australian seas.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas.

**Diomedea exulans chionoptera.** Snowy Albatros.

- Diomedea chionoptera* Salvin, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XXV., p. 443, 1896; Kerguelen Island.

Range: West Australia (one occurrence); South Indian Ocean.

**Diomedea epomophora.****Diomedea epomophora epomophora.** Royal Albatros.

- Diomedea epomophora* Lesson, Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris), Ser. I., Vol. VI., p. 95, 1825; Campbell Island.

## Synonym:

- Diomedea regia* Buller, Trans. New Zeal. Inst. 1890, Vol. XXIII., p. 234, 1891 (pars); Campbell Island.

Range: East Australian and New Zealand seas.

**Genus THALASSARCHE.**

*Thalassarche* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. v., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Diomedea melanophrys* Temminck.

**Thalassarche melanophrys.**

[*Thalassarche melanophrys melanophrys*.

*Diomedea melanophrys* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 76<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. IV., pl. 456, 1828; Cape of Good Hope.

Extra limital.]

*Thalassarche melanophrys impavida*. Australian Black-browed Molly-mawk.

*Thalassarche melanophrys impavida* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 267, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: East Australian and New Zealand seas.

**Genus THALASSOGERON.**

*Thalassogeron* Ridgway, in Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway, Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, Vol. XIII. (Water Birds N. Amer., Vol. II.), pp. 345, 357, 1884.

Type (by original designation): *Diomedea culminata* Gould.

**Thalassogeron chrysostoma.**

[*Thalassogeron chrysostoma chrysostoma*.

*Diomedea chrysostoma* Forster, Mém. Math. Phys. (Paris), Vol. X., p. 571, 1785; Cape seas.

Extra limital.]

*Thalassogeron chrysostoma culminatus*. Australian Flat-billed Molly-mawk.

*Diomedea culminata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1843, p. 107; Bass Strait.

Range: Australian seas.

**Genus NEALBATRUS.**

*Nealbatrus* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 274, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Diomedea chlororhynchus* Gmelin.

**Nealbatrus chlororhynchus.**

[*Nealbatrus chlororhynchus chlororhynchus*.

*Diomedea chlororhynchus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 568, 1789; Cape seas.

Extra limital.]



**Nealbatrus chlororhynchus bassi.** East Australian Yellow-nosed Mollymawk.

*Thalassogeron chlororhynchus bassi* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 281, 1912; New South Wales, East Australia.

Range: Australian seas.

**Nealbatrus chlororhynchus carteri.** West Australian Yellow-nosed Mollymawk.

*Thalassogeron carteri* Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XIV., p. 6, 1903; Point Cloates, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

### Genus DIOMEDELLA.

*Diomedella* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 275, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Diomedea cauta* Gould.

#### **Diomedella cauta.**

**Diomedella cauta cauta.** White-capped Albatross.

*Diomedea cauta* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 177, 1841; Bass Straits.

Range: Australian seas; Bass Strait (breeding).

### Genus PHOEBETRIA.

*Phoebetria* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. v., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Diomedea fuliginosa* Gmelin = *Diomedea palpebrata* Forster.

#### **Phoebetria palpebrata.**

[**Phoebetria palpebrata palpebrata.**

*Diomedea palpebrata* Forster, Mém. Math. Phys. (Paris), Vol. X., p. 571, 1785; lat. 47° S., 71° 10' long. E.; Kerguelen Island.

Extra limital.]

**Phoebetria palpebrata huttoni.** New Zealand Light-mantled Sooty Albatross.

*Phoebetria palpebrata huttoni* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 297, 1912; New Zealand seas.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas.

#### **Phoebetria fusca.**

[**Phoebetria fusca fusca.**

*Diomedea fusca* Hilsenberg, in Froriep's Notizen, Vol. III., No. 5 (49), p. 74, 1822; Mozambique Channel.

Extra limital.]

**Phoebetria fusca campbelli.** Australian Sooty Albatross.

*Phoebetria fusca campbelli* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 304, 1912; Australian seas.

Range: Australian seas.

## ORDER LARIFORMES.

## FAMILY LARIDAE.

Genus **HYDROCHELIDON**.

*Hydrochelidon* Boie, Isis 1822, p. 563.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1841): *Sterna nigra* Linné.

## Synonyms :

*Viralva* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. I., p. 166, 1826. Type: *Sterna nigra* Linné.

*Pelodes* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 107, 1829. Type: *Sterna leucopareia* Natterer.

*Chlidonias* Rhodes, Auk., Vol. XXIX., p. 197, 1912. Type: *Sterna nigra* Linné.

**Hydrochelidon leucoptera.**

[**Hydrochelidon leucoptera leucoptera.**

*Sterna leucoptera* Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., p. 483, 1815; Mediterranean sea. Extra limital.]

**Hydrochelidon leucoptera grisea.** Australian White-winged Tern.

*Sterna grisea* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 199, 1821; Java.

Range: China (breeding); migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Hydrochelidon leucopareia.**

[**Hydrochelidon leucopareia leucopareia.**

*Sterna leucopareia* Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 746, 1820; Hungary, Europe. Extra limital.]

**Hydrochelidon leucopareia fluviatilis.** East Australian Whiskered Tern.

*Hydrochelidon fluviatilis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 140, 1843; Interior of New South Wales.

Range: East and South-east Australia (breeding).

**Hydrochelidon leucopareia rogersi.** West Australian Whiskered Tern.

*Hydrochelidon leucopareia rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 207, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus **GELOCHELIDON**.

*Gelochelidon* Brehm, Vögel. Deutschl., p. 771, 1831.

Type (by monotypy): *Gelochelidon meridionalis* Brehm = *Sterna nilotica* Gmelin.

## Synonym :

*Laropis* Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1225. Type: *Sterna anglica* Montagu = *Sterna nilotica* Gmelin.

**Gelochelidon nilotica.**[**Gelochelidon nilotica nilotica.***Sterna nilotica* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 606, 1789; Egypt, North Africa.  
Extra limital.]**Gelochelidon nilotica macrctarsa.** Australian Gull-billed Tern.*Sterna macrotarsa* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 37, 1837;  
Victoria.

Range: Australia (breeding).

**Genus HYDROPROGNE.***Hydroprogne* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 91, 1829.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1846): *Sterna caspia* Pallas = *Sterna tschegrava* Lepechin.

Synonyms:

*Sylochelidon* Brehm, Vögel. Deutschl., p. 767, 1831. Type: *Sterna caspia* Pallas = *Sterna tschegrava* Lepechin.*Helopus* Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1224. Type: *Sterna caspia* Pallas = *Sterna tschegrava* Lepechin.*Heroprogne* Buller, Suppl. Birds New Zeal., Vol. I., p. 157, 1905:  
misspelling only.**Hydroprogne tschegrava.**[**Hydroprogne tschegrava tschegrava.***Sterna tschegrava* Lepechin, Nov. Comm. Acad. Sci. Imp. Petrop.,  
Vol. XIV., pt. I., p. 500, 1770; Caspian Sea. Extra limital.]**Hydroprogne tschegrava strenua.** Australian Caspian Tern.*Sylochelidon strenuus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 21;  
Port Stephens, New South Wales.

Range: Australia (breeding).

**Genus THALASSEUS.***Thalasseus* Boie, Isis 1822, p. 563.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Sterna cantiaca* Gmelin = *Sterna sandvicensis* Latham.

Synonyms:

*Actochelidon* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 31, 1829.Type: *Sterna cantiaca* Gmelin = *Sterna sandvicensis* Latham.*Pelecanopus* Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 277. Type: *Sterna pelecanoides* King.**Thalasseus bergii.**[**Thalasseus bergii bergii.***Sterna bergii* Lichtenstein, Verzeichn. doubl. Zool. Mus., p. 80, 1823;  
Cape of Good Hope. Extra limital.]**Thalasseus bergii poliocercus.** Crested Tern.*Sterna poliocerca* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 37, 1837;  
Tasmania.

## Synonyms :

*Sterna novaehollandiae* Pucheran, Rev. Zool. 1850, p. 545 ; Tasmania.  
*Pelecanopus nigripennis* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus. Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII., p. 772, 1856 : substitute-name for *Sterna novaehollandiae* Cuvier (=Pucheran).

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tasmania ; South Australia.

***Thalasseus bergii pelecanoioides.*** Northern Crested Tern.

*Sterna pelecanoioides* King, Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr., p. 422, 1826 ; Torres Strait.

Range : Queensland ; Northern Territory ; North-west Australia.

***Thalasseus bergii gwendolenaee.*** West Australian Crested Tern.

*Thalasseus bergii gwendolenaee* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 208, 1912 ; Perth, South-west Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

***Thalasseus bengalensis.***[*Thalasseus bengalensis bengalensis.*

*Sterna bengalensis* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 621, 1831 ; India.

Extra limital.]

***Thalasseus bengalensis torresii.*** Lesser Crested Tern.

*Thalasseus torresii* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 140, 1843 ; Port Essington.

## Synonym :

*Sterna media* (not Vieillot) Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 199, 1821 ; Java.

Range : North Queensland ; Northern Territory ; North-west Australia.

**Genus STERNA.**

*Sterna* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 137, 1758.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Sterna hirundo* Linné.

## Synonyms :

*Chelido* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. 2, p. 193, 1825.

Type : *Sterna hirundo* Linné.

*Thalassaea* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 97, 1829.

Type : *Sterna dougallii* Montagu.

*Hydrocecropis* Boie, Isis 1844, p. 178. Type : *Sterna hirundo* Linné.

***Sterna dougallii.***[*Sterna dougallii dougallii.*

*Sterna dougallii* Montagu, Ornith. Dict., Suppl., 1813 ; Scotland.  
 Extra limital.]

***Sterna dougallii gracilis.*** Australian Roseate Tern.

*Sterna gracilis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 76 ; Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.

## Synonyms:

*Sterna nigrifrons* Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 62, 1876;  
Warrior Reef, North Queensland.

*Sterna striata christopheri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 209,  
1912; Point Cloates, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Australia (breeding).

**Sterna striata.**

[*Sterna striata striata.*

*Sterna striata* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 609, 1789; New Zealand.  
Extra limital.]

***Sterna striata melanorhyncha.*** Australian White-fronted Tern.

*Sterna melanorhyncha* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VII., pl. 26, 1848  
Tasmania.

## Synonyms:

*Sterna velox* (not Rüppel) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 139,  
1843; Bass Strait.

*Sterna striata incerta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 208, 1912;  
Tasmania.

Range: East Australia.

**Genus GYGISTERNA.**

*Gygisterna* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 365, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Sterna sumatrana kempi*  
Mathews.

***Gygisterna sumatrana.***

[*Gygisterna sumatrana sumatrana.*

*Sterna sumatrana* Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 329,  
1821; Sumatra. Extra limital.]

***Gygisterna sumatrana kempi.*** Australian Black-naped Tern.

*Sterna sumatrana kempi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 210,  
1912; Torres Strait, North Queensland.

Range: North Australia.

**Genus STERNULA.**

*Sternula* Boie, Isis 1822, p. 563.

Type (by monotypy): *Sterna minuta* Linné = *Sterna*  
*albifrons* Vroeg.

***Sternula albifrons.***

[*Sternula albifrons albifrons.*

*Sterna albifrons* Vroeg, Cat. Rais. d'Ois. Adumb., p. 6, 1764; Europe.  
Extra limital.]

***Sternula albifrons placens.*** Eastern White-shafted Ternlet.

*Sternula placens* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. VIII.,  
p. 192, 1871; Torres Strait



Synonym :

*Sternula inconspicua* Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 63, 1876; Cape York.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales.

***Sternula albifrons tormenti*.** Western White-shafted Ternlet.

*Sterna sinensis tormenti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 210, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia ; Northern Territory.

***Sternula nereis*.**

***Sternula nereis nereis*.** White-faced Ternlet.

*Sternula nereis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 140, 1843; Bass Strait.

Range : Victoria ; Tasmania ; South Australia.

***Sternula nereis horni*.** Western White-faced Ternlet.

*Sterna nereis horni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 209, 1912; Kalgan River, South-west Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

### Genus **ONYCHOPRION**.

*Onychoprion* Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 277.

Type (by monotypy) : *Sterna serrata* Wagler.

Synonyms :

*Planetes* Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1222. Type : *Sterna guttata* Forster = *Sterna serrata* Wagler.

*Haliplana* Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1224. Type : *Sterna fuliginosa* Gmelin = *Sterna serrata* Wagler.

*Thalassipora* Rüppell, Syst. Uebers. Vögel Nord-ost Afrika, p. 140, 1845. Type : *Sterna infuscata* Lichtenstein = *Sterna serrata* Wagler.

*Dipsaleon* Gistel, Naturg. Thier. Schul., p. x., 1848 : new name for *Planetes* Wagler.

***Onychoprion fuscatus*.**

[***Onychoprion fuscatus fuscatus*.**

*Sterna fuscata* Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 228, 1766; Santo Domingo, West Indies. Extra limital.]

***Onychoprion fuscata serrata*.** Australian Sooty Tern.

*Sterna serrata* Wagler, Natur. Syst. Amphib., p. 89 (note), 1830; New Caledonia.

Synonyms :

*Sterna melanura* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838; New South Wales.

*Sterna gouldii* Reichenbach, Aves Natat., Longip., Vol. XXII., f. 829, 1848; West Australia.

Range : Australian seas.

**Genus MELANOSTERNA.**

*Melanosterna* Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XV., p. 373, 1846.

Type (by monotypy) : *Sterna anaethetus* Scopoli.

***Melanosterna anaethetus.***

[*Melanosterna anaethetus anaethetus.*

*Sterna anaethetus* Scopoli, Del Flor. Faunae Insub., pt. II., p. 92, 1786 ;  
Philippine Islands. Extra limital.]

***Melanosterna anaethetus novaehollandiae.*** Australian Bridled Tern.

*Sterna novaehollandiae* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII.,  
pt. I., p. 161, 1826 ; New South Wales.

Range : Australia (breeding).

**Genus ANOUS.**

*Anous* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. I., p. 139, 1826.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840) : *Anous niger* Stephens = *Sterna stolidus* Linné.

Synonyms :

*Stolida* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 620, 1831. Type : *Sterna stolidus* Linné.

*Gavia* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 373, 1837. Type : *Gavia leucocephala* Swainson = *Sterna stolidus* Linné.

*Aganophron* Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb. Naturg., p. 463, 1842. Type :  
*Sterna stolidus* Linné.

***Anous stolidus.***

[*Anous stolidus stolidus.*

*Sterna stolidus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 137, 1858 ; Atlantic Ocean.  
Extra limital.]

***Anous stolidus gilberti.*** Australian Noddy.

*Anous stolidus gilberti* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 405, 1912 ;  
Bedout Island, West Australia.

Range : Australia (breeding).

**Genus MEGALOPTERUS.**

*Megalopterus* Boie, Isis 1826, p. 980.

Type (by monotypy) : *Sterna tenuirostris* Temminck.

Synonyms :

*Micranous* Saunders, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. I., p. xix., 1895.  
Type : *Sterna tenuirostris* Temminck.

*Anousella* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 412, 1912. Type : *Anous leucocapillus* Gould = *Anous minutus* Boie.

***Megalopterus tenuirostris.***

[*Megalopterus tenuirostris tenuirostris.*

*Sterna tenuirostris* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 34<sup>e</sup> livr.,  
Vol. II., pl. 202, 1823 ; Seychelles. Extra limital.]

**Megalopterus tenuirostris melanops.** Lesser Noddy.

*Anous melanops* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 103, 1846;  
Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Megalopterus minutus.****Megalopterus minutus minutus.** Australian White-capped Noddy.

*Anous minutus* Boie, Isis 1844, p. 188; North-east Australia.

Synonyms:

*Anous leucocapillus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 103, 1846;  
Raine Island, Queensland.

*Anous atrofuscus* Stone, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., p. 117, 1894;  
New Guinea.

Range: East Australian seas; New Guinea.

**Genus PROCELSTERNA.**

*Procelsterna* Lafresnaye, Mag. de Zool., Ois., 1842, pl. 29.

Type (by monotypy): *Sterna tereticollis* Lafresnaye =  
*Sterna cerulea* Bennett.

**Procelsterna cerulea.**

[*Procelsterna cerulea cerulea*.

*Sterna cerulea* Bennett, Narr. Whaling Voy., Vol. II., p. 248, 1840;  
Christmas Island, Pacific Ocean. Extra limital.]

**Procelsterna cerulea cinerea.** Grey Noddy.

*Anous cinereus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 104, 1846;  
North-east Coasts Australia.

Synonym:

*Procelsterna albivitta* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris),  
Vol. XLII., p. 773, 1856: substitute-name for *A. cinereus* Gould  
(not Neboux 1842).

Range: Eastern Australian seas.

**Genus GYGIS.**

*Gygis* (not *Gyges* Bory de St. Vincent 1825) Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1223.

Type (by monotypy): *Sterna candida* Gmelin.

Synonym:

*Leucanous* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 432, 1912. Type:  
*Gygis microrhyncha* Saunders.

**Gygis alba.**

[*Gygis alba alba*.

*Sterna alba* Sparrman, Mus. Carlson, fasc. i., no. 11, 1786; Ascension  
Island. Extra limital.]

**Gygis alba royana.** Australian White Tern.

*Gygis alba royana* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 433, 1912; Kermadec Islands.

Range: East Australia. Extra limital (breeding on Norfolk Island and Kermadec Islands).

### Genus BRUCHIGAVIA.

*Bruchigavia* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 228, 1857.

Type (by monotypy): *Larus novaehollandiae* Stephens.

#### **Bruchigavia novaehollandiae.**

**Bruchigavia novaehollandiae novaehollandiae.** Silver-Gull.

*Larus novaehollandiae* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. 1., p. 196, 1826; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Larus jamesonii* Wilson, Illustr. Zool., pl. xxiii., 1831; New South Wales.

*Gavia andersonii* Bruch, Journ. für Ornith. 1853, p. 102; New South Wales.

*Gavia pomarre* Bruch, Journ. für Ornith. 1853, p. 103; New South Wales.

*Gelastes corallinus* Bonaparte, Naumannia 1854, p. 216; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

**Bruchigavia novaehollandiae gouldi.** Northern Silver-Gull.

*Gelastes gouldi* Bonaparte, Naumannia, p. 216, 1854; Torres Strait.

Range: Queensland; Northern Territory; North-west Australia,

**Bruchigavia novaehollandiae gunni.** Tasmanian Silver-Gull.

*Larus novaehollandiae gunni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 212, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Bruchigavia novaehollandiae ethelae.** Southern Silver-Gull.

*Larus novaehollandiae ethelae* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 30, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: South Australia.

**Bruchigavia novaehollandiae longirostris.** Western Silver-Gull.

*Bruchigavia longirostris* Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 113, 1877; King George Sound, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

### Genus GABIANUS.

*Gabianus* Bruch, Journ. für Ornith. 1853, p. 100.

Type (by monotypy): *Larus pacificus* Latham.

**Gabianus pacificus.****Gabianus pacificus pacificus.** Pacific Gull.*Larus pacificus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxviii, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Larus frontalis* } Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXI.,  
*Larus leucomelas* } pp. 505, 509, 1818; Tasmania.  
*Larus bathyrinchus*, Macgillivray, Mem. Wern. Soc., Vol. V., p. 253,  
 1824; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Gabianus pacificus georgii.** Western Pacific Gull.*Larus georgii* King, Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr., Vol. II., p. 423, 1826; King George Sound, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

## FAMILY CATHARACTIDAE.

## Genus CATHARACTA.

*Catharacta* Brünnich, Ornith. Boreal, p. 32, 1764.Type (by subsequent designation, Coues 1863): *Catharacta skua* Brünnich.

Synonyms:

*Megalestris* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 643, 1856. Type: *Catharacta skua* Brünnich.*Buphagus* Coues, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1863, p. 124. Type: *Catharacta skua* Brünnich.**Catharacta lonnbergi.****Catharacta lonnbergi lonnbergi.** Australian Skua.*Catharacta antarctica lonnbergi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 212, 1912; New Zealand seas.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas.

## Genus STERCORARIUS.

*Stercorarius* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. VI., p. 149, 1760.*Stercorarius* Schaeffer, Mus. Ornith., p. 62, 1789.Type (by tautonymy): *Stercorarius* = *Larus parasiticus* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Lestrís* Illiger, Prodrömus, p. 272, 1811. Type: *Larus parasiticus* Linné.



- Praedatrix* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 65, 1816. Type :  
*Labbe* Buffon = *Larus parasiticus* Linné.  
*Oceanus* Koch, Syst. bair., Vögel., p. 380, 1816. Type : *Larus*  
*parasiticus* Linné.

### **Stercorarius parasiticus.**

*Stercorarius parasiticus.* Arctic Skua.

*Larus parasiticus* Linné Syst. Nat., 10th ed. p. 136, 1758; Coasts of Sweden.

Range : Australia (accidental winter visitor). Extra limital.

## ORDER CHARADRIIFORMES.

### FAMILY ARENARIIDAE.

#### Genus ARENARIA.

*Arenaria* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 132, 1760.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Arenaria* = *Tringa interpres* Linné.

Synonyms :

- Morinella* Meyer und Wolf, Taschenb. d. Vögel., p. 383 (note), 1810.  
 Type : *Morinella collaris* Meyer und Wolf = *Tringa interpres* Linné.  
*Strepsilas* Illiger, Prodrömus, p. 263, 1811. Type : *Tringa interpres*  
 Linné.  
*Arenaria* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXXIV., p. 344,  
 1819. Type : *Tringa interpres* Linné.  
*Cinclus* Gray, List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., p. 85, 1841. Type : *Tringa*  
*interpres* Linné.

### **Arenaria interpres.**

[*Arenaria interpres interpres* Linné.

*Tringa interpres* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 148, 1758; Europe.  
 Extra limital.]

*Arenaria interpres oahuensis.* Eastern Turnstone.

*Tringa oahuensis* Bloxham, Voy. "Blonde" Sandwich Is., p. 251, 1826;  
 Sandwich Islands.

Synonym :

*Charadrius cinclus* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., Vol. II., p. 148, 1827;  
 Siberia.

Range : Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia  
 in winter.

### FAMILY HAEMATOPODIDAE.

#### Genus HAEMATOPUS.

*Haematopus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 152, 1758.

Type (by monotypy) : *Haematopus ostralegus* Linné.

## Synonyms :

- Ostrelaga* Bonnaterre, Tabl. Ency. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., pp. lxxvii., 25, 1791. Type: *Haematopus ostralegus* Linné.  
*Ostralegus* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xii., 1852. Type: *Haematopus longirostris* Vieillot.  
*Melanibyx* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xii., 1852. Type: *Haematopus niger* Temminck.

**Haematopus ostralegus.**[*Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus*.

*Haematopus ostralegus* Linné, 10th ed., p. 152, 1758; Sweden, Europe.  
 Extra limital.]

**Haematopus ostralegus longirostris.** Pied Oystercatcher.

*Haematopus longirostris* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XV., p. 410, 1817; New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

- Haematopus australasianus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 6, 1838; New South Wales.  
*Haematopus longirostris maitingleyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 213, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South and South-west Australia.

**Haematopus ostralegus picatus.** North-western Pied Oystercatcher.

*Haematopus picatus* King, Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr., p. 420, 1826; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Haematopus niger.**[*Haematopus niger niger*.

*Haematopus niger* Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 533, 1820; South Africa.  
 Extra limital.]

**Haematopus niger fuliginosus.** Eastern Black Oystercatcher.

*Haematopus fuliginosus* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., pl. 8, 1845; Tasmania.

## Synonym :

*Haematopus niger australasianus* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 420, 1856: new name for *H. fuliginosus* Gould.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Haematopus niger bernieri.** Western Black Oystercatcher.

*Haematopus unicolor bernieri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 214, 1912; Bernier Island, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Haematopus niger ophthalmicus.** Bare-eyed Black Oystercatcher.

*Haematopus ophthalmicus* Castelnau and Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 385, 1877; Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland; Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

## FAMILY VANELLIDAE.

Genus **ERYTHROGONYS.**

*Erythrogonyx* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 73, 1838.

Type (by monotypy): *Erythrogonyx cinctus* Gould.

**Erythrogonyx cinctus.**

**Erythrogonyx cinctus cinctus.** Red-kneed Dotterel.

*Erythrogonyx cinctus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 73, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Vanellus rufiventer* Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, No. 9, col. 207, Aug. 1, 1844; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; South Australia; South-west Australia.

**Erythrogonyx cinctus mixtus.** Western Red-kneed Dotterel.

*Erythrogonyx cinctus mixtus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 215, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus **LOBIBYX.**

*Lobibyx* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 334, 1890.

Type (by original designation): *Tringa lobata* Latham = *Vanellus novaehollandiae* Stephens.

Synonym:

*Lobivanellus* (not Strickland 1841) Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xviii., 1852. Type: *Tringa lobata* Latham = *Vanellus novaehollandiae* Stephens.

**Lobibyx novaehollandiae.**

**Lobibyx novaehollandiae.** Spur-winged Plover.

*Vanellus novaehollandiae* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XI., pt. II., p. 516, 1819; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Tringa lobata* (not Linné 1758) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxv., 1801; New South Wales.

*Charadrius gallinaceus* Wagner, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 75, sp. 50, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Lobibyx miles.**

[**Lobibyx miles miles.**

*Tringa miles* Boddaert, Tabl. Planch. Enlum., p. 51, 1783; Timor Laut. Extra limital.]

**Lobibyx miles personata.** Lesser Masked Plover.

*Lobivanellus personatus* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VI., pl. 10, 1842;  
Coburg Peninsula, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Lobibyx miles harterti.** Allied Masked Plover.

*Lobibyx miles harterti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 215, 1912;  
Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus ZONIFER.**

*Zonifer* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XXIV., pp. 145, 154, 1896.

Type (by original designation): *Charadrius tricolor* Vieillot.

Synonym:

*Sarciophorus* (not Strickland 1841) Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel.,  
p. xviii., 1852. Type: *Charadrius pectoralis* Wagler = *Charadrius*  
*tricolor* Vieillot.

**Zonifer tricolor.**

**Zonifer tricolor tricolor.** Black-breasted Plover.

*Charadrius tricolor* Vieillot, Nouv. Diet. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII.,  
p. 147, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Charadrius pectoralis* Wagler, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 58, sp. 8, 1827;  
New South Wales.

*Charadrius vanelloides* Peale, United States Expl. Exp., Vol. VIII.,  
p. 240, 1848; cf. 2nd ed., p. 328, 1858; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania;  
South Australia.

**Zonifer tricolor gwendolena.** Western Black-breasted Plover.

*Zonifer tricolor gwendolena* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 216,  
1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

## FAMILY CHARADRIIDAE.

**Genus SQUATAROLA.**

*Squatarola* Cuvier, Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 467, 1816.

Type (by tautonymy): *Tringa squatarola* Linné.

**Squatarola squatarola.**

[*Squatarola squatarola squatarola*.

*Tringa squatarola* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 149, 1758; Sweden,  
Europe. Extra limital.]

**Squatarola squatarola hypomelus.** Eastern Grey Plover

*Charadrius hypomelus* Pallas, Reise. Russ. Reichs., Vol. III., p. 699,  
1776; Siberia.

## Synonyms :

*Charadrius hypomelanus* Pallas, Zoogr. Asiat., Vol. II., p. 138, 1827 ;  
Siberia.

*Charadrius pardela* Pallas, Zoogr. Asiat., Vol. II., p. 142, 1827 ; Siberia.  
*Squatarola helvetica australis* Reichenbach, Novit. Syn., Av., no. v.,  
175, CCCXL., nos. 2683-2684, 1851 ; Australia.

Range : Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia  
in winter.

**Genus PLUVIALIS.**

*Pluvialis* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 42, 1760.

*Pluvialis* Schaeffer, Mus. Ornith., p. 45, 1789.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Pluvialis* = *Charadrius apricarius*  
Linné.

**Pluvialis dominicus.**

[*Pluvialis dominicus dominicus*.

*Charadrius dominicus* Muller, Syst. Nat. Anhang., p. 116, 1776 ; St.  
Domingo, America. Extra limital.]

*Pluvialis dominicus fulvus*. Lesser Golden Plover.

*Charadrius fulvus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 687, 1789 ; Tahiti.

## Synonyms :

*Charadrius griseus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxvii., 1801 ;  
New South Wales.

*Charadrius xanthocheilus* Wagler, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 68, 1827 ;  
Australia.

*Charadrius taiensis* Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 321, 1828 ;  
Tahiti.

*Charadrius glaucopus* Wagler, Isis 1829, p. 649 ; Tahiti.

*Charadrius virginus* Gray, Cat. Mam. Birds Nepal. pres. Hodgson  
Brit. Mus., p. 132, 1846 : *nom. nudum*.

*Charadrius pluvialis orientalis* Temminck et Schlegel, Fauna Japonica,  
p. 104, 1849 ; Japan.

*Charadrius auratus longipes* Schlegel, Vögel. von Nederl., p. 411, 1854 ;  
East Asia.

Range : Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in  
winter.

**Genus CIRREPIDESMUS.**

*Cirrepidesmus* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII.,  
p. 417, 1856.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Charadrius pyrrhothorax* Gould =  
*Charadrius atrifrons* Wagler.

**Cirrepidesmus bicinctus.**

*Cirrepidesmus bicinctus*. Double-banded Dotterel.

*Charadrius bicinctus* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. I., pl. 28,  
1827 ; New Holland (= New South Wales).



## Synonym :

*Charadrius bicinctus incertus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 217, 1912; Point Malcolm, South-west Australia.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; South-west Australia. Extra limital.

**Cirrepidesmus mongolus.**

**Cirrepidesmus mongolus mongolus.** Mongolian Sand-Dotterel.

*Charadrius mongolus* Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., Vol. III., p. 700, 1776; Mongolia.

## Synonyms :

*Charadrius cirrhepidesmos* Wagler, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 61, sp. 18, 1826; Java.

*Charadrius gularis* Wagler, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 69, sp. 40, 1827: substitute-name for *Charadrius mongolus* Pallas.

*Charadrius sanguineus* Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 330, 1828; Java.

*Charadrius sonneratii* Gray, Handl. Gen. Spec. Birds., pt. III., p. 15, 1871: *nom. nudum*.

*Aegialitis mastersi* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 135, 1876; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Genus PAGO.**

*Pago* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 82, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Charadrius geoffroyi* Wagler.

**Pago geoffroyi.**

**Pago geoffroyi.** Large Sand-Dotterel.

*Charadrius geoffroyi* Wagler, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 61, sp. 19, 1827; Java.

## Synonyms :

*Charadrius leschenaultii* Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 322, 1828; **India.**

*Charadrius columbinus* Wagler, Isis 1829, p. 650; Arabia.

*Charadrius rufinus* Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XII., pp. 169, 231, 1843; India.

*Hiaticula inornata* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VI., pl. 19, 1846; Torres Strait.

*Aegialitis gigas* Brehm, Vollständige Vögelfang, p. 283, 1855; Suez to East Europe.

*Charadrius columboides* Gray, Handl. Gen. Spec. Birds, pt. III., p. 14, 1871; *nom. nudum*.

*Eudromias crassirostris* Severtzoff, Turkest Jevotnie., p. 146, 1873; Fort Perofiskiy, Turkestan.

*Eudromias magnirostris* Severtzoff, Journ. für Ornith. 1875, p. 183: *nom. nudum*.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Genus EUPODA.**

*Eupoda* Brandt, in Tchihatcheff's Voy. Sci. Altai Orient., p. 444, 1845.

Type (by monotypy): *Charadrius asiaticus* Pallas.

Synonym:

*Eupodella* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 83, 1913; new name for *Eupoda* Brandt 1845; not *Eupodes* Koch 1835.

***Eupoda vereda*.**

***Eupoda vereda*.** Oriental Dotterel.

*Charadrius veredus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 38; North-west Australia.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Genus LEUCOPOLIUS.**

*Leucopoli* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 417, 1856.

Type (by tautonymy): *Charadrius nivifrons* Cuvier = *Charadrius marginatus* Vieillot.

Synonym:

*Aegialophilus* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 234, 1865. Type: *Charadrius cantianus* Latham = *Charadrius alexandrinus* Linné.

***Leucopoli* ruficapillus.**

***Leucopoli* ruficapillus ruficapillus.** Red-capped Dotterel.

*Charadrius ruficapillus* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 8<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. I., pl. 47, f. 2, 1821; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Charadrius marginatus* (not Vieillot 1818) Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 318, 1828; South coasts of New Holland (= Victoria).

*Aegialitis ? canus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. IV., App., p. 6, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; South-west Australia.

***Leucopoli* ruficapillus tormenti.** Pale Red-capped Dotterel.

*Charadrius ruficapillus tormenti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 217, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Genus CHARADRIUS.**

*Charadrius* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 150, 1758.

Type (by tautonymy): *Charadrius hiaticula* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Aegialitis* Boie, Isis 1822, p. 558. Type: *Charadrius hiaticula* Linné.

*Hiaticula* Gray, List Gen. Birds, p. 65, 1840. Type: *Charadrius hiaticula* Linné.

**Charadrius cucullatus.****Charadrius cucullatus cucullatus.** Hooded Dotterel.*Charadrius cucullatus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII., p. 136, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Charadrius monachus* Wagler, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 60, sp. 15, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Charadrius cucullatus tregellasi.** Western Hooded Dotterel.*Charadrius cucullatus tregellasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 218, 1912; Ellensbrook, South-west Australia.

Synonym:

*Charadrius cucullatus torbayi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 30, 1912; Torbay, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Genus ELSEYA.***Elsya* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 125, 1913.Type (by original designation): *Charadrius melanops* Vieillot.**Elsya melanops.****Elsya melanops melanops.** Black-fronted Dotterel.*Charadrius melanops* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII., p. 139, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Charadrius nigrifrons* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 8<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. I., pl. 47, fig. 1., 1821; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; South-west Australia.

**Elsya melanops russata.** Western Black-fronted Dotterel.*Charadrius russatus* Jerdon, Madras. Journ. Lit. Sci., Vol. XII., p. 213, 1840; Madras, India.

Synonym:

*Charadrius melanops marngli* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 218, 1912; Marngle Creek, North-west Australia.Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory.  
Extra limital.

## FAMILY RECURVIROSTRIDAE.

**Genus HIMANTOPUS.***Himantopus* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 33, 1760.Type (by tautonymy): *Himantopus* = *Charadrius himantopus* Linné.

## Synonyms :

- Himantopus* (not Muller 1786) Bonnaterre, Tabl. Ency. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., pp. lxxxii., 24, 1791. Type: *Himantopus candidus* Bonnaterre = *Charadrius himantopus* Linné.  
*Macrotarsus* (not Link 1795) Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 18, 1799. Type: *Charadrius himantopus* Linné.  
*Hypsibates* Nitzsch, in Ersch. und Grüber's Ency., Vol. XVI., p. 150, 1827. Type: *Charadrius himantopus* Linné.  
*Calobatus* Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 339, 1828. Type: *Charadrius himantopus* Linné.  
*Himantellus* Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 117, 1855. Type: *Charadrius himantopus* Linné.

**Himantopus leucocephalus.**

**Himantopus leucocephalus leucocephalus.** White headed Stilt.

*Himantopus leucocephalus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 34, 1837; New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

- Himantopus novaehollandiae* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 421, 1856: new name for *Himantopus leucocephalus* Gould.  
*Himantopus seebohmi* Hartert, Katal. Vögels Mus. Senckenb., p. 220, 1891: new name for *Himantopus leucocephalus* Gould.  
 Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Himantopus leucocephalus assimilis.** Northern White-headed Stilt.

*Hypsibates leucocephalus assimilis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 219, 1913; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Genus CLADORHYNCHUS.**

*Cladorhynchus* Gray, List Genera Birds, p. 69, 1840.

Type (by original designation): *Himantopus palmatus* Gould = *Recurvirostra leucocephala* Vieillot.

## Synonyms :

- Recurvirostra* (not Linné 1758) Boie, Isis 1826, p. 979. Type: *Recurvirostra orientalis* Cuvier = *Recurvirostra leucocephalus* Vieillot.  
*Leptorhynchus* (not Lowe 1822) Du Bus, Mag. de Zool. 1835, pl. 45. Type: *Leptorhynchus pectoralis* Du Bus = *Recurvirostra leucocephalus* Vieillot.  
*Xiphidiorhynchus* Reichenbach, Vögel. Neuholl., pt. I., p. 28, 1845. Type: *Recurvirostra leucocephalus* Vieillot.  
*Timeta* Gistel, Naturg. Thier. Schul., p. ix., 1848: new name for *Leptorhynchus* Du Bus.

**Cladorhynchus leucocephalus.**

**Cladorhynchus leucocephalus.** Banded Stilt.

*Recurvirostra leucocephala* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist., Nat., Vol. III., p. 103, 1816 (Sept.); Victoria.

## Synonyms :

*Recurvirostra orientalis* Cuvier, Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 496, 1816 (Dec.); Victoria.

*Leptorhynchus pectoralis* Du Bus, Mag. de Zool. 1835, pl. 45; Victoria.  
*Himantopus palmatus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 33, 1837; Victoria.

*Cladorhynchus australis* Lawson, Emu, Vol. IV., p. 131, 1905: *nom. nudum*.

*Cladorhynchus leucocephalus rotnnesti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 31, 1912; Rottnest Island, South-west Australia.

Range : New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; West and North-west Australia.

## Genus RECURVIROSTRA.

*Recurvirostra* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 151, 1758.

Type (by monotypy) : *Recurvirostra avosetta* Linné.

## Synonym :

*Avosetta* Boddaert, Tabl. Planch. Enlum., p. 21, 1783. Type : *Avosetta recurvirostra* Boddaert = *Recurvirostra avosetta* Linné.

***Recurvirostra novaehollandiae*.**

***Recurvirostra novaehollandiae*.** Red-necked Avocet.

*Recurvirostra novaehollandiae* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. III., p. 103, 1816; Victoria.

## Synonyms :

*Recurvirostra rubricollis* Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., 2nd ed., Vol. II., p. 592, 1820; Victoria.

*Recurvirostra novaehollandiae stalkerii* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 220, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range : Australia and Tasmania.

## FAMILY SCOLOPACIDAE.

## Genus NUMENIUS.

*Numenius* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 311, 1760.

*Numenius* Brunnich, Zool. Fund., p. 76, 1771.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Numenius* = *Scolopax arquata* Linné.

## Synonym :

*Cracticornis* Gray, List. Genera Birds, 2nd ed., p. 88, 1841. Type : *Scolopax arquata* Linné.

***Numenius cyanopus*.**

***Numenius cyanopus*.** Australian Curlew.

*Numenius cyanopus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 306, 1817; New South Wales.



## Synonyms:

*Numenius australasianus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 6, 1838; New South Wales.

*Numenius australis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 155, 1838; New South Wales.

*Numenius rostratus* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. IX., p. 194, 1843; New South Wales.

*Numenius rufescens* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1862, p. 286; Formosa.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Genus PHAEOPUS.**

*Phaeopus* Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 485, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *Scolopax phaeopus* Linné.

**Phaeopus phaeopus.**

[*Phaeopus phaeopus phaeopus*.

*Scolopax phaeopus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 146, 1758; Europe. Extra limitat.]

**Phaeopus phaeopus variegatus.** Eastern Whimbrel.

*Tantalus variegatus* Scopoli, Del. Flor. Faun. Insub., fasc. II., p. 92, 1786; Luzon.

## Synonyms:

*Scolopax luzoniensis* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 656, 1789; Luzon.

*Numenius atricapillus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 303, 1817; Luzon.

*Numenius uropygialis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 175, 1841; South Coast of Australia.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Genus MESOSCOLOPAX.**

*Mesoscolopax* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XXIV., pp. 338, 371, 1896.

Type (by monotypy): *Numenius minutus* Gould.

**Mesoscolopax minutus.**

**Mesoscolopax minutus.** Little Whimbrel.

*Numenius minutus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 176, 1841; New South Wales.

## Synonym:

*Numenius minor* (not Forster 1817) Muller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land en Volkenk., p. 110, 1841; Amboina.

Range: East Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Genus LIMOSA.**

*Limosa* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 261, 1760.

*Limosa* Schaeffer, Museum Ornith., p. 52, 1789.

Type (by tautonymy): *Limosa* = *Scolopax limosa* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Limicola* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 56, 1816. Type: *Barge*, Buffon = *Scolopax limosa* Linné.

*Gambetta* Koch, Syst. baier, Zool., pp. xlii., 307, 1816. Type: *Scolopax limosa* Linné.

*Fedoa* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII., pt. I., p. 70, 1824.

Type: *Scolopax fedoa* Linné.

*Actites* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pl. 2, tab. A, and p. 153, 1825. Type: *Scolopax limosa* Linné.

***Limosa limosa.***

[*Limosa limosa limosa.*

*Scolopax limosa* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 147, 1758; Europe.  
Extra limital.]

***Limosa limosa melanuroides.*** Eastern Black-tailed Godwit.

*Limosa melanuroides* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 84; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Northern Australia in winter.

**Genus VETOLA.**

*Vetola* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 191, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Scolopax lapponica* Linné.

***Vetola lapponica.***

[*Vetola lapponica lapponica.*

*Scolopax lapponica* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 147, 1758; Sweden,  
Europe. Extra limital.]

***Vetola lapponica baueri.*** Eastern Barred-rumped Godwit.

*Limosa baueri* Naumann, Vögel. Deutschl., Vol. VIII., p. 429, 1836;  
New Holland (=Victoria).

Synonyms:

*Limosa brevipes* Gray, List Sp. Birds Brit. Mus., pt. III., p. 95, 1844:  
*nom. nudum.*

*Limosa australasia* Gray, List Sp. Birds Brit. Mus., pt. III., p. 96, 1844:  
*nom. nudum.*

*Limosa lapponica*, var. *novaezealandiae*, Gray, Voy. "Erebus" and  
"Terror," p. 13, 1846; New Zealand.

*Limosa forsteri* Peale, Zool. U.S. Expl. Exp., Vol. VIII., p. 23, 1848  
(cf. 2nd ed., p. 314, 1858); Samoa.

*Limosa uropygialis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 38;  
Australia (=Victoria).

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Genus ILIORNIS.**

*Iliornis* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 156, 1829.

Type (by monotypy): *Totanus stagnatilis* Bechstein.

***Iliornis stagnatilis.***

[*Iliornis stagnatilis stagnatilis.*

*Totanus stagnatilis* Bechstein, Ornith. Taschenb. Deutschl., p. 292, 1802; Europe. Extra limital.]

*Iliornis stagnatilis horsfieldii.* Little Greenshank.

*Limosa horsfieldii* Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1832, p. 163; Dukhun, India.

Synonym:

*Totanus lathamii* Gray and Hardwicke, Ill. Ind. Zool., Vol. II., pl. 51, fig. 3, 1834; India.

Range: Lower Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Genus TRINGA.**

*Tringa* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 148, 1758.

Type (by tautonymy): *Tringa ocropus* Linné.

Synonym:

*Helodromas* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 144, 1829.

Type: *Tringa ocropus* Linné.

***Tringa ocropus.***

[*Tringa ocropus ocropus.*

*Tringa ocropus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 149, 1858; Europe. Extra limital.]

*Tringa ocropus assami.* Eastern Green Sandpiper.

*Tringa ochropus assami* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 188, 1913; Assam.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to the Malay Archipelago in winter (Australia?).

**Genus HETEROSCELUS.**

*Heteroscelus* Baird, Rep. Expl. Surv. Pac. Ocean, Vol. IX., p. 734, 1858.

Type (by monotypy): *Totanus brevipes* = *Scolopax incanus* Gmelin.

Synonym:

*Heteractitis* Stejneger, Auk., Vol. I., p. 236, 1884. Type: *Totanus brevipes* Vieillot: new name for *Heteroscelus* Baird.

**Heteroscelus incanus.****Heteroscelus incanus incanus.** American Grey-rumped Sandpiper.*Scelopax incana* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 658, 1789; Eimeo and Palmerston Islands (Pacific Ocean).

Synonyms:

*Scelopax solitarius* Bloxham, Voy. "Blonde" Sandwich Is., p. 252, 1826; Sandwich Islands.*Totanus fuliginosus* Gould, Voy. "Beagle," Birds, p. 130, 1841; Galapagos Islands.*Scelopax undulata* Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 173, 1844; Tahiti.*Scelopax pacifica* Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 174; Tahiti.*Totanus oceanicus* Lesson, Descr. Mamm. et Ois., p. 244, 1847; Pacific Ocean.*Totanus polynesiae* Peale, Zool. U.S. Expl. Exp., Vol. VIII., p. 237, 1848 (cf. 2nd ed., p. 318); Fiji.

Range: Siberia, migrating southward to the Islands in the Pacific Ocean and rarely to Australia.

**Heteroscelus incanus brevipes.** Grey-rumped Sandpiper.*Totanus brevipes* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VI., p. 410, 1816; Port Essington.

Synonyms:

*Totanus pulverulentus* Muller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land en Volkend., p. 153, 1842; Timor.*Totanus griseopygius* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 39; Port Essington.

Range: Siberia (breeding?), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Genus ACTITIS.***Actitis* Illiger, Prodrumus, p. 263, 1811.Type (by subsequent designation, A.O.U. Comm. 1886):  
*Tringa hypoleucos* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Tringoides* Bonaparte, Giorn. Arcad. (Roma), Vol. LII., p. 57, 1831.Type: *Tringa hypoleucos* Linné.*Guinetta* Gray, List Genera Birds, p. 68, 1840. Type: *Tringa hypoleucos* Linné.**Actitis hypoleucos.**[**Actitis hypoleucos hypoleucos.***Tringa hypoleucos* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 149, 1758; Sweden. Europe. Extra limital.]**Actitis hypoleucos auritus.** Eastern Common Sandpiper.*Tringa aurita* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxvi., 1801; New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

*Tringa leucoptera* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., Vol. II., p. 196, 1826 ;  
Siberia.

*Actitis empusa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 222, 1848 ;  
Port Essington.

Range : Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in  
winter.

**Genus TEREKIA.**

*Terekia* Bonaparte, Comp. List Birds Europe and N. Amer., p. 52,  
1838.

Type (by monotypy) : *Totanus javanicus* Horsfield.

*Xenus* (not *Xenos* Rossi 1794) Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst.,  
p. 115, 1829. Type : *Scolopax cinerea* Gueldenstaedt.

## Synonyms :

*Simorhynchus* (not Merrem 1819) Keyserling und Blasius, Wirbelth.  
Europa's, p. lxxiv., 1840. Type : *Scolopax cinerea* Gueldenstaedt.

*Rhynchosimus* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 326, 1890 : new name  
for *Simorhynchus* Keyserling und Blasius.

**Terekia cinerea.**

[*Terekia cinerea cinerea.*

*Scolopax cinerea* Gueldenstaedt, Nov. Comm. Acad. Sci. Imp. Petrop.,  
Vol. XIX., p. 473, 1774 ; Caspian Sea. Extra limital.]

**Terekia cinerea javanica.** Eastern Terek Sandpiper.

*Totanus javanicus* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII.,  
p. 193, 1821 ; Java.

## Synonyms :

*Scolopax sumatrana* Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII.,  
p. 327, 1821 ; Sumatra.

*Limosa recurvirostra* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., Vol. II., p. 181, 1827 ;  
Siberia.

*Limicola indiana* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 554, 1831 ; India.

Range : Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in  
winter.

**Genus GLOTTIS.**

*Glottis* Koch, Syst. baier., Zool., pp. xlii., 304, 1816.

Type (by monotypy) : *Glottis natans* Koch = *Scolopax  
nebularia* Gunnerus.

## Synonyms :

*Limicola* (not *Limicola* Vieillot 1816) Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit.  
Birds, p. 23, 1817. Type : *Limicola glottis* Forster = *Scolopax  
nebularia* Gunnerus.

*Limosa* (not Schaeffer 1789) Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII.,  
pt. I., p. 85, 1824 : Type : *Scolopax glottis* Latham = *Scolopax  
nebularia* Gunnerus.

*Nea* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., 1828, tab. A, and  
p. 155. Type : *Scolopax nebularia* Gunnerus.



**Glottis nebularius.**[**Glottis nebularius nebularius.***Scolopax nebularia* Gunnerus, in Leems's Lapp. Beskr., p. 251 (note), 1767; Norway, Europe. Extra limital.]**Glottis nebularius glottoides.** Eastern Greenshank.*Totanus glottoides* Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1831, p. 173; Himalayan Mountains, India.

Synonyms:

*Glottis vigorsi* Gray, List Sp. Birds Brit. Mus., pt. III., p. 99, 1844; India.*Glottis nivigula* Gray, Cat. Mamm. Birds Nepal pres. Hodgson Brit. Mus., p. 138, 1846; India.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia.

**Genus RHYACOPHILUS.***Rhyacophilus* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick.-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 140, 1829.Type (by monotypy): *Tringa glareola* Linné.**Rhyacophilus glareola.**[**Rhyacophilus glareola glareola.** Wood-Sandpiper.*Tringa glareola* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 149, 1758; Sweden, Europe. Extra limital.]**Rhyacophilus glareola affinis.** Eastern Wood-Sandpiper.*Totanus affinis* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 191, 1821; Java.

Synonym:

*Totanus glareoides* Gray, Zool. Miscel., p. 86, 1844: *nom. nudum*.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia.

**Genus BARTRAMIA.***Bartramia* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 553, 1831.Type (by monotypy): *Bartramia laticauda* Lesson = *Tringa longicauda* Bechstein.

Synonyms:

*Actidurus* Bonaparte, Giorn. Arcad. (Roma), Vol. LII., p. 208, 1831.Type: *Tringa longicauda* Bechstein.*Euliga* Nuttall, Manual of Ornith., Vol. II., p. 167, 1834. Type: *Tringa bartramia* Wilson = *Tringa longicauda* Bechstein.**Bartramia longicauda.****Bartramia longicauda.** Long-tailed Sandpiper.*Tringa longicauda* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 453, 1811; North America.

## Synonyms :

- Tringa bartramia* Wilson, Amer. Ornith., Vol. VII., p. 63, pl. 59, fig. 2, 1813; North America.  
*Totanus variegatus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VI., p. 397, 1816; South America.  
*Totanus melanopygius* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VI., p. 401, 1816; North America.  
*Bartramia laticauda* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 553, 1831; North America.

Range: North and South America (accidental in Australia, one occurrence: Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 242, 1865; Sydney).

**Genus CALIDRIS.**

*Calidris* Illiger, Prodrusus, Mamm. et Av., p. 249, 1811.

Type (by monotypy) : *Charadrius calidris* Linné = *Trynnga leucophaea* Vroeg.

## Synonyms :

- Arenaria* (not Brisson 1760) Bechstein, Ornith. Taschenb. Deutschl., p. 462A, 1803. Type: *Arenaria vulgaris* Bechstein = *Trynnga leucophaea* Vroeg.  
*Morinellus* Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., p. 90, 1841. Type: *Charadrius calidris* Linné = *Trynnga leucophaea* Vroeg.  
*Crocethia* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., tab. A, and p. 132, 1828. Type: *Trynnga leucophaea* Vroeg.

**Calidris leucophaea.**

[*Calidris leucophaea leucophaea*.

*Trynnga leucophaea* Vroeg, Catal. d'Ois., p. 32, 1764; Holland, Europe.  
Extra limital.]

*Calidris leucophaea tridactyla*. Eastern Sanderling.

*Tringa tridactyla* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., Vol. II., p. 198, 1827; Lake Baikal, Asia.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Genus PISOBIA.**

*Pisobia* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., p. 136, 1828.

Type (by subsequent designation, A.O.U. Comm. 1908) : *Tringa minuta* Leisler.

## Synonyms :

- Leimonites* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 37, 1829.  
 Type: *Tringa temminckii* Leisler.  
*Actodromas* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 55, 1829  
 Type: *Tringa minuta* Leisler.  
*Heteropygia* Coues, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1861, p. 190. Type: *Tringa bonapartei* = *Tringa fuscicollis* Vieillot.

*Delopygia* Coues, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1861, p. 190 (note):  
alternative name for *Heteropygia*.

*Neopisobia* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 109, 1913. Type:  
*Totanus damacensis* Horsfield.

### **Pisobia minuta.**

[**Pisobia minuta minuta.**

*Tringa minuta* Leisler, in Bechstein's Naturg. Deutschl. Nachtr.,  
Vol. I., p. 74, 1812; Europe, Extra limital.]

**Pisobia minuta ruficollis.** Red-necked Stint.

*Trynqa ruficollis* Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., Vol. III., p. 700, 1776;  
Siberia.

Synonyms:

*Tringa albescens* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., Vol. I.,  
pl. 41, 1823; Australia.

*Trynqa salina* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., Vol. II., p. 199, 1827;  
Mongolia.

*Calidris australis* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 558, 1831; Australia.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia  
and Tasmania in winter.

### **Pisobia damacensis.**

**Pisobia damacensis.** Long-toed Stint.

*Totanus damacensis* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII.,  
p. 192, 1821; Java.

Synonym:

*Tringa subminuta* Middendorff, Sibirische Reise, p. 222, 1851; Siberia.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to the Malay  
Archipelago (one occurrence in Australia: Sharpe, Cat. Birds, Brit.  
Mus., Vol. XXIV., p. 555, 1896; Derby, North-west Australia).

## **Genus LIMNOCINCLUS.**

*Limnocinclus* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 254, 1865.

Type (by monotypy): *Totanus acuminatus* Horsfield.

### **Limnociñclus acuminatus.**

**Limnociñclus acuminatus.** Sharp-tailed Stint.

*Totanus acuminatus* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII.,  
p. 192, 1821; Java.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia and  
Tasmania in winter.

## **Genus EROLIA.**

*Erolia* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 53, 1816 (April).

Type (by monotypy): *Erolia variegata* Vieillot = *Tringa*  
*ferruginea* Brunnich.

## Synonyms :

*Falcinellus* (not Vieillot, April 1816) Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 486, 1816 (Dec.). Type: *Tringa ferruginea* Brunnich.

*Ancylocheilus* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 50, 1829.  
Type: *Tringa subarquata* Gueldenstaedt = *Tringa ferruginea* Brunnich.

**Erolia ferruginea.**

[**Erolia ferruginea ferruginea.**

*Tringa ferruginea* Brunnich, Ornith. Boreal., p. 53, 1764; Iceland.  
Extra limital.]

**Erolia ferruginea chinensis.** Eastern Curlew-Sandpiper.

*Tringa (Pelidna) chinensis* Gray, Zool. Miscel., p. 2, 1831; China.

Range: Siberia, migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Genus CANUTUS.**

*Canutus* Brehm, Vögel. Deutschl., p. 653, 1831.

Type (by tautonymy): *Tringa canutus* Linné.

## Synonyms :

*Calidris* (not Illiger 1811) Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 489, 1816.

Type: *Tringa canutus* Linné.

*Tringa* (not Linné 1758) Gray, List Genera Birds, p. 69, 1840.

Type: *Tringa canutus* Linné.

**Canutus canutus.**

[**Canutus canutus canutus.**

*Tringa canutus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 149, 1758; Europe.  
Extra limital.]

**Canutus canutus rogersi.** Eastern Knot.

*Canutus canutus rogersi* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 270, 1913;  
Japan.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Genus ANTELIOTRINGA.**

*Anteliotringa* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 274, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Totanus tenuirostris* Horsfield.

**Anteliotringa tenuirostris.**

**Anteliotringa tenuirostris.** Great Knot.

*Totanus tenuirostris* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 192, 1821; Java.

## Synonyms :

*Schoeniellus magnus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 39;  
Australia.

*Tringa crassirostris* Temminck et Schlegel, Fauna Japonica, pl. 64, 1849; Japan.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Northern Australia in winter.

### Genus LIMICOLA.

*Limicola* Koch, Syst. baier., Zool., p. 316, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *Limicola platyrhyncha* = *Scolopax falcinellus* Brunnich.

#### Synonyms:

*Platyrhamphus* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Tom. I., pars II., Aves, tab. A and p. 172, 1828. Type: *Scolopax falcinellus* Brunnich.

*Falcinellus* (not Vieillot 1816) Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 37, 1829. Type: *Tringa platyrhyncha* Temminck = *Scolopax falcinellus* Brunnich.

### *Limicola falcinellus*.

[*Limicola falcinellus falcinellus*.

*Scolopax falcinellus* Brunnich, Ornith. Boreal, p. 49, 1764; Ziaelandia, Europe. Extra limital.]

*Limicola falcinellus sibirica*. Eastern Broad-Billed Sandpiper.

*Limicola sibirica* Dresser, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1876, p. 674; Siberia.

Range: East Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to North-west Australia and Northern Territory in winter.

### Genus SUBSPILURA.

*Subspilura* Mathews, Birds. Austr., Vol. III., pp. 295, 300, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Gallinago megala* Swinhoe.

### *Subspilura megala*.

*Subspilura megala*. Larger Pin-tailed Snipe.

*Gallinago megala* Swinhoe, Ibis 1861, p. 343; Pekin, China.

#### Synonyms:

*Gallinago heterocerca* Cabanis, Journ. für Ornith. 1870, p. 235; Luzon. *Gallinago australis oweni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 223, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to North-west Australia and Northern Territory in winter.

### Genus DITELMATIAS.

*Ditelmatias* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 282, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Gallinago hardwickii* Gray.

### *Ditelmatias hardwickii*.

*Ditelmatias hardwickii*. East Australian Snipe.

*Scolopax hardwickii* Gray, Zool. Miscel., p. 16, 1831; Tasmania.



Synonym :

*Scolopax australis* (not Scopoli 1769) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxx., 1801 ; New South Wales.

Range : Japan (breeding), migrating southward to Australia and Tasmania in winter.

FAMILY ROSTRATULIDAE.

Genus **ROSTRATULA**.

*Rostratula* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 56, 1816 (April).

Type (by monotypy) : Bécassine de Madagascar Buffon = *Scolopax capensis* Linné.

Synonym :

*Rhynchaea* Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 487, 1816 (Dec.). Type : *Scolopax capensis* Linné.

**Rostratula australis.**

**Rostratula australis.** Australian Painted Snipe.

*Rhynchaea australis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 6, 1838 ; New South Wales.

Synonym :

*Rostratula australis fitzroyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 85, 1912 ; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range : Australia ; Tasmania.

FAMILY PARRIDAE.

Genus **IREDIPARRA**.

*Irediparra* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 7, 1911.

Type (by original designation) : *Parra gallinacea* Temminck.

**Irediparra gallinacea.**

[**Irediparra gallinacea gallinacea.**

*Parra gallinacea* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 78<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. IV., pl. 464, 1828 ; Celebes. Extra limital.]

**Irediparra gallinacea novaehollandiae.** Eastern Comb-crested Jacana.

*Hydralector novaehollandiae* Salvadori, Ornith. Papua. o Mol., Vol. III., p. 309, 1882 ; New South Wales.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales.

**Irediparra gallinacea rothschildi.** Western Comb-crested Jacana.

*Irediparra gallinacea rothschildi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 224, 1912 ; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Synonym :

*Irediparra gallinacea melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 73, 1912 ; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range : North-west Australia ; Northern Territory.

## FAMILY GLAREOLIDAE.

Genus **STILTIA**.

*Stiltia* Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 111, 1855.

Type (by original designation): *Glarcola isabella* Vieillot.

Synonym:

*Rhimphalea* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 338, 1890: new name for *Stiltia* Gray.

**Stiltia isabella.**

**Stiltia isabella.** Australian Pratincole.

*Glarcola isabella* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 69, 1815; Australia.

Synonyms:

*Glarcola grallaria* Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 503, 1820; South Asia.

*Glarcola australis* Leach, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 132, 1821; Australia.

Range: Australia.

Extra limital.

Genus **GLAREOLA**.

*Glarcola* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 141, 1760.

Type (by tautonymy): *Glarcola* = *Hirundo pratincola* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Trachelia* Scopoli, Annus I. Hist. Nat., p. 110, 1769. Type: *Hirundo pratincola* Linné.

*Glarcola* Brunnich, Zool. Fund., p. 76, 1771. Type: *Hirundo pratincola* Linné.

*Pratincola* Schrenck, Fauna Boica, Vol. I., p. 209, 1798. Type: *Hirundo pratincola* Linné.

*Dromocheledon* Landbeck, Jahresh. Ver. Nat. Wurttemb. 1846, p. 228.

Type: *Dromocheledon natrophila* Landbeck = *Hirundo pratincola* Linné.

**Glarcola pratincola.**

[*Glarcola pratincola pratincola*.

*Hirundo pratincola* Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 345, 1766; Europe. Extra limital.]

**Glarcola pratincola maldivarum.** Oriental Pratincole.

*Glarcola (Pratincola) maldivarum* Forster, Faun. Indica, p. 11, 1795; open sea near the Maldive Islands.

Synonyms:

*Glarcola (Pratincola) coromanda* } Forster, Faun. Indica, p. 11, 1795;  
*Glarcola (Pratincola) madraspatana* } Coromandel and Madras.

*Glarcola orientalis* Leach, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 132, 1820; Java.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

**Genus PELTOHYAS.**

*Peltohyas* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XXIV., p. 307, 1896.

Type (by monotypy): *Eudromius australis* Gould.

**Peltohyas australis.**

**Peltohyas australis australis.** Australian Dotterel.

*Eudromius australis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 174, 1841; Interior Australia (South Australia).

Range: South Australia; Victoria; New South Wales.

**Peltohyas australis whitlocki.** Western Dotterel.

*Charadrius australis whitlocki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 218, 1912; Daydawn, Mid-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

## FAMILY BURHINIDAE.

**Genus BURHINUS.**

*Burhinus* Illiger, Prodrromus, Mamm. et Av., p. 250, 1811.

Type (by monotypy): *Charadrius magnirostris* Latham.

Synonym:

*Planorhamphus* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., 1828, tab. A. Type: *Charadrius magnirostris* Latham.

**Burhinus magnirostris.**

**Burhinus magnirostris magnirostris.** Eastern Stone-Plover.

*Charadrius magnirostris* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxvi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Charadrius gallarius* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxvi., 1801; New South Wales.

*Charadrius fraenatus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxvii.; New South Wales.

*Oedinenemus longipes* Vieillot, Nouv. Diet. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXIII., p. 232, 1818; New South Wales.

*Burhinus novaehollandiae* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., pt. I., p. 342, 1826; new name for *C. magnirostris* Latham.

*Charadrius giganteus* Wagler, Isis, p. 648, 1829; New South Wales.

*Oedinenemus major* Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 357; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Burhinus magnirostris broomei.** Western Stone-Plover.

*Burhinus magnirostris broomei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 226, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Burhinus magnirostris rufescens.** Little Stone-Plover.

*Burhinus magnirostris rufescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 225, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Burhinus magnirostris ramsayi.** Northern Stone-Plover.

*Burhinus magnirostris ramsayi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 225, 1912; Mackay, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Oedicnemus longipes* (not Vieillot 1818) Ramsay, Tab. List Austr. Birds, p. 35, 1889; Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus ORTHORHAMPHUS.**

*Orthorhamphus* Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., Vol. V., p. 312, 1874.

Type (by monotypy): *Oedicnemus magnirostris* Vieillot.

**Orthorhamphus magnirostris.**

[*Orthorhamphus magnirostris magnirostris*.

*Oedicnemus magnirostris* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXIII., p. 231, 1819; Binongka, Celebes. Extra limital.]

**Orthorhamphus magnirostris neglectus.** Long-billed Stone-Plover.

*Esacus magnirostris neglectus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 226, 1912; Lewes Island, Mid-west Australia.

Synonyms:

*Esacus magnirostris melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 85, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

*Esacus magnirostris queenslandicus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 6, 1913; Mackay, Queensland.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Queensland.

## FAMILY OTIDIDAE.

**Genus AUSTROTIS.**

*Austrotis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 12, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Otis australis* Gray.

**Austrotis australis.**

**Austrotis australis australis.** Australian Bustard.

*Otis australis* Gray, in Griffith's ed. Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., Birds, Vol. III., p. 305, 1829; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Otis australasianus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 176, 1841; Interior of New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

**Austrotis australis derbyi.** Northern Bustard:

*Choriotis australis derbyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 226, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

## ORDER PSOPHIIFORMES.

## FAMILY PSOPHIIDAE.

Genus **MATHEWSIA.**

*Mathewsia Iredale*, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., Vol. XXVII., p. 47, 1911.

Type (by original designation): *Ardea rubicunda* Perry.

**Mathewsia rubicunda.**

**Mathewsia rubicunda rubicunda.** Australian Crane.

*Ardea rubicunda* Perry, in Arcana, June 1810; Botany Bay, New South Wales.

## Synonym:

*Grus australasianus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 220, 1848; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

**Mathewsia rubicunda argentea.** North-western Crane.

*Mathewsia rubicunda argentea* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 227, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Northern Queensland.

## ORDER ARDEIFORMES.

## FAMILY PLEGADIDAE.

Genus **THRESKIORNIS.**

*Threskiornis* Gray, App. List Genera Birds, p. 13, 1842.

Type (by original designation): *Tantalus aethiopicus* Latham.

**Threskiornis molucca.**

[**Threskiornis molucca molucca.**

*Ibis molucca* Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 520 (note), 1829; Molucca Islands. Extra limital.]

**Threskiornis molucca strictipennis.** White Ibis.

*Ibis strictipennis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838 New South Wales.

## Synonym:

*Ibis molucca alligator* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 227, 1912; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia.



**Genus CARPHIBIS.**

*Carphibis* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xiv., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Ibis spinicollis* Jameson.

**Carphibis spinicollis.**

**Carphibis spinicollis.** Straw-necked Ibis.

*Ibis spinicollis* Jameson, Edin. New Philos. Journ., Vol. XIX., p. 213, 1835; Banks of the Murray, New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Ibis lamellicollis* Lafresnaye, Mag. de Zool. 1836, pl. 57; New South Wales.

*Ibis australis* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., n.s., Vol. IV., text to pl. xvii., 1837; New South Wales.

*Ibis lathamii* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., n.s., Vol. IV. (in synonymy), 1837: *nom. nudum*.

*Carphibis spinicollis fitzroyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 228, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia and Tasmania.

**Genus PLEGADIS.**

*Plegadis* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 82, 1829.

Type (by monotypy): *Tantalus falcinellus* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Tantalides* Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1231. Type: *T. falcinellus* Linné.

*Falcinellus* (not Vieillot 1816) Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., 1841, p. 87. Type: *T. falcinellus* Linné.

*Plegadornis* Brehm, Naumannia 1855, p. 290. Type: *T. falcinellus* Linné.

*Egatheus* (not Billberg 1828) Lonnberg, Journ. für. Ornith. 1906, p. 533. Type: *E. autumnalis* = *T. falcinellus* Linné.

**Plegadis falcinellus.**

**Plegadis falcinellus.** Glossy Ibis.

*Tantalus falcinellus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 241, 1766; Austria.

Range: Australia (breeding).

Extra limital.

**Genus SPATHERODIA.**

*Spatheroedia* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xvi., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Spatheroedia melanorhynchos* Reichenbach = *Platalea regia* Gould.

**Spatheroedia regia.**

**Spatheroedia regia.** Black-billed Spoonbill.

*Platalea regia* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838; New South Wales.

## Synonyms:

*Spatherodia melanorhynchus* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xvi., 1852; New South Wales.

*Platalea regia stalkerii* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 229, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia (except the South-west).

**Genus PLATIBIS.**

*Platibis* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XL., p. 724, 1855.

Type (by monotypy): *Platalea flavipes* Gould.

**Platibis flavipes.**

**Platibis flavipes.** Yellow-billed Spoonbill.

*Platalea flavipes* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838; New South Wales.

## Synonym:

*Platalea flavipes whitei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 229, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia (except the South-west).

## FAMILY CICONIIDAE.

**Genus XENORHYNCHUS.**

*Xenorhynchus* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 106, 1855.

Type (by monotypy): *Mycteria australis* Shaw.

**Xenorhynchus asiaticus.**

[**Xenorhynchus asiaticus asiaticus.**

*Mycteria asiatica* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 670, 1790; India.  
Extra limital.]

**Xenorhynchus asiaticus australis.** Black-necked Stork.

*Mycteria australis* Shaw, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. V., p. 33, 1800; New South Wales.

## Synonyms:

*Ciconia leucoptera* Wagler, Syst. Av., Ciconia, p. 138, sp. 61,827; New South Wales.

*Xenorhynchus asiaticus rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVII., p. 229, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

## FAMILY ARDEIDAE.

**Genus ARDEA.**

*Ardea* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 141, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Ardea cinerea* Linné.

***Ardea cinerea.***

[*Ardea cinerea cinerea.*

*Ardea cinerea* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 143, 1758; Europe.  
Extra limital.]

***Ardea cinerea rectirostris.*** Eastern Grey Heron.

*Ardea rectirostris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1843, p. 22; New South Wales (India?).

Synonym:

*Ardea leucophaca* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 58; India.

Range: India, southward to New South Wales. Extra limital.

**Genus TYPHON.**

*Typhon* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xvi., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Ardea typhon* Temminck  
= *Ardea sumatrana* Raffles.

***Typhon sumatrana.***

[*Typhon sumatrana sumatrana.*

*Ardea sumatrana* Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 325,  
1821; Sumatra. Extra limital.]

***Typhon sumatrana mathewsae.*** Great-billed Heron.

*Ardea sumatrana mathewsae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 230, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Ardea sumatrana gilberti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 230,  
1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Queensland; North New South Wales.

**Genus EGRETTA.**

*Egretta* Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 59, 1817.

Type (by monotypy): *Ardea garzetta* Linné.

Synonym:

*Garzetta* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 76, 1829. Type:  
*Ardea garzetta* Linné.

**Egretta garzetta.**[*Egretta garzetta garzetta.**Ardea garzetta* Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 237, 1766; Europe.  
Extra limital.]**Egretta garzetta immaculata.** Lesser Egret.*Herodias immaculata* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VI., pl. 58, 1846; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

**Genus MESOPHOYX.***Mesophoyx* Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. III., p. xxxviii., 1894.Type (by original designation): *Ardea intermedia* Wagler.**Mesophoyx intermedia.**[*Mesophoyx intermedia intermedia.**Ardea intermedia* Wagler, Isis 1829, p. 659; Java. Extra limital.]**Mesophoyx intermedia plumifera.** Plumed Egret.*Herodias plumiferus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 221, 1848; New South Wales.

Range: Northern Territory; Queensland: New South Wales; Victoria.

**Genus HERODIAS.***Herodias* Boie, Isis 1822, p. 559.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Ardea egretta* Gmelin.

Synonym:

*Casmerodius* Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb., p. 412, 1842. Type: *Ardea egretta* Gmelin.**Herodias alba.**[*Herodias alba alba.**Ardea alba* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 144, 1758; Europe.  
Extra limital.]**Herodias alba syrmatophora.** White Egret.*Herodias syrmatophorus* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VI., pl. 56, 1846; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Egretta alba neglecta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 230, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

**Genus NOTOPHOYX.**

*Notophoyx* Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. V., p. xiii, 1896.

Type (by original designation): *Ardea novaehollandiae* Latham.

**Notophoyx novaehollandiae.**

**Notophoyx novaehollandiae.** White-fronted Heron.

*Ardea novaehollandiae* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 701, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Ardea leucops* Wagler, Syst. Av., Ardea, p. 181, sp. 17, 1827; New South Wales.

*Notophoyx novaehollandiae parryi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 231, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

Extra limital.

**Genus MYOLA.**

*Myola* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 195, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Ardea pacifica* Latham.

**Myola pacifica.**

**Myola pacifica.** White-necked Heron.

*Ardea pacifica* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxx., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Ardea bullaragang* Wagler, Syst. Av., Ardea, 175, sp. 5, 1827; New South Wales.

*Notophoyx pacifica alexandri* Mathew, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 231, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

**Genus TONOPHOYX.**

*Tonophoyx* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 195, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Notophoyx flavirostris* Sharpe.

**Tonophoyx aruensis.**

[**Tonophoyx aruensis aruensis**

*Ardea aruensis* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 188; Aru Islands. Extra limital.]

**Tonophoyx aruensis flavirostris.** Pied Egret, or Heron.

*Notophoyx flavirostris* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XXVI., p. 654, 1898; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Ardea (Herodias) picata* (not Raffles 1820) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 62; Port Essington.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.



**Genus DEMIGRETTA.**

*Demigretta* Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XV., p. 372, 1846.

Type (by monotypy) : *Demigretta concolor* Blyth.

Synonym :

*Hemi-egretta* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 120, 1855 : alternative spelling only.

**Demigretta sacra.**

[*Demigretta sacra sacra*.

*Ardea sacra* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 640, 1789 : Tahiti. Extra limital.]

**Demigretta sacra cooktowni.** Blue Reef Heron.

*Demigretta sacra cooktowni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 232, 1912 ; Cooktown, Queensland.

Synonym :

*Demigretta sacra tormenti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 232, 1912 ; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range : Australia ; Tasmania.

**Demigretta greyi.**

**Demigretta greyi.** White Reef Heron.

*Herodias greyi* Gould, Bird Austr., Vol. VI., pl. 61, 1848 ; Raine Island, Queensland.

Synonym :

*Demigretta sacra buchanani* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 85, 1912 ; Buchanan Island, Northern Territory.

Range : Australia ; Tasmania.

**Genus NYCTICORAX.**

*Nycticorax* Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 59, 1817.

Type (by monotypy) : *Nycticorax infaustus* Forster = *Ardea nycticorax* Linné.

Synonyms :

*Nyctiardea* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 354, 1837 : new name for *Nycticorax* Forster.

*Scotæus* Keyserling und Blasius, Wirbelth. Europa's, pp. lxxx., 220, 1840 : new name for *Nycticorax* Forster.

*Nycterodius* Macgillivray, Manual Brit. Ornith., Vol. II., p. 126, 1842 : new name for *Nycticorax* Forster.

**Nycticorax caledonicus.**

[*Nycticorax caledonicus caledonicus*.

*Ardea caledonica* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 626, 1789 ; New Caledonia. Extra limital.]

**Nycticorax caledonicus australasiae.** Australian Night-Heron.

*Ardea australasiae* Vieillot, Tabl. Ency. Méth. Ornith., Vol. III., p. 1130, 1823 ; New South Wales.

## Synonyms:

- Ardea maculata* (not Boddaert 1783) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxiv., 1801; New South Wales.  
*Ardea novaehollandiae* (not Latham 1790) Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 436, 1817; New South Wales.  
*Nycticorax caledonicus hilli* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 233, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

## Genus BUTORIDES.

*Butorides* Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. As. Soc. Bengal, p. 281, 1852.

Type (by monotypy): *Ardea javanica* Horsfield.

## Synonyms:

- Ocniscus* Cabanis, Journ. für Ornith. 1856, p. 343: new name for *Butorides* Blyth.  
*Toburides* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 195, 1913. Type: *Butorides rogersi* Mathews.

**Butorides striata.**

[*Butorides striata striata*.

*Ardea striata* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 144, 1758; Surinam, South America. Extra limital.]

*Butorides striata stagnatilis*. Little Mangrove-Bittern.

*Ardetta stagnatilis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 221, 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

*Butorides striata macrorhyncha*. Large-billed Mangrove-Bittern.

*Ardetta macrorhyncha* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 39; Gosford, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

*Butorides striata littleri*. Northern Mangrove-Bittern.

*Butorides javanica littleri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 233, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Butorides rogersi.**

*Butorides rogersi*. Red Mangrove-Bittern.

*Butorides rogersi* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 101, 1911; Onslow, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

## Genus IXOBRYCHUS.

*Ixobrychus* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., p. 166, 1828.

Type (by subsequent designation, Stone 1907): *Ardea minuta* Linné.

## Synonyms:

*Ardeola* (not Boie 1822) Bonaparte, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York, Vol. II., p. 307, 1826. Type: *Ardea exilis* Gmelin.

*Ardetta* Gray, App. List Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 13, 1842. Type: *Ardea minuta* Linné.

*Erodiscus* Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb., p. 410, 1842. Type: *Ardea minuta* Linné.

***Ixobrychus minutus*.**

[*Ixobrychus minutus minutus*.

*Ardea minuta* Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 240, 1766; Switzerland.  
Extra limital.]

***Ixobrychus minutus dubius*.** Western Little Bittern.

*Ixobrychus minutus dubius* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 234, 1912; Herdsman's Lake, South-west Australia.

## Synonyms:

*Ardea pusilla* (not Muller 1776) Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 432, 1817; New South Wales.

*Ixobrychus minutus alisteri* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 188, 1913; New South Wales.

Range: Northern Territory; Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South-west Australia.

**Genus DUPETOR.**

*Dupetor* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 308, 1890.

Type (by monotypy): *Ardea flavicollis* Latham.

## Synonym:

*Xanthocnus* Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. III., p. xxxvii., 1894. Type: *Ardea flavicollis* Latham.

***Dupetor flavicollis*.**

[*Dupetor flavicollis flavicollis*.

*Ardea flavicollis* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 701, 1790; South China.  
Extra limital.]

***Dupetor flavicollis gouldi*.** Yellow-necked Mangrove-Bittern.

*Ardetta gouldi* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 132, 1856; New South Wales.

## Synonym:

*Ardea flavicollis australis* Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, Vol. V., Ardea, p. 46, 1863; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

**Dupetor flavicollis olivei.** Northern Yellow-necked Bittern.

*Ardeiralla flavicollis olivei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 234, 1912; Johnston River, North Queensland.

Synonyms:

*Ardeiralla flavicollis disneyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 234, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

*Ardeiralla flavicollis melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 74, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

### Genus BOTAURUS.

*Botaurus* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XI., pt. II., p. 592, 1819.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Ardea stellaris* Linné.

Synonym:

*Butor* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 354, 1837. Type: *Ardea stellaris* Linné.

**Botaurus poiciloptilus.**

**Botaurus poiciloptilus poiciloptilus.** East Australian Bittern.

*Ardea poiciloptila* Wagler, Syst. Av., Ardea, p. 185, sp. 28, note, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Botaurus australis* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VI., pl. 46, 1848; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Botaurus poiciloptilus westralensis.** West Australian Bittern.

*Botaurus poiciloptilus westralensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 235, 1912; Sharks Bay, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

## ORDER ANSERIFORMES.

### FAMILY ANATIDAE.

#### Genus CHENOPIS.

*Chenopsis* Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1234.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas atrata* Latham.

**Chenopsis atrata.**

**Chenopsis atrata atrata.** Eastern Black Swan.

*Anas atrata* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 834, 1790; New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

*Anser novaehollandiae* Bonnaterre, Tabl. Ency. Méth. Ornith., Vol. 1.  
p. 108, 1791 ; New South Wales

*Anas platonia* Shaw, Nat. Miscel., Vol. III., pl. 108, 1792 ; New South  
Wales.

*Anas cygnus niger* Perry, Arcana, 1811 (March 1) ; New South Wales.

*Chenopsis atrata roberti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 446,  
1912 ; Augusta, South-west Australia.

Range : Australia ; Tasmania.

**Genus ANSERANAS.**

*Anseranas* Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 418, 1828.

Type (by monotypy) : *Anas melanoleuca* Latham = *Anas semipalmata* Latham.

**Anseranas semipalmata.**

*Anseranas semipalmata*. Pied Goose.

*Anas semipalmata* Latham, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. IV., p. 103,  
1798 ; Hawkesbury River, New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

*Anas melanoleuca* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxix., 1801 ; New  
South Wales.

*Anseranas semipalmata hamiltoni* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
p. 85, 1912 ; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range : Australia ; Tasmania.

**Genus CHENISCUS.**

*Cheniscus* Eyton, Monogr. Anat., p. 15, 1838.

Type (by original designation) : *Anas coromandeliana*  
Gmelin.

## Synonyms :

*Anserella* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 189, 1837 : *nom. nudum*.

*Microcygna* Gray, List Gen. Birds 1840, p. 73. Type : *Anas coroman-  
deliana* Gmelin.

**Cheniscus coromandelianus.**

[*Cheniscus coromandelianus coromandelianus*.

*Anas coromandeliana* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 522, 1789 ; Coromandel,  
India. Extra limitat.]

**Cheniscus coromandelianus albipennis.** White-quilled Goose-Teal.

*Nettapus albipennis* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VII., text to pl. 5, 1842 ;  
Moreton Bay, Queensland.



## Synonym:

*Nettapus bicolor* Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, no. 6, col. 127, July 21, 1844; Queensland.

Range: Queensland; Northern New South Wales.

**Cheniscus pulchellus.**

**Cheniscus pulchellus.** Green Goose-Teal.

*Nettapus pulchellus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1841, p. 89; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Queensland.

**Genus CEREOPSIS.**

*Cereopsis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxvii., 1801.

Type (by monotypy): *Cereopsis novaehollandiae* Latham.

**Cereopsis novaehollandiae.**

**Cereopsis novaehollandiae.** Cape Barren Goose.

*Cereopsis novaehollandiae* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxvii., 1801; New South Wales (= Victoria).

## Synonyms:

*Cereopsis cinereus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. V., p. 516, 1816; Victoria.

*Anser griseus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXIII., p. 336, 1818; Tasmania.

*Anas terrae-leeuwin* Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1830, p. 26: *nom. nudum*.

*Cereopsis australis* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 366, 1837; Victoria.

*Cereopsis novaehollandiae georgi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 446, 1912; Twin Peak Island, South-west Australia.

Range: Victoria; Tasmania; islands of South Australia and South-west Australia.

**Genus CHENONETTA.**

*Chenonetta* Brandt, Deser. Icon. Anim. Russ. Nov., Aves, fasc. I., p. 5, 1836.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas jubata* Latham.

## Synonym:

*Chlamydochen* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 648, 1856. Type: *Anas jubata* Latham.

**Chenonetta jubata.**

**Chenonetta jubata.** Wood-Duck, or Maned Goose.

*Anas jubata* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxix, 1801; New South Wales.

## Synonym:

*Anser lophotus* Brandt, Descr. Icon. Anim. Russ. Nov., Aves, fasc. I., p. 5, 1836; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; South-west and North-west Australia.

**Genus DENDROCYGNA.**

*Dendrocygna* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 365, 1837.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas arcuata* Horsfield = *Anas javanica* Horsfield.

## Synonyms:

*Dendronessa* (not Swainson 1831) Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 281. Type: *Anas arcuata* Horsfield = *Anas javanica* Horsfield.

***Dendrocygna javanica*.**

[*Dendrocygna javanica javanica*.

*Anas javanica* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 200, 1821; Java. Extra limital.]

***Dendrocygna javanica gouldi*.** Whistling Duck.

*Dendrocygna gouldi* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 374, 1865; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

## Synonym:

*Dendrocygna javanica peroni* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 86, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Genus LEPTOTARSIS.**

*Leptotarsis* Eyton, Monogr. Anat., pp. 29, 111, 1838.

Type (by monotypy): *Leptotarsis eytoni* Eyton.

***Leptotarsis eytoni*.**

***Leptotarsis eytoni*.** Plumed Whistling Duck.

*Leptotarsis eytoni* Eyton, Monogr. Anat., p. 111, 1838; North-west Australia.

## Synonym:

*Dendrocygna eytoni munna* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 86, 1912; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

**Genus RADJAH.**

*Radjah* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. x., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Anas radjah* Gould = *Tadorna radjah rufitergum* Hartert.

Synonym:

*Gennaeochen* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 343, 1890: substitute-name for *Radjah* Reichenbach.

**Radjah radjah.**

[*Radjah radjah radjah*.

*Anas radjah* Garnot, Voy. la "Coquille," Zool., p. 303, 1828; Beru. Extra limital.]

**Radjah radjah rufitergum.** White-headed Sheld-drake.

*Tadorna radjah rufitergum* Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. XII., p. 205, 1905; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Tadorna radjah flindersi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 86, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Queensland.

**Genus CASARCA.**

*Casarca* Bonaparte, Comp. List Birds Europe and N. Amer., p. 56, 1838.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas rutila* Pallas = *Anas casarca* Linné.

Synonym:

*Nettalopez* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 343, 1890: substitute-name for *Casarca* Bonaparte.

**Casarca tadornoides.**

**Casarca tadornoides.** Mountain-Duck.

*Anas tadornoides* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. II., pl. LXII., 1828; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Anas kasarkoides* Lafresnaye, Mag. de Zool., text to pl. 36, 1831; New South Wales.

*Tadorna tadornoides westralis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 118, 1912; Augusta, South-west Australia.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; South-west Australia.

**Genus ANAS.**

*Anas* Linné, Syst Nat., 10th ed., p. 122, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Lesson 1828): *Anas boschas* Linné = *Anas platyrhynchos* Linné.

## Synonym:

*Boschas* Swainson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., Birds, p. 442, 1832. Type: *Anas domestica* Brisson = *Anas platyrhynchos* Linné.

**Anas superciliosa.**

[*Anas superciliosa superciliosa.*

*Anas superciliosa* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 537, 1789; New Zealand.  
Extra limital.]

**Anas superciliosa rogersi.** Black Duck.

*Anas superciliosa rogersi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 33, 1912; Augusta, South-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

**Genus VIRAGO.**

*Virago* Newton, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1871, p. 651.

Type (by original designation): *Anas punctata* Gould = *Mareca castanea* Eyton.

**Virago castanea.**

**Virago castanea castanea.** Eastern Teal.

*Mareca castanea* Eyton, Monogr. Anat., p. 119, 1838; New South Wales.

## Synonym:

*Anas punctata* (not Burch) Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VII., pl. 11, 1845; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Virago castanea rogersi.** Western Teal.

*Nettion castaneum rogersi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 86, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: West and North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Genus QUERQUEDULA.**

*Querquedula* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII., pt. II., p. 142, 1824.

Type (by tautonymy): *Anas querquedula* Linné.

*Pterocyanea* Bonaparte, Icon. Fauna Ital. Acc., Introd., p. 17, 1841.

Type: *Anas querquedula* Linné.

**Querquedula querquedula.**

[*Querquedula querquedula querquedula.*

*Anas querquedula* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 126, 1758; Europe.  
Extra limital.]

**Querquedula querquedula humeralis.** Eastern Garganey Teal.

*Anas (Querquedula) humeralis* Müller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land en Volkenk., p. 159, 1842; Java.

Range: India, southward to the Malay Archipelago (Australia? accidental).

### Genus SPATULA.

*Spatula* Boie, Isis 1822, p. 564.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas clypeata* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Rhynchaspis* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII., pt. 2, p. 114, 1824. Type: *Anas clypeata* Linné.

*Spathulea* Fleming, Brit. Anim., p. 123, 1828. Type: *Anas clypeata* Linné.

*Clypeata* Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 416, 1828. Type: *Anas clypeata* Linné.

#### ***Spatula clypeata.***

[*Spatula clypeata clypeata.*

*Anas clypeata* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 124, 1758; Europe. Extra limital.]

***Spatula clypeata indiana.*** Eastern Shoveler.

*Spatula clypeata indiana* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 194, 1913; India.

Range: India; East Asia, southward to the Malay Archipelago (Australia?).

#### ***Spatula rhynchotis***

***Spatula rhynchotis rhynchotis.*** Australian Shoveler.

*Anas rhynchotis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxx., 1801; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; South-west Australia.

### Genus MALACORHYNCHUS.

*Malacorhynchus* Swainson, Journ. Roy. Inst. Gt. Brit., Vol. II., pt. iv., p. 18, 1831.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas membranacea* Latham.

#### ***Malacorhynchus membranaceus.***

***Malacorhynchus membranaceus.*** Pink-eared Duck.

*Anas membranacea* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxix., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Anas fasciata* Shaw, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XVII., pl. 697, 1805; New South Wales.



*Malacorhynchus iodotis* Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, no. 6, col. 128, July 21, 1844; New South Wales.

*Anas malacorhyncha*, Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, Vol. VI., Anseres, p. 36, 1863; New South Wales.

*Malacorhynchus membranaceus assimilis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 86, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

### Genus STICTONETTA.

*Stictonetta* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. ix., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Anas naevosa* Gould.

#### *Stictonetta naevosa*.

*Stictonetta naevosa*. Freckled Duck.

*Anas naevosa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 177; West Australia.

Synonym:

*Stictonetta naevosa lesueuri* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 87, 1912; New South Wales.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

### Genus NYROCA.

*Nyroca* Fleming, Philos. Zool., Vol. II., p. 260, 1822.

Type (by tautonymy): *Anas nyroca* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Aythya* Boie, Isis 1822, p. 564. Type: *Anas nyroca* Linné.

*Ilyonetta* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 347, 1890: substitute-name for *Nyroca* Fleming.

#### *Nyroca australis*.

*Nyroca australis*. White-eyed Duck.

*Nyroca australis* Eyton, Monogr. Anat., p. 160, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Nyroca nyroca dampieri* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 87, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

### Genus OXYURA.

*Oxyura* Bonaparte, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York., Vol. II., p. 390, 1828.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas jamaicensis* Gmelin.

## Synonyms :

*Eriasmatura* Bonaparte, Gioma. Arcad. (Roma), Vol. LII., p. 208, 1832.

Type: *Anas jamaicensis* Gmelin.

*Gymnura* Nuttall, Manual Ornith., Vol. II., p. 426, 1834. Type: *Anas jamaicensis* Gmelin.

**Oxyura australis.**

**Oxyura australis.** Blue-billed Duck.

*Oxyura australis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 85; Swan River, West Australia:

## Synonym :

*Oxyura australis victoriae* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 87, 1912; Victoria.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; West Australia.

**Genus BIZIURA.**

*Biziura* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII., pt. II., p. 221, 1824.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas lobata* Shaw and Nodder.

## Synonym :

*Hydrobates* (not Boie 1822) Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 68<sup>e</sup> livr., pl. 406, Vol. IV., 1826. Type: *Anas lobata* Shaw and Nodder.

**Biziura lobata.**

**Biziura lobata.** Musk-Duck.

*Anas lobata* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. VIII., pl. 255, 1796; New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

*Anas carunculata* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. V., p. 109, 1816; New South Wales.

*Biziura novaehollandiae* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII., pt. II., p. 222, 1824; New South Wales.

*Biziura lobata westralis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 87, 1912; Herdsman's Lake, South-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

**ORDER PELECANIFORMES.****FAMILY PHALACROCORACIDAE.****Genus PHALACROCORAX.**

*Phalacrocorax* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. VI., p. 511, 1760.

*Phalacrocorax* Dumeril, Zool. Analyt., p. 68, 1806.

Type (by tautonymy): *Phalacrocorax* = *Pelecanus carbo* Linné.

## Synonyms :

- Carbo* Lacepède, Tableau Oiseaux, p. 15, 1799. Type: *Pelecanus carbo* Linné.  
*Haliæus* Illiger, Prodrômus, p. 279, 1811. Type: *Pelecanus carbo* Linné.  
*Carbonarius* Rafinesque, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 72, 1815: new name for *Carbo* Lac. (Lacepède).  
*Hydrocorax* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 63, 1816. Type: *Pelecanus carbo* Linné.  
*Graucalus* (not Cuvier 1816) Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., p. 101, 1841. Type: *Pelecanus carbo* Linné.  
*Cormoranus* Baillon, Mem. Soc. Roy. Abbev., p. 76, 1833. Type: *Pelecanus carbo* Linné.  
*Eemeles* Gistel, Naturg. des Thier. Schul., p. IX., 1848: new name for *Hydrocorax* Vieillot.

**Phalacrocorax carbo.**[**Phalacrocorax carbo carbo.**

*Pelecanus carbo* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 133, 1858; Europe. Extra limital.]

**Phalacrocorax carbo novaehollandiae.** Black Cormorant.

*Phalacrocorax novaehollandiae* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., p. 93, 1826; Tasmania.

## Synonym :

- Phalacrocorax carboides* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838; Tasmania.  
*Carbo carbo westralis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 33, 1912; Swan River, South-west Australia.  
 Range: Australia; Tasmania.

**Genus MESOCARBO.**

*Mesocarbo* Mathews and Iredale, Ibis 1913, p. 415.

Type (by original designation): *Carbo sulcirostris* Brandt.

**Mesocarbo ater.**

**Mesocarbo ater ater.** Little Black Cormorant.

*Carbo ater* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 604, 1831; Sharks Bay, West Australia.

## Synonyms :

- Carbo sulcirostris* Brandt, Bull. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg, Vol. III., p. 56, 1838; New South Wales.  
*Microcarbo stictocephalus* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 178, 1856; New South Wales.  
 Range: Australia and Tasmania.

**Genus HYPOLEUCUS.**

*Hypoleucus* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. vii., 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *Pelecanus varius* Gmelin.

Synonym :

*Leucocarbo* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 176, 1856. Type :  
*Carbo bougainvillii* Lesson.

**Hypoleucus fuscescens.**

**Hypoleucus fuscescens.** White-breasted Cormorant.

*Hydrocorax fuscescens* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 86, 1817 ; " Australasie " = Tasmania.

Synonyms :

*Phalacrocorax leucogaster* (not Vieillot 1817) Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838 ; " New South Wales " = Tasmania.

*Hypoleucus gouldi* Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., Vol. XVIII., p. 404, 1882 : new name for Gould's *P. leucogaster*.

*Carbo gouldi tunneyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 88, 1912 ; Peak Islands, South-west Australia.

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tasmania ; South Australia ; South-west Australia.

**Hypoleucus varius.**

[**Hypoleucus varius varius.**

*Pelecanus varius* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 576, 1789 ; Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand. Extra limital.]

**Hypoleucus varius hypoleucus.** Eastern Pied Cormorant.

*Carbo hypoleucos* Brandt, Mém. l'Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersb., Vol. III., p. 55, 1837 ; South Australia.

Synonym :

*Carbo varius perthi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 88, 1912 ; Perth, West Australia.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tasmania ; South Australia ; South-west Australia.

**Genus MICROCARBO.**

*Microcarbo* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 577, 1856.

Type (by original designation) : *Pelecanus pygmeus* Pallas.

Synonyms :

*Halictor* Heine, Journ. für Ornith. 1860, p. 202 : new name for *Microcarbo* Bonaparte.

*Melanocarbo* Bernstein, in Musschenbroek, Dagboek van Dr. H. A. Bernstein's laatste Reis van Ternate, etc., p. 119, 1883. Type : *Hydrocorax melanoleucos* Vieillot.

**Microcarbo melanoleucus.****Microcarbo melanoleucus.** Little Cormorant.*Hydrocorax melanoleucos* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 88, 1817; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Carbo dimidiatus* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 604, 1831; New South Wales.*Phalacrocorax flavirhynchus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 8, 1838; New South Wales.*Graucalus flavirostris* Gray, in Dieffenb. Travels in New Zealand, Vol. II., p. 201, 1843: emendation of Gould's name.*Haliastur leucomelas* Gloger, Journ. für Ornith. 1857, p. 14: emendation of Vieillot's name.*Carbo melanoleucus melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 74, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

## FAMILY ANHINGIDAE.

**Genus ANHINGA.***Anhinga* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. VI., p. 476, 1760.*Anhinga* Brunnich, Zool. Fund., p. 80, 1771.Type (by tautonymy): *Anhinga* = *Plotus anhinga* Linné.

Synonym:

*Plotus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 218, 1766. Type: *Plotus anhinga* Linné.**Anhinga novaehollandiae.****Anhinga novaehollandiae.** Darter.*Plotus novae-hollandiae* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 34; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Plotus novaehollandiae derbyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 74, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia.

## FAMILY SULIDAE.

**Genus SULA.***Sula* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. VI., p. 494, 1760.*Sula* Scopoli, Introd. Hist. Nat., p. 474, 1777.Type (by tautonymy): *Sula* = *Pelecanus piscator* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Dysporus* Illiger, Prodr. Syst. Mamm. et Av., p. 279, 1811: new name for *Sula* Brisson.



*Sularius* Rafinesque, *Analyse Nat.*, p. 72, 1815: new name for "*Sula* Lac." (Lacepède) = *Sula* Brisson.

*Piscatrix* Reichenbach, *Nat. Syst. Vögel*, p. vi, 1852. Type: *Piscatrix candida* = *Pelecanus piscator* Linné.

*Abelera* Heine, *Nomencl. Mus. Hein.*, Ornith., p. 351, 1890: new name for "*Sula* Reichb. 1853" = *Sula* Brisson.

### ***Sula piscator.***

[*Sula piscator piscator.*

*Pelecanus piscator* Linné, *Syst. Nat.*, 10th ed., p. 134, 1758; Java seas. Extra limital.]

*Sula piscator rubripes.* Australian Red-legged Gannet.

*Sula rubripes* Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland, New South Wales.

### **Genus MORUS.**

*Morus* Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.*, p. 63, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): "Fou de Bassan Buff." = *Pelecanus bassanus* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Morus* Forster, *Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds*, p. 59, 1817. Type: *Pelecanus bassanus* Linné.

*Plancus* (not Curtis 1833) Reichenbach, *Nat. Syst. Vögel*, p. vi., 1852. Type: *Plancus major* = *Pelecanus bassanus* Linné.

### ***Morus serrator.***

[*Morus serrator serrator.*

*Sula serrator* Gray, *Voy. "Erebus" and "Terror," Birds*, p. 19, 1845; New Zealand. Extra limital.]

*Morus serrator dyotti.* Australian Gannet.

*Sula serrator dyotti* Mathews, *Austral Av. Rec.*, Vol. II., p. 63, 1913; Tasmania.

Range: Australia.

### **Genus PARASULA.**

*Parasula* Mathews, *Austral Av. Rec.*, Vol. II., p. 55, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Sula dactylatra bedouti* Mathews.

### ***Parasula dactylatra.***

[*Parasula dactylatra dactylatra.*

*Sula dactylatra* Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.*, p. 601, 1831; Ascension Island, Atlantic Ocean. Extra limital.]

**Parasula dactylatra personata.** Masked Gannet.

*Sula personata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 21; Raine Island, North-east Australia.

Range: North-east Australia.

**Parasula dactylatra bedouti.** Western Masked Gannet.

*Sula dactylatra bedouti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 189, 1913; Bedout Island, Mid-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Genus HEMISULA.**

*Hemisula* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 55, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Sula leucogaster rogersi* Mathews.

**Hemisula leucogaster.**

[*Hemisula leucogaster leucogaster.*

*Pelecanus leucogaster* Boddaert, Tabl. Planch. Enl., p. 57, 1783; Cayenne. Extra limital.]

**Hemisula leucogaster plotus.** Brown Gannet (Booby).

*Pelecanus plotus* Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 278, 1844; near New Caledonia.

Range: Queensland.

Extra limital.

**Hemisula leucogaster rogersi.** Western Brown Gannet.

*Sula leucogaster rogersi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 189, 1913; Bedout Island, Mid-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

## FAMILY FREGATIDAE.

**Genus FREGATA.**

*Fregata* Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 15, 1799; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. (Buffon), ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 317, 1802.

Type (by monotypy): *Pelecanus aquilus* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Tachypetes* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 63, 1816. Type: "Frégate Buff." = *Pelecanus aquilus* Linné.

*Atagyn* Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., p. 101, 1841. Type: *Pelecanus aquilus* Linné.

**Fregata aquila.**

[*Fregata aquila aquila.*

*Pelecanus aquilus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 133, 1758; Ascension Island; South Atlantic. Extra limital.]

**Fregata aquila palmerstoni.** Eastern Frigate-Bird.

*Pelecanus palmerstoni* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 573, 1789; Palmerston Island, Pacific Ocean.

## Synonym:

*Fregata strumosa* "Kittl." Hartert, Katal. Vögels. Mus. Senckenb., p. 235, 1891; near Sandwich Islands.

Range: North Australia.

Extra limital.

**Fregata ariel.****Fregata ariel ariel.** Lesser Frigate-Bird.

*Atagen ariel* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VII., pl. 72, 1848; Raine Island, North Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Extra limital.

## FAMILY PHAETHONTIDAE.

Genus **SCAEOPHAETHON.**

*Scaeophaethon* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 56, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Phaethon rubricauda westralis* Mathews.

## Synonym:

*Phoenicurus* (not Forster 1817) Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLI., p. 1115, 1855. Type: *Phaethon rubricauda* Boddaert.

**Scaeophaethon rubricauda.**

[**Scaeophaethon rubricauda rubricauda.**

*Phaethon rubricauda* Boddaert, Tabl. Planch. Enlum., p. 57, 1783; Mauritius (Ile de France). Extra limital.]

**Scaeophaethon rubricauda novaehollandiae.** Ruddy Tropic-Bird.

*Phaethon novaehollandiae* Brandt, Mém. l'Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersb., Ser. VI., Vol. V., pt. II., p. 272, 1840; Lord Howe Island.

## Synonym:

*Phaethon rubricauda erubescens* Rothschild, Av. Laysan, pt. III., p. 296, 1900; Kermadec Islands.

Range: East Australia.

Extra limital.

**Scaeophaethon rubricauda westralis.** Red-tailed Tropic-Bird.

*Phaethon rubricauda westralis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 88, 1912; Rottnest Island, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Genus **LEPTOPHAETHON.**

*Leptophaethon* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 56, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Phaethon lepturus dorotheae* Mathews.

Synonym :

*Lepturus* (not Swainson 1838) Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. vii., 1852. Type: *L. edwardsii* = *Phaeton lepturus* Daudin.

### **Leptophaethon lepturus.**

[*Leptophaethon lepturus lepturus*.

*Phaeton lepturus* Daudin, in Hist. Nat. Buffon, ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 319, 1802; Mauritius (Ile de France).

Extra limital.]

**Leptophaethon lepturus dorotheae.** White-tailed Tropic-Bird.

*Phaeton lepturus dorotheae* Mathews, Austral. Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 7, 1913; Queensland.

Extra limital.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

## FAMILY PELECANIDAE.

### **Genus CATOPTROPELICANUS.**

*Catoptropelicanus* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. vii., 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *C. perspicillatus* Reichenbach = *Pelecanus conspicillatus* Temminck.

### **Catoptropelicanus conspicillatus.**

**Catoptropelicanus conspicillatus conspicillatus.** Eastern Pelican.

*Pelecanus conspicillatus* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 47<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. III., pl. 276, 1824; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

*Pelecanus australis* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. 1., p. 113, 1826; New South Wales.

*Catoptropelicanus perspicillatus* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. vii., 1852; New South Wales.

Range: East Australia.

**Catoptropelicanus conspicillatus westralis.** Western Pelican.

*Pelecanus conspicillatus westralis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 244, 1912; Perth, West Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

## ORDER ACCIPITRIFORMES.

### FAMILY FALCONIDAE.

### **Genus CIRCUS.**

*Circus* Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 4, 1799: ? *nom. nudum*; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. Buffon, ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 221, 1802.

Type (by subsequent designation, Lesson 1828): *Falco aeruginosus* Linné.

## Synonyms:

- Pygargus* Koch, Syst. baier., Zool., pp. xxxii., 127, 1816. Type: *P. dispar* = *Falco pygargus* Linné.  
*Strigiceps* Bonaparte, Comp. List Birds Europe and N. Amer., p. 5, 1838. Type: *Falco pygargus* Linné.  
*Glaucopeterix* Kaup, Säugeth. Vögel, p. 113, 1844. Type: *G. cineraceus* = *Falco pygargus* Linné.  
*Spizacircus* Kaup, Mus. Senckenb., Vol. III., p. 258, 1845. Type: *Circus macropterus* Vieillot.  
*Spilocircus* Kaup, Isis 1847, p. 89. Type: *S. jardinii* Gould = *Circus assimilis* Jardine and Selby.  
*Pterocircus* Kaup, Archiv. für Nat. 1850, p. 32: substitute-name for *Glaucopeterix* Kaup.

**Circus assimilis.**

**Circus assimilis assimilis.** Spotted Harrier.

- Circus assimilis* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Ser. I., Vol. II., pl. 51, 1828; near Sydney, New South Wales.

## Synonym:

- Circus jardinii* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pi. 48, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: East Australia.

**Circus assimilis rogersi.** Lesser Spotted Harrier.

- Circus assimilis rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 244, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Circus approximans.**

[**Circus approximans approximans.**

- Circus approximans* Peale, U.S. Expl. Exp., Vol. VIII., p. 64, 1848 (2nd ed., p. 101); Fiji Islands. Extra limital.]

**Circus approximans gouldi.** Allied Harrier (Swamp-Hawk).

- Circus gouldi* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 34, 1850; New South Wales.

Range: East Australia.

**Circus approximans inexpectatus.** Little Allied Harrier.

- Circus approximans inexpectatus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 245, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Genus LEUCOSPIZA.**

- Leucospiza* Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. u. Vögel., p. 119, 1844.

Type (by original designation): *Falco novae-hollandiae* Gmelin.

**Leucospiza clara.**

**Leucospiza clara clara.** Grey Goshawk.

- Falco clarus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xiii., 1801; New South Wales.



## Synonyms :

*Sparvius cinereus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. X., p. 338, 1817; New South Wales.

*Astur rati* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 180, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: Victoria; New South Wales; South Queensland.

***Leucospiza clara cooktowni.*** Northern Grey Goshawk.

*Astur clarus cooktowni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 245, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

***Leucospiza novaehollandiae.***

***Leucospiza novaehollandiae novaehollandiae.*** White Goshawk.

*Falco novaehollandiae* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 264, 1788: ex Forster; Tasmania.

## Synonyms :

*Falco albus* (not Gmelin 1788) White, Voy. New South Wales, p. 250, pl. 35, 1790; New South Wales.

*Sparvius niveus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. X., p. 338, 1817: new name for "*Falco novaehollandiae* Lath."

*Daedalion candidum* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 66, 1830; New South Wales.

*Falco leucaëtos* Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 70, 1844; Tasmania.

*Astur naevius* "V" Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, Vol. I., p. 29, 1869: error for "*niveus*."

*Astur novaehollandiae alboides* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 246, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

***Leucospiza novaehollandiae leucosoma.*** Lesser White Goshawk.

*Astur leucosomus* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. I., p. 119, 1874; New Guinea.

Range: North Queensland (?). Extra limital.

**Genus UROSPIZA.**

*Urospiza* Kaup, Mus. Senckenb., Vol. III., p. 259, 1845.

Type (by monotypy): *U. radiatus* = *Astur fasciatus* Vigors and Horsfield.

***Urospiza fasciata.***

***Urospiza fasciata fasciata.*** Australian Goshawk.

*Astur fasciatus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 181, 1827; New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

*Astur approximans* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 181, 1827; New South Wales.

*Falco canus* "Lath. MS." Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XI., p. 189, 1843: *nom. nudum*.

*Astur fasciatus mackayi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 246, 1912; Mackay, Queensland.

Range: East Australia.

**Urospiza fasciata cruenta.** Lesser Goshawk.

*Astur cruentus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 113, 1843; York District, West Australia.

Range: South- and Mid-west Australia.

**Urospiza fasciata didima.** Northern Goshawk.

*Astur fasciatus didimus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 33, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

### Genus ACCIPITER.

*Accipiter* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. I., p. 310, 1760.

Type (by tautonymy): *Accipiter* = *Falco nisus* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Nisus* Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 4, 1799: ? *nom. nudum*; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. Buffon, ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 220, 1802.

Type: *Falco nisus*.

*Ierax* Vigors, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 328, 1824. Type: *Daedalion fringillarius* Savigny.

*Hieraspiza* Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 116, 1844. Type: *H. virgatus* = *F. caerulescens* Linné.

*Cooperastur* Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1854, p. 538. Type: *Falco cooperii* Bonaparte.

**Accipiter cirrocephalus.**

**Accipiter cirrocephalus cirrocephalus.** Collared Sparrow-Hawk.

*Sparvius cirrocephalus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. X., p. 329, 1817; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Accipiter torquatus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 182, 1827; New South Wales.

*Falco macrodactylus* "Temm." Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. I., p. 34, 1869: *nom. nudum*.

Range: East Australia.

**Accipiter cirrocephalus broomei.** Western Collared Sparrow-Hawk.

*Astur cirrocephalus broomei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 247, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

### Genus ERYTHROTRIORCHIS.

*Erythrotriorchis* Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 337 (Aug.).

Type (by monotypy): *Falco radiatus* Latham.

Synonym :

*Megatriorchis* Salvadori and D'Alberty, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., Vol. VII., pp. 802-805, Nov. 1875. Type: *M. doriae* Salvadori and D'Alberty.

### **Erythrotriorechis radiatus.**

**Erythrotriorechis radiatus.** Red Goshawk.

*Falco radiatus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

*Haliaeetus calci* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 186, 1827; New South Wales.

*Astur testaceus* Kaup, Isis 1847, p. 367; New South Wales.

*Erythrotriorechis rufotibia* Campbell, Emu, Vol. X., p. 249, 1911; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Queensland; New South Wales.

## **Genus UROAETUS.**

*Uroaetus* Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 121, 1844.

Type (by original designation): *U. fucosus* = *Vultur audax* Latham.

### **Uroaetus audax.**

**Uroaetus audax audax.** Wedge-tailed Eagle (Eagle-Hawk).

*Vultur audax* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. ii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

*Aquila albirostris* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. I., p. 229, 1816; New South Wales.

*Falco fucosus* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 6<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. I., pl. 32, 1821; New South Wales.

*Aquila cuneicaudata* Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 356; New South Wales.

Range: East Australia.

**Uroaetus audax carteri.** Western Wedge-tailed Eagle.

*Aquila audax carteri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 247, 1912; Gracefield, West Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

## **Genus HIERAAETUS.**

*Hieraetus* Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 120, 1844.

Type (by original designation): *Falco pennatus* Gmelin.

Synonyms :

*Eutolmaetus* Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XIV., p. 174, 1845.

Type: *Falco bonelli* Temminck.

- Butaetus* (not *Butaetes* Lesson 1830), Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XIV., p. 174, 1845. Type: *Falco pennatus* Gmelin.  
*Tolmaetus* Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XV., p. 5, 1846: emendation only.  
*Pseudaetus* "Hodgs. 1844" Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1854, p. 531. Type: *Falco bonelli* Temminck.  
*Asturtaetus* Brehm, Naumannia 1855, p. 26. Type: *Falco bonelli* Temminck.  
*Aquilastur* Brehm, Allg.-Deutsch. Nat. Zeit. N.F., Vol. II., p. 53, 1856. Type: *Falco bonelli* Temminck.

### **Hieraaetus morphnoides.**

**Hieraaetus morphnoides morphnoides.** Little Eagle.

- Aquila morphnoides* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 161, 1841; Upper Hunter, New South Wales.  
 Range: East Australia.

**Hieraaetus morphnoides coongani.** North-western Little Eagle.

- Aquila morphnoides coongani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 248, 1912; Coongan River, Mid-west Australia.  
 Range: West Australia.

## **Genus BUTASTUR.**

- Butastur* Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XII., pt. 1., p. 311, 1843.

Type (by original designation): *Circus teesa* Franklin.

Synonyms:

- Poliornis* Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 122, 1844. Type: *Circus teesa* Franklin.  
*Buteopernis* Jameson, Calc. Journ. Nat. Hist., Vol. I., pp. 319, 320, 1841: *nom nudum*.  
*Pernopsis* Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1850, p. 481. Type: *Poliornis pernopsis* Du Bus = *Poliornis rufipennis* Sundevall.  
*Bupernis* "Hodgs." Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 4, 1855 (in synonymy). Type: *Circus teesa* Franklin.  
*Valeria* "Boie MSS." Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 4, 1855 (in synonymy). Type: *Circus teesa* Franklin.

### **Butastur teesa.**

**Butastur teesa.** White-eyed Buzzard.

- Circus teesa* Franklin, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1831, p. 115; between Calcutta and Benares, India.

Synonym:

- Astur hyder* Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1832, p. 79; Dukhun, India.

Range: New South Wales (accidental visitor, one occurrence: cf. North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. III., p. 87, 1898; Lithgow, New South Wales).  
 Extra limital.

**Genus CUNCUMA.**

*Cuncuma* Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. VI., p. 367, 1837.

Type (by original designation): *Cuncuma albipes* = *Falco leucoryphus* Pallas.

Synonyms:

*Pontoaetus* Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 122, 1844. Type: *P. macci* = *Falco leucoryphus* Pallas.

*Blagrus* Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. As. Soc. Bengal, p. 30, 1852. Type: *Falco leucogaster* Gmelin.

***Cuncuma leucogaster.***

***Cuncuma leucogaster.*** White-bellied Sea-Eagle.

*Falco leucogaster* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 257, 1788; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Haliaeetus sphenurus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 39, 1838; Tasmania.

*Haliaeetus leucogaster pallidus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 248, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

**Genus HALIASTUR.**

*Haliastur* Selby, Cat. Gen. Subgen., Types Aves, p. 2 (note), 1840.

Type (by original designation): *Falco indus* Boddaert.

Synonyms:

*Dentiger* Hodgson, in Gray's Zool. Miscel., p. 81, 1844. Type: *D. pondicerianus* = *Falco indus* Boddaert.

*Ictinoaetus* Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 122, 1844: new name for *Haliastur* Selby.

*Milvaquila* Burmeister, Verzeichn. Zool. Mus. Halle, p. 24, 1859: new name for *Haliastur* Selby.

*Halinertus* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., Ornith., p. 267, 1890: new name for *Haliastur* Selby.

***Haliastur indus.***

[***Haliastur indus indus.***

*Falco indus* Boddaert, Tabl. Planch. Enlum. 1783, p. 25; Pondichery, India. Extra limital.]

***Haliastur indus leucosternus.*** White-headed Sea-Eagle.

*Haliaeetus leucosternus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 40, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonyms.

*Haliaeetus australis* "Gray MS." Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 249, 1912: *nom. nudum*.

*Haliastur indus subleucosternus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 249, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia.



**Haliastur sphenurus.****Haliastur sphenurus.** Whistling Eagle.*Milvus sphenurus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XX., p. 564, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Haliaeetus canorus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 187, 1827; New South Wales.*Haliastur sphenurus territorii* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 88, 1912; Mary River, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia.

**Genus MILVUS.***Milvus* Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 4, 1799; *nom. nudum*?; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. Buffon, ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 221, 1802.Type (by tautonymy): *Falco milvus* Linné.

Synonym:

*Hydroictinia* Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 115, 1844. Type: *H. ater* = *Accipiter korschun* Gmelin.**Milvus korschun.**[*Milvus korschun korschun.**Accipiter korschun* S. G. Gmelin, Nov. Comm. Acad. Petrop., Vol. XV., p. 444, 1771; South Russia. Extra limital.]**Milvus korschun affinis.** Allied Kite.*Milvus affinis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 47, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Milvus aterrimus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 99, 1838; *nom. nudum.**Milvus korschun napierei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 249, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia.

**Genus LOPHOICTINIA.***Lophoictinia* Kaup, Isis 1847, p. 113.Type (by monotypy): *Milvus isurus* Gould.**Lophoictinia isura.****Lophoictinia isura.** Square-tailed Kite.*Milvus isurus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 47, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Milvus novae-hollandiae* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 99, 1838; *nom. nudum.**Milvus isurus westraliensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 250, 1912; Perth, West Australia.

Range: Australia.

**Genus GYPOICTINIA.**

*Gypoictinia* Kaup, Isis 1847, p. 114.

Type (by monotypy): *Buteo melanosternon* Gould.

***Gypoictinia melanosterna.***

*Gypoictinia melanosterna melanosterna.* Black-breasted Buzzard.

*Buteo melanosternon* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 162, 1841;  
Interior New South Wales.

Range: Interior New South Wales; South Australia.

***Gypoictinia melanosterna decepta.*** Northern Buzzard.

*Gypoictinia melanosterna decepta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII,  
p. 250, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

**Genus ELANUS.**

*Elanus* Savigny, Descr. Egypt. Hist. Nat., Vol. I., p. 69, 1809.

Type (by monotypy): *E. caesius* = *Falco melanopterus*  
Daudin.

***Elanus axillaris.***

*Elanus axillaris axillaris.* Black-shouldered Kite.

*Falco axillaris* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. ix., 1801; New  
South Wales.

Synonym:

*Elanus notatus* Gould, Synops. Birds. Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 1, 1838;  
New South Wales.

Range: East Australia.

***Elanus axillaris parryi.*** Western Black-shouldered Kite.

*Elanus axillaris parryi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 251, 1912;  
Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

***Elanus scriptus.***

*Elanus scriptus.* Letter-winged Kite.

*Elanus scriptus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 80; South  
Australia.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Genus BAZA.**

*Baza* Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. V., p. 777, 1836.

Type (by original designation): *Baza syama* Hodgson =  
*Falco lophotes* Temminck.

## Synonyms :

*Lophotes* (not Giorna. 1803) Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.*, p. 96, 1830. Type :  
*Falco lophotes* Temminck.

*Lepidogenys* Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. III, pl. 46, 1838 : new  
name for *Lophotes* Lesson, preoccupied.

*Hyptopus* Hodgson, *Journ. As. Soc. Bengal*, Vol. X., p. 27, 1841 ;  
new name for *Baza* Hodgson.

*Lophastur* Blyth, *Journ. As. Soc. Bengal*, Vol. XI., p. 463, 1842.  
Type : *L. jerdoni* = *Lophotes reinwardti* Muller and Schlegel.

**Baza subcristata.**

**Baza subcristata.** Crested Hawk.

*Lepidogenys subcristatus* Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. III, pl. 46,  
1838 ; New South Wales.

## Synonym :

*Baza subcristata queenslandica* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 251, 1912 ; Mackay, Queensland.

Range : New South Wales ; Queensland.

**Genus FALCO.**

*Falco* Linné, *Syst. Nat.*, 10th ed., p. 88, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, A.O.U. Comm. 1886) :  
*Falco subbuteo* Linné.

## Synonyms :

*Hypotriorchis* Boie, *Isis* 1826, p. 976. Type : *Falco subbuteo* Linné.

*Dendrofalco* Gray, *List Genera Birds*, p. 3, 1840. Type : *Falco*  
*subbuteo* Linné.

**Falco longipennis.**

**Falco longipennis longipennis.** Little Falcon.

*Falco longipennis* Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.*, p. 341, Jan. 1838 ;  
Tasmania.

## Synonyms :

*Falco lunulatus* (not Daudin 1800) Latham, *Index Ornith.*, Suppl.,  
p. xiii., 1801 ; New South Wales.

*Falco frontatus* Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. III, pl. 42, April,  
1838 ; New South Wales.

*Falco rufiventer* Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1837, p. 97, 1838 :  
*nom. nudum*.

*Falco melanotus* White and Mellor, *Emu*, Vol. XII., p. 164, 1913 ;  
Flinders Island, Furneaux Group.

Range : East Australia ; Tasmania.

**Falco longipennis murchisonianus.** Murchison Falcon.

*Falco lunulatus murchisonianus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 252, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: South- and Mid-west Australia.

**Falco longipennis apseleyi.** Northern Little Falcon.

*Falco lunulatus apseleyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 33, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

**Falco hypoleucus.****Falco hypoleucus.** Grey Falcon.

*Falco hypoleucos* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 162, 1841; West Australia.

Range: Australia.

**Genus RHYNCHODON.**

*Rhynchodon* Nitzsch, Obs. Av., art. Carot Comm., p. 20, 1829.

Type (by subsequent designation, A.O.U. Comm. 1886):

*Falco peregrinus* Tunstall.

Synonym:

*Euhierax* Webb and Berthelot, Hist. Nat. Canaries, Vol. II., Ornith., p. 5, 1841. Type: *Falco peregrinus* Tunstall.

**Rhynchodon peregrinus.****[Rhynchodon peregrinus peregrinus.**

*Falco peregrinus* Tunstall, Ornith. Brit., p. 1, 1771; Great Britain.  
Extra limital.]

**Rhynchodon peregrinus macropus.** Black-cheeked Falcon.

*Falco macropus* Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 341, Jan. 1838; Tasmania.

Synonym:

*Falco melanogenys* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 42, April, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: East Australia; Tasmania.

**Rhynchodon peregrinus submelanogenys.** Western Black-cheeked Falcon.

*Falco peregrinus submelanogenys* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 33, 1912; Bokerup, South-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Genus NOTOFALCO.**

*Notofalco* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 56, 1913.

Type: (by original designation): *Falco subniger* Gray.

**Notofalco subniger.****Notofalco subniger.** Black Falcon.*Falco subniger* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XL, p. 371, 1843; Victoria.

Range: Australia.

**Genus IERACIDEA.***Ieracidea* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III, pl. 43, 1838.Type (by monotypy): *Falco berigora* Vigors and Horsfield.**Ieracidea berigora.****Ieracidea berigora berigora.** Striped Brown Hawk.*Falco berigora* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 184, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Hieracidea orientalis* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. I., p. 422, 1874; New South Wales.

Range: East Australia; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Ieracidea berigora occidentalis.** Western Brown Hawk.*Ieracidea occidentalis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 105; Perth, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Ieracidea berigora melvillensis.** Northern Brown Hawk.*Ieracidea berigora melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 34, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

**Genus CERCHNEIS.***Cerchneis* Boie, Isis 1826, p. 970.Type (by monotypy): *Falco rupicolus* Daudin.

Synonyms:

*Aegyptius* (not Savigny 1809) Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 29, 1829. Type: *Falco tinnunculus* Linné.*Falcula* Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. VI., p. 365, 1837. Type: *Falco tinnunculus* Linné.*Tichornis* Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 108, 1844. Type: *Falco cenchrus* = *Falco naumanni* Fleisch.*Poecilornis* Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 108, 1844. Type: *Falco sparverius* Linné.*Dissodectes* Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 248. Type: *Falco dickinsoni* Sclater.



**Cerchneis cenchroides.****Cerchneis cenchroides cenchroides.** Nankeen Kestrel.*Falco cenchroides* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 183, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Cerchneis immaculata* Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 358; New South Wales.

Range: East Australia.

**Cerchneis cenchroides milligani.** Dusky Nankeen-Kestrel.*Cerchneis cenchroides milligani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 253, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Cerchneis cenchroides unicolor.** Westralian Nankeen-Kestrel.*Cerchneis unicolor* Milligan, Emu, Vol. IV., p. 1, 1904; Yalgoo, West Australia.

Range: South-west and Mid-west Australia.

## FAMILY PANDIONIDAE.

## Genus PANDION.

*Pandion* Savigny, Descr. Egypt. Hist. Nat., Vol. I., p. 69, 1809.Type (by monotypy): *P. fluviialis* = *Falco haliaëtus* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Triorches* Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 1, 1817. Type: *Falco haliaëtus* Linné.*Balbusardus* Fleming, Hist. Brit. Anim., p. 51, 1828. Type: *Falco haliaëtus* Linné.**Pandion haliaëtus.**[*Pandion haliaëtus haliaëtus.**Falco haliaëtus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 91, 1758; Sweden, Europe. Extra limital.]**Pandion haliaëtus cristatus.** White-headed Osprey (Fish-Hawk).*Buteo cristatus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. IV., p. 481, 1816; Tasmania.

Synonyms:

*Pandion leucocephalus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III, pl. 41, 1838; Tasmania.*Pandion gouldi* Kaup, Isis 1847, p. 270: new name for Gould's *leucocephalus*.*Pandion haliaëtus melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 34, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

## ORDER STRIGIFORMES.

## FAMILY STRIGIDAE.

Genus **SPILOGLAUX**.

*Spiloglaux* Kaup, Isis 1848, p. 768.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Strix boobook* Latham.

**Spiloglaux boobook.**

**Spiloglaux boobook boobook.** Boobook Owl.

*Strix boobook* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xv., 1801; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Spiloglaux boobook marmorata.** Marbled Owl.

*Athene marmorata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 18; South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Spiloglaux boobook halmaturina.** Kangaroo Island Boobook Owl.

*Ninox boobook halmaturina* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 254, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island; South Australia.

**Spiloglaux boobook maculata.** Spotted Owl.

*Noctua maculata* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 189, 1827; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Spiloglaux boobook ocellata.** Western Boobook Owl:

*Athene ocellata* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol I., p. 42, 1850; Perth, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Spiloglaux boobook mixta.** Pallid Boobook Owl.

*Ninox boobook mixta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 255, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Spiloglaux boobook melvillensis.** Red Boobook Owl.

*Ninox boobook melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 34, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Spiloglaux boobook macgillivrayi.** Cape York Boobook Owl.

*Ninox boobook macgillivrayi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 194, 1913; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Spiloglaux boobook lurida.** Bellenden Ker Boobook Owl.

*Ninox lurida* De Vis, Rep. Sci. Exp. N.E. Queensland, p. 31  
(and in another issue, p. 84), 1889; Bellenden Ker.

Range: North Queensland (Bellenden Ker district).

### Genus **HIERACOGLAUX.**

*Hieracoglaux* Kaup, Isis 1848, p. 768.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Falco connivens* Latham.

#### **Hieracoglaux connivens.**

**Hieracoglaux connivens connivens.** Winking Owl.

*Falco connivens* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Noctua frontata* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 106, 1830; New South Wales.

*Athene ? fortis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 49, 1838; New South Wales.

*Falco glaucopsis* "Lath. MS." Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XI., p. 189, 1843: *nom. nudum*.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria?

**Hieracoglaux connivens peninsularis.** Cape York Winking Owl.

*Ninox peninsularis* Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., Vol. VII., p. 992, 1875; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Hieracoglaux connivens occidentalis.** Western Winking Owl.

*Ninox connivens occidentalis* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Ser. II. Vol. I., 1886, p. 1086, 1887; Derby, North-west Australia.

Synonym:

*Ninox connivens suboccidentalis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 255, 1912; Port Keats, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Hieracoglaux connivens addenda.** South-western Winking Owl.

*Ninox connivens addenda* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 120, 1912; South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

#### **Hieracoglaux strenua.**

**Hieracoglaux strenua.** Powerful Owl.

*Athene ? strenua* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 49, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Ninox strenua victoriae* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 75, 1912; Victoria.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

**Genus RHABDOGLAUX.**

*Rhabdoglaux* Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1854, p. 543.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Athene rufa* Gould.

**Rhabdoglaux rufa.**

**Rhabdoglaux rufa rufa.** Rufous Owl.

*Athene rufa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 18; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Rhabdoglaux queenslandica.**

**Rhabdoglaux queenslandica.** Queensland Rufous Owl.

*Ninox humeralis queenslandica* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 62, 1911; Mackay, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

## FAMILY TYTONIDAE.

**Genus TYTO.**

*Tyto* Billberg, Synops. Faunae. Scand., Vol. I., pars II., tab. A, 1828.

Type (by monotypy): *Strix alba* Scopoli.

Synonyms:

*Flammea* Fournel, Fauna de la Moselle, p. 101, 1836. Type: *Flammea vulgaris* = *Strix alba* Scopoli.

*Hybris* Nitzsch, Pterylog., pp. 27-100, 1840. Type: *Strix alba* Scopoli.

*Eustrinx* Webb and Berthelot, Hist. Ile. Canaries, Zool., p. 8, 1841. Type: *Strix alba* Scopoli.

*Stridula* Selys-Longchamps, Faun. Belg., p. 60, 1842. Type: *Strix alba* Scopoli.

*Glaux* Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XIX., p. 513, 1850. Type: *G. candida* = *Strix longimembris* Jerdon.

*Scelostrix* Kaup, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1852, p. 119. Type: *Strix longimembris* Jerdon.

*Dactylostrix* Kaup, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1852, p. 119. Type: *Strix castanops* Gould.

**Tyto alba.**

[**Tyto alba alba.**

*Strix alba* Scopoli, Annus I., Hist. Nat., p. 21, 1769; North Italy. Extra limital.]

**Tyto alba delicatula.** Masked Owl.

*Strix delicatula* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 140, 1837; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Tyto alba alexandrae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 256, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia.

**Tyto novaehollandiae.**

**Tyto novaehollandiae novaehollandiae.** Chestnut-faced Owl.

*Strix ? novaehollandiae* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 61, 1826; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Strix personata* (not Daudin 1800) Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1831, p. 60; New South Wales.

*Strix cyclops* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 140, 1837; New South Wales.

*Tyto novaehollandiae mackayi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 34, 1912; Mackay, Queensland.

*Tyto novaehollandiae whitei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 34, 1912; Adelaide, South Australia.

*Tyto novaehollandiae riordani* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 35, 1912; Warrnambool, Victoria.

Range: East Australia; South Australia.

**Tyto novaehollandiae castanops.** Masked Owl.

*Strix castanops* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 140, 1837; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Tyto novaehollandiae perplexa.** Western Chestnut-faced Owl.

*Tyto novaehollandiae perplexa* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 257, 1912; East Beverley, West Australia.

Synonym:

*Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 257, 1912; East Kimberley, North-west Australia.

Range: West Australia; North-west Australia.

**Tyto novaehollandiae melvillensis.** Northern Chestnut-faced Owl.

*Tyto novaehollandiae melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 35, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Tyto longimembris.**

[**Tyto longimembris longimembris.**

*Strix longimembris* Jerdon, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., Vol. X., p. 86, 1839; Neilgherries, India. [Extra limital.]

**Tyto longimembris walleri.** Australian Grass-Owl.

*Strix walleri* Diggles, Ornith. Austr., Vol. I., pl. 14, 1877; Brisbane, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Tyto longimembris georgiae* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 75, 1912; Victoria River, Northern Territory.

Range: New South Wales; Queensland; Northern Territory.



**Genus MEGASTRIX.**

*Megastrix* Kaup, Isis 1848, col. 770.

Type (by monotypy): *Strix tenebricosus* Gould.

***Megastrix tenebricosus*.**

***Megastrix tenebricosus tenebricosus*.** Sooty Owl.

*Strix tenebricosus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 80; Clarence River, New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Strix megaera* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 54, 1850: *nom. nudum*.

*Tyto tenebricosus magna* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 258, 1912; Victoria.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

***Megastrix tenebricosus multipunctata*.** Northern Sooty Owl.

*Tyto tenebricosus multipunctata* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 257, 1912; Johnston River, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

## ORDER PSITTACIFORMES.

## FAMILY LORIIDAE.

**Genus TRICHOGLOSSUS.**

*Trichoglossus* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., pt. i., p. 129, 1826.

Type (by subsequent designation, Swainson 1832): *Psittacus novaehollandiae* Gmelin.

Synonym:

*Australasia* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 209, 1830. Type: *Psittacus novaehollandiae* Gmelin.

***Trichoglossus novaehollandiae*.**

***Trichoglossus novaehollandiae novaehollandiae*.** Blue-bellied Lorikeet.

*Psittacus novaehollandia* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 316, 1788; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Psittacus multicolor* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 328, 1788; New South Wales.

*Psittacus semicollaris* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 103, 1790; New South Wales.

*Psittacus cyanogaster* Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., pt. ii., p. 413, 1811; New South Wales.

*Trichoglossus swainsonii* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. III., pl. 112, 1831; New South Wales.

*Trichoglossus colesi* Le Souëf, Emu, Vol. X., p. 204, 1910; Gladstone, Queensland.

*Trichoglossus novaehollandiae eyrei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 258, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

***Trichoglossus novaehollandiae septentrionalis.*** Northern Blue-bellied Lorikeet.

*Trichoglossus novaehollandiae*, subsp. *septentrionalis*, Robinson, Bull. Liverp. Mus., Vol. II., p. 115, 1900; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

***Trichoglossus rubritorquis.***

***Trichoglossus rubritorquis.*** Red-collared Lorikeet.

*Trichoglossus rubritorquis* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 291, 1827; North-west Australia.

Synonym:

*Trichoglossus rubritorquis melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 35, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

### Genus EUTELIPSITTA.

*Eutelipsitta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 10, 1911.

Type (by original designation): *Psittacus chlorolepidotus* Kuhl.

***Eutelipsitta chlorolepidota.***

***Eutelipsitta chlorolepidota chlorolepidota.*** Scaly-breasted Lorikeet.

*Psittacus chlorolepidotus* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., Vol. X., p. 48, 1820; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Trichoglossus matoni* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 291, 1827; New South Wales.

*Australasia viridis* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 210, 1830; New South Wales.

*Psitteuteles neglectus* Reichenow, Ornith. Monatsb. Jahrb., Vol. VI., p. 4, 1898; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range: New South Wales; Queensland.

### Genus PSITTEUTELES.

*Psitteuteles* Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., Vol. VI., p. 157, 1854.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Trichoglossus versicolor* Lear.

Synonym:

*Ptilosciera* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 98, 1865. Type: *Trichoglossus versicolor* Lear.

**Psitteuteles versicolor.****Psitteuteles versicolor versicolor.** Varied Lorikeet.*Trichoglossus versicolor* Lear, Illust. Psittac., pt. VII, 1831; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Psitteuteles versicolor mellori.** Northern Varied Lorikeet.*Trichoglossus versicolor mellori* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 259, 1912; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Trichoglossus versicolor whitei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 260, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Genus GLOSSOPSITTA.***Glossopsitta* Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., Vol. VI., p. 157, 1854.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Psittacus concinnus* Shaw.

Synonym:

*Centrourus* (not Swainson 1837) Gray, List Genera Birds 1840, p. 51.Type: *Psittacus concinnus* Shaw.**Glossopsitta concinna.****Glossopsitta concinna.** Musk Lorikeet.*Psittacus concinnus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. III., pl. 87, 1791; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Psittacus australis* (not Gmelin 1788) Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 104, 1790; Botany Bay, New South Wales.*Psittacus rubrifrons* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 84, 1811; New South Wales.*Psittacus velatus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXV., p. 373, 1817; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Glossopsitta porphyrocephala.****Glossopsitta porphyrocephala porphyrocephala.** Purple-crowned Lorikeet.*Trichoglossus porphyrocephalus* Dietrichsen, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XVII., pt. IV., p. 553, 1837; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Psittacus purpurea* (not Müller 1776) Dietrichsen, Philos. Mag. (new series), Vol. XI., p. 387, 1832; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Glossopsitta porphyrocephala whitlocki.** Western Purple-crowned Lorikeet.*Glossopsitta porphyrocephala whitlocki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 260, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Glossopsitta pusilla.****Glossopsitta pusilla.** Little Lorikeet.*Psittacus pusillus* White, Journ. Voy. New South Wales, p. 262, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Psittacus pusillus* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 106, 1790; New South Wales.*Psittacus nuchalis* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 81, 1811; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

## FAMILY OPOPSITTIDAE.

**Genus OPOPSITTA.***Oropsitta* Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1860, p. 227.Type (by monotypy): *Psittacula diophthalma* Hombron et Jacquinot.

Synonyms:

*Cyclopsitta* Auct., not Reichenbach, Syst. Av., tab. lxxxii., 1850.*Manopsitta* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 62, 1913. Type: *Cyclopsitta coxeni* Gould.**Oropsitta coxeni.****Oropsitta coxeni.** Red-faced Lorilet.*Cyclopsitta coxeni* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1867, p. 182; Brisbane, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

**Oropsitta diophthalma.**[*Oropsitta diophthalma diophthalma.**Psittacula diophthalma* Hombron et Jacquinot, Ann. Sci. Nat., Ser. II., Vol. XVI., p. 318, 1841; South Coast New Guinea. Extra limital.]**Oropsitta diophthalma leadbeateri.** Blue-faced Lorilet.*Cyclopsitta leadbeateri* McCoy, Ann. Mag. Nat. His., Ser. IV., Vol. XVI., p. 54, 1875 (July 1); Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Synonyms:

*Cyclopsitta maccoyi* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 314 (Aug. 1); Rockingham Bay, Queensland.*Cyclopsitta macleayana* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 602; Cardwell, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

## FAMILY CACATOIDAE.

**Genus SOLENOGLOSSUS.***Solenoglossus* Ranzani, Elem. di Zool., Vol. III., pt. II., p. 18, 1821.Type (by monotypy): *S. zeylanicus* = *Psittacus aterrimus* Gmelin.

## Synonyms:

*Microglossus* Vieillot, Galerie des Ois., Vol. I., p. 47, pl. 50, 1822;

Type: *Psittacus aterrimus* Gmelin.

*Eurhynchus* "Latreille" Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 183, 1830 (in synonymy). Type: *Psittacus aterrimus* Gmelin.

**Solenoglossus aterrimus.**

[*Solenoglossus aterrimus aterrimus*.

*Psittacus aterrimus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 330, 1788; "In Nova Hollandia" error = Salwatty. Extra limital.]

**Solenoglossus aterrimus macgillivrayi.** Cape York Palm-Cockatoo.

*Solenoglossus aterrimus macgillivrayi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 261, 1912; Cape York.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus CALYPTORHYNCHUS.**

*Calyptorhynchus* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., pt. I., p. 109, 1826.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Psittacus banksii* Latham.

## Synonym:

*Banksianus* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 179, 1830. Type: *Banksianus australis* = *Psittacus banksii* Latham.

**Calyptorhynchus banksii.**

**Calyptorhynchus banksii banksii.** Banksian Cockatoo.

*Psittacus banksii* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 107, 1790; New South Wales.

## Synonyms:

*Psittacus magnificus* Shaw, Nat. Miscel., Vol. II., pl. 50, 1790; New South Wales.

*Psittacus leachii* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 91, 1820; New South Wales.

*Psittacus cookii* Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 111, 1821; Port Jackson, New South Wales.

*Banksianus australis* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 180, 1830; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Calyptorhynchus banksii northi.** Northern Banksian Cockatoo.

*Calyptorhynchus banksii northi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 262, 1912; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Calyptorhynchus banksii macrorhynchus.** Great-billed Cockatoo.

*Calyptorhynchus macrorhynchus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 138, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.



## Synonym :

*Calyptorhynchus banksii fitzroyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 35, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

***Calyptorhynchus banksii stellatus.*** Red-tailed Cockatoo.

*Calyptorhynchus stellatus* Wagler, Abhandl. Ak. Wissen., Münch., Vol. I., p. 685, 1832; Swan River, West Australia.

## Synonym :

*Calyptorhynchus naso* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 106, 1837; Swan River, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

***Calyptorhynchus funereus.***

***Calyptorhynchus funereus funereus.*** Black Cockatoo.

*Psittacus funereus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. VI., pl. 186, 1794; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

***Calyptorhynchus funereus xanthanotus.*** Tasmanian Black Cockatoo.

*Calyptorhynchus xanthanotus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 5, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: Victoria; Tasmania.

***Calyptorhynchus funereus whiteae.*** Southern Black Cockatoo.

*Calyptorhynchus funereus whiteae* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 35, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: South Australia.

***Calyptorhynchus viridis.***

***Calyptorhynchus viridis viridis.*** Glossy Cockatoo.

*Cacatua viridis* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 13, 1817; New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

*Psittacus temminckii* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 89, 1820; New South Wales.

*Psittacus solanderi* Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 113, 1821; Port Jackson, New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

***Calyptorhynchus viridis halmaturinus.*** Southern Glossy Cockatoo.

*Calyptorhynchus viridis halmaturinus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 263, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: South Australia.

### Genus ZANDA.

*Zanda* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 196, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Calyptorhynchus baudinii tenuirostris* Mathews.

**Zanda baudinii.****Zanda baudinii baudinii.** White-tailed Black Cockatoo.*Calyptorhynchus baudinii* Lear, Illus. Psittac., pt. XII, 1832; Albany, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Zanda baudinii tenuirostris.** Narrow-billed Black Cockatoo.*Calyptorhynchus baudinii tenuirostris* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 190, 1913; Wandering, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Avon district).

**Genus CALLOCEPHALON.***Callocephalon* Lesson, Journ. aut. Globe "Thetis," Vol. II., p. 311, 1837.Type (by monotypy): *C. australe* = *Psittacus galeatus* Latham.

Synonym:

*Corydon* (not Lesson 1828) Wagler, Abhandl. Ak. Wissen., Münch., Vol. I., p. 504, 1832. Type: *Psittacus galeatus* Latham.**Callocephalon galeatum.****Callocephalon galeatum.** Gang-gang Cockatoo.*Psittacus galeatus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxiii, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Psittacus fimbriatus* Grant, Narr. Voy. Discov., pl. on p. 135, 1803; Victoria.*Psittacus phoenicocephalus* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., Vol. X., p. 88, 1820; New South Wales.*Callocephalon australe* Lesson, Journ. aut. Globe "Thetis," Vol. II., p. 311, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania.

**Genus CACATOES.***Cacatoes* Dumeril, Zool. Analyt., p. 50, 1806.Type (by subsequent designation, Mathews 1912): *Psittacus galeritus* Latham.

Synonyms:

*Catacus* Rafinesque, Analyse Nat. 1815, p. 64: substitute-name for "*Cacatoes* Dum."*Plyctolophus* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 26, 1816. Type: "Kakatoes a huppe rouge Buff." = *Psittacus moluccensis* Gmelin.*Cacatua* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 6, 1817: new name for "*Plyctolophus* Vieillot."*Cacatus* Voigt, in Cuvier's Thier-reich, Vol. I., p. 737, 1831. Type: *Psittacus moluccensis* Gmelin.*Plissolophus* Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb., p. xxxv., 1842: new name for "*Plyctolophus* Vieillot."

**Cacatoes galerita.****Cacatoes galerita galerita.** White Cockatoo.*Psittacus galeritus* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 109, 1790; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Cacatoes galerita licetorhyncha.** Tasmanian White Cockatoo.*Ptyctolophus licetorhynchus* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXX., p. 139, 1850; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Cacatoes galerita rosinae.** Southern White Cockatoo.*Cacatoes galerita rosinae* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 36, 1912; Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Cacatoes galerita fitzroyi.** Western White Cockatoo.*Cacatoes galerita fitzroyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 264, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Cacatoes galerita melvillensis.** Northern White Cockatoo.*Cacatoes galerita melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 36, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Cacatoes galerita queenslandica.** Little White Cockatoo.*Cacatoes galerita queenslandica* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 264, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus LOPHOCHROA.***Lophochroa* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIV., p. 537, 1857.Type (by monotypy): *Ptyctolophus leadbeateri* Vigors.**Lophochroa leadbeateri.****Lophochroa leadbeateri leadbeateri.** Pink Cockatoo.*Ptyctolophus leadbeateri* Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1831, p. 61; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Ptyctolophus erythropterus* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 302, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Lophochroa leadbeateri mollis.** Western Pink Cockatoo.*Cacatoes leadbeateri mollis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 265, 1912; Carnamah, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

- Lophochroa leadbeateri mungi.** Pallid Pink Cockatoo.  
*Cacatoes leadbeateri mungi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 264,  
 1912 (Jan.); Mungi, North-west Australia.  
 Synonym:  
*Cacatua leadbeateri aberrans* Söderberg, Ornith. Monatsb., March  
 1912, no. 3, p. 41; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.  
 Range: North-west Australia.

### Genus DUCORPSIUS.

- Ducorpsius* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIV.,  
 p. 537, 1857.  
 Type (by tautonymy): *Cacatua ducorpsi* Jacquinot et  
 Pucheran.  
 Synonym:  
*Camptolophus* Sundevall, Méth. Nat. Av. Disp. Tent., p. 69, 1872.  
 Type: *P. philippinarum* Gmelin = *Psittacus haematuropygius*  
 Müller.

#### **Ducorpsius sanguineus.**

- Ducorpsius sanguineus sanguineus.** Blood-stained Cockatoo.  
*Cacatua sanguinea* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 138, 1843;  
 Port Essington, Northern Territory.  
 Range: Northern Territory.

- Ducorpsius sanguineus ashbyi.** Southern Blood-stained Cockatoo.  
*Cacatoes sanguinea ashbyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 36,  
 1912; Yanco, New South Wales.  
 Range: New South Wales.

#### **Ducorpsius gymnopsis.**

- Ducorpsius gymnopsis gymnopsis.** Bare-eyed Cockatoo.  
*Cacatua gymnopsis* Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1871, p. 493;  
 Interior South Australia.  
 Range: Interior South Australia; West Australia.

- Ducorpsius gymnopsis subdistinctus.** North-western Bare-eyed Cockatoo.  
*Cacatoes sanguinea subdistincta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
 p. 265, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.  
 Range: North-west Australia.

- Ducorpsius gymnopsis distinctus.** Large bare-eyed Cockatoo.  
*Cacatoes sanguinea distincta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 265,  
 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.  
 Range: Northern Territory (Inland).

- Ducorpsius gymnopsis apsleyi.** Melville Island Bare-eyed Cockatoo.  
*Cacatoes sanguinea apsleyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 36,  
 1912; Melville Island.  
 Range: Northern Territory.

**Genus EOLOPHUS.**

*Eolophus* Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1854, p. 155.

Type (by monotypy): *Cacatua roseicapilla* Vieillot.

**Eolophus roseicapillus.**

**Eolophus roseicapillus roseicapillus.** Rose-breasted Cockatoo (Galah).

*Cacatua roseicapilla* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 12, 1817; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Psittacus eos* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 88, 1820; New South Wales.

*Cacatua rosea* Vieillot, Galerie d'Ois., pl. 25, 1821; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Eolophus roseicapillus kuhli.** Northern Rose-breasted Cockatoo.

*Cacatoes roseicapillus kuhli* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 266, 1912; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Eolophus roseicapillus assimilis.** Westralian Rose-breasted Cockatoo.

*Cacatoes roseicapilla assimilis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 266, 1912; Laverton, West Australia.

Range: South- and Mid-West Australia.

**Eolophus roseicapillus derbyanus.** Pallid Rose-breasted Cockatoo.

*Cacatoes roseicapilla derbyana* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 266, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Genus LICMETIS.**

*Licmetis* Wagler, Abhandl. Ak. Wissensch., Münch., Vol. I., p. 505, 1832.

Type (by monotypy): *Psittacus tenuirostris* Kuhl.

**Licmetis tenuirostris.**

**Licmetis tenuirostris tenuirostris.** Long-billed Cockatoo.

*Psittacus tenuirostris* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 88, 1820; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Psittacus nasicus* Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 115, 1821; Port Phillip, Victoria.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Licmetis tenuirostris pastinator.** Western Cockatoo.

*Licmetis pastinator* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 175, 1841; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.



**Genus LEPTOLOPHUS.**

*Leptolophus* Swainson, Zool. Illus., Ser. II., pl. 112, 1832-1833.

Type (by monotypy): *Leptolophus auricomis* Swainson.

Synonym:

*Calopsitta* Lesson, Illus. Zool., pl. XLIX., 1835. Type: *Calopsitta guy*  
= *Leptolophus auricomis* Swainson.

**Leptolophus auricomis.**

**Leptolophus auricomis auricomis.** Cockatoo-Parrot.

*Leptolophus auricomis* Swainson, Zool. Illus., Ser. II., pl. 112, 1832-1833; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Psittacus novaehollandiae* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 328, 1788 (not p. 316);  
New South Wales.

*Calopsitta guy* Lesson, Illus. Zool., pls. 49, 50, 1835; New South  
Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South  
Australia.

**Leptolophus auricomis pallescens.** Pale Cockatoo-Parrot.

*Leptolophus auricomis pallescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 267, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: South- and Mid-West Australia.

**Leptolophus auricomis intermedius.** Western Cockatoo-Parrot.

*Leptolophus auricomis intermedius* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 267, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Leptolophus auricomis obscurus.** Northern Cockatoo-Parrot.

*Leptolophus auricomis obscurus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 267, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; Northern South Australia; North  
Queensland.

**Genus POLYTELIS.**

*Polytelis* Wagler. Abhandl. Ak. Wissen., Münch., Vol. I., p. 489, 1832.

Type (by monotypy): *Psittacus swainsonii* Desmarest.

Synonym:

*Barrabandius* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 2, 1850. Type:  
*Psittacus barrabandi* Swainson = *P. swainsonii* Desmarest.

**Polytelis swainsonii.**

**Polytelis swainsonii.** Green Leek.

*Psittacus swainsonii* Desmarest, Dict. Sci. Nat., Vol. XXXIX., p. 39,  
1826; New South Wales: new name for *P. barrabandi* Swainson.

Synonyms :

*Psittacus barrabandi* (not Kuhl 1820) Swainson, Zool. Illus., Vol. I., pl. 59, 1821 ; New South Wales.

*Palaeornis ? rosaceus* Vigors, Zool. Journ., Vol. V., p. 274, 1831 ; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia.

### **Polytelis anthopeplus.**

**Polytelis anthopeplus.** Black-tailed Parrot.

*Palaeornis anthopeplus* Lear, Illus. Psittac., pt. VIII., 1831 ; New South Wales.

Synonym :

*Palaeornis melanura* Lear, Illus. Psittac., pt. XII., 1832 ; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia ; South-west Australia.

### **Genus SPATHOPTERUS.**

*Spathopterus* North, Ibis 1895, p. 339.

Type (by monotypy) : *Polyteles alexandrae* Gould.

Synonym :

*Northipsitta* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 127, 1912 : substitute-name for "*Spathopterus* North."

### **Spathopterus alexandrae.**

**Spathopterus alexandrae.** Alexandrine Parrot.

*Polyteles alexandrae* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1863, p. 232 ; Howell's Pond, Central Australia.

Range : Central and North-west Australia.

### **Genus APROSMICTUS.**

*Aprosmictus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 111.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855) : *Psittacus erythropterus* Gmelin.

Synonym :

*Ptistes* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 37, 1865. Type : *Psittacus erythropterus* Gmelin.

### **Aprosmictus erythropterus.**

**Aprosmictus erythropterus erythropterus.** Red-winged Parrot.

*Psittacus erythropterus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 343, 1788 ; New South Wales.

Synonym :

*Psittacus melanotus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XVI., pl. 653, 1805 ; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales ; South Queensland.

- Aprosmictus erythropterus yorki.** Little Crimson-winged Parrot.  
*Aprosmictus erythropterus yorki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I,  
 p. 118, 1912; Cape York, North Queensland.  
 Range: North Queensland.
- Aprosmictus erythropterus coccineopterus.** Crimson-winged Parrot.  
*Ptilotes coccineopterus* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 39,  
 1865; Port Essington, Northern Territory.  
 Range: Northern Territory.
- Aprosmictus erythropterus parryensis.** Western Red-winged Parrot.  
*Aprosmictus erythropterus parryensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
 p. 268, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.  
 Range: North-west Australia.

### Genus ALISTERUS.

*Alisterus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 13, 1911.

Type (by original designation): *Psittacus cyanopygius* Vieillot.

#### **Alisterus cyanopygius.**

- Alisterus cyanopygius cyanopygius.** King-Parrot.  
*Psittacus cyanopygius* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXV.,  
 p. 339, 1817; New South Wales.
- Synonyms:  
*Psittacus scapulatus* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X.,  
 p. 56, 1820; New South Wales.  
 ? *Aprosmictus insignissimus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1874,  
 p. 500; Darling Downs, Queensland (based upon a hybrid).  
 Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

- Alisterus cyanopygius neglectus.** Victorian King-Parrot.  
*Aprosmictus cyanopygius neglectus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
 p. 269, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.  
 Range: Victoria.

- Alisterus cyanopygius minor.** Little King-Parrot.  
*Alisterus cyanopygius minor* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 23,  
 1911; Cairns, North Queensland.  
 Range: North Queensland.

### Genus PLATYCERCUS.

*Platycercus* Vigors, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 527, 1825.

Type (by original designation): *P. pennantii* Latham =  
*Psittacus elegans* Gmelin.

**Platycercus elegans.****Platycercus elegans elegans.** Crimson Parrot.*Psittacus elegans* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 318, 1788; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Psittacus pennantii* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 90, 1790; New South Wales.*Psittacus gloriosus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. II., pl. 53, 1791; New South Wales.*Psittacus splendidus* Shaw, Leverian Mus., pt. 1., p. 27, pl. 7, 1792; New South Wales.*Platycercus elegans victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 270, 1912; Woori Yallock, Victoria.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Platycercus elegans nigrescens.** Northern Crimson Parrot.*Platycercus pennantii*, var. *nigrescens*, Ramsay, Tab. List. Austr. Birds, p. 34, 1888; Bellenden Ker, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Platycercus elegans adelaidae.** Adelaide Rosella.*Platycercus adelaidae* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 161, 1841; Adelaide, South Australia.

Synonym:

*Platycercus elegans subadelaidae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 270, 1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Platycercus elegans melanopterus.** Kangaroo Island Crimson Parrot.*Platycercus melanoptera* North, Emu, Vol. VI., p. 78, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Platycercus flaveolus.****Platycercus flaveolus flaveolus.** Yellow Parrot.*Platycercus flaveolus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 26; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

**Platycercus flaveolus innominatus.** Pale-yellow Parrot.*Platycercus flaveolus innominatus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 270, 1912; Mannam, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Platycercus caledonicus.****Platycercus caledonicus.** Green Parrot.*Psittacus caledonicus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 328, 1788; "In Nova Caledonia" error = Tasmania.

Synonyms:

*Psittacus brownii* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 56, 1820; Tasmania.

*Psittacus flavigaster* Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 116, 1821; Tasmania.

*Psittacus flaviventris* Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 117, 1821: emendation only.

*Platycercus xanthogaster* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 120, 1826: emendation only.

Range: Tasmania.

### **Platycercus adscitus.**

**Platycercus adscitus adscitus.** Blue-cheeked Parrot.

*Psittacus adscitus* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 126, 1790; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cooktown district).

**Platycercus adscitus palliceps.** Pale-headed Parrot.

*Platycercus palliceps* Lear, Illus. Psittac., pt. XII., 1832; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Platycercus caelestis* Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, no. 5, July 18, 1844, col. 111; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Platycercus adscitus amathusiae.** Northern Blue-cheeked Parrot.

*Platycercus amathusiae* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXX., p. 133, 1850; Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Platycercus cyanogenys* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1855, p. 166; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Platycercus adscitus elseyi.** Grey-rumped Parrot.

*Platycercus adscitus elseyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 271, 1912; Gulf of Carpentaria.

Range: Interior of Queensland.

### **Platycercus venustus.**

**Platycercus venustus venustus.** Smutty Parrot.

*Psittacus venustus* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 52, 1820; Arnhem Land, Northern Territory.

Synonyms:

*Psittacus brownii* (not Kuhl 1820) Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 119, 1821; Arnhem Land, Northern Territory.

? *Platycercus erythropeplus* Salvadori, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1891, p. 130 (based upon a hybrid).

*Platycercus venustus melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 36, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Platycercus venustus hilli.** Western Smutty Parrot.

*Platycercus venustus hilli* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 28, 1910; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.



**Platycercus eximius.****Platycercus eximius eximius.** Rosella.*Psittacus eximius* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. III., pl. 93, 1792; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Psittacus nonpareil* Perry, Arcana, March 1810; New South Wales.*Psittacus capitatus* Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., pt. II., p. 466, 1811; New South Wales.*Psittacus omnicolor* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 68, 1811; New South Wales.? *Platycercus mastersianus* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 27, 1877; Interior New South Wales (based upon a hybrid).

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

**Platycercus eximius ceciliae.** Yellow-mantled Parrot.*Platycercus ceciliae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 14, 1911; Darling Downs, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Platycercus splendidus* (not Shaw 1792) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 105; Darling Downs, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland; Interior New South Wales.

**Platycercus eximius diemenensis.** Tasmanian Rosella.*Platycercus diemenensis* North, Austr. Mus. Sp. Cat., no. 1, Vol. III., p. 128, 1911; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Platycercus icterotis.****Platycercus icterotis icterotis.** Red-mantled Parrot.*Psittacus icterotis* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. XI., p. 54, 1820; Sharks Bay, West Australia.

Synonyms:

*Platycercus stanleyii* Vigers, Zool. Journ., Vol. V., p. 273, 1830; Sharks Bay, West Australia.*Platycercus xanthogenys* Salvadori, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1891, p. 129; Point Cloates, West Australia.

Range: Mid-West Australia.

**Platycercus icterotis salvadori.** Yellow-cheeked Parrot.*Platycercus icterotis salvadori* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 273, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Platycercus icterotis whitlocki.** Dundas Yellow-cheeked Parrot.*Platycercus icterotis whitlocki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 273, 1912; Lake Dundas, West Australia.

Range: South-east of West Australia.

Genus **BARNARDIUS**.

*Barnardius* Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., Vol. VI., p. 153, 1854.

Type (by tautonymy): *Platycercus barnardi* Vigors and Horsfield.

**Barnardius barnardi.**

**Barnardius barnardi barnardi.** Mallee Parrot.

*Platycercus barnardi* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 283, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Barnardius typicus* Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1854, p. 153: new name for *Platycercus barnardi*.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Barnardius barnardi whitei.** South Australian Mallee Parrot.

*Platycercus barnardi whitei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 273, 1912; Ulcooloo, Flinders Range.

Synonym:

*Platycercus barnardi augustus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 273, 1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Barnardius barnardi macgillivrayi.** Cloncurry Parrot.

*Platycercus macgillivrayi* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 91, 1900; Burke District, Queensland.

Range: Interior of Mid-Queensland.

**Barnardius zonarius.**

**Barnardius zonarius zonarius.** Yellow-banded Parrot.

*Psittacus zonarius* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XVI., pl. 657 [658], 1805; Port Lincoln, South Australia.

Synonyms:

*Psittacus viridis* (not Perry 1810) Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., pt. II., p. 465, 1812; Port Lincoln.

*Psittacus cyanomelas* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 53, 1820; Port Lincoln.

*Psittacus melanocephalus* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 53, 1820; Port Lincoln.

*Psittacus baueri* Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 118, 1821; Memory Cove, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Barnardius zonarius dundasi.** Dundas Yellow-collared Parrot.

*Platycercus zonarius dundasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 274, 1912; Lake Dundas, West Australia.

Range: South-east of West Australia.

**Barnardius zonarius semitorquatus.** Yellow-collared Parrot.

*Psittacus semitorquatus* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol," Zool., Vol. I., p. 237, 1830; King George Sound, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Barnardius zonarius connectens.** Murchison Yellow-banded Parrot.

*Platycercus zonarius connectens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 274, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Interior).

**Barnardius zonarius occidentalis.** Northern Yellow-banded Parrot.

*Platycercus occidentalis* North, Records Austr. Mus., Vol. II., p. 83, 1893; Roeburne, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Coast).

**Genus PURPUREICEPHALUS.**

*Purpureicephalus* Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., Vol. VI., p. 153, 1854.

Type (by monotypy): *Psittacus spurius* Kuhl.

Synonym:

*Porphyreicephalus* Reichenow, Vogelb. Syst. Verz., p. 1, 1883: emendation only.

**Purpureicephalus spurius.**

**Purpureicephalus spurius.** Red-capped Parrot.

*Psittacus spurius* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 52, 1820; Albany, South-west Australia.

Synonyms:

*Platycercus pileatus* Vigors, Zool. Journ., Vol. V., p. 274, 1830; Albany.  
*Psittacus (Platycercus) purpureocephalus* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. de "l'Astrol," Zool., Vol. I., p. 235, 1830; Albany.

*Platycercus rufifrons* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 208, 1830; Albany.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Genus PSEPHOTUS.**

*Psephotus* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. V., pl. 36, 1845.

Type (by monotypy): *Platycercus haematonotus* Gould.

**Psephotus haematonotus.**

**Psephotus haematonotus.** Red-backed Parrot.

*Platycercus haematonotus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 88; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Psephotus varius.**

**Psephotus varius varius.** Many-coloured Parrot.

*Psephotus varius* Clark, Auk, Vol. XXVII., p. 80, 1910; New South Wales: new name for *P. multicolor* Kuhl.

## Synonyms:

*Psittacus multicolor* (not Gmelin 1788) Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 55, 1820; New South Wales.

*Psephotus dulciei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 14, 1911: new name for *P. multicolor* Kuhl.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

***Psephotus varius rosinae*.** Southern Many-coloured Parrot.

*Psephotus varius rosinae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 277, 1912; Yorke Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

***Psephotus varius exsul*.** Western Varied Parrot.

*Psephotus varius exsul* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 277, 1912; Mount Magnet, West Australia.

Range: South and Mid-West Australia.

**Genus NORTHIELLA.**

*Northiella* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 276, 1912.

Type (by monotypy): *Platycercus haematogaster* Gould.

***Northiella haematogaster*.**

***Northiella haematogaster haematogaster*.** Crimson-bellied Parrot.

*Platycercus haematogaster* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 89; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; North New South Wales.

***Northiella haematogaster xanthorrhoea*.** Yellow-vented Parrot.

*Psephotus xanthorrhoea* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXX., p. 133, 1850; New South Wales.

Range: South New South Wales.

***Northiella haematogaster alter*.** Green-vented Parrot.

*Psephotus haematogaster alter* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 275, 1912; Muttoa, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

***Northiella haematogaster pallescens*.** Pallid Yellow-vented Parrot.

*Psephotus xanthorrhoeus*, var. *pallescens*, Salvadori, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XX., p. 563, 1891; Cooper's Creek, South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

**Genus PSEPHOTELLUS.**

*Psephotellus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 57, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Platycercus pulcherrimus* Gould.

**Psephotellus pulcherrimus.****Psephotellus pulcherrimus.** Beautiful Parrot.*Platyercus pulcherrimus* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XV., p. 115, 1845; Darling Downs, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

**Psephotellus chrysopterygius.****Psephotellus chrysopterygius.** Golden-shouldered Parrot.*Psephotus chrysopterygius* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1857, p. 220, 1858; Interior Gulf of Carpentaria.

Range: Interior of Queensland.

**Psephotellus dissimilis.****Psephotellus dissimilis.** Black-hooded Parrot.*Psephotus dissimilis* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1898, p. 356; Mary River, Northern Territory.

Synonyms:

*Psephotus cucullatus* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXV., p. 176, 1909; Arnhem Land, Northern Territory.*Psephotus chrysopterygius blaauwi* Van Oort, Notes Leyden Mus., Vol. XXXII., p. 71, 1910; Arnhem Land.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Genus NEOPSEPHOTUS.***Neopsephotus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 279, 1912.Type (by monotypy): *Euphema bourkii* Gould.**Neopsephotus bourkii.****Neopsephotus bourkii.** Blue-vented Parrot.*Euphema bourkii* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. V., pl. 43, 1841; River Bogan, Interior New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Genus NEONANODES.***Neonanodes* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 279, 1912.Type (by monotypy): *Psittacus chrysogaster* Latham.**Neonanodes chrysogaster.****Neonanodes chrysogaster chrysogaster.** Orange-bellied Parrot.*Psittacus chrysogaster* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 97, 1790; Tasmania.

Synonym:

*Euphema aurantia* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 148, 1841; Tasmania.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania.



**Neonanodes chrysogaster mab.** Purple-banded Parrot.

*Psephotus chrysogaster mab* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 278, 1912; South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Neonanodes chrysostomus.**

**Neonanodes chrysostomus.** Blue-winged Parrot.

*Psittacus chrysostomus* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., Vol. X., p. 50, 1820; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Psittacus venustus* Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 121, 1821; "King George Sound" error = New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania.

**Neonanodes elegans.**

**Neonanodes elegans elegans.** Grass-Parrot.

*Nanodes elegans* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 25; "Tasmania" error = South Australia.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Neonanodes elegans carteri.** Allied Grass-Parrot.

*Psephotus elegans carteri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 278, 1912; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Neonanodes petrophilus.**

**Neonanodes petrophilus petrophilus.** Western Rock-Parrot.

*Euphema petrophila* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 148, 1841; West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Neonanodes petrophilus zietzi.** Eastern Rock-Parrot.

*Psephotus petrophilus zietzi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 278, 1912; Sir Joseph Banks Island, Spencer Gulf.

Range: South Australia.

**Genus NEOPHEMA.**

*Neophema Salvadori*, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XX., p. 569, 1891.

Type (by original designation): *Psittacus pulchellus* Shaw and Nodder.

**Neophema pulchella.**

**Neophema pulchella.** Red-shouldered Grass-Parrot.

*Psittacus pulchellus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. III., pl. 96, 1792; New South Wales.

## Synonyms:

*Psittacus edwardsii* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 74, 1811; New South Wales.

*Lathamus azureus* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 205, 1830; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Neophema splendida.**

**Neophema splendida.** Scarlet-chested Grass-Parrot.

*Euphema splendida* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 147, 1841; West Australia.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; West Australia.

**Genus LATHAMUS.**

*Lathamus* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 205, 1830.

Type (by original designation): *L. rubrifrons* = *Psittacus discolor* White.

## Synonyms:

*Nanodes* (not Schoenherr 1825) Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., pt. I., p. 118, 1826. Type: *Psittacus discolor* White.

*Euphema* Wagler, Abhand. Ak. Wissen., Münch., Vol. I., p. 492, 1832. Type: *Psittacus discolor* White.

**Lathamus discolor.**

**Lathamus discolor discolor.** Swift-Parrot.

*Psittacus discolor* White, Journ. Voy. New South Wales, p. 263, 1790; New South Wales.

## Synonyms:

*Psittacus lathamii* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 81, 1811; New South Wales.

*Psittacus humeralis* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 85, 1811; New South Wales.

*Psittacus banksianus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXV., p. 342, 1818; New South Wales.

*Trichoglossus ?australis* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 130, 1826; New South Wales.

*Lathamus rubrifrons* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 205, 1830; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Lathamus discolor tregellasi.** Victorian Swift-Parrot.

*Lathamus discolor tregellasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 279, 1912; Mulgrave, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; Tasmania.

**Genus MELOPSITTACUS.**

*Melopsittacus* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. V., pl. 44, 1840.

Type (by monotypy): *Psittacus undulatus* Shaw and Nodder.

**Melopsittacus undulatus.****Melopsittacus undulatus undulatus.** Betcherrygah.*Psittacus undulatus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XVI., pl. 673, 1805; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Melopsittacus undulatus intermedius.** Northern Betcherrygah.*Melopsittacus undulatus intermedius* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 280, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; Queensland.

**Melopsittacus undulatus pallidiceps.** Western Betcherrygah.*Melopsittacus undulatus pallidiceps* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 280, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Genus PEZOPORUS.***Pezoporus* Illiger, Prodromus, Mamm. et Av., p. 201, 1811.Type (by monotypy): *Psittacus terrestris* Shaw.**Pezoporus terrestris.****Pezoporus terrestris terrestris.** Ground-Parrot.*Psittacus terrestris* Shaw, Mus. Lev., pt. v., p. 217, pl. 5, 1793; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Psittacus formosus* (not Scopoli 1769) Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 103, 1790; New South Wales.*Psittacus viridis* (not Latham 1790) Perry, Arcana, 1810; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Pezoporus terrestris leachi.** Tasmanian Ground-Parrot.*Pezoporus terrestris leachi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 280, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Pezoporus terrestris flaviventris.** Westralian Ground-Parrot.*Pezoporus flaviventris* North, Austr. Mus. Sp. Cat., no. 1, Vol. III., p. 175, 1911; King George Sound, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Genus GEOPSITTACUS.***Geopsittacus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1861, p. 100.Type (by original designation): *G. occidentalis* Gould.

**Geopsittacus occidentalis.****Geopsittacus occidentalis.** Night-Parrot.*Geopsittacus occidentalis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1861, p. 100 ;  
West Australia.

Range : West Australia ; South Australia.

## ORDER CORACIIFORMES.

## FAMILY PODARGIDAE.

Genus **PODARGUS.***Podargus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII., p. 151, 1818.Type (by monotypy) : *Podargus cinereus* = *Caprimulgus strigoides* Latham.**Podargus strigoides.****Podargus strigoides strigoides.** Tawny Frogmouth.*Caprimulgus strigoides* Latham, Index. Ornith., Suppl., p. lviii., 1801 ;  
New South Wales.

Synonyms :

*Caprimulgus megacephalus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lviii.,  
1801 ; New South Wales.*Caprimulgus gracilis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lviii., 1801 ;  
New South Wales.*Podargus cinereus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII.,  
p. 151, 1818 ; New South Wales.*Caprimulgus podargus* Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 504,  
1819 : new name for *Podargus cinereus* Vieillot.*Podargus australis* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II.,  
p. 92, 1826 ; New South Wales.*Podargus humeralis* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),  
Vol. XV., p. 198, 1827 ; New South Wales.*Podargus stanleyanus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),  
Vol. XV., p. 199, 1827 ; New South Wales.*Podargus gigas* Nitzsch, Syst. Pterylog., p. 125, 1840 : *nom. nudum.**Caprimulgus crassirostris* Pelzeln, Ibis 1873, p. 107 : *nom. nudum.*

Range : New South Wales.

**Podargus strigoides victoriae.** Victorian Frogmouth.*Podargus strigoides victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 282,  
1912 ; Bayswater, Victoria.

Range : Victoria.

**Podargus strigoides rossi.** Mallee Frogmouth.*Podargus strigoides rossi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 282,  
1912 ; South Australia.

Range : Mallee country of Victoria, and South Australia.

- Podargus strigoides cuvieri.** Tasmanian Frogmouth.  
*Podargus cuvieri* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),  
 Vol. XV., p. 200, 1827; Tasmania.  
 Range: Tasmania.
- Podargus strigoides brachypterus.** Western Frogmouth.  
*Podargus brachypterus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 163,  
 1841; West Australia.  
 Synonym:  
*Podargus macrorhynchus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 163,  
 1841; West Australia.  
 Range: South-west Australia.
- Podargus strigoides mungi.** Western Freckled Frogmouth.  
*Podargus strigoides mungi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 283,  
 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.  
 Synonym:  
*Podargus strigoides dendyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 283,  
 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.  
 Range: North-west Australia.
- Podargus strigoides phalaenoides.** Freckled Frogmouth.  
*Podargus phalaenoides* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 142,  
 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory  
 Range: Northern Territory.
- Podargus strigoides melvillensis.** Melville Island Frogmouth.  
*Podargus strigoides melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
 p. 37, 1912; Melville Island.  
 Range: Northern Territory.
- Podargus strigoides gouldi.** Carpentaria Freckled Frogmouth.  
*Podargus gouldi* Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 45, 1876;  
 Gulf of Carpentaria.  
 Range: Interior of Queensland.
- Podargus strigoides cornwalli.** Northern Tawny Frogmouth.  
*Podargus strigoides cornwalli* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 282,  
 1912; Mackay, Queensland.  
 Range: Queensland.

### Genus MICROPODARGUS.

*Micropodargus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 57, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Podargus marmoratus*  
 Gould.



**Micropodargus ocellatus.**[**Micropodargus ocellatus ocellatus.**

*Podargus ocellatus* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 208, pl. xiv., 1830; Dorey Harbour, New Guinea  
Extra limital.]

**Micropodargus ocellatus marmoratus.** Marbled Frogmouth.

*Podargus marmoratus* Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 4, 1855; Cape York, Queensland.  
Range: North Queensland.

**Genus CYPHORHINA.**

*Cyphorhina* Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 10th year, no. 1, col. 1068, June 15, 1843.

Type (by monotypy): *Podargus papuensis* Quoy et Gaimard.

Synonym:

*Megapodius* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 63, 1913. Type: *Podargus papuensis* Quoy et Gaimard.

**Cyphorhina papuensis.**[**Cyphorhina papuensis papuensis.**

*Podargus papuensis* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 207, 1830; Dorey Harbour, New Guinea. Extra limital.]

**Cyphorhina papuensis baileyi.** Large Podargus.

*Podargus papuensis baileyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 281, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Podargus papuensis rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 281, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Cyphorhina papuensis plumifera.** Plumed Frogmouth.

*Podargus plumiferus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 104  
Brushes, Clarence River, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Genus AEGOTHELES.**

*Aegotheles* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 194, 1827.

Type (by monotypy): *Caprimulgus cristatus* White.

**Aegotheles cristata.****Aegotheles cristata cristata.** Owlet Nightjar.

*Caprimulgus cristatus* White, Journ. Voy. N.S.W., p. 241, 1790; New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

*Caprimulgus novaehollandiae* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 588, 1790 ; New South Wales.

*Caprimulgus vittatus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lviii., 1801 ; New South Wales.

*Aegotheles lunulatus* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. III., pl. 149, 1835 ; New South Wales.

*Aegotheles australis* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 338, 1837 ; New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tasmania ; South Australia ; South-west Australia.

***Aegotheles cristata murchisoniana*.** Murchison Owlet Nightjar.

*Aegotheles cristata murchisoniana* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 284, 1912 ; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia.

***Aegotheles cristata rufa*.** Rufous Owlet Nightjar.

*Aegotheles rufa* Hall, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVIII., p. 89, 1901 ; Derby, North-west Australia : new name for *Aegotheles rufescens* Hall.

## Synonym :

*Aegotheles rufescens* (not Salvadori 1896) Hall, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVIII., p. 60, 1901 ; Derby.

Range : North-west Australia.

***Aegotheles cristata leucogaster*.** White-bellied Owlet Nightjar.

*Aegotheles leucogaster* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 106 ; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory ; North Queensland.

## FAMILY CORACIIDAE.

## Genus EURYSTOMUS.

*Eurystomus* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 37, 1816 (April).

Type (by monotypy) : "Rolle des Indes Buff." = *Coracias orientalis* Linné.

## Synonym :

*Colaris* Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 401, 1816 (Dec.). Type : *Coracias orientalis* Linné.

***Eurystomus orientalis*.**

[*Eurystomus orientalis orientalis*.

*Coracias orientalis* Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 159, 1766 ; India. Extra limital.]

***Eurystomus orientalis pacificus*.** Australian Roller or Dollar-Bird.

*Coracias pacifica* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxvii., 1801 ; New South Wales.

## Synonym :

*Eurystomus australis* Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 326, 1838 ; New South Wales.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria.

**Eurystomus orientalis bravi.** Western Roller or Dollar-Bird.

*Eurystomus orientalis bravi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 285, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

FAMILY ALCEDINIDAE.

Genus **ALCYONE.**

*Alcyone* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 336, 1837.

Type (by monotypy): *A. australis* = *Alcedo azurea* Latham.

**Alcyone azurea.**

**Alcyone azurea azurea.** Blue Kingfisher.

*Alcedo azurea* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Alcedo tribrachys* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XVI., pl. 681, 1805; New South Wales.

*Ceyx cyanea* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 241, 1830; New South Wales.

*Alcyone australis* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 336, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Alcyone azurea victoriae.** Victorian Blue Kingfisher.

*Alcyone azurea victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 285, 1912; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Alcyone azurea diemenensis.** Tasmanian Blue Kingfisher.

*Alcyone diemenensis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 19; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Alcyone azurea mixta.** Northern Purple Kingfisher.

*Alcyone azurea mixta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 285, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Alcyone azurea pulchra.** Purple Kingfisher.

*Alcyone pulchra* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 19; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Alcyone azurea alisteri.** Western Purple Kingfisher.

*Alcyone azurea alisteri* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 37, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

## Genus MICRALCYONE.

*Micralcyone* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 107, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Alcyone pusilla halli* Mathews.

**Micralcyone pusilla.**

*Micralcyone pusilla pusilla.* Little Kingfisher.

*Ceyx pusilla* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 100<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. V., pl. 595, 1836; Baie de Lobo, New Guinea.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district). Extra limital.

**Micralcyone pusilla halli.** Little Purple Kingfisher.

*Alcyone pusilla halli* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 286, 1912; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

**Micralcyone pusilla ramsayi.** Northern Little Kingfisher.

*Alcyone ramsayi* North, Ibis 1912, p. 119; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

## Genus SYMA.

*Syma* Lesson, Bull. Sci. Nat. Ferussac, Vol. XI., p. 443, 1827.

Type (by monotypy): *Syma torotoro* Lesson.

**Syma torotoro.**

[*Syma torotoro torotoro.*

*Syma torotoro* Lesson, Bull. Sci. Nat. Ferussac, Vol. XI., p. 443, 1827; Dorey, New Guinea. Extra limital.]

**Syma torotoro flavirostris.** Yellow-billed Kingfisher.

*Halcyon (Syma ?) flavirostris* Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850, p. 105; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

## Genus DACELO.

*Dacelo* Leach, Zool. Miscel., Vol. II., p. 125, 1815.

Type (by monotypy): *Alcedo gigas* Boddaert.

Synonyms:

*Paralcyon* Gloger, in Froriep's Notizen, Vol. XVI., 1827, p. 278: new name for "*Dacelo* Leach."

*Agreutes* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., tab. A, 1828: new name for "*Dacelo* Leach."

*Choucalcyon* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 248, 1830. Type (by subsequent designation, Lesson 1837): *Alcedo gigas* Boddaert.

*Nycticeyx* Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb. Naturg., p. 338, 1842: new name for "*Dacelo* Leach."

**Dacelo gigas.****Dacelo gigas gigas.** Brown Kingfisher (Laughing Jackass).*Alcedo gigas* Boddaert, Tabl. Planch. Enlum., p. 40, 1783; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Alcedo undulata* Scopoli, Del. Flor. Faun. Insub., pt. II., p. 90, 1786; New South Wales.*Alcedo fusca* (not Boddaert 1783) Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 454, 1788; New South Wales.*Alcedo gigantea* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 245, 1790: new name for *Alcedo fusca* Gmelin.*Choucalcyon australe* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 248, 1830: new name for *Alcedo gigantea* Latham.*Dacelo gigas tregellasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 287, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Dacelo gigas minor.** Northern Brown Kingfisher*Dacelo gigas*, subsp. *minor*, Robinson, Bull. Liverp. Mus., Vol. II., p. 116, 1900; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cooktown district).

**Dacelo gigas mcLennani.** Least Brown Kingfisher.*Dacelo mcLennani* North, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W., Vol. XXII., p. 609, 1911; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Dacelo leachii.****Dacelo leachii leachii.** Blue-winged Kingfisher.*Dacelo leachii* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 205, 1827; Keppel Bay, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

**Dacelo leachii kempii.** Northern Blue-winged Kingfisher.*Dacelo leachii kempii* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 89, 1912; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Dacelo leachii cervina.** Fawn-breasted Kingfisher.*Dacelo cervina* Gould, Birds Austr. and Adj. Is., pt. II., pl. 2, 1838; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonyms:

*Dacelo cervicalis* Kaup, Familie Eisvögel., p. 8, 1848: error for *D. cervina*.*Dacelo sahusii* "Homb. and J." Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, Vol. I., p. 89, 1869; Port Essington.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Dacelo leachii nana.** Dwarf Fawn-breasted Kingfisher.*Dacelo leachii nana* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 37, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.



**Dacelo leachii occidentalis.** Western Fawn-breasted Kingfisher.

*Dacelo occidentalis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1869, p. 602; North-west Australia = Derby.

Synonym:

*Dacelo leachii mungi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII, p. 287, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Dacelo leachii cliftoni.** Pale Fawn-breasted Kingfisher.

*Dacelo leachii cliftoni* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 37, 1912; Carnarvon, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

### Genus CYANALCYON.

*Cyanalcyon* Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, no. 11 (Consp. Volucrum Aniso, p. 9), 1854.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Halcyon pyrrhopygia* Gould.

#### **Cyanalcyon macleayii.**

**Cyanalcyon macleayii macleayii.** Forest-Kingfisher.

*Halcyon macleayii* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. II., pl. 101, 1830; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Halcyon incinctus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 1, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Cyanalcyon macleayii barnardi.** Northern Forest-Kingfisher.

*Halcyon barnardi* Campbell, Emu, Vol. X., p. 338, 1911; Lockerbie, Cape York.

Range: North Queensland.

**Cyanalcyon macleayii distinguendus.** Western Forest-Kingfisher.

*Halcyon macleayii distinguendus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 288, 1912; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Cyanalcyon macleayii publa.** Melville Island Forest-Kingfisher.

*Halcyon macleayii publa* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 38, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Cyanalecyon pyrrhopygius.****Cyanalecyon pyrrhopygius pyrrhopygius.** Red-backed Kingfisher.*Halcyon pyrrhopygia* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 113, 1841; Interior New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; South Australia.

**Cyanalecyon pyrrhopygius obscurus.** Northern Red-backed Kingfisher.*Halcyon pyrrhopygius obscurus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 288, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Cyanalecyon pyrrhopygius utingi.** Allied Red-backed Kingfisher.*Halcyon pyrrhopygius utingi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 118, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus SAUROPATIS.***Sauropatis*, Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. II., p. 158, 1860.Type (by subsequent designation, Salvadori 1880):  
*Halcyon sanctus* Vigors and Horsfield.**Sauropatis sancta.****Sauropatis sancta sancta.** Eastern Sacred Kingfisher.*Halcyon sanctus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 206, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Sauropatis sancta westralasiana.** Western Sacred Kingfisher.*Halcyon westralasianus* Campbell, Emu, Vol. I., p. 25, 1901; Vasse, West Australia.

Range: South and Mid-west Australia.

**Sauropatis sancta ramsayi.** Broad-billed Sacred Kingfisher.*Halcyon sanctus ramsayi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 289, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Sauropatis sancta confusa.** Little Sacred Kingfisher.*Halcyon sanctus confusus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 289, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Sauropatis sordida.****Sauropatis sordida sordida.** Mangrove-Kingfisher.*Halcyon sordidus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 72; North coast Australia (Cape York).

## Synonym :

*Halcyon sordidus cooktowni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 289, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Sauropatis sordida melvillensis.** Western Mangrove-Kingfisher.

*Halcyon sordidus melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 38, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory to Mid-west Australia.

**Genus URALCYON.**

*Uralcyon* Heine, Journ. für Ornith. 1859, p. 406.

Type (by original designation): *Tanysiptera sylvia* Gould.

**Uralcyon sylvia.**

*Uralcyon sylvia sylvia.* White-tailed Kingfisher.

*Tanysiptera sylvia* Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850, p. 105; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

## FAMILY MEROPIDAE.

**Genus COSMAEROPS.**

*Cosmaerops* Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. II., p. 138, 1860.

Type (by monotypy): *Merops ornatus* Latham.

**Cosmaerops ornatus.**

*Cosmaerops ornatus ornatus.* Australian Bee-eater.

*Merops ornatus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxv., 1801; New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

*Merops tenuipennis* ou *M. thouini* Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levrault), Vol. XX., p. 52, 1821; "aux terres Australes" = New South Wales.

*Merops melanurus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 208, 1827; New South Wales.

*Merops lewini* "Aliq." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 162, 1850: *nom nudum*.

*Merops modestus* Oustalet, Bull. hebdom Assoc. Sci. Fr., Vol. XXI., p. 248, 1878; D'Urville Island, New Guinea.

Range: East Australia.

Extra limital.

***Cosmaerops ornatus shortridgei.*** Western Bee-eater.

*Merops ornatus shortridgei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 290, 1912; Strelly River, West Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

Extra limital.

## FAMILY CAPRIMULGIDAE.

Genus **EUROSTOPODUS.**

*Eurostopodus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 1, 1838.

Type (by monotypy): *Caprimulgus albogularis* =  
*Caprimulgus mystacalis* Temminck et Laugier.

**Eurostopodus mystacalis.**

**Eurostopodus mystacalis.** White-throated Nightjar.

*Caprimulgus mystacalis* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois.,  
69<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. IV., pl. 410, 1826; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Caprimulgus albogularis* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),  
Vol. XV., p. 194, 1827; New South Wales.

? *Caprimulgus guttatus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),  
Vol. XV., p. 192 (juv.), 1827; New South Wales.

*Caprimulgus albimaculatus* "Cuv." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av.,  
Vol. I., p. 62, 1850: *nom. nudum*.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Eurostopodus argus.**

**Eurostopodus argus argus.** Spotted Nightjar.

*Eurostopus argus* Hartert, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XVI., p. 608,  
1892; East Australia.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Eurostopodus argus harterti.** Northern Spotted Nightjar.

*Eurostopodus argus harterti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 291,  
1912; Newery Station, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; West Australia.

Genus **CAPRIMULGUS.**

*Caprimulgus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 193, 1758.

Type (by tautonymy): *Caprimulgus europæus* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Nyctichelidon* Rennie, in Montagu's Ornith. Dict., p. 335, 1831. Type:  
*C. europæus* Linné.

*Phalaenivora* Blyth, in White's Nat. Hist. Selb., p. 49, 1836. Type:  
*C. europæus* Linné.

**Caprimulgus macrurus.**

[**Caprimulgus macrurus macrurus.**

*Caprimulgus macrurus* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII.,  
p. 142, 1821; Java. Extra limital.]

**Caprimulgus macrurus yorki.** Large-tailed Nightjar.

*Caprimulgus macrurus yorki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 291, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Caprimulgus macrurus keatsi.** Allied Large-tailed Nightjar.

*Caprimulgus macrurus keatsi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 291, 1912; Port Keats, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

## FAMILY MICROPODIDAE.

## Genus COLLOCALIA.

*Collocalia* Gray, List Genera Birds 1840, p. 8.

Type (by original designation): *Hirundo esculenta* Linné.

Synonym:

*Salangana* Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 10th year, no. 6, col. 134, July 20, 1843. Type: *H. esculenta* Linné.

**Collocalia esculenta.**

*Collocalia esculenta.* Edible-nest Swiftlet.

*Hirundo esculenta* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 191, 1758; Amboina.

Range: North Queensland.

Extra limital.

**Collocalia francica.**

[*Collocalia francica francica.*

*Hirundo francica* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 1017, 1789; "Insula Franciaë"  
= Mauritius. Extra limital.]

**Collocalia francica terraereginae.** Grey-rumped Swiftlet.

*Cypselus terraereginae* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1874, p. 601; Cardwell, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

## Genus CHAETURA.

*Chaetura* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 76, 1826 (March).

Type (by subsequent designation, Salvadori 1880):

*Hirundo pelagica* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Acanthylis* Boie, Isis 1826, p. 971 (Oct.). Type: *A. spinicauda* Temminck.

*Acanthura* Guilding, Zool. Journ., Vol. III., p. 407, 1827. Type: *H. acuta* Stephens.

*Hirundapus* Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. V., p. 780, 1837. Type: *H. nudipes* Hodgson.



*Pallene* (not Meigen 1823) Lesson, Compl. Buff., Vol. VIII., p. 493, 1837.

Type: *Cypselus giganteus* Temminck.

*Uranteris* Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb., p. 353, 1841. Type: *H. pelagica* Linné.

### ***Chaetura caudacuta.***

***Chaetura caudacuta caudacuta.*** Spine-tailed Swift.

*Hirundo caudacuta* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lvii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Hirundo fusca* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. X., p. 133, 1817; New South Wales.

*Chaetura australis* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., p. 76, 1826; New South Wales.

*Hirundo ciris* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso. Asiat., Vol. I., p. 541, 1827; Siberia.

*Chaetura macroptera* Swainson, Zool. Illus., Ser. II., pl. 42, 1829; New South Wales.

Range: Australia.

Extra limital.

### **Genus MICROPUS.**

*Micropus* Meyer und Wolf, Taschenb. d. Vögel., p. 280, 1810.

Type (by monotypy): *Hirundo apus* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Apus* Scopoli, Introd. Hist. Nat., p. 483, 1777. Type: *Hirundo apus* Linné (not *Apos* Scopoli, p. 404).

*Cypselus* (not *Cypsela* Meigen 1800) Illiger, Prodromus, Mamm. et Av., p. 229, 1811: substitute-name for "*Apus* Scopoli" and "*Micropus* M. and W."

*Brachypus* Meyer, Vögel. Liv. u. Esthl., p. 142, 1815. Type: *B. murarius* = *Hirundo apus* Linné.

*Brevipes* "P (= S. Palmer), Analyst, IV., no. xv, April 1, 1836, p. 101: alternative-name for *Brachypus* Meyer."

### ***Micropus pacificus.***

***Micropus pacificus pacificus.*** White-rumped Swift.

*Hirundo pacifica* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lviii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Cypselus australis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 141, 1840; New South Wales.

*Cypselus vittatus* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. IV., text to pl. 39, 1840; New South Wales.

Range: Australia.

Extra limital.

## **ORDER COCCYGES.**

### **FAMILY CUCULIDAE.**

#### **Genus CUCULUS.**

*Cuculus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 110, 1758.

Type (by tautonymy): *Cuculus canorus* Linné.

## Synonym :

*Nicoclarius* Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, no. 8 (Consp. Volucrum Zygod, p. 6), 1854. Type: *Cuculus optatus* Gould.

**Cuculus optatus.**

**Cuculus optatus.** Oriental Cuckoo.

*Cuculus optatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 18; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

## Synonyms :

*Cuculus fucatus* Peale, U.S. Expl. Exp., p. 136, 1848 (2nd ed., p. 244); Sooloo Islands.

*Cuculus horsfieldi* Moore, in Horsfield and Moore's Cat. Birds Mus. E. India Comp., Vol. II., p. 703, 1857; Java.

*Cuculus cantor* "Ill." Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. IV., p. 34, 1862: *nom. nudum*.

? *Cuculus bubu* Dybowski, Journ. für Ornith. 1868, p. 336: *nom nudum*.  
*Cuculus peninsulae* Stejneger, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., no. 29, p. 227, 1885; Commander Islands.

Range: New South Wales; Queensland; Northern Territory; North-west Australia. Extra limital.

**Genus HETEROSCENES.**

*Heteroscenes* Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. IV., p. 26, 1862.

Type (by monotypy): *Columba pallida* Latham.

**Heteroscenes pallidus.**

**Heteroscenes pallidus pallidus.** Pallid Cuckoo.

*Columba pallida* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lx., 1801; New South Wales

## Synonyms :

*Cuculus variegatus* (not Scopoli 1786) Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 224, 1817; New South Wales.

*Cuculus cinereus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 226, 1817; New South Wales.

*Cuculus inornatus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 297, 1827; New South Wales.

*Cuculus albostrigatus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 298, 1827; New South Wales.

*Chalcites simplex* Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, no. 48, June 20, 1844, col. 1138; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Heteroscenes pallidus occidentalis.** Western Pallid Cuckoo.

*Heteroscenes occidentalis* Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. IV., p. 27, note, 1862; West Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

**Genus CACOMANTIS.**

*Cacomantis* S. Muller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land en Volkenk., p. 177, 1843.

Type (by subsequent designation, Salvadori 1880):

*C. flavus* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Gymnopus* (not Dumeril 1835) Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XII., p. 94, 1843. Type: *Cuculus niger* = *C. passerinus* Vahl.

*Polyphasia* (not Stephens 1829) Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XII., pt. I., p. 244, 1843. Type: *C. flavus* Linné.

*Ololygon* Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. IV., p. 20 (note), 1862. Type: *C. passerinus* Vahl.

***Cacomantis rubricatus.***

***Cacomantis rubricatus rubricatus.*** Fan-tailed Cuckoo.

*Sylvia rubricata* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lv., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Cuculus rufulus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 234, 1817; New South Wales.

*Cuculus cineraceus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 298, 1827; New South Wales.

*Cuculus incertus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 299, 1827; New South Wales.

*Cuculus brisbanensis* Diggles, Proc. Queensl. Philos. Soc. 1876, p. 12 Norman's Creek, Brisbane, Queensland.

*Cacomantis flabelliformis* Auctorum (not *C. flabelliformis* Latham).

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

***Cacomantis rubricatus athertoni.*** Northern Fan-tailed Cuckoo.

*Cuculus rubricatus athertoni* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 11, 1912; Atherton, North Queensland.

Synonym:

? *Cacomantis lineatus* Dodd, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 165, 1913; Nelson, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

***Cacomantis rubricatus albani.*** Western Fan-tailed Cuckoo.

*Cuculus rubricatus albani* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 12, 1912; Albany, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

***Cacomantis pyrrophanus.***

[***Cacomantis pyrrophanus pyrrophanus.***

*Cuculus pyrrophanus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 234, 1817; "Nouvelle Hollande" error = Java. Extra limital.]

***Cacomantis pyrrophanus variolosus.*** Eastern Square-tailed (Brush) Cuckoo.

*Cuculus variolosus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 300, 1827; New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

*Cuculus insperatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 18; New South Wales.

*Cuculus viridirufus* " Temm." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 103, 1850: *nom. nudum*.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Cacomantis pyrrophanus dumetorum.** Western Square-tailed Cuckoo.

*Cuculus dumetorum* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 19; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

**Cacomantis pyrrophanus westwoodia.** Northern Square-tailed Cuckoo.

*Cuculus westwoodia* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 190, 1913; Westwood, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Cacomantis castaneiventris.**

**Cacomantis castaneiventris.** Chestnut-breasted Cuckoo.

*Cuculus (Cacomantis) castaneiventris* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XX., p. 269, 1867; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland. Extra limital.

## Genus OWENAVIS.

*Owenavis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 3, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Chalcites osculans* Gould.

Synonym:

*Misocalius Auctorum* (not *Misocalius* Cabanis und Heine).

**Owenavis osculans.**

**Owenavis osculans osculans.** Black-eared Cuckoo.

*Chalcites osculans* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 32; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Misocalius palliolatus* Auctorum (not *C. palliolatus* Latham).

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Owenavis osculans rogersi.** Western Black-eared Cuckoo.

*Owenavis osculans rogersi* Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 13, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

## Genus NEOCHALCITES.

*Neochalcites* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 7, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Chrysococcyx basalis mellori* Mathews.

**Neochalcites basalis.****[Neochalcites basalis basalis.**

*Cuculus basalis* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 179, 1821; Java. Extra limital.]

**Neochalcites basalis mellori.** Narrow-billed Bronze Cuckoo.

*Chrysococcyx basalis mellori* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 14, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Neochalcites basalis modestus.** Northern Narrow-billed Bronze Cuckoo.

*Lamprococcyx modesta* Diggles, Proc. Queensl. Philos. Soc. 1876, p. 12; Norman Creek, Brisbane, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

**Neochalcites basalis wyndhami.** Western Narrow-billed Bronze Cuckoo.

*Chrysococcyx basalis wyndhami* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 14, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

**Neochalcites russatus.****Neochalcites russatus.** Rufous-throated Bronze Cuckoo.

*Chrysococcyx russatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1868, p. 76; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Neochalcites barnardi.****Neochalcites barnardi.** Allied Bronze Cuckoo.

*Chrysococcyx barnardi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 20, 1912; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

**Genus LAMPROCOCYX.**

*Lamprococcyx* Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. IV., p. 11, 1862.

Type (by original designation): *Cuculus lucidus* Gmelin.

**Lamprococcyx lucidus.****Lamprococcyx lucidus.** Broad-billed Bronze Cuckoo.

*Cuculus lucidus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 421, 1788; Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand.

Synonym:

*Cuculus nitens* (not Forster 1792) Forster, Descr. Anim., ed., Licht, p. 151, 1844; Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand.

Range: North Queensland.

Extra limital.

**Lamprococcyx plagosus.****Lamprococcyx plagosus plagosus.** Bronze Cuckoo.

*Cuculus plagosus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxi., 1801; New South Wales.



Synonym:

*Cuculus metallicus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 302, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Lamprocoecyx plagosus tasmanicus.** Tasmanian Bronze Cuckoo.

*Chrysocoecyx plagosus tasmanicus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 17, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Lamprocoecyx plagosus carteri.** Western Bronze Cuckoo.

*Chrysocoecyx plagosus carteri* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 17, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Lamprocoecyx minutillus.**

**Lamprocoecyx minutillus minutillus.** Little Bronze Cuckoo.

*Chrysocoecyx minutillus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1859, p. 128; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Lamprocoecyx minutillus perplexus.** Western Little Bronze Cuckoo.

*Chrysocoecyx minutillus perplexus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 38, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

### Genus EUDYNAMYS.

*Eudynamys* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 303, 1827.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Cuculus orientalis* Linné.

Synonym:

*Dynamene* (not *Dynamene* Leach 1818, nor *Dynamena* Lamouroux 1816) Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 211, 1826.

Type: *Cuculus maculatus* Stephens.

**Eudynamys orientalis.**

[**Eudynamys orientalis orientalis.**

*Cuculus orientalis* Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 168, 1766; India.  
Extra limital.]

**Eudynamys orientalis cyanocephalus.** Koel.

*Cuculus cyanocephalus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxx., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Eudynamis australis* Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 344, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Eudynamys orientalis flindersii.** Northern Koel.

*Eudynamys flindersii* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 305, 1827; North Coast of Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Eudynamys orientalis subcyanocephalus.** Western Koel.

*Eudynamys orientalis subcyanocephalus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 21, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

**Genus SCYTHROPS.**

*Scythrops* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 141, 1790.

Type (by monotypy): *Scythrops novaehollandiae* Latham.

**Scythrops novaehollandiae.**

*Scythrops novaehollandiae novaehollandiae.* Channel-bill.

*Scythrops novaehollandiae* Latham, Index Ornith. Vol. I., p. 141, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Scythrops australasiae* Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., p. 378, 1811; New South Wales.

*Scythrops australis* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 299, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

*Scythrops novaehollandiae neglectus.* Little Channel-bill.

*Scythrops novaehollandiae neglectus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 297, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

**Genus POLOPHILUS.**

*Polophilus* Leach, Zool. Miscel., Vol. I., p. 115, 1814.

Type (by monotypy): *Polophilus variegatus* = *Cuculus phasianinus* Latham.

**Polophilus phasianinus.**

*Polophilus phasianinus phasianinus.* Coucal.

*Cuculus phasianinus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxx., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Polophilus variegatus* Leach, Zool. Miscel., Vol. I., p. 116, 1814; New South Wales.

*Polophilus leucogaster* Leach, Zool. Miscel., Vol. I., p. 117, 1814; New South Wales.

*Polophilus gigas* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. IX., p. 45, 1815; New South Wales.

*Corydonix giganteus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXXIV., p. 295, 1819; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

**Polophilus phasianinus melanurus.** North-western Coucal.

*Centropus melanurus* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., text to pl. 92, 1847; North-west Australia = Derby.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Polophilus phasianinus macrourus.** Northern Coucal.

*Centropus macrourus* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., text to pl. 92, 1847; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

## ORDER MENURIFORMES.

### FAMILY MENURIDAE.

#### Genus **MENURA.**

*Menura* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxi., 1801.

Type (by monotypy): *Menura novaehollandiae* Latham.

Synonym:

*Parkinsonius* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 134, 1811. Type: *P. mirabilis* = *Menura novaehollandiae* Latham.

#### **Menura novaehollandiae.**

**Menura novaehollandiae novaehollandiae.** Lyre-Bird.

*Menura novaehollandiae* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Menura superba* Davies, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. VI., p. 207, 1802; New South Wales.

*Paradisea parkinsoniana* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XIV., pl. 577, 1802; New South Wales.

*Parkinsonius mirabilis* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 134, 1811; New South Wales.

*Menura vulgaris* Fleming, Philos. Zool., Vol. II., p. 241, 1822; New South Wales.

*Megapodius menura* Wagler, Syst. Av., Megapodius, p. 207, sp. 1, 1827; New South Wales.

*Maenura lyrata* Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. I., p. 259, 1828; New South Wales.

*Maenura lyra* "Shaw" Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 478, 1831; New South Wales.

*Menura paradisea* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 35, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Menura novaehollandiae victoriae.** Victorian Lyre-Bird.

*Menura victoriae* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 302, 1865; Port Phillip, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Genus HARRIWHITEA.**

*Harriwhitea* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 109, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Menura alberti* Bonaparte.

**Harriwhitea alberti.**

*Harriwhitea alberti*. Northern Lyre-Bird.

*Menura alberti* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 215, 1850;  
Richmond River, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales (Richmond River district).

## ORDER PASSERIFORMES.

## FAMILY PITTIDAE.

**Genus COLOBURIS.**

*Coloburis* Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. II., p. 3, 1859.

Type (by subsequent designation, Salvadori 1881): *C. strepitans* = *Pitta versicolor* Swainson.

Synonym:

*Austropitta* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 62, 1913. Type:  
*Pitta versicolor* Swainson.

**Coloburis versicolor.**

*Coloburis versicolor versicolor*. Noisy Pitta.

*Pitta versicolor* Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 468, 1825 (Jan.);  
New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Pitta strepitans* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 56<sup>e</sup> livr.,  
Vol. III., pl. 333, 1825 (April); New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

*Coloburis versicolor intermedia*. Intermediate Noisy Pitta.

*Pitta versicolor intermedia* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 298,  
1912; Bellenden Ker, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Bellenden Ker district).

*Coloburis versicolor simillima*. Little Noisy Pitta.

*Pitta simillima* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1868, p. 76; Cape  
York, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Pitta kreffii* Salvadori, Att. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., Vol. XII., p. 551,  
1869; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Genus ERYTHROPITTA.**

*Erythropitta* Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, no. 11 (Cons. Volucrum Aniso.,  
p. 7), 1854.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Pitta macklotii* Temminck.

**Erythropitta macklotii.**[*Erythropitta macklotii macklotii.**Pitta macklotii* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 92<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. V., pl. 547, 1834; Baie de Lobo, Nouvelle Guinée.

Extra limital.]

**Erythropitta macklotii yorki.** Blue-breasted Pitta.*Pitta macklotii yorki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 299, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus PULCHRIPITTA.***Pulchripitta* Elliot, Monogr. Pittidae, 2nd ed., pt. 5, 1895, p. xviii. (introd.).Type (by monotypy): *Pitta iris* Gould.**Pulchripitta iris.****Pulchripitta iris.** Rainbow Pitta.*Pitta iris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 17; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

## FAMILY ATRICHORNITHIDAE.

**Genus ATRICHORNIS.***Atrichornis* Stejneger, Stand. Nat. Hist. (Kingsley), Vol. IV., p. 462, 1885.Type (by monotypy): *Atrichia rufescens* Ramsay.

Synonym:

*Atrichia* (not Schrenk 1803) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 1. Type: *Atrichia clamosa* Gould.**Atrichornis clamosus.****Atrichornis clamosus.** Noisy Scrub-Bird.*Atrichia clamosa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 2; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Atrichornis rufescens.****Atrichornis rufescens.** Rufous Scrub-Bird.*Atrichia rufescens* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 438; Richmond River, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales (Richmond and Clarence River district).



## FAMILY HIRUNDINIDAE.

Genus **HIRUNDO.**

*Hirundo* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 191, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Hirundo rustica* Linné.

## Synonyms:

*Chelidon* Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 17, 1817. Type: *Chelidon procne* = *Hirundo rustica* Linné.

*Cecropis* (not *Cecrops* Leach 1813) Boie, Isis 1826, p. 971: substitute-name for *Hirundo* Linné.

***Hirundo rustica.***

[*Hirundo rustica rustica.*

*Hirundo rustica* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 191, 1758; Sweden, Europe  
Extra limital.]

***Hirundo rustica gutturalis.*** New Guinea Chimney-Swallow.

*Hirundo gutturalis* Scopoli, Del. Flor. Faun. Insub., Vol. II., p. 96, 1786; "In Nova Guinea" = Panay, Philippine Islands.

## Synonyms:

*Hirundo panayana* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 1018, 1789: same locality.

*Hirundo jewan* Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1832, p. 83; Dukhun, India.

*Hirundo fretensis* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 110, 1865; Northern shores of Australia.

*Hirundo frenata* Blyth, Ibis 1866, p. 336: error for *H. fretensis*.

*Hirundo andamanensis* Beavan, Ibis 1867, p. 316; Andaman Islands.

Range: North Australia. Extra limital.]

***Hirundo neoxena.***

***Hirundo neoxena neoxena.*** Welcome Swallow.

*Hirundo neoxena* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 131, 1843; Tasmania.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

***Hirundo neoxena carteri.*** Western Welcome Swallow.

*Chelidon javanica carteri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 300, 1912; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus **HYPUROLEPIS.**

*Hypurulepis* Gould, Birds Asia, Vol. I., text to pl. 32, 1868.

Type (by monotypy): *H. domicola* = *Hirundo javanica* Sparrman.

## Synonym:

*Herse* (not Oken 1817) Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., p. 11, 1841.

Type: *Hirundo taitensis* Lesson.

**Hypurolepis javanica.**[*Hypurolepis javanica javanica.**Hirundo javanica* Sparrman, Mus. Carlson, fasc. iv., pl. 100, 1789;  
Java. Extra limital.]**Hypurolepis javanica frontalis.** Eastern Swallow.*Hirundo frontalis* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "L'Atrol," Zool., Vol. I,  
p. 204, 1830; Dorey Harbour, New Guinea.

Range: North Australia.

Extra limital.

**Genus CHERAMOECA.***Cheramoeca* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 49, 1851.Type (by monotypy): *Hirundo leucosternus* Gould.**Cheramoeca leucosternum.****Cheramoeca leucosternum leucosternum.** Western Black-and-White Swallow.*Hirundo leucosternus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 172,  
1841; West Australia.

Synonym:

*Cheramoeca leucosternum marngli* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 301, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Cheramoeca leucosternum stonei.** Eastern Black-and-White Swallow.*Cheramoeca leucosternum stonei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
p. 118, 1912; Warialda, New South Wales.Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South  
Australia.**Genus HYLOCHELIDON.***Hylochelidon* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 111, 1865.Type (by monotypy): *Collocalia arborea* Gould = *Hirundo nigricans* Vieillot.

Synonym:

*Antrochelidon* Baldamus, Journ. für Ornith. 1869, p. 406. Type:  
*Hirundo nigricans* Vieillot.**Hylochelidon nigricans.****Hylochelidon nigricans nigricans.** Tasmanian Tree-Martin.*Hirundo nigricans* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 523,  
1817; Hobart Town, Tasmania.

Synonyms:

*Collocalia arborea* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. II., pl. 14, 1848; Tasmania.  
*Hirundo pyrrhonota australis* Temminck et Schlegel, Fauna Japon.,  
Aves, p. 35, 1850; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Hylochelidon nigricans caleyi.** Tree-Martin.

*Petrochelidon nigricans caleyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 65, 1913; Albury, New South Wales.

## Synonym:

*Hirundo pyrrhonota* (not Vieillot 1817) Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 190, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Hylochelidon nigricans rogersi.** Northern Tree-Martin.

*Petrochelidon nigricans rogersi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 38, 1912; Port Darwin, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North Queensland.

**Hylochelidon nigricans neglecta.** Western Tree-Martin.

*Petrochelidon nigricans neglecta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 301, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Hylochelidon nigricans distinguenda.** Murchison Tree-Martin.

*Petrochelidon nigricans distinguenda* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 301, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Genus LAGENOPLASTES.**

*Lagenoplastes* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 113, 1865.

Type (by original designation): *Collocalia ariel* Gould.

**Lagenoplastes ariel.**

**Lagenoplastes ariel.** Fairy-Martin.

*Collocalia ariel* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 132, 1843; New South Wales.

Range: East Australia.

**Lagenoplastes ariel conigravi.** Western Fairy-Martin.

*Petrochelidon ariel conigravi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 75, 1912; Wyndham, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

## FAMILY MUSCICAPIDAE.

**Genus MICROECA.**

*Microeca* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 172, 1841.

Type (by monotypy): *Microeca assimilis* Gould.

**Microeca fascinans.**

**Microeca fascinans fascinans.** Brown Flycatcher.

*Loxia fascinans* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlvi., 1801; New South Wales.

## Synonyms:

*Myiagra macroptera* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 254, 1827; New South Wales.

*Muscicapa platyrhyncha* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 178, 1830; New South Wales.

*Microeca fascinans victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 302, 1912; Parwan, Victoria.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Microeca fascinans howei.** Mallee Brown Flycatcher.

*Microeca fascinans howei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 8, 1913; Kow Plains, Victoria.

Range: Mallee country of Victoria.

**Microeca fascinans assimilis.** Lesser Brown Flycatcher.

*Microeca assimilis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 172, 1841; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Microeca fascinans subpallida.** Western Pale Flycatcher.

*Microeca fascinans subpallida* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 302, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Microeca fascinans pallida.** Pale Flycatcher.

*Micraeca pallida* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. I., p. 159, 1884; Norman River, Queensland.

Range: Northern Territory; North Queensland.

**Microeca brunneicauda.**

**Microeca brunneicauda.** Brown-tailed Flycatcher.

*Microeca brunneicauda* Campbell, Emu, Vol., II., p. 85, 1902; Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Genus **KEMPPIA.**

*Kempia* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 109, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Microeca flavigaster* Gould.

**Kempia flavigaster.**

**Kempia flavigaster flavigaster.** Lemon-breasted Flycatcher.

*Microeca flavigaster* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 132, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

**Kempia flavigaster melvillensis.** Melville Island Lemon-breasted Flycatcher.

*Microeca flavigaster melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 39, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Kempia flavigaster terrareginae.** Queensland Yellow-breasted Fly-catcher.

*Microeca flavigaster terraereginae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 303, 1912; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

### Genus PETROICA.

*Petroica* Swainson, Zool. Illus., 2nd Ser., Vol. I., pl. 36, 1829.

Type (by monotypy): *Muscicapa multicolor* Gmelin.

#### **Petroica multicolor.**

[**Petroica multicolor multicolor.**

*Muscicapa multicolor* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 944, 1789; Norfolk Island.  
Extra limital.]

**Petroica multicolor coccinea.** Eastern Scarlet-breasted Robin.

*Petroica coccinea* Peale, United States Expl. Exp., Vol. VIII., p. 92, 1848; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Petroica leggii* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 165, 1879; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Petroica multicolor frontalis.** Southern Scarlet-breasted Robin.

*Petroica multicolor frontalis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 303, 1912; Parwan, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

**Petroica multicolor halmaturina.** Kangaroo Island Scarlet-breasted Robin.

*Petroica leggii*, subsp. *halmaturina*, A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., pp. 140, 141, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Synonym:

*Petroica multicolor samueli* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 89, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Petroica multicolor campbelli.** Western Scarlet-breasted Robin.

*Petroica campbelli* Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. VIII., p. xxii., 1898; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

### Genus LITTLERA.

*Littlera* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 109, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Muscicapa chrysoptera* Quoy et Gaimard.



**Littlera chrysoptera.****Littlera chrysoptera chrysoptera.** Tasmanian Flame-breasted Robin.*Muscicapa chrysoptera* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 177, pl. 4, fig. 2, 1830; Hobart, Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Littlera chrysoptera phoenicea.** White-fronted Robin.*Petroica phoenicea* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 105, 1837; South Australia.

Synonym:

*Petroica phoenicea albicans* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 304, 1912; Bayswater, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Littlera chrysoptera addenda.** Flame-breasted Robin.*Petroica chrysoptera addenda* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 89, 1912; Goulburn, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Genus ERYTHRODRYAS.***Erythrodryas* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 112.Type (by original designation): *Saxicola rodinogaster* Drapiez.**Erythrodryas rodinogaster.****Erythrodryas rodinogaster rodinogaster.** Pink-breasted Robin.*Saxicola rodinogaster* Drapiez, Ann. Gen. des Sci. Phys. Bruxelles Vol. II., p. 341, 1819; Maria Island, Tasmania.

Synonym:

*Muscicapa lathamii* (not Stephens 1817) Vigors, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 410, 1825; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Erythrodryas rodinogaster inexpectata.** Victorian Pink-breasted Robin.*Petroica rodinogaster inexpectata* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 304, 1912; Gippsland, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Genus BELCHERA.***Belchera* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 109, 1912.Type (by original designation): *Petroica rosea* Gould.**Belchera rosea.****Belchera rosea.** Rose-breasted Robin.*Petroica rosea* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 142, 1840; Hunter River, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

**Genus WHITEORNIS.**

*Whiteornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 110, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Muscicapa goodenovii* Vigors and Horsfield.

**Whiteornis goodenovii.**

**Whiteornis goodenovii goodenovii.** Southern Red-capped Robin.

*Muscicapa goodenovii* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 245, 1827; South Australia.

Range: South Australia; Victoria.

**Whiteornis goodenovii quoyi.** Red-capped Robin.

*Petroica goodenovii quoyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 305, 1912; Narawa, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Whiteornis goodenovii ruficapillus.** Western Red-capped Robin.

*Petroica goodenovii ruficapilla* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 305, 1912; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Whiteornis goodenovii ramsayi.** Allied Red-capped Robin.

*Petroica ramsayi* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 172, 1879; Sharks Bay, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Whiteornis goodenovii alexandrae.** Northern Red-capped Robin.

*Petroica goodenovii alexandrae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 305, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia; Queensland.

**Genus MELANODRYAS.**

*Melanodryas* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 283, 1865.

Type (by monotypy): *Muscicapa cucullata* Latham.

**Melanodryas cucullata.**

**Melanodryas cucullata cucullata.** Hooded Robin.

*Muscicapa cucullata* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. li., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Grallina bicolor* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 233, 1827; near Prospect Hill, New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Melanodryas cucullata vigorsi.** Southern Hooded Robin.

*Petroica cucullata vigorsi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 305, 1912; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Melanodryas cucullata westralensis.** Western Hooded Robin.

*Petroica cucullata westralensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 306, 1912; Perth, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Melanodryas cucullata picata.** Pied Robin.

*Melanodryas picata* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 285, 1865; North-west Coast Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Melanodryas cucullata subpicata.** Northern Pied Robin.

*Petroica cucullata subpicata* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 306, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North Queensland.

**Genus AMAURODRYAS.**

*Amaurodryas* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 286, 1865.

Type (by monotypy): *Muscicapa vittata* Quoy et Gaimard.

**Amaurodryas vittata.**

*Amaurodryas vittata.* Dusky Robin.

*Muscicapa vittata* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol," Zool., Vol. I., p. 173, 1830; Tasmania.

Synonym:

*Petroica fusca* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. III., pl. 8, 1842; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Genus SMICRORNIS.**

*Smicrornis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 133, 1843.

Type (by monotypy): *Smicrornis flavescens* Gould.

**Smicrornis brevirostris.**

*Smicrornis brevirostris brevirostris.* Short-billed Tree-Tit.

*Psilopus brevirostris* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 61, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Smicrornis brevirostris pallescens.** Pallid Tree-Tit.

*Smicrornis brevirostris pallescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 306, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Smicrornis brevirostris viridescens.** Greenish Tree-Tit.

*Smicrornis brevirostris viridescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 307, 1912; Tailem Bend, South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Smicrornis brevirostris occidentalis.** Westralian Tree-Tit.

*Smicrornis brevirostris occidentalis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 307, 1912; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Synonym:

*Smicrornis occidentalis* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 293, 1850: *nom. nudum*.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Smicrornis brevirostris stirlingi.** Stirling Tree-Tit.

*Smicrornis brevirostris stirlingi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 39, 1912; Stirling Ranges, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia (Stirling Ranges).

**Smicrornis brevirostris rogersi.** North-western Tree-Tit.

*Smicrornis brevirostris rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 307, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Coastal districts).

**Smicrornis brevirostris mungi.** Mungi Tree-Tit.

*Smicrornis brevirostris mungi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 307, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: Interior of North-west Australia.

**Smicrornis brevirostris flavescens.** Yellow-tinted Tree-Tit.

*Smicrornis flavescens* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 134, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Western Northern Territory.

**Smicrornis brevirostris melvillensis.** Melville Island Tree-Tit.

*Smicrornis brevirostris melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 39, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Smicrornis brevirostris subflavescens.** Pale Yellow-tinted Tree-Tit.

*Smicrornis brevirostris subflavescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 307, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Eastern Northern Territory.

**Genus GERYGONE.**

*Gerygone* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 133, 1843.

Type (by original designation, : *Psilopus olivaceus* Gould.

Synonym:

*Psilopus* (not Poli 1795) Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 61, 1838. Type: *Psilopus olivaceus* Gould.

**Gerygone olivacea.****Gerygone olivacea olivacea.** White-throated Fly-eater.*Psilopus olivaceus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 61, 1838;  
New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Psilopus albogularis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 61, 1838;  
New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Gerygone olivacea queenslandica.** Pale White-throated Fly-eater.*Gerygone albogularis queenslandica* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 308, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

**Gerygone olivacea flavigasta.** Normanton Fly-eater.*Acanthiza flavigasta* Diggles, Proc. Queensl. Philos. Soc. 1876, p. 11;  
Normanton, Queensland.

Range: Interior of Queensland (Normanton district).

**Gerygone olivacea rogersi.** Grey Fly-eater.*Gerygone albigularis rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 23,  
1911; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Genus WILSONAVIS.***Wilsonavis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 110, 1912.Type (by original designation): *Psilopus fuscus* Gould.**Wilsonavis fusca.****Wilsonavis fusca fusca.** Brown Fly-eater.*Psilopus fuscus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 61, 1838;  
New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Wilsonavis fusca pallida.** Pale Brown Fly-eater.*Gerygone pallida* North, Austr. Mus. Sp., Cat. no. 1, Vol. I., p. 196,  
1903; Bellenden Ker Range, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Wilsonavis tenebrosa.****Wilsonavis tenebrosa tenebrosa.** Dusky Fly-eater.*Pseudogerygone tenebrosa* Hall, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVIII., p. 79, 1901;  
Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Wilsonavis tenebrosa christophori.** Allied Dusky Fly-eater.*Gerygone tenebrosa christophori* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 311, 1912; Carnarvon, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.



**Wilsonavis chloronota.**

**Wilsonavis chloronota chloronota.** Green-backed Fly-eater.

*Gerygone chloronotus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 133, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Wilsonavis chloronota apsleyi.** Melville Island Green-backed Fly-eater.

*Gerygone chloronota apsleyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 40, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Wilsonavis chloronota darwini.** Western Green-backed Fly-eater.

*Gerygone chloronota darwini* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 40, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Wilsonavis laevigaster.**

**Wilsonavis laevigaster laevigaster.** Buff-breasted Fly-eater.

*Gerygone laevigaster* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 133, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Wilsonavis laevigaster broomei.** Broome Bay Fly-eater.

*Gerygone laevigaster broomei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 89, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Coastal districts).

**Wilsonavis laevigaster mungi.** Mungi Buff-breasted Fly-eater.

*Gerygone laevigaster mungi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 310, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: Interior of North-west Australia.

**Wilsonavis laevigaster mastersi.** Cape York Buff-breasted Fly-eater.

*Pseudogerygone mastersi* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 224, 1879; Cape York, Queensland: new name for "*Gerygone simplex* Masters."

Synonym:

*Gerygone simplex* (not Cabanis 1872) Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 52, 1875; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Wilsonavis laevigaster mouki.** Cairns Buff-breasted Fly-eater.

*Gerygone laevigaster mouki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 310, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

**Wilsonavis laevigaster cantator.** Queensland Canary.

*Pseudogerygone cantator* Weatherill, Queensl. Nat., Vol. I., p. 74, 1908; Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

Genus **ETHELORNIS**.

*Ethelornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 110, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Gerygone magnirostris* Gould.

**Ethelornis magnirostris.**

**Ethelornis magnirostris magnirostris.** Northern Large-billed Fly-eater.  
*Gerygone magnirostris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 133, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory (Greenhill Island).

Range: Northern Territory.

**Ethelornis magnirostris melvillensis.** Melville Island Large-billed Fly-eater.

*Gerygone magnirostris melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 39, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Ethelornis magnirostris cairnsensis.** Eastern Large-billed Fly-eater.

*Gerygone magnirostris cairnsensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 309, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Ethelornis culicivorus.**

**Ethelornis culicivorus culicivorus.** Western Fly-eater.

*Psilopus culicivorus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 174, 1841; Swan River, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Ethelornis culicivorus wayensis.** Lake Way Fly-eater.

*Gerygone culicivora wayensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 308, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Ethelornis culicivorus dendyi.** Mungi Fly-eater.

*Gerygone culicivora dendyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 309, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: Interior of North-west Australia.

**Ethelornis culicivorus exsul.** Eastern Fly-eater.

*Gerygone culicivora exsul* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 309, 1912; Rutherglen, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Ethelornis culicivorus jacksoni.** Reddish-crowned Fly-eater.

*Pseudogerygone jacksoni* Campbell, Emu, Vol. XI., p. 247, 1912; Mogil Mogil, New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Gerygone culicivora berneyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 119, 1912; Tambo, Queensland.

Range: North-west of New South Wales; Queensland.

**Genus PSEUDOGERYGONE.**

*Pseudogerygone* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus., Vol. I., p. 29, 1879.

Type (by original designation): *Gerygone personata* Gould.

***Pseudogerygone personata.***

***Pseudogerygone personata personata.*** Black-throated Fly-eater.

*Gerygone personata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 217; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York).

***Pseudogerygone personata flavida.*** Herbert River Fly-eater.

*Gerygone flavida* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 53, 1877; Herbert River district, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Herbert River district).

**Genus HETEROMYIAS.**

*Heteromyias* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 239, 1879.

Type (by monotypy): *Poecilodryas ? cinereifrons* Ramsay.

Synonym:

*Iredaleornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 127, 1912: new name for "*Heteromyias* Sharpe."

***Heteromyias cinereifrons.***

***Heteromyias cinereifrons.*** Ashy-fronted Fly-Robin.

*Poecilodryas ? cinereifrons* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 588; Near Cardwell, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus POECILODRYAS.**

*Poecilodryas* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 287, 1865.

Type (by monotypy): *Petroica superciliosa* Gould.

***Poecilodryas superciliosa.***

***Poecilodryas superciliosa superciliosa.*** White-browed Robin.

*Petroica superciliosa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 106, 1847; Burdekin Lakes, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

***Poecilodryas superciliosa cerviniventris.*** Buff-sided Robin.

*Petroica ? cerviniventris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1857, p. 221; Victoria River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Poecilodryas superciliosa belcheri.** Western Buff-sided Robin.

*Pachycephala superciliosa belcheri* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 40, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

### Genus QUOYORNIS.

*Quoyornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 111, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Muscicapa georgiana* Quoy et Gaimard.

#### **Quoyornis georgianus.**

**Quoyornis georgianus.** White-breasted Shrike-Robin.

*Muscicapa georgiana* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 175, 1830; King George Sound, West Australia.

Synonym:

*Eopsaltria leucogaster* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 19; Perth, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

#### **Quoyornis leucurus.**

**Quoyornis leucurus leucurus.** White-tailed Shrike-Robin.

*Eopsaltria leucura* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IV., p. 108, 1869; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Quoyornis leucurus greda.** Melville Island White-tailed Shrike-Robin.

*Pachycephala leucura greda* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 40, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory

**Quoyornis leucurus alligator.** Allied White-tailed Shrike-Robin.

*Pachycephala leucura alligator* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 312, 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Quoyornis leucurus connectens.** North-western Shrike-Robin.

*Pachycephala leucura connectens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 312, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Quoyornis leucurus cinereiceps.** Grey-headed Shrike-Robin.

*Poecilodryas cinereiceps* Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. XII., p. 231, 1905; Near Hampton Harbour, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Genus TREGELLASIA.**

*Tregellasia* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 110, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Eopsaltria capito* Gould.

**Tregellasia capito.**

**Tregellasia capito capito.** Large-headed Robin.

*Eopsaltria capito* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1851, p. 285, 1854;  
Brisbane River, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Tregellasia capito nana.** Little Robin.

*Eopsaltria nana* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 372,  
1877; Cardwell, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cardwell district).

**Tregellasia leucops.**

[*Tregellasia leucops leucops.*

*Leucophantes leucops* Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., Vol VII., p. 921,  
1875; Arfak Mountains, New Guinea. Extra limital.]

**Tregellasia leucops albigularis.** White-throated Fly-Robin.

*Poecilodryas leucops albigularis* Rothschild and Hartert, Nov. Zool.,  
Vol. XIV., p. 459, 1907; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus KEMPIELLA.**

*Kempiella* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 12, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *K. kempfi* Mathews.

**Kempiella kempfi.**

**Kempiella kempfi.** Yellow-breasted Robin.

*Kempiella kempfi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 12, 1913;  
Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus PACHYCEPHALA.**

*Pachycephala* Vigors, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIV., p. 444,  
1825.

Type (by original designation): *Muscicapa pectoralis*  
Latham.

**Pachycephala pectoralis.**

**Pachycephala pectoralis pectoralis.** White-throated Thickhead.

*Muscicapa pectoralis* Latham, Index. Ornith., Suppl., p. li., 1801; New  
South Wales.



## Synonyms:

*Turdus gutturalis* (not Müller 1776) Latham, Index. Ornith., Suppl., p. xli., 1801; New South Wales.

*Motacilla dubia* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XXII., pl. 949, 1811; New South Wales.

*Laniarius albicollis* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist Nat., Vol. XIII., p. 299, 1817; New South Wales.

*Turdus lunularis* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 200, 1826; New South Wales.

*Pachycephala fusca* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 240, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

***Pachycephala pectoralis youngi*.** Victorian Thickhead.

*Pachycephala gutturalis youngi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 313, 1912; Lal Lal, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

***Pachycephala pectoralis glaucura*.** Grey-tailed Thickhead.

*Pachycephala glaucura* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 19; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

***Pachycephala pectoralis fuliginosa*.** South Australian Yellow-breasted Thickhead.

*Pachycephala fuliginosa* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 241, 1827; South Australia.

## Synonym:

*Pachycephala meridionalis* North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. V., p. 126, 1904; South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

***Pachycephala pectoralis halmaturina*.** Kangaroo Island White-throated Thickhead.

*Pachycephala halmaturina* A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 140, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

## Synonym:

*Pachycephala intermedia* "North," A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 142, 1906: *nom. nudum*.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

***Pachycephala pectoralis occidentalis*.** Western Thickhead.

*Pachycephala occidentalis* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 212, 1878; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

***Pachycephala pectoralis melanura*.** Black-tailed Thickhead.

*Pachycephala melanura* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 134, 1843; Derby, North-west Australia.

## Synonym:

*Eopsaltria hilli* Campbell, Emu, Vol. X., p. 168, 1910; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Pachycephala pectoralis violetae.** Northern Black-tailed Thickhead.

*Pachycephala gutturalis violetae* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 76, 1912; Daly River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Pachycephala pectoralis consobrina.** Buchanan Island Black-tailed Thickhead.

*Pachycephala gutturalis consobrina* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 76, 1912; Buchanan Island.

Range: Buchanan Island, Northern Territory.

**Pachycephala pectoralis robusta.** Big-billed Thickhead.

*Pachycephala robusta* Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 49, 1875; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Pachycephala pectoralis queenslandica.** Queensland Thickhead.

*Pachycephala queenslandica* Reichenow, Ornith. Monatsb. 1899, p. 8; Bellenden Ker, North Queensland.

Synonym:

*Pachycephala mestoni* De Vis, Ann. Queensl. Mus., Vol. VI., p. 44, 1905; Bellenden Ker, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Bellenden Ker district).

**Pachycephala pectoralis ashbyi.** Mountain Thickhead.

*Pachycephala gutturalis ashbyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 313, 1912; Blackall Ranges, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

**Genus LEWINORNIS.**

*Lewinornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 57, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Sylvia rufiventris* Latham.

**Lewinornis rufiventris.**

**Lewinornis rufiventris rufiventris.** Rufous-breasted Thickhead.

*Sylvia rufiventris* Latham, Index. Ornith., Suppl., p. liv., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Turdus prasinus* (not Sparrman 1789) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xli, 1801; New South Wales.

*Turdus pectoralis* (not Latham 1790) Lewin, Birds New Holland, pl. viii., 1808; New South Wales.

*Laniarius rubrigaster* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIII., p. 300, 1817; New South Wales.

*Pachycephala striata* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 240, 1827; New South Wales.

*Lanius macularius* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 257, 1830; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Lewinornis rufiventris inornatus.** Southern Rufous-breasted Thickhead.  
*Pachycephala inornata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 164,  
1841; South Australia.

Range: South Australia; South-west Australia.

**Lewinornis rufiventris colletti.** Western Rufous-breasted Thickhead.  
*Pachycephala rufiventris colletti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.  
p. 41, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Lewinornis rufiventris falcatus.** Northern Rufous-breasted Thickhead  
*Pachycephala falcata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 134,  
1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Lewinornis rufiventris pallidus.** Pale-breasted Thickhead.

*Pachycephala pallida* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 224,  
1877; Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

### Genus GILBERTORNIS.

*Gilbertornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 110, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Pachycephala rufogularis* Gould.

#### **Gilbertornis rufogularis.**

**Gilbertornis rufogularis rufogularis.** Eastern Red-throated Thickhead.  
*Pachycephala rufogularis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 164,  
1841; South Australia.

Range: New South Wales?; Victoria; South Australia.

**Gilbertornis rufogularis gilbertii.** Red-throated Thickhead.

*Pachycephala gilbertii* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 107;  
West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

### Genus ALISTERORNIS.

*Alisterornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 111, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Pachycephala lanioides buechanani* Mathews.

#### **Alisterornis lanioides.**

**Alisterornis lanioides lanioides.** White-bellied Thickhead.

*Pachycephala lanioides* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 142,  
1840; North-west coast Australia = Derby.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Alisterornis lanioides buchanani.** Allied White-bellied Thickhead.

*Pachycephala lanioides buchanani* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 77, 1912; Buchanan Island.

Range: Buchanan Island, Northern Territory.

**Alisterornis lanioides fretorum** Torres Straits Thickhead.

*Pachycephala fretorum* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. VI., p. 237, 1889; Cambridge Gulf, Gulf of Carpentaria.

Range: North Queensland.

### Genus TIMIXOS.

*Timixos* Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XI., p. 195, 1842.

Type (by original designation): *T. meruloides* = *Pachycephala olivacea* Vigors and Horsfield.

**Timixos olivaceus.**

**Timixos olivaceus olivaceus.** Olive Thickhead.

*Pachycephala olivacea* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 241, 1827 Tasmania.

Synonym:

*Timixos meruloides* Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XI., p. 195, 1842; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Timixos olivaceus tregellasi.** Allied Olive Thickhead.

*Pachycephala olivacea tregellasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 315, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

### Genus MATTINGLEYA.

*Mattingleya* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 111, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Pachycephala peninsulæ* Hartert.

**Mattingleya griseiceps.**

[**Mattingleya griseiceps griseiceps.**

*Pachycephala griseiceps* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 178; Aru Islands. Extra limital.]

**Mattingleya griseiceps peninsulæ.** Northern Grey Thickhead.

*Pachycephala peninsulæ* Hartert, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. VIII., p. xxxiii., 1899; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Mattingleya griseiceps inornata.** Grey Thickhead.

*Eopsaltria ? inornata* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1874, p. 604 Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Synonym :

*Pachycephala enidae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 317, 1912 ;  
new name for "*Eopsaltria ? inornata* Ramsay."

Range : North Queensland (Rockingham Bay).

### Genus MUSCITREA.

*Muscitrea* Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XVI., pt. I., p. 121,  
1847 (Feb.).

Type (by monotypy) : *Muscitrea cinerea* = *Tephrodornis grisola* Blyth.

Synonym :

*Hyloterpe* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 329., 1850. Type :  
*Pachycephala orpheus* Jardine.

#### *Muscitrea grisola*.

[*Muscitrea grisola grisola*.

*Tephrodornis grisola* Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XII., p. 180\*,  
1843 ; Calcutta, India Extra limital.]

*Muscitrea grisola simplex*. Brown Thickhead.

*Pachycephala simplex* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 135,  
1843 ; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range ; Northern Territory.

*Muscitrea grisola riordani*. Melville Island Brown Thickhead.

*Pachycephala grisola riordani* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
p. 41, 1912 ; Melville Island.

Range : Melville Island, Northern Territory.

### Genus EOPSALTRIA.

*Eopsaltria* Swainson, Fauna Bor. Amer., p. 492, 1832.

Type (by original designation) : *Motacilla australis*  
White.

#### *Eopsaltria australis*.

*Eopsaltria australis australis*. Yellow-breasted Shrike-Robin.

*Motacilla australis* White, Journ. Voy. New South Wales, p. 239,  
1790 ; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

*Todus flavigaster* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 268, 1790 ; New  
South Wales.

*Muscicapa flavigaster* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lii., 1801 ;  
New South Wales.

*Sylvia flavigaster* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. liv., 1801 ; New  
South Wales.

*Todus xanthogaster* Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., pt. I., p. 132, 1812 :  
emendation only.



*Sylvia chrysogastra* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. X., p. 726, 1817; New South Wales.

*Muscicapa griseicapilla* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXI., p. 489, 1818; New South Wales.

*Eopsaltria flavicollis* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 250, 1837; New South Wales.

*Eopsaltria parvulus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 2, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

***Eopsaltria australis viridior.*** Green-rumped Shrike-Robin.

*Pachycephala australis viridior* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 316, 1912; Selby, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

***Eopsaltria australis rosinae.*** Allied Grey-breasted Shrike-Robin.

*Pachycephala australis rosinae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 317, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

***Eopsaltria australis gularis.*** Grey-breasted Shrike-Robin.

*Muscicapa gularis* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol." Zool., Vol. I., p. 176, 1830; King George Sound, West Australia.

Synonym:

*Eopsaltria griseogularis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 2, 1838; Swan River, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

***Eopsaltria australis magnirostris.*** Large-billed Shrike-Robin.

*Eopsaltria magnirostris* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IV., p. 109, 1869; Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Eopsaltria jacksoni* Le Souéf, Emu, Vol. IX., p. 70, 1909; Herberton.

Range: North Queensland.

***Eopsaltria australis coomooboolaroo.*** Lesser Yellow Shrike-Robin.

*Eopsaltria coomooboolaroo* Campbell, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 191, 1913; Coomooboolaroo, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

***Eopsaltria australis chrysorrhos.*** Yellow-rumped Shrike-Robin.

*Eopsaltria chrysorrhos* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IV., p. 109, 1869; Eastern parts of New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; North New South Wales.

### Genus RHIPIDURA.

*Rhipidura* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 246, 1827.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Muscicapa flabellifera* Gmelin.

## Synonyms:

- Ripidicala* "Boie, Neues Staats. Magazin (Schleswig), Vol. I., Heft 2, p. 489, 1832." Type: *Muscicapa flabellifera* Gmelin.  
*Rhipidicidura* "Boie," Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, Vol. I., p. 330, 1869: *nom. nudum*.

**Rhipidura flabellifera.**[*Rhipidura flabellifera flabellifera*.

*Muscicapa flabellifera* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 943, 1789; Dusky Sound, New Zealand. Extra limital.]

**Rhipidura flabellifera alisteri.** White-shafted Fantail.

*Rhipidura albiscapa alisteri* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 87, 1911; Homebush, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Rhipidura flabellifera victoriae.** Victorian Fantail.

*Rhipidura flabellifera victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 318, 1912; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Rhipidura flabellifera albiscapa.** Dusky Fantail.

*Rhipidura albiscapa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 113, 1841; Tasmania.

## Synonyms:

- Rhipidura nassata* "Ill." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 323, 1850: *nom. nudum*; Tasmania.  
*Rhipidura saturata* (not Salvadori 1878) Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 311, 1879; Tasmania.  
*Rhipidura diemenensis* Sharpe, Ibis 1879, p. 368; Tasmania.  
*Rhipidura sharpei* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. IV., p. 318, 1879; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Rhipidura flabellifera whitei.** South Australian Fantail.

*Rhipidura flabellifera whitei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 318, 1912; Grange, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Rhipidura flabellifera preissi.** Western Fantail.

*Rhipidura preissi* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 57, 1850; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Rhipidura flabellifera subphasiana.** Allied Pheasant-Fantail.

*Rhipidura flabellifera subphasiana* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 319, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Rhipidura flabellifera buchanani.** Buchanan Island Pheasant-Fantail.

*Rhipidura flabellifera buchanani* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 90, 1912; Buchanan Island.

Range: Buchanan Island, Northern Territory.

**Rhipidura flabellifera phasiana.** Pheasant-Fantail.

*Rhipidura phasiana* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. I., p. 158, 1884; Norman River, Kimberley, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Kimberley district).

**Rhipidura flabellifera frerei.** Mountain-Fantail.

*Rhipidura flabellifera frerei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 319, 1912; Bartle Frere, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Bartle Frere district to Cape York).

**Rhipidura flabellifera harterti.** Inkerman Fantail.

*Rhipidura flabellifera harterti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 319, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

**Rhipidura flabellifera albicauda.** White-tailed Fantail.

*Rhipidura albicauda* North, Ibis 1895, p. 340; Stoke's Pass, Central Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

**Genus HOWEAVIS.**

*Howeavis* Mathews, Austral. Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 111, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Muscicapa rufifrons* Latham.

**Howeavis rufifrons.****Howeavis rufifrons rufifrons.** Rufous Fantail.

*Muscicapa rufifrons* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. 1., 1801; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Howeavis rufifrons inexpectata.** Victorian Rufous Fantail.

*Rhipidura rufifrons inexpectata* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 319, 1912; Dandenong Ranges, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Howeavis rufifrons intermedia.** Intermediate Rufous Fantail.

*Rhipidura intermedia* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XIX., p. 101, 1902; Bellenden Ker Range, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Bellenden Ker district).

**Howeavis rufifrons kempfi.** Cape York Rufous Fantail.

*Rhipidura rufifrons kempfi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 320, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Howeavis rufifrons dryas.** Wood-Fantail.

*Rhipidura dryas* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 132, 1843; Port Essington Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Rhipidura mayi* Ashby, Emu, Vol. XI, p. 41, 1911; Anson Bay, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory and east to Gulf of Carpentaria.

**Howeavis rufifrons parryi.** North-western Wood-Fantail.

*Rhipidura rufifrons parryi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 320, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

### Genus SETOSURA.

*Setosura* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 58, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Rhipidura setosa melvillensis* Mathews.

**Setosura setosa.**

[*Setosura setosa setosa.*

*Muscipeta setosa* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Vol. I., p. 181, pl. 4, f. 4, 1830; New Ireland. Extra limital.]

**Setosura setosa isura.** Northern Fantail.

*Rhipidura isura* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 174, 1841; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Rhipidura setosa melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 41, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Setosura setosa tormenti.** Western Fantail.

*Rhipidura setosa tormenti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 90, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Setosura setosa superciliosa.** Queensland Fantail.

*Rhipidura superciliosa* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1874, p. 604; Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

### Genus LEUCOCIRCA.

*Leucocirca* Swainson, Naturalists' Library, Flycatchers, p. 126, pl. XI., 1838.

Type (by original designation): *L. laticauda* = *Muscicapa tricolor* Vieillot.

Synonym:

*Sauloprocta* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 57, 1850. Type: *Rhipidura motacilloides* Vigors and Horsfield.

**Leucocircia tricolor.****Leucocircia tricolor tricolor.** Black-and-White Fantail.*Muscicapra tricolor* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXI., p. 490, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Rhipidura moiacilloides* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 248, 1827; George River, New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

**Leucocircia tricolor utingu.** Northern Black-and-White Fantail.*Rhipidura tricolor utingu* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 90, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Leucocircia tricolor picata.** Western Black-and-White Fantail.*Rhipidura picata* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. I., Introd., p. xxxix., 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Genus MYIAGRA.***Myiagra* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 250, 1827.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *M. rubeculoides* = *Todus rubecula* Latham.**Myiagra rubecula.****Myiagra rubecula rubecula.** Leaden Flycatcher.*Todus rubecula* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Platyrynchos ruficollis* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII., p. 13, 1818; New South Wales.*Myiagra rubeculoides* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 253, 1827; New South Wales.*Myiagra plumbea* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 254, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Myiagra rubecula ringwoodi.** Victorian Leaden Flycatcher.*Myiagra rubecula ringwoodi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 321, 1912; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Myiagra rubecula yorki.** Northern Leaden Flycatcher.*Myiagra rubecula yorki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 321, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.



**Myiagra rubecula concinna.** Blue Flycatcher.

*Myiagra concinna* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. II., pl. 90, 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

## Synonyms:

*Myiagra grisea* Jacquinet et Pucheran, Voy. Pole. Sud., Zool., Vol. III., p. 78, 1853; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

? *Myiagra rubecula melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 41, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Myiagra rubecula broomei.** Western Blue Flycatcher.

*Myiagra rubecula broomei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 90, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Myiagra nitida.****Myiagra nitida nitida.** Satin Flycatcher.

*Myiagra nitida* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 1, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania.

**Myiagra nitida robinsoni.** Northern Satin Flycatcher.

*Myiagra nitida robinsoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 322, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Myiagra latirostris.****Myiagra latirostris latirostris.** Broad-billed Flycatcher.

*Myiagra latirostris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 172, 1841; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

## Synonym:

? *Myiagra latirostris cooperi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 42, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Myiagra latirostris tormenti.** Western Broad-billed Flycatcher.

*Myiagra latirostris tormenti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 91, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Myiagra latirostris kempii.** Cape York Broad-billed Flycatcher.

*Myiagra latirostris kempii* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 322, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus MACHAERIRHYNCHUS.**

*Machaerirhynchus* Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 11, 1851.

Type (by monotypy): *M. flaviventer* Gould.

**Machaerirhynchus flaviventer.**

**Machaerirhynchus flaviventer flaviventer.** Yellow-breasted Flycatcher.  
*Machaerirhynchus flaviventer* Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 11, 1851;  
Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Machaerirhynchus flaviventer secundus.** Cairns Yellow-breasted Flycatcher.

*Machaerirhynchus flaviventer secundus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 322, 1912; Bartle Frere, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

**Genus SEISURA.**

*Seisura* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 249, 1827.

Type (by monotypy): *Turdus inquietus* Latham.

**Seisura inquieta.**

**Seisura inquieta inquieta.** Restless Flycatcher.

*Turdus inquietus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xl, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Turdus dubius* (not Bechstein 1795) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xl, 1801; New South Wales.

*Turdus volitans* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xli, 1801; New South Wales.

*Turdus muscicola* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xliii, 1801; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Seisura inquieta nea.** Northern Restless Flycatcher.

*Seisura inquieta nea* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 323, 1912; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; Northern Territory (East).

**Seisura inquieta nana.** Little Flycatcher.

*Seisura nana* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. II., Vol. VI., p. 224, 1870; North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory (West).

**Seisura inquieta westralensis** Western Restless Flycatcher.

*Seisura inquieta westralensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 323, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Genus ORPHRYZONE.**

*Orphryzone* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1868, p. 383.

Type (by monotypy): *Arses kaupi* Gould.

**Orphryzone kaupi.****Orphryzone kaupi.** Australian Pied Flycatcher.*Arses kaupi* Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 10, 1851; North Coast Australia = Cairns.

Synonym:

*Arses terraereginae* Campbell, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., Vol. VII., p. 25, 1895; Bloomfield district, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

**Orphryzone lorealis.****Orphryzone lorealis.** Frill-necked Flycatcher.*Arses lorealis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Ser. II., Vol. X., p. 171, 1895; Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Arses candidior* "De Vis," Le Souéf, Ibis 1897, p. 397; Cape York: *nom. nudum*.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York).

**Genus PIEZORHYNCHUS.***Piezorhynchus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 171, 1841.Type (by monotypy): *P. nitidus* Gould.**Piezorhynchus alecto.**[**Piezorhynchus alecto alecto.***Drymopvlla alecto* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., Vol. IV., 70<sup>e</sup> livr., pl. 430, 1827; Celebes. Extra limital.]**Piezorhynchus alecto nitidus.** Shining Flycatcher.*Piezorhynchus nitidus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 171, 1841; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Monarcha alecto melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 42, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Piezorhynchus alecto tormenti.** Western Shining Flycatcher.*Monarcha alecto tormenti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 91, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Piezorhynchus alecto campbelli.** Cape York Shining Flycatcher.*Monarcha alecto campbelli* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 126, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Piezorhynchus alecto wardelli.** Long-billed Shining Flycatcher.

*Piezorhynchus nitidus wardelli* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., Vol. XXVII., p. 99, 1911; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cooktown district).

### Genus SYMPOSIACHRUS.

*Symposiachrus* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXVIII., p. 650, 1854.

Type (by original designation): *Drymophila trivirgata* Temminck.

#### **Symposiachrus trivirgatus.**

[*Symposiachrus trivirgatus trivirgatus.*

*Drymophila trivirgata* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 70<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. IV., pl. 418, fig. 1, 1826; Timor. Extra limital.]

**Symposiachrus trivirgatus albiventris.** White-vented Spectacled Flycatcher.

*Monarcha albiventris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 217; Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Piezorhynchus medius* Sharpe, Rep. Zool. Coll. "Alert," p. 14, 1884; Port Molle, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Symposiachrus trivirgatus gouldii.** Spectacled Flycatcher.

*Monarcha gouldii* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1860, p. 352; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

### Genus CARTERORNIS.

*Carterornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 111, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Monarcha leucotis* Gould.

#### **Carterornis leucotis.**

**Carterornis leucotis.** White-eared Flycatcher.

*Monarcha leucotis* Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850, p. 105\*; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

### Genus MONARCHA.

*Monarcha* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 254, 1827.

Type (by monotypy): *M. carinata* = *Muscicapa melanopsis* Vieillot.

**Monarcha melanopsis.****Monarcha melanopsis melanopsis.** Black-faced Flycatcher.*Muscicapa melanopsis* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, Vol. XXI., p. 450, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Monarcha carinata* Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)*, Vol. XV., p. 255, 1827; Thirsty Sound, Queensland.

Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

**Monarcha melanopsis canescens.** Pearly Flycatcher.*Monarcha canescens* Salvadori, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen.*, Vol. VII., p. 991, 1875; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

## FAMILY CAMPOPHAGIDAE.

**Genus PTEROPODOCYS.***Pteropodocys* Gould, *Birds Austr.*, Vol. II., pl. 59, 1846.Type (by monotypy): *Graucalus phasianellus* Gould = *Ceblepyris maxima* Rüppell.**Pteropodocys maxima.****Pteropodocys maxima maxima.** Eastern Ground Cuckoo-Shrike.*Ceblepyris maxima* Rüppell, *Mus. Senckenb.*, Vol. III., p. 28, 1839; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Graucalus phasianellus* Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839, p. 142, 1840; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Pteropodocys maxima neglecta.** Western Ground Cuckoo-Shrike.*Pteropodocys maxima neglecta* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 325, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Pteropodocys maxima pallida.** Northern Ground Cuckoo-Shrike.*Pteropodocys maxima pallida* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 325, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: North Queensland; Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

**Genus CORACINA.***Coracina* (not *Coracinus* Pallas 1814) Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.*, p. 42, 1816 (April).Type (by subsequent designation, Cabanis 1851): "*Choucari*" = *Corvus papuensis* Gmelin.



## Synonyms:

*Graucalus* Cuvier, *Le Règne Anim.*, Vol. I., p. 341, 1816 (Dec.). Type:  
(by subsequent designation, Gray 1840) *Corvus papuensis* Gmelin.  
*Coronis* (not Latreille, 1824) Gloger, in *Froriep's Notizen*, Vol. XVI,  
p. 277, 1827: new name for "*Coracina Vieillot*."

**Coracina novaehollandiae.**

**Coracina novaehollandiae novaehollandiae.** Small-billed Cuckoo-Shrike.

*Turdus novaehollandiae* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, p. 814, 1789; Adventure Bay, Tasmania.

## Synonyms:

*Graucalus parvirostris* Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. iv., pl. 56, 1838; New South Wales = Tasmania.

*Coracina melanops tasmanica* Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club.*, Vol. XXVII., p. 100, 1911; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Coracina novaehollandiae melanops.** Black-faced Cuckoo-Shrike.

*Corvus melanops* Latham, *Index Ornith.*, Suppl. p. xxiv., 1801; New South Wales.

## Synonyms:

*Graucalus choucari* Laugier, *Cat. Birds*, p. 8, 1836; New South Wales.  
*Graucalus melanotis* Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. iv., pl. 56, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Coracina novaehollandiae westralensis.** Western Black-faced Cuckoo-Shrike.

*Coracina novaehollandiae westralensis* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 326, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Coracina novaehollandiae subpallida.** North-western Black-faced Cuckoo-Shrike.

*Coracina novaehollandiae subpallida* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 326, 1912; Strelly River, Mid-west Australia.

## Synonym:

? *Coracina novaehollandiae didimus* Mathews, *Austral Av. Rec.*, Vol. I., p. 42, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Coracina novaehollandiae connectens.** Queensland Black-faced Cuckoo-Shrike.

*Coracina novaehollandiae connectens* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 326, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Coracina hypoleuca.**

**Coracina hypoleuca hypoleuca.** White-bellied Cuckoo-Shrike.

*Graucalus hypoleucus* Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1848, p. 38; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Coracina hypoleuca apsleyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 42, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

***Coracina hypoleuca parryi*.** Western White-bellied Cuckoo-Shrike.

*Coracina hypoleuca parryi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 43, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

***Coracina hypoleuca stalkerii*.** Grey-banded Cuckoo-Shrike.

*Coracina hypoleuca stalkerii* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 327, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

***Coracina robusta*.**

***Coracina robusta robusta*.** Little Cuckoo-Shrike.

*Lanius robustus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xviii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Corvus melanogaster* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxv., 1801; New South Wales.

*Colluricincla concinna* Hutton, Cat. Birds New Zeal., p. 15, 1871; New Zealand (accidental).

*Colluricincla coccinea* Geibel, Thes. Ornith., Vol. III., p. 797, 1877: error for *C. concinna* Hutton.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

***Coracina robusta mentalis*.** Southern Cuckoo-Shrike.

*Graucalus mentalis* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 217, 1827; South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

### Genus PARAGRAUCALUS.

*Paragraucalus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 58, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Ceblepyris lineatus* Swainson.

***Paragraucalus lineatus*.**

***Paragraucalus lineatus lineatus*.** Barred Cuckoo-Shrike.

*Ceblepyris lineatus* Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 466, 1825; Queensland.

Synonym:

*Graucalus swainsonii* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 57, 1838; New South Wales = Queensland: Proposed for *C. lineatus* Swainson, preoccupied.

Range: Queensland.

**Genus METAGRAUCALUS.**

*Metagraucalus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 59, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Gracaulus tenuirostris* Jardine.

***Metagraucalus tenuirostris.***

*Metagraucalus tenuirostris tenuirostris.* Caterpillar-catcher.

*Gracaulus tenuirostris* Jardine, Edinb. Journ. Nat. Geogr. Sci. (N.S.), Vol. III., p. 211, 1831; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Ceblepyris jardinii* Rüppell, Mus. Senckenb., Vol. III., p. 30, 1839: new name for "*G. tenuirostris* Jardine."

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

*Metagraucalus tenuirostris obscurus.* Lesser Caterpillar-catcher.

*Coracina tenuirostris obscura* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 328, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

*Metagraucalus tenuirostris melvillensis.* Melville Island Caterpillar-catcher.

*Coracina tenuirostris melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 43, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Genus LALAGE.**

*Lalage* Boie, Isis 1826, p. 973.

Type (by monotypy): *Turdus orientalis* Gmelin = *Turdus niger* Forster.

Synonym:

*Erucivora* Swainson, Fauna Bor. Amer., Birds, p. 483, 1832. Type: *Turdus orientalis* = *Turdus niger* Forster.

***Lalage tricolor.***

*Lalage tricolor tricolor.* White-shouldered Caterpillar-eater.

*Ceblepyris tricolor* Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 467, 1825; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Ceblepyris humeralis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 2, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

*Lalage tricolor indistincta.* Pale-rumped Caterpillar-eater.

*Lalage tricolor indistincta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 328, 1912; Wyndham, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus **KARUA**.

*Karua* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 59, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Campephaga leucomela* Vigors and Horsfield.

**Karua leucomela.**

**Karua leucomela leucomela.** Pied Caterpillar-eater.

*Campephaga leucomela* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 215, 1827; Broad Sound, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

**Karua leucomela yorki.** Cape York Pied Caterpillar-eater.

*Lalage leucomela yorki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 329, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Karua leucomela rufiventris.** Banded Caterpillar-eater.

*Campephaga (rufiventris)* (not *Oxynotus rufiventer* Swainson) Gray, Genera Birds, Vol. I., p. 283, 1846; Raffles Bay, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Lalage leucomela gouldi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 329, 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

## FAMILY TIMELIIDAE.

Genus **ORTHONYX**.

*Orthonyx* Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., 2nd ed., Vol. I., p. lxxxii, 1820.

Type (by monotypy): *Orthonyx maculatus* Stephens.

**Orthonyx maculatus**

**Orthonyx maculatus maculatus.** Spine-tailed Log-runner.

*Orthonyx maculatus* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 186, 1826; Hat Hill, New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Orthonyx temminckii* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 294, 1827; Hat Hill, near Noura, New South Wales.

*Orthonyx spinicaudus* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 72<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. IV., pls. 428-429, 1827; Hat Hill, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Orthonyx maculatus chandleri.** Northern Spine-tailed Log-runner.

*Orthonyx temminckii chandleri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 329, 1912; Richmond River, New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; North New South Wales.

**Genus MACRORTHONYX.**

*Macrorthonyx* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p 111, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Orthonyx spaldingi* Ramsay.

**Macrorthonyx spaldingi.**

**Macrorthonyx spaldingi.** Black-headed Log-runner.

*Orthonyx spaldingi* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1868, p. 386 ;  
Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus CINCLOSOMA.**

*Cinclosoma* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV.,  
p. 219, 1827.

Type (by monotypy): *Turdus punctatus* Shaw.

**Cinclosoma punctatum.**

**Cinclosoma punctatum punctatum.** Spotted Ground-Bird.

*Turdus punctatus* Shaw, Zool. New Holland, pl. 9, 1794; New South  
Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Cinclosoma punctatum neglectum.** Victorian Spotted Ground-Bird.

*Cinclosoma punctatum neglectum* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 330, 1912; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Cinclosoma punctatum dovei.** Tasmanian Spotted Ground-Bird.

*Cinclosoma punctatum dovei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 330,  
1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Cinclosoma castanotum.**

**Cinclosoma castanotum castanotum.** Chestnut-backed Ground-Bird.

*Cinclosoma castanotus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 113,  
1841; Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Range: Adjoining parts of New South Wales, Victoria, and  
South Australia.

**Cinclosoma castanotum dundasi.** Western Chestnut-backed Ground-  
Bird.

*Cinclosoma castanotum dundasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 330, 1912; Lake Dundas, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.



**Cinclosoma alisteri.****Cinclosoma alisteri.** Black-breasted Cinnamon Ground-Bird.*Cinclosoma alisteri* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 16, 1910; West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Cinclosoma castaneothorax.****Cinclosoma castaneothorax castaneothorax.** Chestnut-breasted Ground-Bird.*Cinclosoma castaneothorax* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 139, 1849; Darling Downs, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Cinclosoma erythrothorax* Sharpe, Ibis 1881, p. 605: emendation only.

Range: Queensland.

**Cinclosoma castaneothorax marginatum.** Northern Ground-Bird.*Cinclosoma marginatum* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. VII., p. 336, 1883; North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Cinclosoma castaneothorax nea.** Western Chestnut-breasted Ground-Bird.*Cinclosoma castaneothorax nea* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 331, 1912; Day Dawn, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Genus SAMUELA.***Samuela* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 112, 1912.Type (by original designation): *Cinclosoma cinnamomeus* Gould.**Samuela cinnamomea.****Samuela cinnamomea.** Cinnamon Ground-Bird.*Cinclosoma cinnamomeus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 68; South Australia.

Range: South Australia; Central Australia.

**Genus PYCNOPTILUS.***Pycnoptilus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1850, p. 95.Type (by monotypy): *P. floccosus* Gould.**Pycnoptilus floccosus.****Pycnoptilus floccosus floccosus.** Pilot-Bird.*Pycnoptilus floccosus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1850, pp. 95. and 279; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

***Pycnoptilus floccosus sandlandi*. Victorian Pilot-Bird.**

*Pycnoptilus floccosus sandlandi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 331, 1912; *Sassafras*, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Genus DRYMODES.**

*Drymodes* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 170, 1841.

Type (by monotypy): *Drymodes brunneopygia* Gould.

Synonym:

*Hylodes* "Gould," Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., p. 30, 1841: alternative-name.

***Drymodes brunneopygia*.**

***Drymodes brunneopygia brunneopygia*. Scrub-Robin.**

*Drymodes brunneopygia* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 170, 1841; Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

***Drymodes brunneopygia victoriae*. Victorian Scrub-Robin.**

*Drymodes brunneopygia victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 332, 1912; Kow Plains, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; New South Wales.

***Drymodes brunneopygia pallida*. Pale Scrub-Robin.**

*Drymaoedus pallidus* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. VII., p. 344, 1883; Sharks Bay, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

***Drymodes superciliaris*.**

***Drymodes superciliaris*. Northern Scrub-Robin.**

*Drymodes superciliaris* Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850, p. 105; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus HYLACOLA.**

*Hylacola* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 135, 1843.

Type (by original designation): *Acanthiza pyrrhopygia* Vigors and Horsfield.

***Hylacola pyrrhopygia*.**

***Hylacola pyrrhopygia pyrrhopygia*. Chestnut-rumped Ground-Wren.**

*Acanthiza pyrrhopygia* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 227, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Hylacola pyrrhopygia belcheri.** Geelong Ground-Wren.

*Hylacola pyrrhopygia belcheri* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I, p. 191, 1913; Anglesea, near Geelong, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Hylacola cauta.**

**Hylacola cauta cauta.** Rufous-rumped Ground-Wren.

*Hylacola cauta cauta* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 135, 1843; Western Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Hylacola cauta halmaturina.** Kangaroo Island Ground-Wren.

*Hylacola pyrrhopygia halmaturina* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII, p. 333, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Hylacola cauta brevicauda.** Short-tailed Ground-Wren.

*Hylacola pyrrhopygia brevicauda* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII, p. 332, 1912; Underbool, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Hylacola cauta whitlocki.** Western Ground-Wren.

*Hylacola pyrrhopygia whitlocki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII, p. 333, 1912; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

### Genus PSOPHODES.

*Psophodes* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 328, 1827.

Type (by monotypy): *P. crepitans* = *Corvus olivaceus* Latham.

**Psophodes olivaceus.**

**Psophodes olivaceus olivaceus.** Coachwhip-Bird.

*Corvus olivaceus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxvi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Muscicapa crepitans* Latham, Index. Ornith., Suppl., p. li., 1801; New South Wales.

*Pica gularis* Wagler, Syst. Av., Pica sp. 13, 1827; New South Wales.

*Dasyornis abeillei* Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, no. 49, June 23, 1844; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Psophodes olivaceus scrymgeouri.** Victorian Coachwhip-Bird.

*Psophodes olivaceus scrymgeouri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII, p. 333, 1912; Gippsland, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Psophodes olivaceus sublateralis.** Tweed River Coachwhip-Bird.

*Psophodes olivaceus sublateralis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 334, 1912; Tweed River, New South Wales.

Range: Northern New South Wales; South Queensland.

**Psophodes olivaceus magnirostris.** Large-billed Coachwhip-Bird.

*Psophodes olivaceus magnirostris* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 92, 1912; Rockhampton, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

**Psophodes olivaceus lateralis.** Northern Coachwhip-Bird.

*Psophodes crepitans lateralis* North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. III., p. 13, 1897; Boar Pocket, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Psophodes nigrogularis.****Psophodes nigrogularis.** Black-throated Coachwhip-Bird.

*Psophodes nigrogularis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 5; West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Genus POMATOSTOMUS.**

*Pomatostomus* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 83, 1851.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Pomatorhinus temporalis* Vigors and Horsfield.

**Pomatostomus temporalis.****Pomatostomus temporalis temporalis.** Australian Babbler.

*Pomatorhinus temporalis* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 330, 1827; Shoalwater Bay, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

**Pomatostomus temporalis trivirgatus.** Mountain-Babbler.

*Pomatorhinus trivirgatus* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 75<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. IV., pl. 443, 1828; Blue Mountains, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Pomatostomus temporalis tregellasi.** Victorian Babbler.

*Pomatorhinus temporalis tregellasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 334, 1912; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Pomatostomus temporalis cornwalli.** Northern Babbler.

*Pomatorhinus temporalis cornwalli* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 335, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Pomatostomus temporalis intermedius.** Intermediate Babbler.

*Pomatorhinus temporalis intermedius* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 335, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Eastern Northern Territory.

**Pomatostomus temporalis rubeculus.** Red-breasted Babbler.

*Pomatorhinus rubeculus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 144, 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Pomatorhinus temporalis bamba* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 43, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Western Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

**Pomatostomus temporalis nigrescens.** Dark Babbler.

*Pomatorhinus temporalis nigrescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 335, 1912; Strelley River, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Pomatostomus ruficeps.****Pomatostomus ruficeps.** Chestnut-crowned Babbler.

*Pomatorhinus ruficeps* Hartlaub, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1852, p. 316; Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Genus MORGANORNIS.**

*Morganornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 112, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Pomatorhinus superciliosus* Vigors and Horsfield.

**Morganornis superciliosus.****Morganornis superciliosus superciliosus.** White-browed Babbler.

*Pomatorhinus superciliosus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 330, 1827; South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Morganornis superciliosus gilgandra.** Northern White-browed Babbler.

*Pomatorhinus superciliosus gilgandra* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 336, 1912; Gilgandra, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Morganornis superciliosus ashbyi.** Western White-browed Babbler.

*Pomatorhinus superciliosus ashbyi* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 87, 1911; Broomé Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Morganornis superciliosus gwendolenae.** Carnarvon Babbler.

*Pomatorhinus superciliosus gwendolenae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 336, 1912; Carnarvon, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Carnarvon district).



**Genus CALAMANTHUS.**

*Calamanthus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 4, 1838.

Type (by original designation): *Anthus fuliginosus* Vigors and Horsfield.

Synonym:

*Praticola* (not Kaup 1829) Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 243, 1837. Type: *P. anthoides* = *Anthus fuliginosus* Vigors and Horsfield.

***Calamanthus fuliginosus*.**

***Calamanthus fuliginosus fuliginosus*.** Striated Field-Wren.

*Anthus fuliginosus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 230, 1827; Tasmania (=South).

Synonym:

*Praticola anthoides* Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 343, 1838; Tasmania (= South).

Range: South Tasmania.

***Calamanthus fuliginosus diemenensis*.** Large Striated Field-Wren.

*Calamanthus diemenensis* North, Austr. Mus. Spec. Cat., no. 1, Vol. I., p. 354, 1904; Waratah, Tasmania.

Range: North-west Tasmania.

***Calamanthus fuliginosus albiloris*.** White-lored Field-Wren.

*Calamanthus albiloris* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XIX., p. 102, 1902; Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

***Calamanthus fuliginosus montanellus*.** Rock Field-Wren.

*Calamanthus montanellus* Milligan, Emu, Vol. II., p. 200, 1903; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

***Calamanthus fuliginosus carteri*.** Western Striated Field-Wren.

*Calamanthus fuliginosus carteri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 337, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia (Broome Hill district).

***Calamanthus campestris*.**

***Calamanthus campestris campestris*.** Field-Wren.

*Praticola campestris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 171, 1841; South Australia (= Port Augusta).

Range: South Australia.

***Calamanthus campestris ethelae*.** Peninsula Field-Wren.

*Calamanthus campestris ethelae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 337, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula.

Range: Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

**Calamanthus campestris howei.** Allied Field-Wren.

*Calamanthus howei* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXV., p. 24, 1909; Kow Plains, Victoria.

Range: Victoria (Mallee).

**Calamanthus campestris macgillivrayi.** Long-billed Field-Wren.

*Calamanthus campestris macgillivrayi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 8, 1913; Wyurra, Broken Hill, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales (Inland).

**Calamanthus campestris isabellinus.** Desert-Wren.

*Calamanthus isabellinus* North, Rep. Horn. Sci. Exp. Centr. Austr., Vol. II., Zool., p. 85, 1896; Central Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

**Calamanthus campestris wayensis.** Rufous Desert-Wren.

*Calamanthus campestris wayensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 338, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Interior).

**Calamanthus campestris dorrie.** Dorrie Island Field-Wren.

*Calamanthus campestris dorrie* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 337, 1912; Dorrie Island.

Range: Dorrie Island, West Australia.

**Calamanthus campestris rubiginosus.** Rusty-red Field-Wren.

*Calamanthus rubiginosus* Campbell, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVI., p. 3, 1899; near Point Cloates, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Coast).

**Genus CINCLORHAMPHUS.**

*Cincloramphus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 4, 1838.

Type (by original designation): *Megalurus cruralis* Vigors and Horsfield.

**Cinclorhamphus cruralis.**

**Cinclorhamphus cruralis cruralis.** Brown Song-Lark.

*Megalurus cruralis* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 228, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Cinclorhamphus cruralis cantatoris.** Southern Brown Song-Lark.

*Cincloramphus cantatoris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 135, 1843; South Australia.

Synonym:

*Cincloramphus cantillans* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. III., pl. 75, 1847: emendation only.

Range: South Australia.

**Cincloramphus cruralis clelandi.** Western Brown Song-Lark.

*Cincloramphus cruralis clelandi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 338, 1912; Perth, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Cincloramphus cruralis rogersi.** Northern Brown Song-Lark.

*Cincloramphus cruralis rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 338, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

### Genus PTENOEDUS.

*Ptenoedus* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 39, 1851.

Type (by monotypy): *Anthus rufescens* Vigors and Horsfield (not Temminck) = *Ptenoedus mathewsi vigorsi* (Mathews).

#### **Ptenoedus mathewsi.**

**Ptenoedus mathewsi mathewsi.** Western Rufous Song-Lark.

*Cincloramphus rufescens mathewsi* Iredale, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 97, 1911; Yalgoo, West Australia.

Synonym:

*Cincloramphus mathewsi alisteri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 339, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Ptenoedus mathewsi subalisteri.** North-western Rufous Song-Lark.

*Cincloramphus mathewsi subalisteri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 339, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory (West).

**Ptenoedus mathewsi horsfieldi.** Northern Rufous Song-Lark.

*Cincloramphus mathewsi horsfieldi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 339, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory (East); Queensland.

**Ptenoedus mathewsi vigorsi.** Eastern Rufous Song-Lark.

*Cincloramphus mathewsi vigorsi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 339, 1912; New South Wales: new name for "*Anthus rufescens* Vigors and Horsfield."

Synonym:

*Anthus rufescens* (not Temminck 1820) Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 230, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

## FAMILY TURDIDAE.

Genus **OREOCINCLA**.

*Oreocincla* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838.

Type (by original designation): *Turdus varius* Pallas.

**Oreocincla lunulata.**

**Oreocincla lunulata lunulata.** Australian Ground-Thrush.

*Turdus lunulatus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Oreocincla novachollandiae* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838: *nom. nudum*.

Range: New South Wales.

**Oreocincla lunulata heinei.** Russet-tailed Ground-Thrush.

*Oreocincla heinei* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 6, 1851; Queensland.

Synonym:

*Oreocincla iodura* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IX., p. 401, 1872; Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

**Oreocincla lunulata cuneata.** Northern Ground-Thrush.

*Geocichla cuneata* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. VI., p. 242, 1890; Herberton, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Oreocincla lunulata dendyi.** Victorian Ground-Thrush.

*Turdus lunulatus dendyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 340, 1912; Sassafras, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Oreocincla lunulata halmaturina.** Kangaroo Island Ground-Thrush.

*Geocichla lunulata* (subsp.) *halmaturina* A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 140, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Oreocincla lunulata macrorhyncha.** Large-billed Ground-Thrush.

*Oreocincla macrorhyncha* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Genus **EPTHIANURA**.

*Epthianura* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838.

Type (by original designation): *Acanthiza albifrons* Jardine and Selby.

Synonym:

*Cinura* Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 358. Type: *Cinura torquata* Brehm = *Acanthiza albifrons* Jardine and Selby.

**Epthianura albigrons.****Epthianura albigrons albigrons.** White-fronted Chat.*Acanthiza albigrons* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. II., pl. 56, 1828; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Fluvicola leucocephala* Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, no. 12, col. 275, Aug. 1844; New South Wales.*Cintra torquata* Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 358; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Epthianura albigrons tasmanica.** Tasmanian White-fronted Chat.*Epthianura albigrons tasmanica* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 340, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Epthianura albigrons westralensis.** Westralian White-fronted Chat.*Epthianura albigrons westralensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 341, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, South-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Genus PAREPTHIANURA.***Parepthianura* Mathews, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 205, 1913.Type (by monotypy): *Epthianura tricolor* Gould.**Parepthianura tricolor.****Parepthianura tricolor tricolor.** Tricoloured Chat.*Epthianura tricolor* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 159, 1841; South Australia.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Parepthianura tricolor assimilis.** Westralian Tricoloured Chat.*Epthianura tricolor assimilis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 341, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Parepthianura tricolor distincta.** Northern Tricoloured Chat.*Epthianura tricolor distincta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 341, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; Queensland.

**Genus AUREPTHIANURA.***Aurepthianura* Mathews, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 205, 1913.Type (I designate): *Epthianura aurifrons* Gould.



**Aurepthianura aurifrons.****Aurepthianura aurifrons aurifrons.** Orange-fronted Chat.*Epthianura aurifrons* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 4, 1838; Interior New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Aurepthianura aurifrons flavescens.** Western Orange-fronted Chat.*Epthianura aurifrons flavescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 341, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Aurepthianura aurifrons obsoleta.** Northern Orange-fronted Chat.*Epthianura aurifrons obsoleta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 341, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; Queensland.

**Aurepthianura crocea.****Aurepthianura crocea crocea.** Yellow-breasted Chat.*Epthianura crocea* Castelnau and Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 380, 1877; Norman River, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Aurepthianura crocea tunneyi.** Orange-breasted Chat.*Epthianura crocea tunneyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 342, 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

**Genus ASHBYIA.***Ashbyia* North, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W., Vol. XXII., p. 211, 1911.Type (by original designation): *Epthianura lovensis* Ashby.**Ashbyia lovensis.****Ashbyia lovensis.** Desert Bush-Chat.*Epthianura lovensis* Ashby, Emu, Vol. X., p. 251, 1911; Leigh's Creek, South Australia.

Synonym:

*Ashbyia lovei* North, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W., Vol. XXII., p. 211, 1911: emendation only.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

## FAMILY SYLVIIDAE.

**Genus CONOPODERAS.***Conopoderas* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., tab. A, 1828.Type (by monotypy): *Turdus longirostris* Gmelin = *Sitta caffra* Sparrman.

## Synonym:

*Tatare* Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.*, p. 317, 1830. Type: *T. otaitensis*  
= *Sitta caffra* Sparrman.

**Conopoderas australis.**

**Conopoderas australis australis.** Southern Reed-Warbler.

*Acrocephalus australis* Gould, *Birds Austr.*, Vol. III., pl. 37, 1848;  
South Australia.

## Synonym:

*Acrocephalus australis mellori* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 342,  
1912; Mannam, South Australia.

Range: South Australia; Victoria.

**Conopoderas australis inexpectatus.** Australian Reed-Warbler.

*Acrocephalus australis inexpectatus* Mathews, *Austral Av. Rec.*, Vol. I.,  
p. 92, 1912; Parramatta, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Queensland.

**Conopoderas australis gouldi.** Long-billed Reed-Warbler.

*Acrocephalus gouldi* Dubois, *Synop. Avium*, Vol. I., p. 369, 1901;  
King George Sound, West Australia: new name for "*Calamoherpe*  
*longirostris* Gould."

## Synonym:

*Calamoherpe longirostris* (not Gmelin 1789) Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc.*  
(Lond.) 1845, p. 20; King George Sound, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Conopoderas australis carterae.** Pale Long-billed Reed-Warbler.

*Acrocephalus australis carterae* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 343, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Conopoderas australis melvillensis.** Northern Reed-Warbler.

*Acrocephalus australis melvillensis* Mathews, *Austral Av. Rec.*, Vol. I.,  
p. 77, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Genus CISTICOLA.**

*Cisticola* Kaup, *Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst.*, p. 119, 1829.

Type (by tautonymy): *Sylvia cisticola* Temminck.

**Cisticola exilis.**

**Cisticola exilis exilis.** Grass-Warbler.

*Malurus exilis* Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)*, Vol. XV.,  
p. 223, 1827; New South Wales.

## Synonyms:

*Cysticola ruficeps* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 4, 1838 ;  
New South Wales.

*Cysticola isura* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 32 ; New  
South Wales.

Range: South Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tas-  
mania ; South Australia.

**Cisticola exilis mixta.** Little Grass-Warbler.

*Cisticola exilis mixta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 343, 1912 ;  
Bartle Frere, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Cisticola exilis alexandrae.** Pallid Grass-Warbler.

*Cisticola exilis alexandrae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 343,  
1912 ; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Interior of Northern Territory.

**Cisticola exilis lineocapilla.** Northern Grass-Warbler.

*Cisticola lineocapilla* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 1 ;  
Port Essington, Northern Territory.

## Synonym:

? *Cisticola exilis melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 43,  
1912 ; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Cisticola exilis parryi.** Western Grass-Warbler.

*Cisticola exilis parryi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 77, 1912 ;  
Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

## Synonym:

*Cisticola exilis tormenti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 77,  
1912 ; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Genus POODYTES.**

*Poodytes* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 42, 1851.

Type (by monotypy): *Sphenoeacus gramineus* Gould.

**Poodytes gramineus.**

**Poodytes gramineus gramineus.** Tasmanian Grass-Bird.

*Sphenoeacus gramineus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 19 ;  
Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Poodytes gramineus flindersi.** Flinders Island Grass-Bird.

*Megalurus flindersi* White and Mellor, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 164, 1913 ;  
Flinders Island.

Range: Flinders Island, Bass Strait.

**Poodytes gramineus wilsoni.** Victorian Grass-Bird.

*Megalurus gramineus wilsoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 344, 1912; Westernport, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Poodytes gramineus goulburni.** Allied Grass-Bird.

*Megalurus gramineus goulburni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 344, 1912; Goulburn, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Poodytes gramineus dubius.** Southern Grass-Bird.

*Megalurus gramineus dubius* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 344, 1912; Mannam, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Poodytes gramineus halmaturinus.** Kangaroo Island Grass-Bird.

*Megalurus gramineus halmaturinus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 43, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Poodytes gramineus striatus.** Striated Grass-Bird.

*Megalurus striatus* Milligan, Emu, Vol. II., p. 201, 1903; Lake Yanchep, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Poodytes gramineus thomasi.** Dark Grass-Bird.

*Megalurus gramineus thomasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 344, 1912; Lake Muir, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Genus DULCIORNIS.**

*Dulciornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 112, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Megalurus alisteri* Mathews.

**Dulciornis alisteri.****Dulciornis alisteri alisteri.** Tawny Grass-Bird.

*Megalurus alisteri alisteri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 345, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Dulciornis alisteri melvillensis.** Northern Grass-Bird.

*Megalurus alisteri melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 92, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Dulciornis alisteri dulciei.** Eastern Tawny Grass-Bird.

*Megalurus alisteri dulciei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 345, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Synonym :

*Mejalurus alisteri oweni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 345, 1912; New South Wales.

Range : Queensland; New South Wales.

### Genus EREMIORNIS.

*Eremiornis* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 78, 1900.

Type (by monotypy) : *Eremiornis carteri* North.

#### **Eremiornis carteri.**

*Eremiornis carteri carteri.* Desert-Bird.

*Eremiornis carteri* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 79, 1900; North-West Cape, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia.

*Eremiornis carteri assimilis.* Island Desert-Bird.

*Eremiornis carteri assimilis* Montague, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 181, 1913; Hermite Island, Monte Bello Group.

Range : Monte Bello Islands, Mid-west Australia.

*Eremiornis carteri rogersi.* Northern Desert-Bird.

*Eremiornis carteri rogersi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 192, 1913; Hall's Creek, Kimberley Gold Fields.

Range : North-west Australia.

### Genus ORIGMA.

*Origma* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838.

Type (by original designation) : *Sylvia solitaria* Lewin.

#### **Origma solitaria.**

*Origma solitaria.* Rock-Warbler.

*Sylvia solitaria* Lewin, Birds New Holland, pl. xvi., 1808; New South Wales.

Synonym :

*Origma rubricata* Auctorum, not *Sylvia rubricata* Latham, 1801.

Range : New South Wales.

### Genus CHTHONICOLA.

*Chthonicola* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 35.

Type (by monotypy) : *Sylvia sagittata* Latham.

#### **Chthonicola sagittata.**

*Chthonicola sagittata sagittata.* Little Field-Wren.

*Sylvia sagittata* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. liv., 1801; New South Wales.



## Synonyms :

*Sylvia nitida* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XI., p. 197, 1817 ;  
New South Wales.

*Sylvia pyrrhophrys* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XI., p. 219,  
1817 ; New South Wales.

*Anthus minimus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),  
Vol. XV., p. 230, 1827 ; New South Wales.

*Calamanthus strigatus* Gray, Gen. Birds, Vol. I., p. 164, 1848 ; New  
South Wales.

Range : New South Wales.

***Chthonicola sagittata inexpectata*.** Southern Little Field-Wren.

*Chthonicola sagittata inexpectata* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 346, 1912 ; Mitcham, Victoria.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

***Chthonicola sagittata queenslandica*.** Queensland Field-Wren.

*Chthonicola sagittata queenslandica* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
p. 119, 1912 ; Tambo, Queensland.

Range : Queensland.

## Genus ACANTHIZA.

*Acanthiza* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV.,  
p. 224, 1827.

Type (by original designation) : *Motacilla pusilla* White.

***Acanthiza pusilla*.**

***Acanthiza pusilla pusilla*.** Brown Tit.

*Motacilla pusilla* White, Journ. Voy. New South Wales, p. 257, 1790 ;  
New South Wales.

Synonym :

*Malurus maculatus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XX.,  
p. 215, 1818 ; New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales.

***Acanthiza pusilla albiventris*.** White-vented Tit.

*Acanthiza albiventris* North, Austr. Mus. Sp. Cat., no 1, Vol. I., p. 276,  
1904 ; Dubbo, New South Wales.

Range : Interior of New South Wales.

***Acanthiza pusilla macularia*.** Victorian Brown Tit.

*Saxicola macularia* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I.,  
p. 199, 1830 ; Western Port, Victoria.

Range : Victoria.

***Acanthiza pusilla archibaldi*.** King Island Brown Tit.

*Acanthiza archibaldi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVII., p. 501, 1910 ;  
King Island, Bass Strait : new name for "*Acanthiza magnirostris*  
Campbell."

## Synonym :

*Acanthiza magnirostris* (not Gould 1838) Campbell, Emu, Vol. II., p. 202, 1903 ; King Island, Bass Strait.

Range : King Island, Bass Strait.

***Acanthiza pusilla diemenensis.*** Brown-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza diemenensis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 59, 1838 ; Tasmania.

Range : Tasmania.

***Acanthiza pusilla zietzi.*** Kangaroo Island Brown Tit.

*Acanthiza zietzi* North, Austr. Mus. Sp. Cat., no. 1, Vol. I., p. 271, 1904 ; Kangaroo Island.

## Synonym :

*Acanthiza halmaturina* Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 141, 1906 ; Kangaroo Island.

Range : Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

***Acanthiza pusilla venus.*** Venus Bay Tit.

*Acanthiza pusilla venus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 348, 1912 ; Venus Bay, South Australia.

Range : South Australia (Venus Bay).

***Acanthiza pusilla hamiltoni.*** Red-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza albiventris hamiltoni* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 97, 1911 ; Coonalpyn, South Australia.

## Synonym :

*Acanthiza pyrhopygia* (not Vigors and Horsfield 1827) Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. III., pl. 58, 1848 ; Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Range : South Australia ; Victoria.

***Acanthiza pusilla arno.*** Southern Red-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza pusilla arno* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 44 ; Arno Bay, Eyre's Peninsula.

Range : South Australia (Eyre's Peninsula).

***Acanthiza pusilla consobrina.*** Pale Red-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza pusilla consobrina* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 78, 1912 ; Leigh's Creek, South Australia.

Range : Interior of South Australia.

***Acanthiza pusilla apicalis.*** Broad-tailed Tit.

*Acanthiza apicalis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 31 ; Swan River, West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

***Acanthiza pusilla whitlocki.*** Lake Way Tit.

*Acanthiza whitlocki* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXVI., p. 55, 1910 ; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia (Lake Way district).

***Acanthiza pusilla katherina*.** Bellenden Ker Tit.

*Acanthiza katherina* De Vis, Ann. Queensl. Mus., no. 6, p. 43, 1905 ;  
Bellenden Ker Range, Queensland.

Range: Queensland (Bellenden Ker Range).

***Acanthiza nana*.*****Acanthiza nana nana*.** Little Tit.

*Acanthiza nana* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol.  
XV., p. 226, 1827 ; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

***Acanthiza nana mathewsi*.** Victorian Little Tit.

*Acanthiza nana mathewsi* Hartert, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXV.,  
p. 82, 1910 ; Box Hill, Victoria.

Range: Victoria ; South Australia.

***Acanthiza nana pygmaea*.** Fairy-Tit.

*Acanthiza pygmaea* Milligan, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 167, 1913 ; Mallee,  
Victoria.

Range: Mallee district of Victoria.

***Acanthiza inornata*.*****Acanthiza inornata inornata*.** Plain-coloured Tit.

*Acanthiza inornata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 171, 1841 ;  
Swan River, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Swan River district).

***Acanthiza inornata mastersi*.** South-western Plain-coloured Tit.

*Acanthiza mastersi* North, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W., Vol. XII., p. 1425, 1901 ;  
King George Sound, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

***Acanthiza inornata submastersi*.** Stirling Ranges Plain-coloured Tit.

*Acanthiza inornata submastersi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
p. 43, 1912 ; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range: Stirling Ranges, South-west Australia.

***Acanthiza tanami*.*****Acanthiza tanami*.** Tanami Tit.

*Acanthiza tanami* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 349, 1912 ;  
Tanami, Northern Territory.

Range: Interior of Northern Territory.

***Acanthiza lineata*.*****Acanthiza lineata lineata*.** Southern Striated Tit.

*Acanthiza lineata* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 59, 1838 ;  
South Australia.

Synonym :

? *Acanthiza lineata clelandi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 349, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

***Acanthiza lineata whitei***. Kangaroo Island Striated Tit.

*Acanthiza lineata whitei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 44, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

***Acanthiza lineata chandleri***. Victorian Striated Tit.

*Acanthiza lineata chandleri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 349, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

***Acanthiza lineata goulburni***. Striated Tit.

*Acanthiza lineata goulburni* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 93, 1912; Goulburn, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

***Acanthiza lineata modesta***. Northern Striated Tit.

*Acanthiza modesta* De Vis, Ann. Queensl. Mus., no. 6, p. 43, 1905; Charleville, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

***Acanthiza uropygialis***.

***Acanthiza uropygialis uropygialis***. Chestnut-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza uropygialis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 60, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Queensland.

***Acanthiza uropygialis ruthergleni***. Victorian Chestnut-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza uropygialis ruthergleni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 350, 1912; Rutherglen, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

***Acanthiza uropygialis mellori***. Southern Chestnut-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza uropygialis mellori* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 350, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia (Eyre's Peninsula).

***Acanthiza uropygialis augusta***. Allied Chestnut-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza uropygialis augusta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 350, 1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range: South Australia (Port Augusta district).

***Acanthiza uropygialis condora***. Pale Chestnut-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza uropygialis condora* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 78, 1912; Leigh's Creek, South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

**Acanthiza uropygialis nea.** Western Chestnut-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza uropygialis nea* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 350, 1912; Burracoppin, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Acanthiza uropygialis murchisoni.** Murchison Chestnut-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza uropygialis murchisoni* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 350, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Acanthiza iredalei.****Acanthiza iredalei iredalei.** Western Thin-billed Tit.

*Acanthiza iredalei* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 97, 1911; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Acanthiza iredalei morgani.** Southern Thin-billed Tit.

*Acanthiza morgani* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 97, 1911: new name for "*A. tenuirostris* Zietz."

Synonym:

*Acanthiza tenuirostris* (not Lafresnaye 1842) Zietz, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Austr., Vol. XXIV., p. 112, 1900; Leigh's Creek, interior of South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

**Acanthiza ewingii.****Acanthiza ewingii ewingii.** Tasmanian Tit.

*Acanthiza ewingii* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. III., pl. 55, 1848; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Acanthiza ewingii rufifrons.** King Island Tit.

*Acanthiza rufifrons* Campbell, Emu, Vol. II., p. 203, 1903; King Island.

Range: King Island, Bass Strait.

**Genus MILLIGANIA.**

*Milligania* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 112, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Acanthiza robustirostris* Milligan.

**Milligania robustirostris.****Milligania robustirostris.** Thick-billed Tit.

*Acanthiza robustirostris* Milligan, Emu, Vol. III., p. 71, 1903; Day Dawn, Murchison, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.



Genus **GEOBASILEUS**.

*Geobasileus* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 32, 1851.

Type (by monotypy): *Saxicola chrysorrhoa* Quoy et Gaimard.

**Geobasileus chrysorrhous.**

**Geobasileus chrysorrhous chrysorrhous.** Yellow-rumped Tit.

*Saxicola chrysorrhoa* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 198, 1830; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Acanthiza leighi* Grant, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXIII., p. 73, 1909; Lithgow, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

**Geobasileus chrysorrhous sandlandi.** Victorian Yellow-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa sandlandi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 351, 1912; Blackburn, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Geobasileus chrysorrhous leachi.** Tasmanian Yellow-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa leachi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 351, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Geobasileus chrysorrhous perksi.** Southern Yellow-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa perksi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 351, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: South Australia (Mount Lofty district).

**Geobasileus chrysorrhous addendus.** Port Augusta Yellow-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa addenda* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 44, 1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range: South Australia (Port Augusta).

**Geobasileus chrysorrhous multi.** Western Yellow-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa multi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 351, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Geobasileus chrysorrhous pallidus.** Pallid Yellow-rumped Tit.

*Acanthiza pallida* Milligan, Emu, Vol. III., p. 112, 1903; Yalgoo, Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Geobasileus chrysorrhous squamatus.** Scaly-breasted Tit.

*Acanthiza squamata* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. VI., p. 248, 1890; Herberton, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Geobasileus reguloides.****Geobasileus reguloides reguloides.** Buff-rumped Tit.*Acanthiza reguloides* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 226, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Geobasileus reguloides connectens.** Victorian Buff-rumped Tit.*Acanthiza reguloides connectens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 352, 1912; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Geobasileus reguloides australis.** Southern Buff-rumped Tit.*Geobasileus australis* North, Austr. Mus. Sp. Cat., no. 1, Vol. I., p. 287, 1904; Woodside, near Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Geobasileus hedleyi.****Geobasileus hedleyi hedleyi.** Dark Brown Tit.*Acanthiza iredalei hedleyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 78, 1912; Meningie, South Australia.

Range: South-east of South Australia.

**Geobasileus hedleyi rosinae.** Allied Buff-rumped Tit.*Acanthiza rosinae* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 9, 1913; near Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Geobasileus flaviventris.****Geobasileus flaviventris.** Plain-fronted Tit.*Acanthiza (Geobasileus) flaviventris* Ashby, Emu, Vol. IX., p. 137, 1910; Lake Frome, South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

**Genus PYRRHOLAEMUS.***Pyrrholaemus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 173, 1841.Type (by monotypy): *P. brunneus* Gould.**Pyrrholaemus brunneus.****Pyrrholaemus brunneus brunneus.** Redthroat.*Pyrrholaemus brunneus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 173, 1841; Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Pyrrholaemus brunneus pallescens.** Pallid Redthroat.*Sericornis brunnea pallescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 353, 1912; Bore Well, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Genus NEOSERICORNIS.**

*Neosericornis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 353, 1912.

Type (by monotypy): *Muscicapa lathamii* Stephens.

**Neosericornis lathamii.**

**Neosericornis lathamii lathamii.** Yellow-throated Scrub-Wren.

*Muscicapa lathamii* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool.; Vol. X., p. 336, 1817; New South Wales: new name for "*Muscicapa barbata* Latham 1801."

Synonyms:

*Muscicapa barbata* (not Gmelin 1789) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. li., 1801; New South Wales.

*Sericornis citreogularis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 58, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Neosericornis lathamii intermedius.** Allied Yellow-throated Scrub-Wren.

*Sericornis lathamii intermedia* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 354, 1912; Blackall Ranges, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

**Neosericornis lathamii cairnsii.** Northern Yellow-throated Scrub-Wren.

*Sericornis lathamii cairnsii* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 354, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus SERICORNIS.**

*Sericornis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 58, 1838.

Type (by original designation): *Acanthiza frontalis* Vigors and Horsfield.

**Sericornis frontalis.**

**Sericornis frontalis.** Kent Island Scrub-Wren.

*Acanthiza frontalis* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 226, 1827; Kent Group.

Synonym:

*Sericornis gularis* Legge, Vict. Nat., Vol. XIII., p. 84, 1896; Kent Group.

Range: Kent Group, Bass Strait.

**Sericornis longirostris.**

**Sericornis longirostris longirostris.** Victorian Scrub-Wren.

*Saxicola longirostris* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 200, pl. x., f. 4, 1830; Western Port, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Sericornis longirostris harterti.** Cape Otway Scrub-Wren.

*Sericornis parvula harterti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 354, 1912; Cape Otway, Victoria.

Range: Victoria (Cape Otway district).

**Sericornis longirostris rosinae.** Southern Scrub-Wren.

*Sericornis parvula rosinae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 354, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Sericornis longirostris parvulus.** White-browed Scrub-Wren.

*Sericornis parvulus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 58, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Sericornis longirostris laevigaster.** Buff-breasted Scrub-Wren.

*Sericornis laevigaster* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 3; Dawson Range, near Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Sericornis parvula herbertoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 355, 1912; Herberton, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Sericornis longirostris minimus.** Little Scrub-Wren.

*Sericornis minimus* Gould, Birds New Guinea [Vol. III., pl. 7], pt. 1, 1875; Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Sericornis brunneopygius* Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 53, 1876; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Sericornis magnirostris.****Sericornis magnirostris magnirostris.** Large-billed Scrub-Wren.

*Acanthiza magnirostra* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 60, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Sericornis magnirostris viridior.** Northern Large-billed Scrub-Wren.

*Sericornis magnirostris viridior* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 355, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Sericornis magnirostris howei.** Victorian Large-billed Scrub-Wren.

*Sericornis magnirostris howei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 355, 1912; Gippsland, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Sericornis maculatus.****Sericornis maculatus maculatus.** Spotted Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis maculatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 2;  
Albany, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Albany district).

**Sericornis maculatus warreni.** Warren River Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis maculata warreni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 356,  
1912; Warren River, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Warren River district).

**Sericornis maculatus balstoni.** Bernier Island Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis balstoni* Grant, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXIII., p. 72,  
1909; Bernier Island, West Australia.

Range: Bernier Island, West Australia.

**Sericornis maculatus osculans.** Allied Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis osculans* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 2; Port  
Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Sericornis maculatus mellori.** Peninsula Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis maculata mellori* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 356,  
1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia (Eyre's Peninsula).

**Sericornis maculatus ashbyi.** Kangaroo Island Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis maculata ashbyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 356,  
1912 (Jan. 31); Kangaroo Island.

Synonym:

*Sericornis halmaturina* Campbell, Emu, Vol. XI., p. 246, 1912 (April 1);  
Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island.

**? Sericornis tyrannulus.****Sericornis tyrannulus.** Northern Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis tyrannula* De Vis, Ann. Queensl. Mus., no. 6, p. 42, 1905;  
Charleville, Queensland.

Range: Queensland (Charleville district).

**Genus TASMANORNIS.***Tasmanornis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 353, 1912.Type (by monotypy): *Sericornis humilis* Gould.**Tasmanornis humilis.****Tasmanornis humilis humilis.** Brown Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis humilis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 58, 1838;  
Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.



**Tasmanornis humilis flindersi.** Flinders Island Scrub-Wren.

*Sericornis flindersi* White and Mellor, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 166, 1913 ;  
Flinders Island.

Range : Flinders Island, Bass Strait.

### Genus OREOSCOPIUS.

*Oreoscopus* North, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W., Vol. XVI., p. 247, 1905.

Type (by monotypy) : *Sericornis gutturalis* De Vis.

**Oreoscopus gutturalis.**

**Oreoscopus gutturalis.** Collared Scrub-Wren.

*Sericornis gutturalis* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. VI., p. 244,  
1890 ; Herberton, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

### Genus ACANTHORNIS.

*Acanthornis* Legge, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 1886, pp. 236, 240.

Type (by monotypy) : *Acanthiza magna* Gould.

**Acanthornis magnus.**

**Acanthornis magnus.** Scrub-Tit.

*Acanthiza magna* Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 28, 1855 ; Tasmania.

Range : Tasmania.

### Genus MALURUS.

*Malurus* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 44, 1816.

Type (by monotypy) : *Motacilla cyanea* Gmelin.

**Malurus cyaneus.**

**Malurus cyaneus cyaneus.** Long-tailed Blue Wren.

*Motacilla cyanea* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 991, 1789 ; Adventure Bay,  
South Tasmania.

Synonyms :

*Motacilla cyanea* Ellis, Narr. Voy. Capt. Cook, p. 22, 1782 ; Adventure  
Bay : *nom. nudum*.

*Motacilla superba* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. I., pl. 10,  
1789 (Nov.) ; South Tasmania.

*Malurus longicaudus* (not Temminck 1820) Gould, Synops. Birds  
Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 4, 1838 ; South Tasmania.

*Malurus gouldi* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 287, 1879 ;  
South Tasmania.

Range : South Tasmania.

**Malurus cyaneus fletcheræ.** North Tasmanian Blue Wren.

*Malurus cyaneus fletcheræ* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 93,  
1912 ; Ringarooma, North Tasmania.

Range : North Tasmania.

**Malurus cyaneus samueli.** Flinders Island Blue Wren.

*Malurus cyaneus samueli* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 93, 1912; Flinders Island.

Range: Flinders Island, Bass Strait.

**Malurus cyaneus elizabethae.** King Island Blue Wren.

*Malurus elizabethae* Campbell, Ibis 1891, p. 10; King Island.

Range: King Island, Bass Strait.

**Malurus cyaneus henriettae.** Victorian Blue Wren.

*Malurus cyaneus henriettae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 357, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Malurus cyaneus leggei.** Southern Blue Wren.

*Malurus cyaneus leggei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 358, 1912; Port Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Malurus cyaneus ashbyi.** Kangaroo Island Blue Wren.

*Malurus cyaneus ashbyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 358, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Malurus cyaneus australis.** Blue Wren.

*Malurus australis* North, Ibis 1904, p. 672; Sydney, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Malurus cyaneus cyanochlamys.** Silvery-blue Wren.

*Malurus cyanochlamys* Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1881, p. 788; Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland; North New South Wales.

**Malurus melanotus.****Malurus melanotus melanotus.** Black-backed Wren.

*Malurus melanotus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 163, 1841; Western Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Synonym:

*Malurus melanotus victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 358, 1912; Carina, Victoria.

Range: South Australia; Victoria.

**Malurus melanotus callainus.** Turquoise Wren.

*Malurus callainus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1867, p. 302; South Australia = Port Germein.

## Synonyms :

*Malurus whitei* Campbell, Emu, Vol. I., p. 65, 1902; Interior South Australia = Port Germein.

*Malurus melanotus germaini* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 359, 1912; Port Germein, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Malurus splendens.**

**Malurus splendens splendens.** Banded Wren.

*Saxicola splendens* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. l'Astrol., Zool., Vol. I., p. 197, 1830; King George Sound, West Australia.

## Synonym :

*Malurus pectoralis* (not Stephens 1826) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1833, p. 106; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Malurus splendens riordani.** Northern Banded Wren.

*Malurus splendens riordani* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 119, 1912; Yalgoo, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Interior).

**Genus HALLORNIS.**

*Hallornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 113, 1912.

Type (by original designation) : *Malurus cyanotus* Gould.

**Hallornis cyanotus.**

**Hallornis cyanotus cyanotus.** White-winged Wren.

*Malurus cyanotus* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 331, 1865; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Hallornis cyanotus exsul.** Western White-winged Wren.

*Malurus cyanotus exsul* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 359, 1912; Yule River, Mid-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Hallornis leuconotus.**

**Hallornis leuconotus leuconotus.** White-backed Wren.

*Malurus leuconotus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1865, p. 198; Interior of (South) Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

**Hallornis leuconotus perplexus.** Western White-backed Wren.

*Malurus leuconotus perplexus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 359, 1912; Day Dawn, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

## Genus LEGGEORNIS.

*Leggeornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 113, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Malurus lamberti* Vigors and Horsfield.

**Leggeornis lamberti.**

**Leggeornis lamberti lamberti.** Variegated Wren.

*Malurus lamberti* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 221, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales (Coastal); Queensland.

**Leggeornis lamberti assimilis.** Purple-backed Wren.

*Malurus assimilis* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVIII., p. 29, 1901; Mossgiel district, New South Wales.

Range: Interior of New South Wales.

**Leggeornis lamberti morgani.** Southern Blue-breasted Wren.

*Malurus lamberti morgani* White, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 126, 1912; Lake Gairdner, South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

**Leggeornis lamberti occidentalis.** Western Blue-breasted Wren.

*Malurus lamberti occidentalis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 360, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Leggeornis lamberti bernieri.** Bernier Island Blue-breasted Wren.

*Malurus bernieri* Grant, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., Vol. XXIII., p. 72, 1909; Bernier Island.

Range: Bernier Island, West Australia.

**Leggeornis lamberti mungi.** North-western Blue-breasted Wren.

*Malurus lamberti mungi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 360, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Leggeornis lamberti mastersi.** Northern Blue-breasted Wren.

*Malurus lamberti mastersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 360, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Leggeornis elegans.**

**Leggeornis elegans.** Red-winged Wren.

*Malurus elegans* Gould, Birds Austr. and Adj. Is., pt. I., pl. II., 1837; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Leggeornis amabilis.****Leggeornis amabilis amabilis.** Lovely Wren.*Malurus amabilis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1850, p. 277, 1851 ; Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym :

*Malurus hypoleucus* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XIX., p. 369, 1867 ; Cape York, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Leggeornis amabilis barroni.** Allied Lovely Wren.*Malurus amabilis barroni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 361, 1912 ; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland (Cairns district).

**Leggeornis amabilis dulcis.** Lavender-flanked Wren.*Malurus dulcis* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXI., p. 100, 1908 ; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

**Leggeornis amabilis rogersi.** Western Lovely Wren.*Malurus amabilis rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 361, 1912 ; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

**Leggeornis pulcherrimus.****Leggeornis pulcherrimus pulcherrimus.** Blue-breasted Wren.*Malurus pulcherrimus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 106 ; West Australia = Wongan Hills.

Synonym :

*Malurus caeruleicapillus* Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. I., p. 204, 1869 : *nom. nudum*.

Range : West Australia (Wongan Hills district).

**Leggeornis pulcherrimus stirlingi.** South-western Blue-breasted Wren.*Malurus pulcherrimus stirlingi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 192, 1913 ; Stirling Ranges, South-west Australia.

Range : South-west Australia (Stirling Ranges).

**Genus ROSINA.***Rosina* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 113, 1913.Type (by original designation) : *Malurus coronatus* Gould.**Rosina coronata.****Rosina coronata coronata.** Purple-crowned Wren.*Malurus coronatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1857, p. 221 ; Victoria River, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory ; North-west Australia.



**Rosina coronata macgillivrayi.** Mauve-crowned Wren.

*Malurus coronatus macgillivrayi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 9, 1913; Augustus Downs, Leichhardt River, Gulf of Carpentaria.

Range: Interior of Mid-Queensland.

### Genus RYANIA.

*Ryania* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 113, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Muscicapa melanocephala* Latham.

#### **Ryania melanocephala.**

**Ryania melanocephala melanocephala.** Orange-backed Wren.

*Muscicapa melanocephala* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lii, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Sylvia dorsalis* Lewin, Birds of New Holland, pl. 14, 1808; New South Wales.

*Malurus brownii* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 223, 1827; Thirsty Sound, South Queensland.

Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

**Ryania melanocephala pyrrhonota.** Eastern Red-backed Wren.

*Malurus melanocephalus pyrrhonotus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 362, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Ryania melanocephala cruentata.** Red-backed Wren.

*Malurus cruentatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 143, 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Malurus melanocephalus melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 45, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Ryania melanocephala boweri.** Western Red-backed Wren.

*Malurus cruentatus boweri* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Ser. II., Vol. I., 1886, p. 1100, 1887; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

### Genus NESOMALURUS.

*Nesomalurus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 59, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Malurus edouardi* Campbell.

**Nesomalurus leucopterus.****Nesomalurus leucopterus leucopterus.** Black-and-White Wren.*Malurus leucopterus* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Uranie" et la "Physic.," Zool., p. 108, 1824; Dirk Hartog Island.

Range: Dirk Hartog Island, West Australia. ? Extinct.

**Nesomalurus leucopterus edouardi.** Allied Black-and-White Wren.*Malurus edouardi* Campbell, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 203, 1901; Barrow Island.

Range: Barrow Island, West Australia.

**Genus STIPITURUS.***Stipiturus* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 414, 1830.Type (by monotypy): *Muscicapa malachura* Shaw.**Stipiturus malachurus.****Stipiturus malachurus malachurus.** Emu-Wren.*Muscicapa malachura* Shaw, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. IV., p. 242, 1798; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Malurus palustris* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XX., p. 213, 1818; New South Wales.*Malurus gularis* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 224, 1826; New South Wales.*Malurus emitis* Ewing, Tasm. Journ. Sci., Vol. I., p. 53, 1841: *nom. nudum*.

Range: New South Wales.

**Stipiturus malachurus tregellasi.** Victorian Emu-Wren.*Stipiturus malachurus tregellasi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 45, 1912; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Stipiturus malachurus mallee.** Mallee Emu-Wren.*Stipiturus mallee* Campbell, Emu, Vol. VIII., p. 34, 1908; Mallee district of Victoria.

Range: Mallee district of Victoria.

**Stipiturus malachurus littleri.** Tasmanian Emu-Wren.*Stipiturus malachurus littleri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 363, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Stipiturus malachurus westernensis.** Westralian Emu-Wren.*Stipiturus westernensis* Campbell, Emu, Vol. XI., p. 222, 1912 (Jan. 1); Ellensbrook, West Australia.

Synonym:

*Stipiturus malachurus rothschildi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 363, 1912 (Jan. 31); Albany, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

***Stipiturus malachurus ruficeps.*** Rufous-crowned Emu-Wren.

*Stipiturus ruficeps* Campbell, Vict. Nat., Vol. XV., p. 116, 1899; North-west Cape, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

### Genus SPHENURA.

*Sphenura* Lichtenstein, Verzn. doubl. Mus. Berol., p. 40, 1823.

Type (by original designation): *Turdus brachypterus* Latham.

Synonym:

*Dasyornis* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 231, 1827. Type: *Dasyornis australis* = *Turdus brachypterus* Latham

***Sphenura brachyptera.***

***Sphenura brachyptera.*** Bristle-Bird.

*Turdus brachypterus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xliii, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Malurus pectoralis* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 224, 1826; New South Wales.

*Dasyornis australis* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 232, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

***Sphenura longirostris.***

***Sphenura longirostris.*** Long-billed Bristle-Bird.

*Dasyornis longirostris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 170, 1841; "Swan River, West Australia" = King George Sound.

Range: West Australia.

### Genus MACCOYORNIS.

*Maccoyornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 113, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Sphenura broadbenti* McCoy.

***Maccoyornis broadbenti.***

***Maccoyornis broadbenti broadbenti.*** Rufous Bristle-Bird.

*Sphenura broadbenti* McCoy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XIX., p. 185, 1867; Portland Bay, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Maccoyornis broadbenti whitei.** Southern Rufous Bristle-Bird.

*Sphenura broadbenti whitei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 79, 1912; Coorong, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Maccoyornis broadbenti litoralis.** Lesser Rufous Bristle-Bird.

*Sphenura litoralis* Milligan, Emu, Vol. I., p. 69, 1902; Ellensbrook, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

### Genus DIAPHORILLAS.

*Diaphorillas* Oberholser, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1899, p. 212.

Type (by original designation): *Malurus textilis* Quoy et Gaimard.

Synonyms:

*Amytis* (not Savigny 1826) Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 453, 1831. Type: *M. textilis* Quoy et Gaimard.

*Amytornis* Stejneger, Stand. Nat. Hist., Vol. IV., p. 499, 1885: *nom. nudum*.

*Amytornis* Sharpe, Handb. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 246, 1903. Type: *Malurus textilis* Quoy et Gaimard.

#### **Diaphorillas textilis.**

**Diaphorillas textilis textilis.** Western Grass-Wren.

*Malurus textilis* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Uranie" et la "Physic.," Zool., p. 107, 1824; Sharks Bay, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Coast).

**Diaphorillas textilis giganturus.** Northern Large-tailed Grass-Wren.

*Amytis gigantura* Milligan, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVIII., p. 28, 1901; Mount Magnet, West Australia.

Synonym:

*Amytis megalura* Sharpe, Zool. Rec. (1901), Aves., p. 68, 1902: emendation only.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Interior).

**Diaphorillas textilis morgani.** South-western Grass-Wren.

*Diaphorillas textilis morgani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 364, 1912; Cardina, South-east of Coolgardie.

Range: South-east of West Australia.

**Diaphorillas textilis macrourus.** Large-tailed Grass-Wren.

*Amytis macrourus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 2; West Australia = Broome Hill.

Synonym:

*Amytis varia* Carter, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXV., p. 86, 1908; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range: South-west of West Australia.

**Diaphorillas textilis modestus.** Thick-billed Grass-Wren.

*Amytis modesta* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XIX., p. 103, 1902; Meerenie Bluff, Central Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

**Diaphorillas textilis inexpectatus.** Grass-Wren.

*Diaphorillas textilis inexpectatus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 365, 1912; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Diaphorillas textilis merrotsyi.** Chestnut-mantled Grass-Wren.

*Amytornis merrotsyi* Mellor, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 166, 1913; Lake Torrens, South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

**Genus MYTISA.**

*Mytisa* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 196, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Diaphorillas striatus howei* Mathews.

**Mytisa striata.**

**Mytisa striata striata.** Striated Grass-Wren.

*Dasyornis striatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 143, 1840; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Mytisa striata howei.** Southern Striated Grass-Wren.

*Diaphorillas striatus howei* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 100, 1911; Kow Plains, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Mytisa striata rufa.** Rufous Grass-Wren.

*Amytornis rufa* Campbell and Kershaw, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 274, 1913; Interior of Northern Territory.

Range: Interior of Northern Territory.

**Mytisa striata oweni.** Western Striated Grass-Wren.

*Amytornis striatus oweni* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 48, 1911; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Interior).

**Mytisa striata whitei.** Large Striated Grass-Wren.

*Amytornis whitei* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXV., p. 34, 1910; Coongan River, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.



**Genus EYRAMYTIS.**

*Eyramytis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 366, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Amytis goyderi* Gould.

**Eyramytis goyderi.**

**Eyramytis goyderi.** Lake Eyre Grass-Wren.

*Amytis goyderi* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. XVI., p. 286, 1875; Lake Eyre, South Australia.

Range: South Australia (Lake Eyre).

**Genus MAGNAMYTIS.**

*Magnamytis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 366, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Amytornis woodwardi* Hartert.

**Magnamytis woodwardi.**

**Magnamytis woodwardi.** White-throated Grass-Wren.

*Amytornis woodwardi* Hartert, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XVI., p. 30, 1905; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Magnamytis housei.**

**Magnamytis housei.** Black Grass-Wren.

*Amytis housei* Milligan, Rep. Exp. N.-W. Kimberley, p. 52, 1902; North-west Kimberley, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

## FAMILY ARTAMIDAE.

**Genus ARTAMUS.**

*Artamus* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 41, 1816 (April).

Type (by monotypy): "Langraien Buff." = *Lanius leucorhynchus* = *leucorhynchus* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Ocypterus* (not *Ocyptera* Latreille 1804) Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 339, 1816 (Dec.). Type: *Lanius leucorhynchus* = *leucorhynchus* Linné.

*Leptopteryx* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 143, 1821: new name for "*Ocypterus* Cuvier."

**Artamus leucorhynchus.**

[*Artamus leucorhynchus leucorhynchus*.

*Lanius leucorhynchus*. (= *leucorhynchus*) Linné, Mantissa Plantarum, p. 524, 1771; "In Manillis." Extra limitat.]

**Artamus leucorhynchus leucopygialis.** White-rumped Wood-Swallow.  
*Artamus leucopygialis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 17;  
New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Artamus leucorhynchus parvirostris* Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. VI.,  
p. 424, 1899; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

**Artamus leucorhynchus harterti.** Western White-rumped Wood-Swallow.

*Artamus leucorhynchus harterti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 367, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Synonym:

*Artamus leucorhynchus melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec.,  
Vol. I., p. 45, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

### Genus CAMPBELLORNIS.

*Campbellornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 113, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Ocypterus personatus*  
Gould.

#### **Campbellornis personatus.**

**Campbellornis personatus personatus.** Western Masked Wood-Swallow.  
*Ocypterus personatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 149,  
1841; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Campbellornis personatus gracilis.** Northern Masked Wood-Swallow.

*Artamus gracilis* Ingram, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XVI., p. 115,  
1906; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

**Campbellornis personatus munna.** Masked Wood-Swallow.

*Artamus personatus munna* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 94,  
1912; Moree, New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South  
Australia.

#### **Campbellornis superciliosus.**

**Campbellornis superciliosus superciliosus.** White-browed Wood-Swallow.

*Ocypterus superciliosus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. -1, 1837;  
New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South  
Australia; South-west Australia.

**Campbellornis superciliosus phaeus.** Northern White-browed Wood-Swallow.

*Artamus phaeus* Ingram, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XVI., p. 115, 1906; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

### Genus AUSTRARTAMUS.

*Austrartamus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 114, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Artamus melanops* Gould.

#### **Austrartamus melanops.**

**Austrartamus melanops melanops.** Black-faced Wood-Swallow.

*Artamus melanops* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1865, p. 198; Saint Abecket's Pool, Central Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Austrartamus melanops hypoleucus.** White-bellied Wood-Swallow.

*Artamus hypoleucus* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XIII., p. 17, 1890; Darling Downs, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Artamus albiventris* (not Lesson 1831) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 31; Darling Downs, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Austrartamus melanops tregellasi.** Black-vented Wood-Swallow.

*Artamus tregellasi* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 100, 1911; Rockingham, West Australia.

Synonym:

*Artamus cinereus* (not Vieillot 1817) Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. II., pl. 29, 1842; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Austrartamus melanops venustus.** White-vented Wood-Swallow.

*Artamus venustus* Sharpe, in Rowley's Ornith. Miscel., Vol. III., p. 198, 1878; North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Austrartamus melanops florenciae.** Northern Black-faced Wood-Swallow.

*Artamus florenciae* Ingram, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XVI., p. 115, 1906; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

### Genus PSEUDARTAMUS.

*Pseudartamus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 114, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Loxia cyanoptera* Latham.

**Pseudartamus cyanopterus.****Pseudartamus cyanopterus.** Wood-Swallow.*Loxia cyanoptera* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlvi., 1801; New South Wales.

## Synonyms:

*Turdus sordidus* (not Müller 1776) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xliii., 1801; New South Wales.*Artamus lineatus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 297, 1817: new name for "*T. sordidus* Latham."*Ocypterus albobittatus* Valenciennes, Mém. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. (Paris), Vol. VI., p. 23, 1820; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; South-west Australia.

**Genus MICRARTAMUS.***Micrartamus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 114, 1912.Type (by original designation): *Artamus minor* Vieillot.**Micrartamus minor.****Micrartamus minor minor.** Little Wood-Swallow.*Artamus minor* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 298, 1817; New South Wales.

## Synonym:

*Ocypterus fuscatus* Valenciennes, Mém. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. (Paris), Vol. VI., p. 24, 1820; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

**Micrartamus minor derbyi.** Northern Little Wood-Swallow.*Artamus minor derbyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 368, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

## FAMILY PRIONOPIDAE.

**Genus COLLURICINCLA.***Colluricincla* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 213, 1827.Type (by monotypy): *C. cinerea* = *Turdus harmonicus* Latham.

## Synonyms:

*Collurisoma* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 10, 1837: *nom. nudum*.*Pnigocichla* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 66, 1851: new name for "*Colluricincla* V. and H."

**Colluricincla harmonica.****Colluricincla harmonica harmonica.** Grey Shrike-Thrush.*Turdus harmonicus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xli, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Turdus badius* Latham, Index. Ornith., Suppl., p. xli, 1801; New South Wales.*Colluricincla cinerea* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 214, 1827; New South Wales.*Lanius saturninus* Nordmann, in Erman's Reise Nat. Atl., p. 14, 1835; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Colluricincla harmonica victoriae.** Victorian Grey Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla harmonica victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 369, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Colluricincla harmonica halmaturina.** Kangaroo Island Grey Shrike-Thrush.*Collyriocincla harmonica*, subsp. *halmaturina*, A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 140, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Synonym:

*Colluricincla harmonica zamba* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 46, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Colluricincla harmonica strigata.** Whistling Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla strigata* Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 283, 1838; Tasmania.

Synonyms:

*Colluricincla rectirostris* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. IV., pl. xxxi., 1839; Tasmania.*Colluricincla selbii* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. II., pl. 77, 1844; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Colluricincla harmonica oblita.** Pallid Grey Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla harmonica oblita* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 369, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

**Colluricincla harmonica pallescens.** Grey-backed Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla harmonica pallescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., XVIII., p. 369, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

**Colluricincla harmonica superciliosa.** Northern Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla superciliosa* Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 50, 1876; Cape Grenville, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).



**Colluricincla brunnea.****Colluricincla brunnea brunnea.** Brown Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla brunnea* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 164, 1841; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Colyriocincla pallidirostris* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. III., p. 293, 1877; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Colluricincla brunnea caloola.** Pale-brown Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla brunnea caloola* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 10, 1913; Caloola, Leichhardt River, Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Range: Interior of Mid-Queensland.

**Colluricincla brunnea parryi.** Western Brown Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla brunnea parryi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 46, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Colluricincla brunnea roebucki.** Little Brown Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla brunnea roebucki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 94, 1912; Roebuck Bay, West Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Colluricincla rufiventris.****Colluricincla rufiventris rufiventris.** Buff-bellied Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla rufiventris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 164, 1841; Swan River, West Australia.

Synonym:

*Turdus subcinereus* Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 320; Swan River, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Colluricincla rufiventris murchisoni.** Murchison Buff-bellied Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla rufiventris murchisoni* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 94, 1912; East Murchison.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Colluricincla rufiventris whitei.** Southern Buff-bellied Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla rufiventris whitei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 370, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Colluricincla woodwardi.****Colluricincla woodwardi.** Red-bellied Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla woodwardi* Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. XII., p. 228, 1905; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Genus CONIGRAVEA.**

*Conigravea* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 59, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Colluricincla parvula conigravi* Mathews.

***Conigravea parvula.***

***Conigravea parvula parvula.*** Little Shrike-Thrush.

*Colluricincla parvula* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 62; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonyms:

*Colluricincla turdoides* Jacquinot et Pucheran, Voy. Pole Sud., Zool., Vol. III., p. 61, pl. II., 1853; Raffles Bay, Northern Territory.

*Colluricincla parvula alligator* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 46, 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

***Conigravea parvula omissa.*** Melville Island Little Shrike-Thrush.

*Colluricincla parvula omissa* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 68, 1913; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

***Conigravea parvula conigravi.*** Western Little Shrike-Thrush.

*Colluricincla parvula conigravi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 94, 1912; Admiralty Gulf, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Genus CALEYA.**

*Caleyia* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 59, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Colluricincla rufogaster* Gould.

***Caleyia megarhyncha.***

[***Caleyia megarhyncha megarhyncha.***

*Muscicapa megarhyncha* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol," Zool., Vol. I., p. 172, pl. 3, f. 1, 1830; Dorey Harbour, New Guinea.

Extra limital.]

***Caleyia megarhyncha rufogaster.*** Rufous-breasted Shrike-Thrush.

*Colluricincla rufogaster* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 80; Clarence River, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

***Caleyia megarhyncha cerviniventris.*** Fawn-breasted Shrike-Thrush.

*Collyriocincla cerviniventris* North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. III., p. 49, 1897; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Caleyia megarhyncha gouldi.** Little Rufous-breasted Shrike-Thrush.  
*Myiolestes gouldi* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 180; Brown's River, Mid-Queensland.

Synonym:

*Colluricincla parvissima* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. X., p. 114, 1872; Rockingham Bay, Queensland.  
Range: Mid-Queensland.

**Caleyia megarhyncha griseata.** Minute Shrike-Thrush.  
*Myiolestes griseatus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 180; Cape York, Queensland.  
Range: North Queensland.

### Genus BOWYERIA.

*Bowyeria* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 114, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Collyriocinclla boweri* Ramsay.

#### **Bowyeria boweri.**

**Bowyeria boweri.** Stripe-breasted Shrike-Thrush.  
*Collyriocinclla boweri* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. X., p. 244, 1885; Cairns, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Colluricincla sibila* De Vis, Proc. Roy Soc. Queensl., Vol. V., p. 161, 1888; Cardwell, Queensland.  
Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

### Genus GRALLINA.

*Grallina* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 42, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *Corvus cyanoleucus* Latham.

Synonym:

*Tanypus* Oppel (not Meigen 1803) Denkschr. Ak. Wissen. Münch. 1811-1812, p. 159, 1812. Type: *C. cyanoleucus* Latham.

#### **Grallina cyanoleuca.**

**Grallina cyanoleuca cyanoleuca** Magpie-Lark.  
*Corvus cyanoleucus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxv., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Gracula picata* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxix., 1801; New South Wales.  
*Tanypus australis* Oppel, Denkschr. Ak. Wissen. Münch. 1811-1812, p. 164, 1812; New South Wales.  
*Merops picatus* Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., p. 165, 1812; New South Wales.

*Grallina melanoleuca* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIII. p. 401, 1817; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

***Grallina cyanoleuca neglecta*.** Little Magpie-Lark.

*Grallina cyanoleuca neglecta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 372, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

FAMILY LANIIDAE.

Genus **GYMNORHINA.**

*Gymnorhina* Gray, List Genera Birds 1840, p. 37.

Type (by original designation): *Coracias tibicen* Latham.

***Gymnorhina tibicen*.**

***Gymnorhina tibicen tibicen*.** Black-backed Magpie.

*Coracias tibicen* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxvii., 1801; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

***Gymnorhina tibicen terraereginae*.** Little Black-backed Magpie.

*Cracticus tibicen terraereginae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 372, 1912; Bartle Frere, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland; Eastern Northern Territory.

***Gymnorhina tibicen intermissa*.** Victorian Black-backed Magpie.

*Cracticus tibicen intermissus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 372, 1912; Bendigo, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

***Gymnorhina tibicen longirostris*.** White-legged Magpie.

*Gymnorhina longirostris* Milligan, Emu, Vol. III., p. 96, 1903; Ashburton River, Mid-west Australia.

Synonyms:

*Gymnorhina albicuralis* Degen, Emu, Vol. III., p. 207, 1904: alternative name for "*G. longirostris*," West Australia.

*Gymnorhina tibicen longirostris* Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. XII., p. 230, 1905; Nullagine, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

***Gymnorhina hypoleuca*.**

***Gymnorhina hypoleuca hypoleuca*.** Lesser White-backed Magpie.

*Cracticus hypoleucus* Gould, Synops Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. iv., 1837; Tasmania.

Synonym:

*Gymnorhina organicum* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. II., pl. 48, 1844; new name for *Cracticus hypoleucus* Gould.

Range: Tasmania.

***Gymnorhina hypoleuca leuconota*.** White-backed Magpie.

*Gymnorhina leuconota* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. II., pl. 47, 1844; South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Gymnorhina hypoleuca intermedia.** Northern White-backed Magpie.  
*Cracticus hypoleucus intermedius* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
 p. 373, 1912; Cooma, New South Wales.  
 Range: New South Wales.

**Gymnorhina hypoleuca dorsalis.** Western White-backed Magpie.  
*Gymnorhina dorsalis* Campbell, Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, Ser. II.,  
 Vol. VII., p. 206, 1895; West Australia.  
 Range: West Australia.

### Genus MELLORIA.

*Melloria* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 114, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Cracticus spaldingi*  
 Masters.

#### **Melloria quoyi.**

[*Melloria quoyi quoyi*.

*Barita quoyi* Lesson et Garnot, Ferussac's Bull. Sci. Nat. et Geol.,  
 Vol. X., p. 289, 1827; Dorey Harbour, New Guinea.  
 Extra limital.]

**Melloria quoyi spaldingi.** Allied Butcher-Bird.

*Cracticus spaldingi* Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 271,  
 1877; Port Darwin, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Cracticus quoyi tunneyi* Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. XII., p. 228, 1905;  
 Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Melloria quoyi rufescens.** Rufous Butcher-Bird.

*Cracticus rufescens* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. VII., p. 562,  
 1882; Tully River Scrubs, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Melloria quoyi jardini.** Cape York Black Butcher-Bird.

*Cracticus quoyi jardini* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 94, 1912;  
 Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

### Genus CRACTICUS.

*Cracticus* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 37, 1816 (April).

Type (by monotypy): "Cassican-Calybé Buff." = *Ram-*  
*phastus cassicus* Boddaert.

Synonym:

*Barita* Cuvier, le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 340, 1816 (Dec.). Type:  
*R. cassicus* Boddaert.



**Cracticus nigrogularis.****Cracticus nigrogularis nigrogularis** Black-throated Butcher-Bird.*Vanga nigrogularis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. III., 1837; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Cracticus nigrogularis inkermani.** Queensland Black-throated Butcher-Bird.*Cracticus nigrogularis inkermani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 374, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Cracticus nigrogularis mellori.** Southern Black-throated Butcher-Bird.*Cracticus nigrogularis mellori* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 374, 1912; South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Cracticus nigrogularis kalgoorli.** Western Black-throated Butcher-Bird.*Cracticus nigrogularis kalgoorli* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 374, 1912; Kalgoorlie, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Cracticus nigrogularis tormenti.** Western Pied Butcher-Bird.*Cracticus nigrogularis tormenti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 46, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Cracticus nigrogularis picatus.** Pied Butcher-Bird.*Cracticus picatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 40; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Genus BULESTES.***Bulestes* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 66, 1851.Type (by monotypy): *Lanius torquatus* Latham.**Bulestes torquatus.****Bulestes torquatus torquatus.** Collared Butcher-Bird.*Lanius torquatus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xviii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Barita destructor* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 46<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. III., pl. 273, 1824; New South Wales.*Vanga australis* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 150, 1826; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

**Bulestes torquatus olindus.** Southern Collared Butcher-Bird.

*Cracticus torquatus olindus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 374, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Bulestes torquatus colei.** Mallee Butcher-Bird.

*Cracticus torquatus colei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 119, 1912; Mallee, Victoria.

Range: Mallee district of Victoria.

**Bulestes torquatus cinereus.** Grey Butcher-Bird.

*Vanga cinerea* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. II., 1837; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Bulestes torquatus ethelae.** Southern Butcher-Bird.

*Cracticus torquatus ethelae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 375, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Bulestes torquatus leucopterus.** White-winged Butcher-Bird.

*Cracticus leucopterus* Gould, Birds Austr., Introd., Vol. I., p. xxxv., 1848; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Bulestes torquatus argenteus.** Silver-backed Butcher-Bird.

*Cracticus argenteus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 126, 1841; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Cracticus torquatus colletti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 46, 1912; Mary River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Bulestes mentalis.**

[*Bulestes mentalis mentalis*.

*Cracticus mentalis* Salvadori and D'Albertis, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., Vol. VII., p. 824, 1875; Nicura, South-east New Guinea.

Extra limital.]

**Bulestes mentalis kempfi.** Cape York Black-backed Butcher-Bird.

*Cracticus mentalis kempfi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 95, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Genus FALCUNCULUS.**

*Falcunculus* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 40, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *Lanius frontatus* Latham.

**Falcunculus frontatus.**

**Falcunculus frontatus frontatus.** Yellow-bellied Shrike-Tit.

*Lanius frontatus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xviii., 1801; New South Wales.

## Synonym :

*Falcunculus gouldi* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 365, 1850 ;  
New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales.

**Falcunculus frontatus flavigulus.** Green-bellied Shrike-Tit.

*Falcunculus flavigulus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App.,  
p. 2, 1838 ; South Australia.

## Synonym :

*Falcunculus frontatus iredalei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
p. 47, 1912 ; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

**Falcunculus frontatus lumholtzi.** Queensland Shrike-Tit.

*Falcunculus frontatus lumholtzi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
p. 119, 1912 ; Minnie Downs, Queensland.

Range : South Queensland.

**Falcunculus frontatus herbertoni.** Pale Shrike-Tit.

*Falcunculus frontatus herbertoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 376, 1912 ; Herberton, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

**Falcunculus frontatus whitei.** Yellow Shrike-Tit.

*Falcunculus whitei* Campbell, Emu, Vol. X., p. 167, 1910 ; Napier  
Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

**Falcunculus leucogaster.**

**Falcunculus leucogaster.** White-bellied Shrike-Tit.

*Falcunculus leucogaster* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr. pt. iv., App.,  
p. 2, 1838 ; West Australia.

Range : West Australia.

## Genus OREOICA.

*Oreoica* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 4, 1838.

Type (by original designation) : *O. gutturalis* = *Turdus cristatus* Lewin.

**Oreoica cristata.**

**Oreoica cristata cristata.** Crested Bell-Bird.

*Turdus cristatus* Lewin, Birds New Holland, pl. ix., 1808 ; New South  
Wales.

## Synonym :

*Falcunculus gutturalis* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),  
Vol. XV., p. 212, 1827 ; " Kent Group " errore = New South  
Wales.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria.

**Oreoica cristata clelandi.** Southern Crested Bell-Bird.

*Oreoica cristata clelandi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 376, 1912; Coonalpyn, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Oreoica cristata westralensis.** Western Crested Bell-Bird.

*Oreoica cristata westralensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 377, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Oreoica cristata mungi.** North-western Crested Bell-Bird.

*Oreoica cristata mungi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 377, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Oreoica cristata pallescens.** Pallid Crested Bell-Bird.

*Oreoica cristata pallescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 377, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

## FAMILY PARIDAE.

Genus **APHELOCEPHALA.**

*Aphelocephala* Oberholser, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1899, p. 214.

Type (by original designation): *Xerophila leucopsis* Gould.

Synonym:

*Xerophila* (not Held 1837) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 175, 1841. Type: *X. leucopsis* Gould.

**Aphelocephala leucopsis.**

**Aphelocephala leucopsis leucopsis.** Whiteface.

*Xerophila leucopsis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 175, 1841; Adelaide, South Australia.

Synonym:

*Aphelocephala leucopsis missa* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 377, 1912; Narandera, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Aphelocephala leucopsis pallida.** Pallid Whiteface.

*Aphelocephala leucopsis pallida* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 62, 1911; Leigh's Creek, South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

**Aphelocephala pectoralis.**

**Aphelocephala pectoralis pectoralis.** Chestnut-breasted Whiteface.

*Xerophila pectoralis* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. VIII., p. 192, 1871; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Aphelocephala pectoralis castaneiventris.** Murchison Whiteface.

*Xerophila castaneiventris* Milligan, Emu, Vol. III., p. 70, 1903;  
Murchison, West Australia.  
Range: Mid-Westralia.

**Aphelocephala nigricincta.**

**Aphelocephala nigricincta nigricincta.** Black-banded Whiteface.

*Xerophila nigricincta* North, Ibis 1895, p. 340; Missionary Plain,  
Central Australia.  
Range: Central Australia.

**Aphelocephala nigricincta tanami.** Tanami Black-banded Whiteface.

*Aphelocephala nigricincta tanami* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 378, 1912; Tanami, Northern Territory.  
Range: Interior of Northern Territory.

### Genus SPHENOSTOMA.

*Sphenostoma* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 63, 1838.

Type (by monotypy): *S. cristatum* Gould.

**Sphenostoma cristatum.**

**Sphenostoma cristatum cristatum.** Wedgebill.

*Sphenostoma cristatum* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 63,  
1838; New South Wales.  
Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

**Sphenostoma cristatum pallidum.** Pale Wedgebill.

*Sphenostoma cristatum pallidum* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 378, 1912; Leigh's Creek, South Australia.  
Range: South Australia.

**Sphenostoma cristatum occidentale.** Westralian Wedgebill.

*Sphenostoma cristatum occidentale* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 378, 1912; Day Dawn, West Australia.  
Range: West Australia (not South-west).

**Sphenostoma cristatum tanami.** Northern Wedgebill.

*Sphenostoma cristatum tanami* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 379, 1912; Tanami, Northern Territory.  
Range: Northern Territory.

### FAMILY SITTIDAE.

#### Genus NEOSITTA.

*Neositta* Hellmayr, Journ. für Ornith. 1901, p. 187: new name for  
*Sittella* Swainson.

Type (by monotypy): *Sitta chrysoptera* Latham.

Synonym:

*Sittella* (not Rafinesque 1815) Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 317,  
1837. Type: *Sitta chrysoptera* Latham.



**Neositta chrysoptera.****Neositta chrysoptera chrysoptera.** Orange-winged Treerunner.*Sitta chrysoptera* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxii., 1801 ;  
New South Wales.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales.

**Neositta chrysoptera lathami.** Victorian Treerunner.*Neositta chrysoptera lathami* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 379,  
1912 ; Parwan, Victoria.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

**Neositta leucocephala.****Neositta leucocephala leucocephala.** White-headed Treerunner.*Sittella leucocephala* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 68, 1838 ;  
Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Range : South and Mid-Queensland.

**Neositta leucocephala albata.** Pied Treerunner.*Sittella albata* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1877, p. 351 ; Port  
Denison, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

**Neositta pileata.****Neositta pileata pileata.** Black-capped Treerunner.*Sittella pileata* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 68, 1838 ;  
Swan River, West Australia.

Synonym :

*Sittella melanocephala* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 68,  
1838 ; Swan River, West Australia.

Range : West Australia (Swan River district).

**Neositta pileata broomi.** South-west Black-capped Treerunner.*Neositta pileata broomi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 380,  
1912 ; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

**Neositta pileata whitlocki.** Mountain Black-capped Treerunner.*Neositta pileata whitlocki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 47,  
1912 ; Stirling Ranges, South-west Australia.

Range : South-west Australia (Stirling Ranges).

**Neositta pileata milligani.** Pallid Black-capped Treerunner.*Neositta pileata milligani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 380,  
1912 ; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia.

**Neositta pileata rogersi.** Mungi Treerunner.*Neositta pileata rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 380,  
1912 ; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range : Interior of North-west Australia.

**Neositta pileata napieri.** Western White-winged Treerunner.

*Neositta pileata napieri* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 68, 1913; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Synonym:

*Neositta pileata broomei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 95, 1912; not Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 380, 1912.

Range: North-west Australia (Coastal districts).

**Neositta pileata leucoptera.** White-winged Treerunner.

*Sittella leucoptera* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 144, 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Neositta mortoni* North, Ibis 1912, p. 118; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Western Northern Territory.

**Neositta pileata melvillensis.** Melville Island White-winged Treerunner.

*Neositta pileata melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 47, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Neositta pileata subleucoptera.** Alexandra Treerunner.

*Neositta pileata subleucoptera* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 380, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Eastern Northern Territory.

**Neositta pileata tenuirostris.** Slender-billed Treerunner.

*Sittella tenuirostris* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 610 (note), 1865; South Australia.

Range: South Australia; Victoria.

### Genus NEOSITTELLA.

*Neosittella* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 114, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Sittella striata* Gould.

#### **Neosittella striata.**

**Neosittella striata striata.** Striated Treerunner.

*Sittella striata* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IV., p. 110, 1869; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Neosittella striata rothschildi.** Allied Striated Treerunner.

*Neositta striata rothschildi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 381, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

**Neosittella striata magnirostris.** Large-billed Striated Tree-runner.

*Neositta magnirostris* Ingram, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXI., p. 99, 1908; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

FAMILY CERTHIIDAE.

Genus **CLIMACTERIS.**

*Climacteris* Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., 2nd ed., Vol. I., p. lxxxv., 1820.

Type (by original designation): *Certhia leucophaea* Latham.

**Climacteris leucophaea.**

**Climacteris leucophaea leucophaea.** White-throated Creeper.

*Certhia leucophaea* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Petrodroma bailloni* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVI., p. 107, 1819; New South Wales.

*Climacteris scandens* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 47<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. III., pl. 281, f. 2, 1824; New South Wales.

*Certhia leucoptera* "Vieill." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 228, 1850: *nom nudum*.

*Climacteris pyrrhonota* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1867, p. 976; Springfield, New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Climacteris leucophaea minor.** Lesser White-throated Creeper.

*Climacteris leucophaea minor* Ramsay, Tab. List Austr. Birds, 2nd ed., Add., p. 2, 1891; Bartle Frere, North Queensland.

Synonym:

*Climacteris weiskei* Reichenow, Ornith. Monatsb., Vol. VIII., p. 187, 1900; North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Climacteris leucophaea grisescens.** Southern White-throated Creeper.

*Climacteris leucophaea grisescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 383, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Climacteris erythropros.**

**Climacteris erythropros erythropros.** Red-browed Treecreeper.

*Climacteris erythropros* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 148, 1841; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

**Climacteris erythropros neositta.** Western White-browed Treecreeper.

*Climacteris erythropros neositta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 383, 1912; Callion, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

***Climacteris erythroptus superciliaris*.** White-browed Treecreeper.

*Climacteris superciliaris* North, Ibis 1895, p. 341; Ilara Creek, Central Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

### Genus NEOCLIMA.

*Neoclima* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 115, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Climacteris picumnus* Temminck.

#### ***Neoclima picumna*.**

***Neoclima picumna picumna*.** Brown Treecreeper.

*Climacteris picumnus* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 47° livr., Vol. III., pl. 281, f. 1, 1824; Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

***Neoclima picumna victoriae*.** Victorian Brown Treecreeper.

*Climacteris picumnus victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 382, 1912; Parwan, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

***Neoclima picumna australis*.** Southern Brown Treecreeper.

*Climacteris picumnus australis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 382, 1912; Murray Flats, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

### Genus WHITLOCKA.

*Whitlocka* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 115, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Climacteris melanura* Gould.

#### ***Whitlocka melanura*.**

***Whitlocka melanura melanura*.** Black-tailed Treecreeper.

*Climacteris melanura* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 138, 1843; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

***Whitlocka melanura wellsii*.** Allied Black-tailed Treecreeper.

*Climacteris wellsii* Grant, Ibis 1909, p. 664; Clifton Downs, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

***Whitlocka melanura alexandrae*.** Northern Black-tailed Treecreeper.

*Climacteris melanura alexandrae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 381, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory and North Queensland (Gulf of Carpentaria).

**Whitlocka melanota.****Whitlocka melanota.** Black-backed Treecreeper.*Climacteris melanotus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 106, 1847; River Lynd, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Whitlocka rufa.****Whitlocka rufa rufa.** Rufous Treecreeper.*Climacteris rufa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 149, 1841; West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Inland).

**Whitlocka rufa obscura.** Allied Rufous Treecreeper.*Climacteris rufa obscura* Carter, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 16, 1910; Warren River, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia (Coastal).

**Whitlocka rufa orientalis.** Pale Rufous Treecreeper.*Climacteris rufa orientalis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 382, 1912; Gawler Ranges, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

## FAMILY ZOSTEROPIDAE.

## Genus ZOSTEROPS.

*Zosterops* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 234, 1827.Type (by monotypy): *Z. dorsalis* = *Sylvia lateralis* Latham.**Zosterops lateralis.****Zosterops lateralis lateralis.** White-eye.*Sylvia lateralis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lv., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Zosterops dorsalis* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 235, 1827; New South Wales.? *Zosterops australis* Ramsay, Ibis 1893, p. 180: *nom. nudum*.*Zosterops caerulescens* Auctorum, not *Certhia caerulescens* Latham 1801.

Range: New South Wales.

**Zosterops lateralis westernensis.** Southern White-eye.*Dacnis westernensis* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 215, 1830; Western Port, Victoria.

Synonym:

? *Zosterops bowiae* Horne, Emu, Vol. VII., p. 36, 1907; Morang, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.



**Zosterops lateralis tasmanica.** Tasmanian White-eye.

*Zosterops lateralis tasmanica* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 385, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Zosterops lateralis halmaturina.** Kangaroo Island White-eye.

*Zosterops halmaturina* Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 143, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Zosterops lateralis ramsayi.** Yellow-vented White-eye.

*Zosterops ramsayi* Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 56, 1875; Palm Island, Torres Strait.

Synonym:

*Zosterops westernensis vegeta* Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. VI., p. 425, 1899; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York).

**Zosterops lateralis cornwalli.** Queensland White-eye.

*Zosterops lateralis cornwalli* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 385, 1912; Mackay, Queensland

Range: Mid-Queensland.

**Zosterops lateralis tephroleura.** Capricorn White-eye.

*Zosterops tephroleura* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1855, p. 166; "Lord Howe Island" = Capricorn Group, Barrier Reef.

Synonym:

*Zosterops chlorocephalus* Campbell and White, Emu, Vol. X., p. 196, 1910; Capricorn Group.

Range: Capricorn Group, Barrier Reef, Queensland.

**Zosterops gouldi.****Zosterops gouldi.** Green-backed White-eye.

*Zosterops gouldi* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 398, 1850; King George Sound, West Australia: new name for "*Z. chloronotus* Gould."

Synonyms:

*Zosterops chloronotus* (not Vieillot 1817) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 165, 1841; West Australia.

*Zosterops shortridgei* Grant, Ibis 1909, p. 663; Albany, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Zosterops albiventris.****Zosterops albiventris albiventris.** Pale-bellied White-eye.

*Zosterops albiventris* Reichenbach, Handb. Merop., p. 92, 1850; Torres Strait (Warrior Island).

Synonym:

*Zosterops flavogularis* Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 56, 1876; Cape Grenville, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Zosterops lutea.****Zosterops lutea lutea.** Yellow White-eye.*Zosterops luteus* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., pl. 83, 1843; Greenhill Island, Van Diemen's Gulf, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Zosterops lutea hecla.** Allied Yellow White-eye.*Zosterops lutea hecla* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 48, 1912; Hecla Island, Parry Harbour.

Range: Hecla Island, North-west Australia.

**Zosterops lutea tribulationis.** Western Yellow White-eye.*Zosterops lutea tribulationis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 364, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Zosterops lutea balstoni.** Carnarvon White-eye.*Zosterops balstoni* Grant, Ibis 1909, p. 663; Carnarvon, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Zosterops lutea gulliveri.** Golden White-eye.*Zosterops (Tephras ?) gulliveri* Castelnau and Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 383, 1876; Norman River, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

## FAMILY DICAÆIDAE.

Genus **AUSTRODICAÆUM.***Austrodicaeum* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 60, 1913.Type (by original designation): *Motacilla hirundinacea* Shaw.

Synonym:

*Microchelidon* (not Hodgson 1845) Reichenbach, Handb. Scansores, p. 243, 1854. Type: *M. hirundinacea* Shaw.**Austrodicaeum hirundinaceum.****Austrodicaeum hirundinaceum** *hirundinaceum*. Flowerpecker or Mistletoe-Bird.*Motacilla hirundinacea* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. IV., pl. 114, 1792; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Pipra gularis* Lewin, Birds New Holland, pl. VII., 1808; New South Wales.*Pipra desmaretii* Leach, Zool. Miscel., Vol. I., p. 94, 1814; New South Wales.*Dicaeum atrogaster* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 303, 1830; New South Wales.*Dicoeum perdalodus* Lafresnaye, Mag. de Zool. 1833, pl. 14; New South Wales.

*Dicaeum hirundinaceum yorki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 387, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Austrodicaeum hirundinaceum tormenti.** Western Mistletoe-Bird.

*Dicaeum hirundinaceum tormenti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 387, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

### Genus PARDALOTUS.

*Pardalotus Vieillot*, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 31, 1816 (April).

Type (by monotypy): *Pipra punctata* Shaw and Nodder.

Synonym:

*Spizites* Illiger, Abhandl. der Acad. Berl. 1812-1813, p. 230, 1816.

Type: *Pipra punctata* Shaw and Nodder.

#### **Pardalotus punctatus.**

**Pardalotus punctatus punctatus.** Spotted Pardalote (Diamond-Bird).

*Pipra punctata* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. IV., pl. 111, 1792; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Pardalotus australis* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 252, 1826; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Pardalotus punctatus millitaris.** Northern Spotted Pardalote.

*Pardalotus punctatus millitaris* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 96, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Pardalotus punctatus interjectus.** Victorian Spotted Pardalote.

*Pardalotus punctatus interjectus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 389, 1912; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range: East Victoria.

**Pardalotus punctatus xanthopygus.** Yellow-rumped Pardalote.

*Pardalotus xanthopygus* McCoy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XIX., p. 184, 1867; North-west Victoria.

Synonym:

*Pardalotus leadbeateri* Ramsay, Ibis 1867, p. 225: *nom. nudum*.

Range: North-west Victoria; South Australia.

**Pardalotus punctatus leachi.** Tasmanian Pardalote.

*Pardalotus punctatus leachi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 389, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

- Pardalotus punctatus whitlocki.** Western Red-rumped Pardalote.  
*Pardalotus punctatus whitlocki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
 p. 389, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, West Australia.  
 Range: South-west Australia.
- Pardalotus rubricatus.**
- Pardalotus rubricatus rubricatus.** Red-browed Pardalote.  
*Pardalotus rubricatus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 62, 1838;  
 New South Wales.  
 Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.
- Pardalotus rubricatus leichhardti.** Allied Red-browed Pardalote.  
*Pardalotus rubricatus leichhardti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II.,  
 p. 10, 1913; Leichhardt River, Queensland.  
 Range: Interior of Mid-Queensland.
- Pardalotus rubricatus yorki.** Cape York Red-browed Pardalote.  
*Pardalotus rubricatus yorki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 10,  
 1913; Cape York, Queensland.  
 Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).
- Pardalotus rubricatus parryi.** Northern Red-browed Pardalote.  
*Pardalotus rubricatus parryi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 390,  
 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.  
 Range: North-west Australia.
- Pardalotus rubricatus pallidus.** Pale Red-browed Pardalote.  
*Pardalotus pallidus* Campbell, Emu, Vol. VIII., p. 142, 1909; Marble  
 Bar, West Australia.  
 Range: Mid-west Australia.
- Pardalotus melanocephalus.**
- Pardalotus melanocephalus melanocephalus.** Black-headed Pardalote.  
*Pardalotus melanocephalus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 62,  
 1838; Moreton Bay, Queensland.  
 Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.
- Pardalotus melanocephalus barroni.** Northern Black-headed Pardalote.  
*Pardalotus melanocephalus barroni* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
 p. 96, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.  
 Range: North Queensland.
- Pardalotus melanocephalus uropygialis.** Chestnut-rumped Pardalote.  
*Pardalotus uropygialis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 143,  
 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory.  
 Range: Northern Territory.
- Pardalotus melanocephalus melvillensis.** Orange-rumped Pardalote.  
*Pardalotus melanocephalus melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec.,  
 Vol. I., p. 48, 1912; Melville Island.  
 Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Pardalotus melanocephalus inexpectatus.** Parry's Creek Pardalote.

*Pardalotus melanocephalus inexpectatus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 390, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Parry's Creek district).

**Pardalotus melanocephalus tormenti.** Point Torment Pardalote.

*Pardalotus melanocephalus tormenti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 96, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Point Torment district).

**Genus PARDALOTINUS.**

*Pardalotinus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 115, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Pipra striata* Gmelin.

**Pardalotinus striatus.**

**Pardalotinus striatus striatus.** Yellow-tipped Pardalote.

*Pipra striata* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 1003, 1789; Tasmania.

Synonym:

*Pardalotus affinis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 22, 1837; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Pardalotinus striatus kingi.** King Island Pardalote.

*Pardalotus striatus kingi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 387, 1912; King Island.

Range: King Island, Bass Strait.

**Pardalotinus striatus substriatus.** Victorian Pardalote.

*Pardalotus striatus substriatus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 388, 1912; Ultima, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Pardalotinus striatus subaffinis.** South Australian Pardalote.

*Pardalotus striatus subaffinis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 388, 1912; Blackwood, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Pardalotinus striatus ornatus.** Red-tipped Pardalote.

*Pardalotus ornatus* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 66<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. IV., pl. 394, f. 1, 1826; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Pardalotinus striatus assimilis.** Orange-tipped Pardalote.

*Pardalotus assimilis* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 180, 1878; Port Denison, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.



**Pardalotinus striatus rogersi.** Mungi Pardalote.

*Pardalotus striatus rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 388, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

**Pardalotinus striatus murchisoni.** Murchison Pardalote.

*Pardalotus striatus murchisoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 388, 1912; Nully Pool, Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Pardalotinus striatus westraliensis.** Westralian Pardalote.

*Pardalotus striatus westraliensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 388, 1912; Claremont, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Genus NESOPARDALOTUS.**

*Nesopardalotus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 115, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Pardalotus quadragintus* Gould.

**Nesopardalotus quadragintus.**

*Nesopardalotus quadragintus.* Forty-spotted Pardalote.

*Pardalotus quadragintus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 62, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

## FAMILY NECTARINIIDAE.

**Genus CYRTOSTOMUS.**

*Cyrtostomus* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 105, 1851.

Type (by monotypy): *Certhia jugularis* Linné.

**Cyrtostomus frenatus.**

[*Cyrtostomus frenatus frenatus.*

*Nectarinia frenata* S. Muller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land-en Volkenk., p. 173, 1843; Baie de Lobo, New Guinea. Extra limital.]

**Cyrtostomus frenatus macgillivrayi.** Cape York Sun-Bird.

*Cinnyris frenata macgillivrayi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 97, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Cyrtostomus frenatus australis.** Cairns Sun-Bird.

*Nectarinia australis* Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850, p. (160) 106; Port Molle, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Cinnyris frenata olivei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 391, 1912; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

## FAMILY MELIPHAGIDAE.

Genus **MELITHREPTUS.**

*Melithreptus* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 46, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): "*Heorotaire fuscablin*" = *Certhia lunata* Shaw.

## Synonyms:

*Haematops* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 17, 1837 (Jan.).

Type: *H. lunulatus* = *Certhia lunata* Shaw.

*Gymnophrys* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 327, 1837 (July).

Type: *G. torquatus* = *Certhia lunata* Shaw.

*Eidopsarus* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 327, 1837 (July).

Type: *E. bicinctus* = *Haematops validirostris* Gould.

**Melithreptus lunatus.**

**Melithreptus lunatus lunatus.** White-naped Honey-eater.

*Certhia lunata* Shaw, in Ois. Dorés, Vol. II., p. 122, pl. 61, 1802; New South Wales.

## Synonyms:

*Melithreptus albicollis* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 325, 1817; New South Wales.

*Melithreptus albicapillus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 329, 1817; New South Wales.

*Meliphaga torquata* Swainson, Zool. Illus., Ser. I., pl. 129, 1822; New South Wales.

*Meliphaga atricapilla* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 56<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. III., pl. 335, f. 1., 1825; New South Wales.

? *Melithreptus breviceps* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. I., p. 159, 1884; *nom. nudum*.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Melithreptus lunatus adalaidensis.** Southern White-naped Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus lunatus adalaidensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 391, 1912; Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Melithreptus lunatus whitlocki.** White-eyed Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus whitlocki* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXV., p. 24, 1909; Wilson's Inlet, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Melithreptus lunatus chloropsis.** Western White-naped Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus chloropsis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 220, 1848; West Australia (Swan River).

Range: West Australia (Swan River district).

**Melithreptus lunatus subalbogularis.** Allied White-naped Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus lunatus subalbogularis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 392, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Melithreptus lunatus albogularis.** White-throated Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus albogularis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 220, 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Melithreptus lunatus gradus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 48, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Melithreptus lunatus vinitinctus.** Gay Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus vinitinctus* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. I., p. 159, 1884; Norman River, Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Melithreptus lunatus yorki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 98, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Melithreptus gularis.****Melithreptus gularis gularis.** Black-chinned Honey-eater.

*Haematops gularis gularis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 17, 1837; Interior New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

**Melithreptus gularis loftyi.** Southern Black-chinned Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus gularis loftyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 392, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Melithreptus gularis ingrami.** Queensland Golden-backed Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus gularis ingrami* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 393, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

**Melithreptus gularis carpentarianus.** Allied Golden-backed Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus carpentariana* Campbell, Emu, Vol. IV., p. 71, 1904; Homestead, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Melithreptus gularis laetior.** Golden-backed Honey-eater.

*Melithreptes laetior* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. XVI., p. 287, 1875; Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Melithreptus gularis coongani.** Western Black-chinned Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus gularis coongani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 392, 1912; Coongan River, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia.

**Melithreptus validirostris.****Melithreptus validirostris.** Strong-billed Honey-eater.*Haematops validirostris* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. 1., pl. 17, 1837; Tasmania.

Synonyms:

*Sturnus virescens* (not Vieillot 1818) Wagler, Syst. Av., *Sturnus* sp. 5, 1827; Tasmania.*Eidopsarus bicinctus* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. 11., p. 327, 1837 (July); Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 344, 1838 (Jan.); Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Melithreptus atricapillus.****Melithreptus atricapillus atricapillus.** Brown-headed Honey-eater.*Certhia atricapilla* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Meliphaga brevirostris* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 315, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Melithreptus atricapillus minnie.** Queensland Brown-headed Honey-eater.*Melithreptus atricapillus minnie* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 192, 1913; Minnie Downs, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Melithreptus atricapillus submagnirostris.** Victorian Brown-headed Honey-eater.*Melithreptus atricapillus submagnirostris* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 393, 1912; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Melithreptus atricapillus mallee.** Mallee Brown-headed Honey-eater.*Melithreptus atricapillus mallee* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 192, 1913; Mallee, South Australia.

Range: Mallee district of Victoria and South Australia.

**Melithreptus atricapillus insularis.** King Island Brown-headed Honey-eater.*Melithreptus atricapillus insularis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 394, 1912; King Island.

Range: King Island, Bass Strait.

**Melithreptus atricapillus magnirostris.** Large-billed Brown-headed Honey-eater.*Melithreptus magnirostris* North, Records Austr. Mus., Vol. VI., p. 20, 1905; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Melithreptus atricapillus augustus.** Port Augusta Brown-headed Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus atricapillus augustus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 393, 1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Synonym:

*Melithreptus atricapillus pallidiceps* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 394, 1912; Ninety Mile Desert, South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

**Melithreptus atricapillus leucogenys.** Western Brown-headed Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus leucogenys* Milligan, Emu, Vol. II., p. 161, 1903; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

**Melithreptus atricapillus subleucogenys.** Dundas Brown-headed Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus atricapillus subleucogenys* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 394, 1912; Lake Dundas, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia (Lake Dundas district).

### **Melithreptus affinis.**

**Melithreptus affinis affinis.** Black-headed Honey-eater.

*Eidopsarus affinis* Lesson, Revue Zool. 1839, p. 167; Tasmania.

Synonym:

*Melithreptus melanocephala* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 62; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Melithreptus affinis alisteri.** King Island Black-headed Honey-eater.

*Melithreptus alisteri* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXV., p. 85, 1909; King Island.

Range: King Island, Bass Strait.

## **Genus PLECTORHYNCHA.**

*Plectorhyncha* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 70, 1838: not *Plectorhynchus* Lacepède 1800.

Type (by monotypy): *P. lanceolata* Gould.

Synonym:

*Plectoramphus* Gray, List Genera Birds 1840, p. 16: new name for "*Plectorhyncha* Gould."

### **Plectorhyncha lanceolata.**

**Plectorhyncha lanceolata lanceolata.** Striped Honey-eater.

*Plectorhyncha lanceolata* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 70, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.



**Plectorhyncha lanceolata neglecta.** Southern Striped Honey-eater.

*Plectorhyncha lanceolata neglecta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 395, 1912; Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

### Genus MYZOMELA.

*Myzomela* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 316, 1827.

Type (by original designation): *Certhia cardinalis* Gmelin.

#### **Myzomela sanguineolenta.**

**Myzomela sanguineolenta sanguineolenta.** Sanguineous Honey-eater.

*Certhia sanguineolenta* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Certhia dibapha* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvii., 1801; New South Wales.

*Certhia erythropygia* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxviii., 1801; New South Wales.

*Certhia australasiae* Leach, Zool. Miscel., Vol. I., p. 30, 1814; New South Wales.

*Meliphaga sanguinea* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 263, 1826; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Myzomela sanguineolenta stephensi.** Northern Sanguineous Honey-eater.

*Myzomela sanguineolenta stephensi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 395, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

#### **Myzomela erythrocephala.**

**Myzomela erythrocephala erythrocephala.** Red-headed Honey-eater.

*Myzomela erythrocephala* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 144, 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Myzomela erythrocephala melvillensis.** Melville Island Red-headed Honey-eater.

*Myzomela erythrocephala melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 48, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Myzomela erythrocephala derbyi.** Allied Red-headed Honey-eater.

*Myzomela erythrocephala derbyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 396, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Myzomela erythrocephala kempii.** Queensland Red-headed Honey-eater.

*Myzomela erythrocephala kempii* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII, p. 396, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

#### Genus CISSOMELA.

*Cissomela* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXVIII, p. 264, 1854.

Type (by original designation): *C. nigra* = *Myzomela pectoralis* Gould.

#### **Cissomela pectoralis.**

**Cissomela pectoralis pectoralis.** Banded Honey-eater.

*Myzomela pectoralis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 170, 1841; North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Cissomela pectoralis incerta.** Queensland Banded Honey-eater.

*Myzomela pectoralis incerta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 396, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

#### **Cissomela nigra.**

**Cissomela nigra nigra.** Western Black Honey-eater.

*Myzomela nigra* Gould, Birds Austr. and Adj. Is., pt. II, pl. 8, 1838; West Australia.

Synonym:

*Myzomela nigra westralensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 396, 1912; Daw Dawn, West Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia.

**Cissomela nigra ashbyi.** Black Honey-eater.

*Myzomela nigra ashbyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 98, 1912; Mount Barker, South Australia.

Range: East Australia.

#### Genus MELOMYZA.

*Melomyza* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 196, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Myzomela obscura* Gould.

#### **Melomyza obscura.**

**Melomyza obscura obscura.** Dusky Honey-eater.

*Myzomela obscura* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 136, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Myzomela obscura grisescens* Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. XII., p. 235, 1905; Brock's Creek, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Melomyza obscura apseyi.** Melville Island Dusky Honey-eater.

*Myzomela obscura apseyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 48, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Melomyza obscura harterti.** Dark Honey-eater.

*Myzomela obscura harterti* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 100, 1911; Cairns, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Myzomela obscura munna* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 397, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus ACANTHORHYNCHUS.**

*Acanthorhynchus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., 1837 (April).

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Certhia tenuirostris* Latham.

Synonym:

*Leptoglossus* (not Guerin 1830) Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 327, 1837 (July). Type: *C. tenuirostris* Latham.

**Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris.**

**Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris tenuirostris.** Spinebill.

*Certhia tenuirostris* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvi, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Certhia cucullata* Shaw, in Ois. Dorés, Vol. II., pl. 60, 1802; New South Wales.

*Leptoglossus cucullatus* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 327, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris cairnsensis.** Cairns Spinebill.

*Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris cairnsensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 397, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris victoriae.** Victorian Spinebill.

*Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 398, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris dubius.** Tasmanian Spinebill.

*Acanthorhynchus dubius* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 27, 1837; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris loftyi.** Mountain Spinebill.

*Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris loftyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 398, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris halmaturinus.** Kangaroo Island Spinebill.

*Acanthorhynchus halmaturina* A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 142, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Acanthorhynchus superciliosus.****Acanthorhynchus superciliosus superciliosus.** White-browed Spinebill.

*Acanthorhynchus superciliosus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 27, 1837; Perth, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Perth district).

**Acanthorhynchus superciliosus wilsoni.** Southern White-browed Spinebill.

*Acanthorhynchus superciliosus wilsoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 398, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Genus GLICIPHILA.**

*Gliciphila* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 326, 1837.

Type (by monotypy): *Certhia melanops* Latham.

**Gliciphila melanops.****Gliciphila melanops melanops.** Tawny-fronted Honey-eater.

*Certhia melanops* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Certhia mellivora* Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., pt. i., p. 245, 1812; New South Wales.

*Meliphaga albiventris* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 261, 1826; New South Wales.

*Certhia fulvifrons* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 317, 1827; New South Wales.

*Philedon rubrifrons* Lesson, Voy. la "Coquille," Zool., Vol. I., p. 646, 1830; New South Wales.

*Philedon aurifrons* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 301, 1830: error for *P. rubrifrons* Lesson.

Range: New South Wales.

**Gliciphila melanops chandleri.** Victorian Tawny-crowned Honey-eater.

*Gliciphila melanops chandleri* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 399, 1912; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Gliciphila melanops braba.** Kangaroo Island Tawny-crowned Honey-eater.

*Gliciphila melanops braba* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 49, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Gliciphila melanops crassirostris.** Tasmanian Tawny-crowned Honey-eater.

*Gliciphila melanops crassirostris* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 399, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Gliciphila melanops westernensis.** Western Tawny-crowned Honey-eater.

*Gliciphila melanops westernensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 399, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Gliciphila albifrons.**

**Gliciphila albifrons albifrons.** White-fronted Honey-eater.

*Gliciphila albifrons* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 160, 1841; West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Gliciphila albifrons incerta.** Eastern White-fronted Honey-eater.

*Gliciphila albifrons incerta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 399, 1912; Carina, Victoria.

Range: East Australia.

### Genus RAMSAYORNIS.

*Ramsayornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 115, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Gliciphila subfasciata* Ramsay.

**Ramsayornis modestus.**

[*Ramsayornis modestus modestus.*

*Gliciphila modesta* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 174; Aru Islands. Extra limital.]

**Ramsayornis modestus subfasciatus.** Brown-backed Honey-eater.

*Gliciphila subfasciata* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1868, p. 385 Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Ramsayornis modestus ramsayi.** Cairns Brown-backed Honey-eater.

*Gliciphila modesta ramsayi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 400, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).



**Ramsayornis fasciatus.****Ramsayornis fasciatus fasciatus.** White-breasted Honey-eater.*Glyciophila fasciata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 137, 1843 ; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonyms :

*Glyciophila pectoralis* Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. I., p. 155, 1869 ; new name for "*G. fasciata* Gould."*Glyciophila gouldi* Layard, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1878, p. 655 : new name for "*G. fasciata* Gould."

Range : Northern Territory.

**Ramsayornis fasciatus apsleyi.** Melville Island White-breasted Honey-eater.*Glyciophila fasciata apsleyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 49, 1912 ; Melville Island.

Range : Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Ramsayornis fasciatus broomei.** Western White-breasted Honey-eater.*Glyciophila fasciata broomei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 49, 1912 ; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

**Ramsayornis fasciatus inkermani.** Eastern White-breasted Honey-eater.*Glyciophila fasciata inkermani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 400, 1912 ; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range : Queensland.

**Genus GRANTIELLA.***Grantiella* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVII., p. 19, 1911.Type (by monotypy) : *Entomophila picta* Gould : new name for "*Entomophila* Gould."

Synonym :

*Entomophila* (not Horsfield 1820) Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. IV., pl. 71, 1838. Type : *E. picta* Gould.**Grantiella picta.****Grantiella picta.** Painted Honey-eater.*Entomophila picta* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. IV., pl. 71, 1838 ; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia.

**Genus LACUSTROICA.***Lacustroica* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXVI., p. 138, 1910.Type (by monotypy) : *L. whitei* North.

**Lacustroica whitei.**

**Lacustroica whitei.** Inconspicuous Honey-eater.

*Lacustroica whitei* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXVI., p. 138, 1910; Lake Way, East Murchison, West Australia.

Synonyms:

*Lacustroica inconspicua* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXVI., p. 138, 1910; alternative-name

*Lacustroica alfredi* Campbell, Emu, Vol. IX., p. 166, 1910; *nom. nudum*.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Genus CONOPOPHILA.**

*Conopophila* Reichenbach, Handb. Sp. Ornith., p. 119, 1852.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Entomophila* ? *albogularis* Gould.

**Conopophila albogularis.**

**Conopophila albogularis albogularis.** Rufous-breasted Honey-eater.

*Entomophila* ? *albogularis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 137, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Conopophila albogularis yorki.** Queensland Rufous-breasted Honey-eater.

*Certhionyx albogularis yorki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 49, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Conopophila rufogularis.**

**Conopophila rufogularis rufogularis.** Red-throated Honey-eater.

*Entomophila* ? *rufogularis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 137, 1843; Derby, North-west Australia.

Synonym:

*Conopophila rufogularis keatsi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 49, 1912; Port Keats, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory (West).

**Conopophila rufogularis queenslandica.** Queensland Red-throated Honey-eater.

*Certhionyx rufogularis queenslandicus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 401, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Queensland and East Northern Territory.

**Genus CERTHIONYX.**

*Certhionyx* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 306, 1830.

Type (by monotypy): *C. variegatus* Lesson.

## Synonyms:

- Melicophila* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., pl. 49, 1844. Type:  
*M. picata* = *C. variegatus* Lesson.  
*Lichnotentha* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 116, 1851: new name  
 for "*Melicophila* Gould."

**Certhionyx variegatus.**

**Certhionyx variegatus.** Pied Honey-eater.

*Certhionyx variegatus* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 306, 1830; West  
 Australia.

## Synonyms:

- Certhia leucomelas* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 306, 1830; West Australia.  
*Melicophila picata* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., pl. 49, 1844; West  
 Australia.  
*Certhionyx occidentalis* Grant, Ibis 1909, p. 658; Carnarvon, West  
 Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Genus ZANTHOMIZA.**

*Zanthomiza* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 326, 1837.

Type (by monotypy): *Merops phrygius* Shaw.

**Zanthomiza phrygia.**

**Zanthomiza phrygia phrygia.** Regent Honey-eater.

*Merops phrygius* Shaw, Zool. New Holland, p. 13, pl. iv., 1794; New  
 South Wales.

## Synonyms:

- Turdus squameus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XX., p. 259,  
 1818; New South Wales.  
*Turdus squamatus* "Vieill." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I.,  
 p. 391, 1850: error for *T. squameus*.

Range: New South Wales.

**Zanthomiza phrygia tregellasi.** Southern Regent Honey-eater.

*Meliphaga phrygia tregellasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 402,  
 1912; Mulgrave, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Genus STIGMATOPS.**

*Stigmatops* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. J., p. 500, 1865.

Type (by monotypy): *Glyciphila ocularis* Gould.

**Stigmatops indistincta.**

**Stigmatops indistincta indistincta.** Least Honey-eater.

*Meliphaga indistincta* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),  
 Vol. XV., p. 315, 1827; King George Sound, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

- Stigmatops indistincta perplexa.** Allied Least Honey-eater.  
*Stigmatops indistincta perplexa* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 403, 1912; Marble Bar, Mid-west Australia.  
 Range: Mid- and North-west Australia (Coongan River to Derby).
- Stigmatops indistincta media.** Wyndham Least Honey-eater.  
*Stigmatops indistincta media* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 403, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.  
 Range: North-west Australia (Wyndham district).
- Stigmatops indistincta melvillensis.** Melville Island Least Honey-eater.  
*Stigmatops indistincta melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 50, 1912; Melville Island.  
 Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.
- Stigmatops indistincta rufescens.** Northern Least Honey-eater.  
*Stigmatops indistincta rufescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 402, 1912; Crawford Springs, Northern Territory.  
 Range: Interior of Northern Territory.
- Stigmatops indistincta ouida.** Queensland Least Honey-eater.  
*Stigmatops indistincta ouida* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 98, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.  
 Range: North Queensland.
- Stigmatops indistincta ocularis.** Eastern Least Honey-eater.  
*Glyciphila ? ocularis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App. p. 6, 1838; "Van Diemen's Land" = New South Wales.  
 Synonym:  
*Glyciphila ? subocularis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 6, 1838; New South Wales.  
 Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

### Genus PTILOTINA.

- Ptilotina* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 60, 1913.  
 Type (by original designation): *Ptilotis analoga mixta* Mathews.
- Ptilotina analoga.**  
 [Ptilotina analoga analoga.  
*Ptilotis analoga* Reichenbach, Handb. Meropinae, p. 103, 1852; New Guinea (West). Extra limital.]
- Ptilotina analoga notata.** Yellow-spotted Honey-eater.  
*Ptilotis notata* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XX., p. 269, 1867; Cape York, Queensland.  
 Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).
- Ptilotina analoga mixta.** Cairns Yellow-spotted Honey-eater.  
*Ptilotis analoga mixta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 403, 1912; Johnston River, North Queensland.  
 Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

**Genus MICROPTILOTIS.**

*Microptilotis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 116, 1912.

Type (by original designation) : *Ptilotis gracilis* Gould.

**Microptilotis gracilis.**

**Microptilotis gracilis gracilis.** Little Yellow-spotted Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis gracilis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 217; Cape York, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Microptilotis gracilis imitatrix.** Cairns Little Yellow-spotted Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis gracilis imitatrix* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 403, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland (Cairns district).

**Genus PARAPTILOTIS.**

*Paraptilotis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 414, 1912.

Type (by monotypy) : *Ptilotis fusca* Gould.

**Paraptilotis fusca.**

**Paraptilotis fusca fusca.** Fuscous Honey-eater.

*Meliphaga fusca* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 26, 1837; New South Wales.

Synonym :

*Ptilotis minuta* Pelzeln, (Eastern Freg. Novara, Birds, p. 56, 1865; Sydney, New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales.

**Paraptilotis fusca dawsoni.** Northern Fuscous Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis fusca dawsoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 404, 1912; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range : Queensland.

**Paraptilotis fusca dingi.** Southern Fuscous Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis fusca dingi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 404, 1912; Murray Flats, South Australia.

Range : South Australia; Victoria.

**Paraptilotis chrysops.**

**Paraptilotis chrysops chrysops.** Yellow-faced Honey-eater.

*Sylvia chrysops* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. liv., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

*Melithreptus gilvicapillus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 329, 1817; New South Wales.

*Ptilotis trivirgata* "Verr." Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. I., p. 156, 1869; *nom. nudum*.

Range : South Queensland; New South Wales.



**Paraptilotis chrysops barroni.** Northern Yellow-faced Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis chrysops barroni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 406, 1912 (Jan.); Cairns, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Ptilotis subchrysops* Campbell, Bull. Roy. Austr. Ornith. Union, no. 3, 1912 (May); Bellenden Ker, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Paraptilotis chrysops beaconsfieldi.** Southern Yellow-faced Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis chrysops beaconsfieldi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 407, 1912; Beaconsfield, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Paraptilotis chrysops samuelli.** Dark Yellow-faced Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis chrysops samuelli* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 99, 1912; North of Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Genus MELIPHAGA.**

*Meliphaga* Lewin, Birds New Holland, 1808.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Meliphaga chrysotis* Lewin = *Meliphaga lewinii* Swainson.

Synonym:

*Ptilotis* (not *Ptilotus* Fischer 1814 Swainson), Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 326, 1837. Type: *M. (Ptilotis) lewinii* Swainson.

**Meliphaga lewinii.**

**Meliphaga lewinii lewinii.** Yellow-eared Honey-eater.

*Meliphaga (Ptilotis) lewinii* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 326, 1837; New South Wales: new name for *Meliphaga chrysotis* Lewin, not *Certhia chrysotis* Latham.

Range: New South Wales.

**Meliphaga lewinii nea.** Victorian Yellow-eared Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis lewinii nea* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 404, 1912; Dandenong, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Meliphaga lewinii mab.** Queensland Yellow-eared Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis lewinii mab* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 404, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

**Meliphaga lewinii ivi.** Northern Yellow-eared Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis lewinii ivi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 405, 1912; Barron River, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Meliphaga sonora.****Meliphaga sonora sonora.** Southern Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonorus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 160, 1841 ; South Australia.

Synonym :

*Meliphaga vittata* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXVIII., p. 263, 1854 ; South Australia.

Range : South Australia ; Victoria.

**Meliphaga sonora broomei.** Broome Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonora broomei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 405, 1912 ; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

**Meliphaga sonora insularis.** Rottnest Honey-eater.*Ptilotis insularis* Milligan, Emu, Vol. XI., p. 124, 1911 ; Rottnest Island.

Range : Rottnest Island, West Australia.

**Meliphaga sonora murchisoni.** Western Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonora murchisoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 405, 1912 ; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia.

**Meliphaga sonora decipiens.** Allied Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonora decipiens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 406, 1912 ; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range : Interior of North-west Australia.

**Meliphaga sonora rogersi.** North-western Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonora rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 406, 1912 ; Wyndham, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

**Meliphaga sonora cooperi.** Northern Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonora cooperi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 50, 1912 ; Melville Island.

Range : Northern Territory.

**Meliphaga sonora forresti.** Pale Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis forresti* Ingram, Ibis 1907, p. 412 ; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range : Interior of Northern Territory.

**Meliphaga sonora walgetti.** Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonora walgetti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 405, 1912 ; Walgett, New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales.

**Meliphaga versicolor.****Meliphaga versicolor versicolor.** Varied Honey-eater.*Ptilotis versicolor* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 136, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; Queensland.

**Meliphaga fasciogularis.****Meliphaga fasciogularis fasciogularis.** Fasciated Honey-eater.*Ptilotis fasciogularis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1851, p. 285, 1854; Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Ptilotis fasciogularis brunnescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 407, 1912; Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Meliphaga frenata.****Meliphaga frenata.** Bridled Honey-eater.*Ptilotis frenata* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1874, p. 603; Cardwell, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus CALOPTILOTIS.***Caloptilotis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 414, 1912.Type (by monotypy): *Ptilotis macleayana* Ramsay.**Caloptilotis macleayana.****Caloptilotis macleayana.** Yellow-streaked Honey-eater.*Ptilotis macleayana* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 10, 1875 (April 27); North-east Coast Australia.

Synonym:

*Ptilotis flavostriata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 315 (Aug. 1); Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus NESOPTILOTIS.***Nesoptilotis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 60, 1913.Type (by original designation): *Ptilotis flavigula* Gould.**Nesoptilotis flavicollis.****Nesoptilotis flavicollis flavicollis.** Yellow-throated Honey-eater.*Melithreptus flavicollis* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 325, 1817; King Island.

Range: King Island, Bass Strait.

**Nesoptilotis flavicollis flavigula.** Tasmanian Yellow-throated Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis flavigula* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 72, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Nesoptilotis leucotis.**

**Nesoptilotis leucotis leucotis.** White-eared Honey-eater.

*Turdus leucotis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xliv., 1801; (Sydney) New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Nesoptilotis leucotis torringtoni.** Yellow-bellied White-eared Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis leucotis torringtoni* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 80, 1912; Torrington, North New South Wales.

Range: Northern New South Wales; Queensland.

**Nesoptilotis leucotis melanodera.** Victorian White-eared Honey-eater.

*Philedon melanodera* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 191, pl. 8, f. 1, 1830; Western Port, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Nesoptilotis leucotis mallee.** Mallee White-eared Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis leucotis mallee* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 193, 1913; Mallee, Victoria.

Range: Mallee country of Victoria.

**Nesoptilotis leucotis depauperata.** Little White-eared Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis leucotis depauperata* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 407, 1912; Coonalpyn, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Nesoptilotis leucotis thomasi.** Kangaroo Island White-eared Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis leucotis thomasi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 99, 1912; Kangaroo Island: new name for *P. l. munna* Mathews, preoccupied.

Synonym:

*Ptilotis leucotis munna* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 50, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Nesoptilotis leucotis novaenorcaiae.** Western White-eared Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis novaenorcaiae* Milligan, Emu, Vol. III., p. 226, 1904; Wongan Hills, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Genus TRICHODERE.**

*Trichodere* North, Ibis 1912, p. 120.

Type (by original designation) : *Ptilotis cockerelli* Gould.

Synonym :

*Hemiptilotis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 127, 1912 : new name for *Trichodere* North.

**Trichodere cockerelli.**

*Trichodere cockerelli*. White-streaked Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis cockerelli* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IV., p. 109, 1869 ; Cape York, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

**Genus LOPHOPTILOTIS.**

*Lophoptilotis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 414, 1912.

Type (by monotypy) : *Ptilotis leadbeteri* McCoy.

**Lophoptilotis leadbeteri.**

*Lophoptilotis leadbeteri*. Helmeted Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis leadbeteri* McCoy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XX., p. 442, 1867 (Aug. 1) ; Victoria.

Synonym :

*Ptilotis cassidix* Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 39, 1867 (after Aug. 1) ; Victoria.

Range : Victoria.

**Lophoptilotis melanops.**

*Lophoptilotis melanops melanops*. Yellow-tufted Honey-eater.

*Turdus melanops* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xl, 1801 ; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

*Muscicapa auricomis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlix., 1801 ; New South Wales.

*Muscicapa mystacea* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. li., 1801 ; New South Wales.

*Certhia chrysootos* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 197, 1811 ; New South Wales.

*Certhia auriculata* Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., p. 236, 1812 ; New South Wales.

*Philemon erythrotis* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII., p. 429, 1819 ; New South Wales.

*Muscicapa australis* "Latham MS." Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XI., p. 336, 1843 : *nom. nudum*.

*Muscicapa novaehollandiac* "Latham MS." (not Latham 1790) Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XI., p. 336, 1843 : *nom. nudum*.

Range : New South Wales.



- Lophoptilotis melanops meltoni.** Southern Yellow-tufted Honey-eater.  
*Ptilotis melanops meltoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 408,  
 1912; Melton, Victoria.  
 Range: Victoria.

### Genus LICHENOSTOMUS.

*Lichenostomus* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 119, 1851.

Type (by monotypy): *Lichenostomus occidentalis* Cabanis.

#### **Lichenostomus cratitius.**

**Lichenostomus cratitus cratitius.** Kangaroo Island Wattle-cheeked  
 Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis cratitius* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 160, 1841;  
 Kangaroo Island.

Synonym:

*Ptilotis cratitia halmaturina* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVII., p. 409,  
 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Lichenostomus cratitius zarda.** Wattle-cheeked Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis cratitia zarda* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 193, 1913;  
 Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia: new name for *P. c. samueli*  
 Mathews, preoccupied.

Synonym:

*Ptilotis cratitia samueli* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 99,  
 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Lichenostomus cratitius howei.** Victorian Wattle-cheeked Honey-  
 eater.

*Ptilotis cratitia howei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 409, 1912;  
 Kow Plains, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Lichenostomus cratitius carpentariensis.** Gulf Wattle-cheeked Honey-  
 eater.

*Ptilotis carpentariensis* Campbell, Bull. Roy. Austr. Ornith. Union,  
 no. 3, 1912; Gulf of Carpentaria.

Range: Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

**Lichenostomus cratitius stirlingi.** Mountain Wattle-cheeked Honey-  
 eater.

*Ptilotis cratitia stirlingi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 409,  
 1912; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

**Lichenostomus cratitius occidentalis.** Western Wattle-cheeked Honey-  
 eater.

*Lichenostomus occidentalis* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 119 (note),  
 1857; Albany, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia (Albany district).

**Lichenostomus keartlandi.**

**Lichenostomus keartlandi keartlandi.** Grey-headed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis keartlandi* North, Ibis 1895, p. 340; McMinn's Range, Central Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

**Lichenostomus keartlandi mungi.** Western Grey-headed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis keartlandi mungi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 409, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: Interior of North-west Australia.

**Lichenostomus keartlandi alexandrensis.** Northern Grey-headed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis keartlandi alexandrensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 409, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Interior of Northern Territory.

**Lichenostomus ornatus.**

**Lichenostomus ornatus ornatus.** Yellow-plumed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis ornatus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 72, 1838; Swan River, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Coastal districts).

**Lichenostomus ornatus wesleydalei.** Inland Yellow-plumed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis ornata wesleydalei* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., Vol. XXXI., p. 68, 1913; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia (Inland districts).

**Lichenostomus ornatus munna.** Mountain Yellow-plumed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis ornatus munna* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 410, 1912; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

**Lichenostomus ornatus tailemi.** Southern Yellow-plumed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis ornata tailemi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 410, 1912; Tailem Bend, South Australia.

Synonym:

*Ptilotis ornata underbooli* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., Vol. XXXI., p. 68, 1913; Underbool, Victoria.

Range: Mallee country of Victoria and South Australia.

**Lichenostomus plumulus.**

**Lichenostomus plumulus plumulus.** Western Yellow-fronted Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis plumulus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 150, 1841; York district, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Lichenostomus plumulus planasi.** Yellow-necked Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis planasi* Campbell, Emu, Vol. X., p. 168, 1910; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Lichenostomus plumulus andersoni.** Large-billed Yellow-necked Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis chrysotis andersoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 411, 1912; Mount Anderson, North-west Australia.

Range: Interior of North-west Australia.

**Lichenostomus plumulus graingeri.** Allied Yellow-fronted Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis chrysotis graingeri* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 99, 1912; Mount Grainger, South Australia.

Range: Adjoining parts of New South Wales, Victoria, and South Australia.

**Lichenostomus plumulus ethelae.** Southern Yellow-fronted Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis chrysotis ethelae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 410, 1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

### Genus **PTILOTULA.**

*Ptilotula* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 414, 1912.

Type (by monotypy): *Ptilotis flavescens* Gould.

#### **Ptilotula flavescens.**

**Ptilotula flavescens flavescens.** Yellow-tinted Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis flavescens* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 144, 1840; North-west Coast Australia (Derby).

Range: North-west Australia (Derby district).

**Ptilotula flavescens wyndhami.** Pale yellow-tinted Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis flavescens wyndhami* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 411, 1912; Wyndham, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Wyndham district).

**Ptilotula flavescens melvillensis.** Northern Yellow-tinted Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis flavescens melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 50, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Ptilotula flavescens subgermana.** Queensland Grey-tinted Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis flavescens subgermana* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 411, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

***Ptilotula penicillata*.**

*Ptilotula penicillata penicillata*. White-plumed Honey-eater.

*Meliphaga penicillata* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. 1., pl. 15, 1837;  
Interior of New South Wales.

Range: Interior of New South Wales.

*Ptilotula penicillata leilavalensis*. Cloncurry White-plumed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis leilavalensis* North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. III., p. 106, 1899;  
Burke District, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland (Interior).

*Ptilotula penicillata melli*. Victorian White-plumed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis penicillata melli* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 412,  
1912; Templetown, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

*Ptilotula penicillata whitei*. Southern White-plumed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis penicillata whitei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 412,  
1912; Murray Flats, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

*Ptilotula penicillata rosinae*. Port Augusta White-plumed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis penicillata rosinae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 412,  
1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range: South Australia (Port Augusta).

*Ptilotula penicillata ladasi*. Murchison White-plumed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis penicillata ladasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 413,  
1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Interior).

*Ptilotula penicillata carteri*. North-western White-plumed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis carteri* Campbell, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVI., p. 3, 1899; North-  
west Cape, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Coast).

*Ptilotula penicillata calconi*. Mungi White-plumed Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis penicillata calconi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 413,  
1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: Interior of North-west Australia.

**Genus BROADBENTIA.**

*Broadbentia* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 60, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Ptilotis flava addenda*  
Mathews.

**Broadbentia flava.****Broadbentia flava flava.** Yellow Honey-eater.*Ptilotis flava* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 136, 1843;  
North Coast Australia (Cape York).

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

**Broadbentia flava addenda.** Inkerman Yellow Honey-eater.*Ptilotis flava addenda* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 412, 1912;  
Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

**Genus STOMIOPERA.***Stomiopera* Reichenbach, Handb. Sp., Ornith., Vol. I., p. 109, 1852.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Ptilotis unicolor* Gould.**Stomiopera unicolor.****Stomiopera unicolor unicolor.** White-gaped Honey-eater.*Ptilotis unicolor* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 136, 1843;  
Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Stomiopera unicolor brenda.** Melville Island White-gaped Honey-eater.*Ptilotis unicolor brenda* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 50,  
1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Stomiopera unicolor darbiski.** Western White-gaped Honey-eater.*Ptilotis unicolor darbiski* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 413,  
1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Stomiopera unicolor yarra.** Queensland White-gaped Honey-eater.*Ptilotis unicolor yarra* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 413,  
1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Genus XANTHOTIS.***Xanthotis* Reichenbach, Handb. Sp., Ornith., Vol. I., p. 139, 1852.Type (by monotypy): *Myzantha flaviventer* Lesson.**Xanthotis flaviventer.**[*Xanthotis flaviventer flaviventer.**Myzantha flaviventer* Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 67, 1828;  
New Guinea. Extra limital.



**Xanthotis flaviventer filigera.** Streak-naped Honey-eater.

*Ptilotis filigera* Gould, Suppl. Birds Austr., pl. 42, 1851 (March 15); Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

### Genus PHYLIDONYRIS.

*Phylidonyris* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 298, 1830.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Certhia australasiana* = *Certhia pyrrhoptera* Latham.

Synonyms:

*Lichmera* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 118, 1851. Type: *Certhia pyrrhoptera* Latham.

*Melisymphotes* Reichenbach, Handb. Merop., p. 121, 1852. Type: *Certhia pyrrhoptera* Latham.

#### **Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera.**

**Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera pyrrhoptera.** Crescent Honey-eater.

*Certhia pyrrhoptera* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxviii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Certhia australasiana* Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., p. 226, 1811; New South Wales.

*Melithreptus melanoleucus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 328, 1817; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

**Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera indistincta.** Southern Crescent Honey-eater.

*Meliornis pyrrhoptera indistincta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 414, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera halmaturina.** Kangaroo Island Crescent Honey-eater.

*Lichmera halmaturina* A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 143, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera inornata.** Tasmanian Crescent Honey-eater.

*Meliphaga inornata* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 5, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

### Genus MELIORNIS.

*Meliornis* Gray, List Genera Birds 1840, p. 15.

Type (by original designation): *Certhia novae-hollandiae* Latham.

**Meliornis novaehollandiae.**

**Meliornis novaehollandiae novaehollandiae.** White-bearded Honey-eater.

*Certhia novaehollandiae* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 296, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

*Meliphaga balgonera* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 261, 1826; New South Wales.

*Meliphaga barbata* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 326, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales

**Meliornis novaehollandiae assimilis.** Victorian White-bearded Honey-eater.

*Meliornis novaehollandiae assimilis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 415; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Meliornis novaehollandiae canescens.** Tasmanian White-bearded Honey-eater.

*Sylvia canescens* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 553, 1790; Tasmania.

Synonym :

*Meliornis diemenensis* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXV., p. 100, 1910; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania

**Meliornis novaehollandiae subassimilis.** South Australian White-bearded Honey-eater.

*Meliornis novaehollandiae subassimilis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 415, 1912; Mount Lofty Ranges, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Meliornis novaehollandiae halmaturinus.** Kangaroo Island White-bearded Honey-eater.

*Meliornis novaehollandiae*, subsp. *halmaturina*, A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 140, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Meliornis novaehollandiae longirostris.** Long-billed Honey-eater.

*Meliphaga longirostris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 83; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Meliornis niger.**

**Meliornis niger niger.** White-cheeked Honey-eater.

*Certhia nigra* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 196, 1811; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

*Melithreptus ater* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 327, 1817; New South Wales.

*Meliphaga sericea* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 144, 1837 ;  
New South Wales.

*Meliphaga sericeola* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 5,  
1838 ; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria ; South  
Australia.

**Meliornis niger herbertoni.** Herberton White-checked Honey-eater.

*Meliornis nigra herbertoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 415,  
1912 ; Herberton Range, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

**Meliornis niger dulciei.** Moustached Honey-eater.

*Meliornis nigra dulciei* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII.,  
p. 96, 1911 ; Albany, West Australia.

Synonym :

*Meliphaga mystacalis* (not Temminck) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)  
1840, p. 161, 1841 ; Albany, West Australia.

Range : West Australia (Albany district).

**Meliornis niger inexpectatus.** Stirling Ranges Honey-eater.

*Meliornis nigra inexpectata* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 416,  
1912 ; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range : West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

### Genus MANORINA.

*Manorina* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIX., p. 236, 1818.

Type (by original designation) : *M. viridis* = *Turdus*  
*melanophrys* Latham.

#### **Manorina melanophrys.**

**Manorina melanophrys melanophrys.** Bell Minah.

*Turdus melanophrys* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlii., 1801 ;  
New South Wales.

Synonyms :

*Manorina viridis* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIX., p. 236,  
1818 ; New South Wales.

*Myzantha flavirostris* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),  
Vol. XV., p. 319, 1827 ; New South Wales.

*Philemon eupogon* "Licht." Burmeister, Verzn. Zool. Mus. Halle 1850,  
p. 30 : *nom. nudum*.

Range : New South Wales.

**Manorina melanophrys yarra.** Victorian Bell Minah.

*Manorina melanophrys yarra* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 416, 1912 ; Beaconsfield, Victoria.

Range : Victoria.

## Genus MYZANTHA.

*Myzantha* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV.  
p. 318, 1827.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *M. garrula* = *Gracula melanocephala* Latham.

***Myzantha melanocephala*.**

***Myzantha melanocephala melanocephala*.** Black-headed Minah.

*Gracula melanocephala* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxviii,  
1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Merops garrulus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxiv., 1801;  
New South Wales.

*Merops cucullatus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxiii., 1801;  
New South Wales.

*Philemon naevius* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII.,  
p. 428, 1818; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

***Myzantha melanocephala whitei*.** Southern Black-headed Minah.

*Myzantha melanocephala whitei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 417, 1912; South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

***Myzantha melanocephala leachi*.** Tasmanian Black-headed Minah.

*Myzantha melanocephala leachi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 417, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

***Myzantha melanocephala crassirostris*.** Queensland Black-headed  
Minah.

*Myzantha melanocephala crassirostris* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 417, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

***Myzantha flavigula*.**

***Myzantha flavigula flavigula*.** Yellow-throated Minah.

*Myzantha flavigula* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 143, 1840;  
Naomi River, Interior New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

***Myzantha flavigula melanotis*.** Black-eared Minah.

*Myzantha melanotis* Wilson, Emu, Vol. XI., p. 125, 1911; Mallee,  
North-west Victoria.

Synonym:

*Myzantha flavigula wilsoni* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 51,  
1912; Turner's Well, South Australia.

Range: Mallee districts of Victoria and South Australia.

**Myzantha flavigula obscura.** Dusky Minah.

*Myzantha obscura* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 159, 1841 ;  
Perth, West Australia.

Range : West Australia (Perth district).

**Myzantha flavigula clelandi.** Dark Minah.

*Myzantha flavigula clelandi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 418,  
1912 ; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

**Myzantha flavigula wayensis.** Lake Way Minah.

*Myzantha flavigula wayensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 418,  
1912 ; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia.

**Myzantha flavigula lutea.** Yellow Minah.

*Myzantha lutea* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 144, 1840 ;  
Derby, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia (Derby district).

**Myzantha flavigula casuarina.** Pale Minah.

*Myzantha flavigula casuarina* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
p. 100, 1912 ; Mount Casuarina, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia (Mount Casuarina).

**Myzantha flavigula alligator.** Alligator River Minah.

*Myzantha flavigula alligator* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 418,  
1912 ; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

**Myzantha flavigula melvillensis.** Melville Island Yellow Minah.

*Myzantha flavigula melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
p. 51, 1912 ; Melville Island.

Range : Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Myzantha flavigula berneyi.** Queensland Yellow-throated Minah.

*Myzantha flavigula berneyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 417,  
1912 ; Richmond, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

**Genus COLEIA.**

*Coleia* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 116, 1912.

Type (by original designation) : *Merops carunculatus*  
Latham.

**Coleia carunculata.**

*Coleia carunculata carunculata.* Yellow-wattle Bird.

*Merops carunculatus* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 276, 1790 ;  
New South Wales.



## Synonyms:

*Anthochaera lewini* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 322 (note), 1827; New South Wales.

*Mimus carunculatus* Buller, Essay New Zeal., Ornith. p. 10, 1865; New Zealand (accidental).

*Anthochaera bulleri* Finsch., Journ. für Ornith. 1867, p. 307: new name for "*Mimus carunculatus* Buller."

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

***Coleia carunculata tregellasi*.** Victorian Yellow-wattle Bird.

*Anthochaera carunculata tregellasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 419, 1912; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

***Coleia carunculata woodwardi*.** Western Yellow-wattle Bird.

*Anthochaera carunculata woodwardi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 419, 1912; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Genus DYOTTORNIS.**

*Dyottornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 116, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Corvus paradoxus* Daudin.

***Dyottornis paradoxus*.**

***Dyottornis paradoxus*.** Brush Wattle-Bird.

*Corvus paradoxus* Daudin, Traité d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 246, 1800; Tasmania.

## Synonyms:

*Creadion novae-hollandiae* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 265, 1826; Tasmania.

*Creadion pedunculatus* Voigt, ed. Cuvier's Thier-reich, Vol. I., p. 497, 1831; Tasmania.

*Anthochaera inauris* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., pl. 54, 1844; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Genus ANTHOCHAERA.**

*Anthochaera* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 320, 1827.

Type (by subsequent designation, Mathews 1912):

*A. mellivora* = *Merops chrysopterus* Latham.

## Synonyms:

*Anellobia* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 120, 1851. Type: *Merops chrysopterus* Latham.

*Melichaera* Reichenbach, Handb. Merop., Vol. I., p. 130, 1852; *Merops chrysopterus* Latham.

**Anthochaera chrysoptera.****Anthochaera chrysoptera chrysoptera.** Red-wattle Bird.*Merops chrysopterus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxiii., 1801 ;  
New South Wales.

Synonyms :

*Certhia mellivora* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvii., 1801 ;  
New South Wales.*Certhia goruck* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 198, 1811 ; New  
South Wales.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales.

**Anthochaera chrysoptera intermedia.** Southern Red-wattle Bird.*Anellobia chrysoptera intermedia* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 419, 1912 ; Adelaide, South Australia.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

**Anthochaera chrysoptera halmaturina.** Kangaroo Island Red-wattle  
Bird.*Anellobia chrysoptera halmaturina* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
p. 101, 1912 ; Kangaroo Island.

Range : Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

**Anthochaera chrysoptera tasmanica.** Tasmanian Red-wattle Bird.*Anellobia chrysoptera tasmanica* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 420, 1912 ; Tasmania.

Range : Tasmania.

**Anthochaera chrysoptera lunulata.** Little Wattle-Bird.*Anthochaera lunulata* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App.,  
p. 5, 1838 ; Swan River, West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

**Genus ACANTHAGENYS.***Acanthagenys* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 69, 1838.Type (by monotypy) : *A. rufogularis* Gould.**Acanthagenys rufogularis.****Acanthagenys rufogularis rufogularis.** Spiny-cheeked Honey-eater.*Acanthagenys rufogularis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 69,  
1838 ; New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales.

**Acanthagenys rufogularis cygnus.** Southern Spiny-cheeked Honey-  
eater.*Acanthagenys rufogularis cygnus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 420, 1912 ; Swan Island, Victoria.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

- Acanthagenys rufogularis wei.** Lake Way Spiny-cheeked Honey-eater.  
*Acanthagenys rufogularis wei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
 p. 421, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.  
 Range: Mid-west Australia (Interior).
- Acanthagenys rufogularis flavacanthus.** Western Spiny-cheeked  
 Honey-eater.  
*Acanthogenys flavacanthus* Campbell, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVI., p. 3,  
 1899; North-west Cape, North-west Australia.  
 Range: Mid-west Australia (Coast).
- Acanthagenys rufogularis territorii.** Northern Spiny-cheeked Honey-  
 eater.  
*Acanthagenys rufogularis territorii* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
 p. 420, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.  
 Synonym:  
*Acanthagenys rufogularis queenslandicus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol.  
 XVIII., p. 421, 1912; North Queensland.  
 Range: North Queensland; Northern Territory.

### Genus ENTOMYZON.

*Entomyzon* Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 480, 1825.

Type (by original designation): Blue-faced Grackle of  
 Latham = *Gracula cyanotis* Latham.

#### **Entomyzon cyanotis.**

- Entomyzon cyanotis cyanotis.** Blue-faced Honey-eater.  
*Gracula cyanotis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxix., 1801;  
 New South Wales.  
 Synonyms:  
*Merops cyanops* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxiv., 1801;  
 New South Wales.  
*Turdus cyanous* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlii., 1801; New  
 South Wales.  
*Certhia graculoides* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 198, 1811;  
 New South Wales.  
*Certhia graculina* Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., p. 242, 1812; New  
 South Wales.  
*Philemon viridis* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII.,  
 p. 431, 1818; New South Wales.  
 Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.
- Entomyzon cyanotis connectens.** Intermediate Blue-faced Honey-  
 eater.  
*Entomyzon cyanotis connectens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
 p. 421, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.  
 Range: Mid-Queensland.

**Entomyzon cyanotis harterti.** Northern Blue-faced Honey-eater.

*Entomyza cyanotis harterti* Robinson and Laverock, Ibis 1900, p. 635 ;  
Cooktown, Queensland.

Synonym :

*Entomyzon cyanotis hedleyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 101,  
1912 ; Cape York, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

**Entomyzon cyanotis albipennis.** White-quilled Honey-eater.

*Entomyza albipennis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 169,  
1841 ; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

**Entomyzon cyanotis apsleyi.** Melville Island White-quilled Honey-eater.

*Entomyzon cyanotis apsleyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 51,  
1912 ; Melville Island.

Range : Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Entomyzon cyanotis subalbipennis.** Western White-quilled Honey-eater.

*Entomyzon cyanotis subalbipennis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 422, 1912 ; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

### Genus PHILEMON.

*Philemon* Vieillot, Analyse nouv Ornith., p. 47, 1816 (April).

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840) : "Polochion Buff." = *Merops moluccensis* Gmelin.

Synonym :

*Philedon* Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 358, 1816 (Dec.). Type :  
*Merops moluccensis* Gmelin.

### **Philemon argenticeps.**

**Philemon argenticeps argenticeps.** Silvery-crowned Friar-Bird.

*Tropidorhynchus argenticeps* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839,  
p. 144, 1840 ; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

? *Philemon argenticeps melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
p. 51, 1912 ; Melville Island.

Range : Western Northern Territory.

**Philemon argenticeps alexis.** Pale Silvery-crowned Friar-Bird.

*Philemon argenticeps alexis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 422,  
1912 ; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range : Eastern Northern Territory.

**Philemon argenticeps kempii.** Little Silvery-crowned Friar-Bird.

*Philemon argenticeps kempii* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 101, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Philemon argenticeps broomei.** Western Silvery-crowned Friar-Bird.

*Philemon argenticeps broomei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 101, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

### Genus NEOPHILEMON.

*Neophilemon* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 117, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Philedon buceroides* Swainson.

#### **Neophilemon buceroides.**

**Neophilemon buceroides buceroides.** Helmeted Friar-Bird.

*Philedon buceroides* Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 325, 1838 (Jan.); Cairns, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Philemon buceroides yorki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 102, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Neophilemon buceroides gordonii.** Melville Island Helmeted Friar-Bird.

*Philemon buceroides gordonii* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 102, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

### Genus TROPIDORHYNCHUS.

*Tropidorhynchus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 323, 1827.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Merops corniculatus* Latham.

#### **Tropidorhynchus corniculatus.**

**Tropidorhynchus corniculatus corniculatus.** Friar-Bird.

*Merops corniculatus* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 276, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Merops monachus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxiv., 1801; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Tropidorhynchus corniculatus ellioti.** Northern Friar-Bird.

*Philemon corniculatus ellioti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 423, 1912; Mount Elliot, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.



Genus **MICROPHILEMON.**

*Microphilemon* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 117, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Buceros orientalis* Latham.

**Microphilemon orientalis.**

**Microphilemon orientalis orientalis.** Yellow-throated Friar-Bird.

*Buceros orientalis* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 147, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Tropidorhynchus citreogularis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 13, 1837; Interior New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

**Microphilemon orientalis didimus.** Southern Yellow-throated Friar-Bird.

*Philemon orientalis didimus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 423, 1912; South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

**Microphilemon orientalis johnstoni.** Northern Yellow-throated Friar-Bird.

*Philemon orientalis johnstoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 423, 1912; Johnston River, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Microphilemon orientalis sordidus.** Little Friar-Bird.

*Tropidorhynchus sordidus* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. I., Introd., p. lviii., 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Microphilemon orientalis breda.** Melville Island Little Friar-Bird.

*Philemon orientalis breda* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 51, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Microphilemon orientalis occidentalis.** Western Yellow-throated Friar-Bird.

*Philemon occidentalis* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Ser. II., Vol. II., p. 676, 1888; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

## FAMILY MOTACILLIDAE.

Genus **BUDYTES.**

*Budytes* Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 371, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *Motacilla flava* Linné.

Synonym:

*Pecula* C. T. Wood, Analyst, Vol. IV., no. xvi., July 1836, pp. 299-300.

Type: *Budytes neglectus* Gould.

**Budytes flava.**[**Budytes flava flava.***Motacilla flava* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th. ed., p. 185, 1758; Sweden, Europe. Extra limital.]**Budytes flava simillima.** Kamtschatka Yellow Wagtail.*Motacilla flava simillima* Hartert, Vögel. der Palaärk. Fauna, Vol. I., p. 289, 1905; Kamtschatka.

Synonym:

*Motacilla barnardi* North, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. XXX., p. 579, 1906; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Australia (accidental visitor: one occurrence, Dawson River, Queensland, cf. North as above). Extra limital.

**Genus ANTHUS.***Anthus* Bechstein, Gemein Naturg. Deutschl., Vol. III., p. 704, 1807.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *A. aquaticus* Bechstein = *Alauda spinoletta* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Spipola* Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 13, 1817. Type: *Alauda pratensis* Linné.*Leimoniptera* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick.-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 39, 1829.Type: *Alauda pratensis* Linné.*Pipastes* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick.-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 33, 1829. Type:*Anthus arboreus* = *Alauda trivialis* Linné.*Agrodroma* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 241, 1837. Type:*Alauda campestris* Linné.*Cichlops* Hodgson, in Gray's Zool. Miscel., p. 83, 1844. Type: *C. monticolus* Hodgson.*Cinaedium* Sundevall, Ofv. k. Ak. Forh. Stock. 1850, p. 100, 1851.Type: *Anthus lineiventris* Sundevall.**Anthus australis.****Anthus australis australis.** Australian Pipit.*Anthus australis* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVI., p. 501, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Anthus pallescens* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 229, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

**Anthus australis bistriatus.** Tasmanian Pipit.*Agrodroma bistriata* Swainson, Anim. in Ménag., p. 316, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Anthus australis adelaidensis.** Southern Pipit.*Anthus australis adelaidensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 424, 1912; Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Anthus australis bilbali.** Western Pipit.

*Anthus australis bilbali* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 424, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

**Anthus australis subaustralis.** Lake Way Pipit.

*Anthus australis subaustralis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 425, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Interior).

**Anthus australis subrufus.** Rufous Pipit.

*Anthus australis subrufus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 425, 1912; Onslow, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Onslow district).

**Anthus australis montebelli.** Monte Bello Pipit.

*Anthus australis montebelli* Montague, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 181, 1913; Hermite Island, Monte Bello Group.

Range: Monte Bello Group, Mid-west Australia.

**Anthus australis tribulationis.** North-western Pipit.

*Anthus australis tribulationis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 425, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Anthus australis rogersi.** Melville Island Pipit.

*Anthus australis rogersi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 193, 1913; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Anthus australis queenslandicus.** Northern Pipit.

*Anthus australis queenslandica* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 120, 1912; Gracemere, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; Eastern Northern Territory.

## FAMILY ALAUDIDAE.

Genus **MIRAFRA.**

*Mirafra* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 159, 1821.

Type (by monotypy): *M. javanica* Horsfield.

Synonyms:

? *Plocealanda* Hodgson, in Gray's Zool. Miscel., p. 84, 1844: *nom. nudum*.

*Geocoraphus* Cabanis, Archiv. für Naturg., Vol. XIII., p. 328, 1847: new name for "*Mirafra* Horsfield."

*Etoimus* Gistel, Naturg. Thier. Schul., p. x., 1848: new name for "*Mirafra* Horsfield."

**Mirafra javanica.****[Mirafra javanica javanica.**

*Mirafra javanica* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 159, 1821; Java. Extra limital.]

**Mirafra javanica horsfieldii.** Bush-Lark.

*Mirafra horsfieldii* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 1; Interior of New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

**Mirafra javanica secunda.** Lesser Bush-Lark.

*Mirafra secunda* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XIII., p. 603, 1890; South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

**Mirafra javanica queenslandica.** Queensland Bush-Lark.

*Mirafra javanica queenslandica* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 425, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Mirafra javanica rufescens.** Rufous Bush-Lark.

*Mirafra rufescens* Ingram, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XVI., p. 116, 1906; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Eastern Northern Territory.

**Mirafra javanica nigrescens.** Black Bush-Lark.

*Mirafra javanica nigrescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 426, 1912; Eureka, Northern Territory.

Range: Western Northern Territory.

**Mirafra javanica melvillensis.** Northern Bush-Lark.

*Mirafra javanica melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 102, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

**Mirafra javanica subrufescens.** North-western Bush-Lark.

*Mirafra javanica subrufescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 426, 1912; Tappa Tappa, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Tappa Tappa district).

**Mirafra javanica halli.** Pale Bush-Lark.

*Mirafra horsfieldi halli* Bianchi, Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg, Ser. V., Vol. XXV., 1906, p. 81, 1907; Roebuck Bay Plains, North-west Australia: new name for "*M. horsfieldi pallidus* Hall."

## Synonyms:

*Mirafra horsfieldi pallidus* (not Sharpe 1902) Hall, Emu, Vol. III., p. 232, 1904; Roebuck Bay Plains, North-west Australia.

*Mirafra milligani* Mathews, Emu, Vol. VII., Suppl., p. 101, 1908: new name for "*M. horsfieldi pallidus* Hall."

Range: North-west Australia (Roebuck Bay Plains).

*Mirafra javanica woodwardi*. Onslow Bush-Lark.

*Mirafra woodwardi* Milligan, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVIII., p. 26, 1901 ;  
Onslow, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia (Onslow district).

FAMILY PLOCEIDAE.

Genus STAGONOPLEURA.

*Stagonopleura* Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., pl. LXXV., 1850.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855) : *Loxia guttata* Shaw.

*Stagonopleura guttata*.

*Stagonopleura guttata guttata*. Spotted-sided Finch.

*Loxia guttata* Shaw, Mus. Lever., pt. II., p. 47, 1796 ; New South  
Wales.

Synonyms :

*Fringilla leucocephala* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. XLVIII., 1801 ;  
New South Wales.

*Fringilla lathamii* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),  
Vol. XV., p. 256, 1827 ; New South Wales.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales.

*Stagonopleura guttata philordi*. Southern Spotted-sided Finch.

*Zonaeginthus guttatus philordi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 427, 1912 ; Frankston, Victoria.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

Genus ZONAEGINTHUS.

*Zonaeginthus* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 171, 1851.

Type (by monotypy) : *Z. nitidus* = *Loxia bella* Latham.

*Zonaeginthus bellus*.

*Zonaeginthus bellus bellus*. Fire-tailed Finch.

*Loxia bella* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. XLVI., 1801 ; New South  
Wales.

Synonym :

*Loxia nitida* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. LXXVII., 1801 ; New  
South Wales.

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tasmania ; South  
Australia.

*Zonaeginthus bellus samueli*. Kangaroo Island Fire-tailed Finch.

*Zonaeginthus bellus samueli* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 102,  
1912 ; Kangaroo Island.

Range : Kangaroo Island, South Australia.



**Zonaeginthus oculatus.****Zonaeginthus oculatus.** Red-eared Finch.*Fringilla oculata* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 211, 1830; King George Sound, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

**Genus TAENIOPYGIA.***Taeniopygia* Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel., p. 26, 1863.Type (by monotypy): *Amadina castanotis* Gould.**Taeniopygia castanotis.****Taeniopygia castanotis castanotis.** Chestnut-eared Finch.*Amadina castanotis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. 1, pl. 10, 1837; Interior of New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

**Taeniopygia castanotis mouki.** Queensland Chestnut-eared Finch.*Zonaeginthus castanotis mouki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 427, 1912; Rockhampton, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Taeniopygia castanotis alexandrae.** Northern Chestnut-eared Finch.*Zonaeginthus castanotis alexandrae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 428, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Taeniopygia castanotis roebucki.** Dark Chestnut-eared Finch.*Zonaeginthus castanotis roebucki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 193, 1913; Roebuck Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Coastal districts).

**Taeniopygia castanotis mungi.** Mungi Chestnut-eared Finch.*Zonaeginthus castanotis mungi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 428, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Interior).

**Taeniopygia castanotis wayensis.** Murchison Chestnut-eared Finch.*Zonaeginthus castanotis wayensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 428, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

**Genus EMBLEMA.***Emblema* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 17.Type (by monotypy): *Emblema picta* Gould.

**Emblema picta.**

**Emblema picta picta.** Painted Finch.

*Emblema picta* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 17; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Emblema picta coongani.** Pale Painted Finch.

*Emblema picta coongani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 428, 1912; Coongan River, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (not South-west).

**Emblema picta territorii.** Northern Painted Finch.

*Emblema picta territorii* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 428, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Genus STIZOPTERA.**

*Stizoptera* Oberholser, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1899, p. 215.

Type (by original designation): *Fringilla bichenovii* Vigors and Horsfield.

Synonym:

*Stictoptera* (not Guenée 1832) Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel, p. 31, 1862. Type: *F. bichenovii* Vigors and Horsfield.

**Stizoptera bichenovii.**

**Stizoptera bichenovii bichenovii.** Queensland Banded Finch.

*Fringilla bichenovii* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 258, 1827; Broad Sound, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Stizoptera bichenovii pallescens.** Banded Finch.

*Munia bichenovii pallescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 429, 1912; Bourke, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Stizoptera bichenovii bandi.** Intermediate Banded Finch.

*Munia bichenovii bandi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 429, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Stizoptera bichenovii annulosa.** Black-ringed Finch.

*Amadina annulosa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 143, 1840; North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia

**Genus LONCHURA.**

*Lonchura* Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1832, p. 94.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1842): *F. nisoria*  
 Temminck = *Fringilla punctulata* Linné.

## Synonyms:

*Munia* Hodgson, Asiatic Researches, Vol. XLX., p. 153, 1836. Type:  
*M. rubroniger* = *Loxia atricapilla* Vieillot.

*Dermophrys* Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Beng., Vol. X., p. 28, 1841:  
 new name for "*Munia* Hodgson."

*Oxyercera* Gray, App. List Genera Birds, p. 10, 1842: new name for  
 "*Lonchura* Sykes."

*Donacola* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. III., pl. 94, 1842. Type: *Amadina*  
*castaneothorax* Gould.

*Weebongia* Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 12th year, no. 13, 1845  
 (Feb. 23), col. 295. Type: *W. albiventer* = *Amadina castaneothorax*  
 Gould.

*Diachmura* Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel., p. 48, 1861. Type:  
*Loxia quinticolor* Vieillot.

***Lonchura castaneothorax.***

***Lonchura castaneothorax castaneothorax.*** Chestnut-breasted Finch.

*Amadina castaneothorax* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 21,  
 1837; Cairns, Queensland.

## Synonyms:

*Weebongia albiventer* Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 12th year, no. 13,  
 1845 (Feb. 23), col. 295; Cairns, Queensland.

*Donacola bivittata* Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel., p. 28, 1862; Cairns,  
 Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

***Lonchura castaneothorax assimilis.*** Dark-breasted Finch.

*Munia castaneothorax assimilis* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club,  
 Vol. XXVII., p. 28, 1910; Eureka, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

***Lonchura castaneothorax apsleyi.*** Melville Island Dark-breasted Finch.

*Munia castaneothorax apsleyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,  
 p. 52, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

***Lonchura castaneothorax gangi.*** Pale Chestnut-breasted Finch.

*Munia castaneothorax gangi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 430,  
 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

***Lonchura flaviprymna.***

***Lonchura flaviprymna.*** Yellow-rumped Finch

*Donacola flaviprymna* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 80;  
 North-west Coast of Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Interior).

**Genus HETEROMUNIA.**

*Heteromunia* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 60, 1913.

Type (by original designation) : *Amadina pectoralis* Gould.

***Heteromunia pectoralis*.**

***Heteromunia pectoralis pectoralis*.** White-breasted Finch.

*Amadina pectoralis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 127, 1841; North-west Coast Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

***Heteromunia pectoralis incerta*.** Northern White breasted Finch.

*Munia pectoralis incerta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 430, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

**Genus AIDEMOSYNE.**

*Aidemosyne* Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel., p. 14, 1863.

Type (by monotypy) : *Amadina modesta* Gould.

***Aidemosyne modesta*.**

***Aidemosyne modesta*.** Plum-head Finch

*Amadina modesta* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 10, 1837; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales; South Queensland.

**Genus AEGINTHA.**

*Aegintha* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 170, 1851.

Type (by monotypy) : *Fringilla temporalis* Latham.

***Aegintha temporalis*.**

***Aegintha temporalis temporalis*.** Red-browed Finch.

*Fringilla temporalis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlviii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym :

*Fringilla quinticolor* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XII., p. 183, 1817; New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland; New South Wales.

***Aegintha temporalis minor*.** Little Red-browed Finch.

*Aegintha minor* Campbell, Nests and Eggs Austr. Birds, p. 492, 1901; Cape York, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

**Aegintha temporalis tregellasi.** Victorian Red-browed Finch.

*Aegintha temporalis tregellasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 431, 1912; Selby, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

**Aegintha temporalis loftyi.** Mountain Red-browed Finch.

*Aegintha temporalis loftyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 431, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

### Genus BATHILDA.

*Bathilda* Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel., p. 19, 1863.

Type (by monotypy): *Amadina ruficauda* Gould.

#### **Bathilda ruficauda.**

**Bathilda ruficauda ruficauda.** Red-faced Finch.

*Amadina ruficauda* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. 1., pl. 10, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Bathilda ruficauda connectens.** Queensland Red-faced Finch.

*Aegintha ruficauda connectens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 431, 1912; Rockhampton, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

**Bathilda ruficauda clarescens.** Cape York Red-faced Finch.

*Bathilda ruficauda clarescens* Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. VI., p. 427, 1899; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Bathilda ruficauda subclarescens.** North-western Red-faced Finch.

*Aegintha ruficauda subclarescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 431, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Bathilda ruficauda thorpei.** Western Red-faced Finch.

*Aegintha ruficauda thorpei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 431, 1912; Coongan River, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

### Genus POEPHILA.

*Poephila* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 18.

Type (by original designation): *Amadina acuticauda* Gould.

Synonym:

*Chloebia* Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel., p. 30, 1862. Type: *Amadina gouldiae* Gould.



**Poephila acuticauda.****Poephila acuticauda acuticauda.** Long-tailed Finch.*Amadina acuticauda* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 143, 1840; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Poephila acuticauda hecki.** Red-billed Long-tailed Finch.*Poephila hecki* Heinroth, Ornith. Monatsb. Jahrb., Vol. VIII., p. 22, 1900; ? Port Darwin, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Poephila aurantirostris* North, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. XXVII., p. 208, 1902; Wyndham (errore) and Port Darwin.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Poephila gouldiae.****Poephila gouldiae gouldiae.** Gouldian Finch.*Amadina gouldiae* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. III., pl. 88, 1844 (June); Victoria River, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

*Poephila mirabilis* Des Murs, Icon. Ornith., pl. III., 1845; Raffles Bay, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

**Poephila gouldiae armitiana.** Queensland Gouldian Finch.*Poephila armitiana* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., pp. 70, 187, 1878; North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus ALISTERANUS.***Alisteranus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 433, 1912.Type (by original designation): *Amadina cincta* Gould.**Alisteranus cinctus.****Alisteranus cinctus cinctus.** Black-throated Finch.*Amadina cincta* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 105, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Alisteranus cinctus vinotinctus.** Pale Black-throated Finch.*Alisteranus cinctus vinotinctus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 433, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Queensland (Inkerman district).

**Alisteranus cinctus atropygialis.** Black-rumped Finch.*Poephila atropygialis* Diggles, Proc. Queensl. Philos. Soc. 1876, p. 11; Normanton, Queensland.

Synonym:

? *Poephila neglecta* North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. V., p. 263, 1904; ? Macquarie River, New South Wales

Range: Interior of Mid-Queensland: New South Wales.

**Alisteranus cinctus nigrotectus.** Cape York Black-rumped Finch.

*Poephila nigrotecta* Hartert, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. VIII., p. lix., 1899; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

### Genus NEOPOEPHILA.

*Neopoephila* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 196, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Poephila personata belcheri* Mathews.

#### **Neopoephila personata.**

**Neopoephila personata personata.** Masked Finch.

*Poephila personata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 18; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Neopoephila personata belcheri.** Allied Masked Finch.

*Poephila personata belcheri* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXXVII, p. 68, 1911; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Parry's Creek district).

**Neopoephila personata harterti.** Western Masked Finch.

*Neochmia personata harterti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 434, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Napier Broome Bay).

**Neopoephila personata leucotis.** White-eared Finch.

*Poephila leucotis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 106, 1847; River Lynd, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

### Genus NEOCHMIA.

*Neochmia* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 458, 1850.

Type (by monotypy): *Fringilla phaeton* Hombron et Jacquinot.

#### **Neochmia phaeton.**

**Neochmia phaeton phaeton.** Crimson Finch.

*Fringilla phaeton* Hombron et Jacquinot, Ann. Sci. Nat., Ser. II., Vol. XVI., p. 314, 1841; Raffles Bay, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Neochmia phaeton fitzroyi.** Western Crimson Finch.

*Neochmia phaeton fitzroyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 120, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

***Neochmia phaeton iredalei*.** Pale Crimson Finch.

*Neochmia phaeton iredalei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 434, 1912; Rockhampton, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

FAMILY ORIOLIDAE.

Genus **MIMETA**.

*Mimeta* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV. p. 326, 1827.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Gracula viridis* = *Coracias sagittata* Latham: new name for *Mimetes* King.

Synonyms:

*Mimetes* (not Leach 1820) King, Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr., p. 418, 1826 (April). Type: *C. sagittata* Latham.

*Amimeta* Mathews, Austral. Av. Rec. Vol. II., p. 63, 1913; new name for *Mimeta* Vigors and Horsfield.

***Mimeta sagittata*.**

***Mimeta sagittata sagittata*.** Australian Oriole.

*Coracias sagittata* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxvi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Gracula viridis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxviii., 1801; New South Wales.

*Coracias striata* (not Gmelin 1788) Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VII., p. 400, 1809; New South Wales.

*Oriolus variegatus* (not Bechstein 1811) Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XVIII., p. 196, 1817; New South Wales.

*Mimeta meruloides* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 327, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

***Mimeta sagittata subaffinis*.** Queensland Oriole.

*Oriolus sagittatus subaffinis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 435, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

***Mimeta sagittata affinis*.** Northern Oriole.

*Oriolus affinis* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. I., Introd., p. liii., 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

***Mimeta sagittata blaauwi*.** North-western Oriole.

*Oriolus sagittatus blaauwi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 435, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Mimeta flavocincta.****Mimeta flavocincta flavocincta.** Yellow Oriole.*Mimeta flavocinctus* King, Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr., p. 419, 1826; Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Mimeta flavocincta parryi.** Western Yellow Oriole.*Oriolus flavocinctus parryi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 52, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Mimeta flavocincta kingi.** Cairns Yellow Oriole.*Oriolus flavocinctus kingi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 435, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Oriolus flavocinctus madaraszii* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 435, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus SPHECOTHERES.***Sphecotheres* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 42, 1816.Type (by monotypy): *S. viridis* Vieillot.

Synonym.

*Picnoramphus* Rosenberg, Tijdschr. Nederl. Ind., Vol. XXIX., p. 143, 1866. Type: *P. cucullatus* = *S. flaviventris* Gould.**Sphecotheres maxillaris.****Sphecotheres maxillaris maxillaris.** Fig-Bird.*Turdus maxillaris* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xliii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Sphecotheres virescens* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. II., pl. 79, 1829; New South Wales.*Sphecothera grisea* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 351, 1830; New South Wales.*Sphecotheres canicollis* Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 320, 1838; New South Wales.*Sphecotheres asturinus* "Geoff" Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. I., p. 291, 1869: *nom. nudum*.

Range: New South Wales.

**Sphecotheres maxillaris vieilloti.** Northern Fig-Bird.*Sphecotheres vieilloti* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 215, 1827; Keppel Bay, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Sphecotheres australis* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., pl. 15, 1848; Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

**Sphecotheres flaviventris.****Sphecotheres flaviventris flaviventris.** Yellow-bellied Fig-Bird.*Sphecotheres flaviventris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1849, p. 111; Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym:

*Sphecotheres flaviventris audoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 436, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Sphecotheres flaviventris ashbyi.** Northern Yellow-bellied Fig-Bird.*Sphecotheres flaviventris ashbyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 436, 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Sphecotheres salvadorii.**[**Sphecotheres salvadorii salvadorii.***Sphecotheres salvadorii* Sharpe, Cat. Birds. Brit. Mus., Vol. III., p. 224, 1877; South-east New Guinea. Extra limital.]**Sphecotheres salvadorii stalkerii.** Grey-throated Fig-Bird.*Sphecotheres stalkerii* Ingram, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXI., p. 100, 1908; Mount Elliot, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

## FAMILY DICRURIDAE.

**Genus DICRUOPSIS.***Dicruopsis* Salvadori, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1878, p. 88.Type (by monotypy): *Dicrurus megalornis* Gray.**Dicruopsis bracteatus.****Dicruopsis bracteatus bracteatus.** Spangled Drongo.*Dicrurus bracteatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 132, 1843; Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

**Dicruopsis bracteatus baileyi.** Northern Spangled Drongo.*Dicrurus bracteatus baileyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 437, 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

## FAMILY EULABETIDAE.

**Genus METALLOPSAR.***Metallopsar* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 60, 1913.Type (by original designation): *Calornis purpurascens* Gray.



## Synonym :

*Calornis* (not Billberg 1820) Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., 1841, p. 53. Type: *Turdus cantor* Gmelin = *Muscicapa panayensis* Scopoli.

**Metallopsar metallicus.**

[**Metallopsar metallicus metallicus.**

*Lamprotornis metallica* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., Vol. III., 45<sup>e</sup> livr., pl. 266, 1824; Celebes. Extra limital.]

**Metallopsar metallicus purpurascens.** Australian Shining Starling.

*Calornis purpurascens* Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds., pt. II., p. 26, 1870; Cape York, Queensland.

## Synonym :

*Lamprocorax metallicus sapphire* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 437, 1912; Mount Sapphire, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

## FAMILY PTILONORHYNCHIDAE.

**Genus PTILONORHYNCHUS.**

*Ptilonorhynchus* Kuhl, Beitr. Vergl. Anat., p. 150, 1820.

Type (by monotypy): *P. holosericus* = *Pyrrhocorax violaceus* Vieillot.

## Synonym :

*Kitta* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 67<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. IV., pl. 395, 1826. Type: *P. violaceus* Vieillot.

**Ptilonorhynchus violaceus.**

**Ptilonorhynchus violaceus violaceus.** Satin Bower-Bird.

*Pyrrhocorax violaceus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VI., p. 569, 1816; New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

*Ptilonorhynchus holosericus* Kuhl, Beitr. Vergl. Anat., p. 150, 1820; New South Wales.

*Ptilonorhynchus niger* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 72, 1826; New South Wales.

*Ptilonorhynchus macleayi* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 263, 1827; New South Wales.

*Ptilonorhynchus squamulosus* Wagler, Syst. Av., Ptilono. sp. 2, 1827; New South Wales.

*Ptilonorhynchus rawnsleyi* Diggles, Handl. Birds Austr., Vol. I., pl. 51, 1877; Brisbane, Queensland (hybrid).

*Ptilonorhynchus violaceus dulciae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 438, 1912; Queensland.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Ptilonorhynchus violaceus minor.** Lesser Satin Bower-Bird.

*Ptilonorhynchus minor* Campbell, Bull. Roy. Austr. Ornith. Union, no. 3, 1912; Herberton, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

### Genus SCENOPOEETES.

*Scenopoeetes* Coues, Auk, Vol. VIII., p. 115, 1891 (Jan.).

Type (by monotypy): *Scenopoeus dentirostris* Ramsay: new name for "*Scenopoeus* Ramsay."

Synonyms:

*Scenopoeus* (not Agassiz 1847) Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 591. Type: *S. dentirostris* Ramsay.

*Tectonornis* Sharpe, Monogr. Paradis., pt. I. 1891 (after Jan.): new name for "*Scenopoeus* Ramsay."

### *Scenopoeetes dentirostris.*

***Scenopoeetes dentirostris.*** Tooth-billed Bower-Bird.

*Scenopoeus dentirostris* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 591; Bellenden Ker Range, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Bellenden Ker Range).

### Genus AILUROEDUS.

*Ailuroedus* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 213 (note), 1851.

Type (by monotypy): *Ptilonorhynchus smithii* Vigors and Horsfield = *Lanius crassirostris* Paykull.

### *Ailuroedus crassirostris.*

***Ailuroedus crassirostris.*** Cat-Bird.

*Lanius crassirostris* Paykull, Nov. Act. Reg. Soc. Sci. Upsal, Vol. VII., p. 282, 1810; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Kitta virescens* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 67<sup>e</sup> livr., Vol. IV., pl. 396, 1826; New South Wales.

*Ptilonorhynchus viridis* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 72, 1826; New South Wales.

*Ptilonorhynchus smithii* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 264, 1827; New South Wales.

*Ailuroedus crassirostris blaauwi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 439, 1912; Richmond River, New South Wales.

*Ailuroedus viridis* Auct., not *Gracula viridis* Latham 1801.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

### *Ailuroedus melanotus.*

[*Ailuroedus melanotus melanotus.*

*Ptilonorhynchus melanotus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 181; Aru Islands. Extra limit.]

**Ailuroedus melanotus maculosus.** Spotted Cat-Bird.

*Aeluroedus maculosus* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1874, p. 601 ;  
Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

**Genus CHLAMYDERA.**

*Chlamydera* Gould, Birds Austr. and Adj. Is., pt. I (note), pl. 3, 1837.

Type (by monotypy) : *Calodera maculata* Gould : new name for "*Calodera* Gould."

Synonym :

*Calodera* (not Mannerheim 1830) Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I.,  
pl. 3, 1837 (Jan.). Type : *C. maculata* Gould.

**Chlamydera maculata.**

**Chlamydera maculata maculata.** Spotted Bower-Bird.

*Calodera maculata* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 6, 1837 ;  
New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales ; South Queensland.

**Chlamydera maculata occipitalis.** Large-frilled Bower-Bird.

*Chlamydera occipitalis* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. XVI.,  
p. 429, 1875 ; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

**Chlamydera maculata guttata.** Yellow-spotted Bower-Bird.

*Chlamydera guttata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1862, p. 162 ;  
North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

**Chlamydera maculata subguttata.** Pale-spotted Bower-Bird.

*Chlamydera maculata subguttata* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 440, 1912 ; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia.

**Chlamydera maculata clelandi.** Yellow-billed Bower-Bird.

*Chlamydera maculata clelandi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,  
p. 439, 1912 ; South Australia.

Range : South Australia.

**Chlamydera cerviniventris.**

**Chlamydera cerviniventris cerviniventris.** Fawn-breasted Bower-Bird.

*Chlamydera cerviniventris* Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850,  
p. (160) 106 ; Cape York, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

**Genus ROGERSORNIS.**

*Rogersornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 117, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis* Jardine and Selby.

**Rogersornis nuchalis.**

**Rogersornis nuchalis nuchalis.** Great Bower-Bird.

*Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. II., pl. CIII., 1830; Eastern Australia (North Queensland).

Synonym:

*Chlamydodera orientalis* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. V., Vol. IV., p. 74, 1879; North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Rogersornis nuchalis melvillensis.** Melville Island Bower-Bird.

*Chlamydera nuchalis melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 52, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

**Rogersornis nuchalis oweni.** Western Great Bower-Bird.

*Chlamydera nuchalis oweni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 440, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

**Genus SERICULUS.**

*Sericulus* Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 476, 1825.

Type (by monotypy): *Meliphaga chrysocephala* Lewin.

**Sericulus chrysocephalus.**

**Sericulus chrysocephalus chrysocephalus.** Regent-Bird.

*Meliphaga chrysocephala* Lewin, Birds New Holland, pl. iv., 1808; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Oriolus regens* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Uranie" et "Physic.," Zool., p. 105, 1825; New South Wales.

*Sericulus magnirostris* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838: "Tasmania" (error) = New South Wales.

*Oriolus regius* "Temm." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 349, 1850: error for *O. regens* Temminck.

*Sericulus melinus* Auctorum, not *Turdus melinus* Latham 1801.

Range: New South Wales.

**Sericulus chrysocephalus rothschildi.** Northern Regent-Bird.

*Sericulus chrysocephalus rothschildi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 441, 1912; Blackall Ranges, South Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

**Genus PRIONODURA.**

*Prionodura* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. VII., p. 561, 1883.

Type (by monotypy): *P. newtoniana* De Vis.

***Prionodura newtoniana*.**

*Prionodura newtoniana*. Golden Bower-Bird.

*Prionodura newtoniana* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. VII., p. 562, 1883; Tully River Scrubs, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

## FAMILY PARADISEIDAE.

**Genus PTILORIS.**

*Ptiloris* Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 479, 1825.

Type (by monotypy): *P. paradiseus* Swainson.

***Ptiloris paradisea*.**

*Ptiloris paradisea paradisea*. Rifle-Bird.

*Ptiloris paradiseus* Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 481, 1825; North New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Epimachus regius* Lesson, Voy. "Coquille," Zool., Vol. I., p. 667, 1830; Port Macquarie, New South Wales.

*Epimachus brisbanii* Wilson, Illus. Zool., pl. XI., 1831; Port Macquarie, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

***Ptiloris paradisea victoriae*.** Lesser Rifle-Bird.

*Ptiloris victoriae* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1849, p. 111; Barnard Isles, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

**Genus CRASPEDOPHORA.**

*Craspedophora* Gray, List Genera Birds, 1840, add. and err., p. 1.

Type (by original designation): *Falcinellus magnificus* Vieillot.

***Craspedophora magnifica*.**

[*Craspedophora magnifica magnifica*.

*Falcinellus magnificus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVIII., p. 167, 1819; New Guinea. Extra limital.]

***Craspedophora magnifica alberti*.** Cape York Rifle-Bird.

*Ptiloris alberti* Elliot, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1871, p. 583; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.



Genus **PHONYGAMMUS.**

*Phonygammus* Lesson et Garnot, in Ferussac's Bull. Sci. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 110, 1826.

Type (by monotypy): *Barita keraudrenii* Lesson.

Synonym:

*Chalybaeus* Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., 2nd ed., Vol. I., p. 354, 1829.

Type: *B. keraudrenii* Lesson.

**Phonygammus keraudrenii.**

[**Phonygammus keraudrenii keraudrenii.**

*Barita keraudrenii* Lesson et Garnot, in Ferussac's Bull. Sci. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 110, 1826; Dorey Harbour, New Guinea.

Extra limital.]

**Phonygammus keraudrenii gouldii.** Australian Manucode.

*Manucodia gouldii* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1859, p. 158 (note); Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

## FAMILY CORVIDAE.

Genus **CORVUS.**

*Corvus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 105, 1758.

Type (by tautonymy): *Corvus corax* Linné.

Synonyms:

*Corone* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick.-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 99. Type:

*Corvus corone* Linné.

*Corax* Kaup, Journ. für Ornith. 1854, p. lv.: *nom. nudum*.

*Pterocorax* Kaup, Journ. für Ornith., p. lv. Type: *C. scapulatus* Daudin.

**Corvus coronoides.**

**Corvus coronoides coronoides.** Australian Raven.

*Corvus coronoides* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 261, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Corvus affinis* (not Bechstein 1811) Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 357; New South Wales.

*Corvus marianae* Mathews, Emu, Vol. X., p. 326, 1911; Gosford, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

**Corvus coronoides perplexus.** Southern Raven.

*Corvus coronoides perplexus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 442, 1912; Perth, West Australia.

Synonyms:

*Corvus marianae mellori* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 443, 1912; Angus Plains, South Australia.

*Corvus marianae halmaturinus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 443, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

**Corvus coronoides tasmanicus.** Tasmanian Raven.

*Corvus marianae tasmanicus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 443, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Corvus bennetti.**

**Corvus bennetti bennetti.** Small-billed Crow.

*Corvus bennetti* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 170, 1901; Moolah, Western New South Wales.

Range: Interior of New South Wales; Interior of South Australia.

**Corvus bennetti bonhoti.** Western Small-billed Crow.

*Corvus bennetti bonhoti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 442, 1912; Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Interior of West Australia; Northern Territory.

**Corvus ceciliae.**

**Corvus ceciliae ceciliae.** Northern Crow.

*Corvus coronoides ceciliae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 442, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

**Corvus ceciliae marngli.** Little North-western Crow.

*Corvus ceciliae marngli* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 52, 1912; Marngle Creek, West Kimberley, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (West Kimberley).

**Corvus ceciliae queenslandicus.** Queensland Crow.

*Corvus bennetti queenslandicus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 443, 1912; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; Northern New South Wales.

### Genus STREPERA.

*Strepera* Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.*, p. 329, 1830.

Type (by tautonymy): *C. strepera* Latham = *Corvus graculinus* White.

Synonym:

*Coronica* Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. I., 1837. Type: *Corvus graculinus* White.

**Strepera graculina.**

**Strepera graculina graculina.** Pied Crow-Shrike.

*Corvus graculinus* White, *Journ. Voy. N.S.W.*, p. 251, 1790; New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

*Coracias strepera* Latnam, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 173, 1790 ; New South Wales.

*Gracula chalybea* Voigt's ed. Cuvier's Thier-reich, Vol. I., p. 435, 1831 ; New South Wales.

*Barita strepens* "Merr." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 367, 1850 : *nom. nudum*.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria.

***Strepera graculina robinsoni*.** Northern Pied Crow-Shrike.

*Strepera graculina robinsoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 443, 1912 ; Johnstone River, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

***Strepera melanoptera*.**

***Strepera melanoptera melanoptera*.** Black-winged Crow-Shrike.

*Strepera melanoptera* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 20 ; South Australia.

Range : South Australia.

***Strepera melanoptera halmaturina*.** Kangaroo Island Crow-Shrike.

*Strepera melanoptera halmaturina* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 444, 1912 ; Kangaroo Island.

Range : Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

***Strepera melanoptera howei*.** Victorian Black-winged Crow-Shrike.

*Strepera melanoptera howei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 444, 1912 ; Kow Plains, Victoria.

Range : Victoria.

***Strepera fuliginosa*.**

***Strepera fuliginosa*.** Black Crow-Shrike.

*Coronica fuliginosa* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I, pl. 5, 1837 ; Tasmania.

Range : Tasmania ; King Island, Bass Strait.

### Genus NEOSTREPERA.

*Neostrepera* Mathews, Austral. Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 196, 1913.

Type (by original designation) : *Strepera arguta* Gould.

***Neostrepera versicolor*.**

***Neostrepera versicolor versicolor*.** Grey Crow-Shrike.

*Corvus versicolor* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxv., 1801 ; New South Wales.

## Synonyms :

*Cracticus cuneicaudatus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. V., p. 356, 1816 ; New South Wales.

*Barita anaphonensis* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 46° livr., Vol. III., text to Barita, pl. 273, 1824; New South Wales.

*Strepera cinerea* "Gould" Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XI., p. 335, 1843: new name for *Corvus versicolor* Latham.

*Corvus fuliginosus* Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 357; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

**Neostrepera versicolor vieilloti.** Dark Grey Crow-Shrike.

*Strepera versicolor vieilloti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 444, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; Eastern South Australia.

**Neostrepera versicolor intermedia.** Brown Crow-Shrike.

*Strepera intermedia* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. III., p. 59, 1877; South Australia.

Synonym:

*Strepera fusca* Ashby, Emu, Vol. V., p. 27, 1905; Eyre's Peninsula.

Range: Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

**Neostrepera versicolor arguta.** Hill Crow-Shrike.

*Strepera arguta* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 19; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

**Neostrepera versicolor plumbea.** Leaden Crow-Shrike.

*Strepera plumbea* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 20; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

## Genus STRUTHIDEA.

*Struthidea* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 9, 1837 (Jan.).

Type (by monotypy): *S. cinerea* Gould.

Synonyms:

*Brachystoma* (not Meigen 1822) Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 266, 1837. Type: *S. cinerea* Gould.

*Brachyprorus* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 217, 1851: new name for *Struthidea* Gould.

**Struthidea cinerea.**

**Struthidea cinerea.** Grey Jumper.

*Struthidea cinerea* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 9, 1837; Interior of New South Wales.

Synonym:

*Struthidea cinerea swainsoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 445, 1912; Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

**Genus CORCORAX.**

*Corcorax* Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.*, p. 324, 1830.

Type (by monotypy): *C. australis* Lesson = *Coracia melanorhamphos* Vieillot.

Synonym:

*Cercoronus* Cabanis, *Archiv. für Natur.* 1847, p. 335: new name for "*Corcorax* Lesson."

***Corcorax melanorhamphus*.**

***Corcorax melanorhamphus melanorhamphus*.** White-winged Chough.

*Coracia melanorhamphos* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, Vol. VIII., p. 2, 1817; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

*Pyrhocorax leucopterus* Temminck, *Manuel d'Orn.*, 2nd ed., Vol. I., p. 121, 1820; New South Wales.

*Corcorax australis* Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.*, p. 324, 1830; New South Wales.

*Corcorax melanorhamphos subniger* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 446, 1912; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

***Corcorax melanorhamphus whiteae*.** Southern White-winged Chough.

*Corcorax melanorhamphos whiteae* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 446, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.





## APPENDICES.

### APPENDIX A.

A LIST OF THE BIRDS OF THE PHILLIPIAN SUBREGION  
WHICH DO NOT OCCUR IN AUSTRALIA.

#### FAMILY RALLIDAE.

##### Genus **TRICHOLIMNAS.**

*Tricholimnas* Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. I., p. xxviii., 1893.

Type (by original designation) : *Gallirallus lafresnayanus*  
Verreaux et Des Murs.

##### **Tricholimnas sylvestris.**

*Tricholimnas sylvestris.* Lord Howe Rail.

*Ocydromus sylvestris* Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1869, p. 472 ;  
Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island.

#### FAMILY PUFFINIDAE.

##### Genus **THYELLODROMA.**

##### **Thyellodroma pacifica.**

*Thyellodroma pacifica pacifica.* Kermadec Wedge-tailed Petrel.

*Procellaria pacifica* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 560, 1789 ; Kermadec  
Islands.

Synonym :

*Puffinus chlororhynchus iredali* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club,  
Vol. XXVII., p. 40, 1910 ; Kermadec Islands.

Range : Norfolk Island.

Extra limital.

##### Genus **HEMIPUFFINUS.**

##### **Hemipuffinus carneipes.**

[*Hemipuffinus carneipes carneipes* ; West Australia.]

*Hemipuffinus carneipes hullianus.* Eastern Fleishy-footed Petrel.

*Puffinus carneipes hullianus* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 90,  
1912 ; Norfolk Island.

Range : Norfolk Island ; Lord Howe Island.

## FAMILY BUBONIDAE.

Genus **SPILOGLAUX.****Spiloglaux boobook.**

[*Spiloglaux boobook boobook*; New South Wales.]

**Spiloglaux boobook albaria.** Lord Howe Owl.

*Ninox albaria* Ramsay, Tab. List Austr. Birds, p. 37, 1888; Lord Howe Island.

Range: Lord Howe Island.

**Spiloglaux boobook royana.** Norfolk Island Owl.

*Ninox boobook royana* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 120, 1912; Norfolk Island.

Range: Norfolk Island.

## FAMILY CACATOIDAE.

Genus **PLATYCERCUS.****Platycercus elegans.**

[*Platycercus elegans elegans*. New South Wales.]

**Platycercus elegans nobbsi.** Norfolk Island Crimson Parrot.

*Platycercus pennantii*, var. *nobbsi*, Tristram, Ibis 1885, p. 49; Norfolk Island.

Range: Norfolk Island.

Genus **CYANORAMPHUS.**

*Cyanoramphus* Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., Vol. VI., p. 153, 1854.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Psittacus erythronotus* Kuhl.

**Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae.**

[*Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae novaezelandiae*.

*Psittacus novaezelandiae* Sparrman, Mus. Carlson, fasc. II., no. XXVIII., 1787; Dusky Sound, New Zealand. Extra limital.]

**Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae verticalis.** Norfolk Island Green Parrot.

*Psittacus verticalis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxii., no. 9, 1801; Norfolk Island.

Synonyms:

*Platycercus cookii* Gray, List Sp. Birds Brit. Mus., pt. III., sec. II., p. 13, 1859; Norfolk Island.

*Platycercus rayneri* Gray, Ibis 1862, p. 228; Norfolk Island.

Range: Norfolk Island.

## FAMILY ALCEDINIDAE.

## Genus SAUROPATIS.

**Sauropatis sanctus.**

[*Sauropatis sanctus sanctus*; New South Wales.]

**Sauropatis sanctus vagans.** Wandering Kingfisher.

*Alcedo vagans* Lesson, Voy. "Coquille," Zool., Vol. I., p. 694, 1830;  
Bay of Islands, New Zealand.

Synonym:

*Halecyon norfolkiensis* Tristram, Ibis 1885, p. 49; Norfolk Island.

Range: Lord Howe Island; Norfolk Island. Extra limital.

## FAMILY CUCULIDAE.

## Genus URODYNAMIS.

*Urodynamis Salvadori*, Ornith. Papua. o Moll., Vol. I., p. 370, 1880.

Type (by original designation): *Cuculus taitensis*  
Sparrrman.

**Urodynamis taitensis.**

**Urodynamis taitensis.** Long-tailed Cuckoo.

*Cuculus taitensis* Sparrrman, Mus. Carlson, fasc. II., no. XXXII., 1787;  
Tahiti.

Synonyms:

*Cuculus tahitius* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 412, 1788; Tahiti.

*Cuculus perlatus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 232,  
1817; Tahiti.

*Cuculus fasciatus* Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht, p. 160, 1844;  
Tahiti.

*Eudynamis cuneicauda* Peale, U.S. Expl. Exp., Vol. VIII., p. 139,  
1848; Ovalau, Fiji Islands (2nd ed., p. 248).

Range: Norfolk Island.

Extra limital.

## FAMILY MUSCICAPIDAE.

## Genus PETROICA.

**Petroica multicolor.**

**Petroica multicolor multicolor.** Norfolk Island Robin.

*Muscicapa multicolor* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 944, 1789; Norfolk  
Island.

Synonyms:

*Muscicapa erythrogastra* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 479,  
1790; new name for *M. multicolor* Gmelin.

*Muscicapa rhodogastra* Latham, Suppl. Index. Ornith., p. lii., 1801;  
Norfolk Island (New South Wales is an error).

*Petroica modesta* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. IV., App., p. 3,  
1838; Norfolk Island.

*Petroica pulchella* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 142, 1840 ;  
Norfolk Island.

*Muscicapa dibapha* Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 267, 1844  
Norfolk Island.

Range : Norfolk Island.

### Genus ROYIGERYGONE.

*Royigerygone* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 110, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Gerygone mathewsae*  
Mathews = *Gerygone modesta* Pelzeln.

#### **Royigerygone insularis.**

*Royigerygone insularis*. Lord Howe Fly-eater.

*Gerygone insularis* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. III., p. 117,  
1878 ; Lord Howe Island.

Synonym :

*Gerygone thorpei* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Ser. II., Vol. II.  
p. 677, 1887 ; Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island.

#### **Royigerygone modesta.**

*Royigerygone modesta*. Norfolk Island Fly-eater.

*Gerygone modesta* Pelzeln, Sitz. k. Ak. Wien, Vol. XLI., p. 320, 1860 ;  
Norfolk Island.

Synonym :

*Gerygone mathewsae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 449, 1912 ;  
new name for *G. modesta* Pelzeln.

Range : Norfolk Island.

### Genus PACHYCEPHALA.

#### **Pachycephala pectoralis.**

[*Pachycephala pectoralis pectoralis* ; New South Wales.]

*Pachycephala pectoralis contempta*. Lord Howe Thickhead.

*Pachycephala contempta* Hartert, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. VIII.,  
p. xv., 1898 ; Lord Howe Island.

Synonym :

*Pachycephala howensis* North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. V., p. 125, 1903 ;  
Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island.

#### **Pachycephala xanthoprocta.**

*Pachycephala xanthoprocta*. Norfolk Island Thickhead.

*Pachycephala xanthoprocta* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 55,  
1838 ; Norfolk Island.

Synonym :

*Pachycephala longirostra* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 55,  
1838 ; Norfolk Island.

Range : Norfolk Island.



## Genus RHIPIDURA.

**Rhipidura flabellifera.**

[*Rhipidura flabellifera flabellifera*; New Zealand.]

**Rhipidura flabellifera pelzelni.** Norfolk Island Fantail.

*Rhipidura pelzelni* Gray, Ibis 1862, p. 226; Norfolk Island: new name for *R. assimilis* Pelzeln.

Synonym:

*Rhipidura assimilis* (not Gray 1858) Pelzeln, Sitz. k. Ak. Wien, Vol. XLI., p. 320, 1860; Norfolk Island.

Range: Norfolk Island.

**Rhipidura flabellifera cervina.** Lord Howe Fantail.

*Rhipidura cervina* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. III., p. 340, 1878: Lord Howe Island.

Synonym:

*Rhipidura macgillivrayi* Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1881, p. 789; Lord Howe Island.

Range: Lord Howe Island.

## FAMILY CAMPOPHAGIDAE.

## Genus DIAPHOROPTERUS.

*Diaphoropterus* Oberholser, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1899, p. 214.

Type (by original designation): *Symmorphus leucopygus* Gould: new name for *Symmorphus* Gould.

Synonym:

*Symmorphus* (not Wesmael, 1833) Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838. Type: *S. leucopygus* Gould.

**Diaphoropterus leucopygus.**

**Diaphoropterus leucopygus leucopygus.** Norfolk Island Caterpillar-catcher.

*Symmorphus leucopygus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838; Norfolk Island.

Synonym:

*Campephaga longicaudata* Peizeln, Sitz. k. Ak. Wien, Vol. XLI., p. 321, 1860; Norfolk Island.

Range: Norfolk Island.

## FAMILY TURDIDAE.

## Genus PLANESTICUS.

*Planesticus* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXVIII., p. 3, 1854.

Type (by subsequent designation, Baird 1864): *Turdus lereboulleti* = *Turdus jamaicensis* Gmelin.

**Planesticus xanthopus.**[**Planesticus xanthopus xanthopus.***Turdus xanthopus* Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 266, 1844; New Caledonia. Extra limital.]**Planesticus xanthopus vinitinctus.** Vinous-tinted Blackbird.*Merula vinitincta* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1855, p. 165; Lord Howe Island.

Range: Lord Howe Island.

**Planesticus fuliginosus.****Planesticus fuliginosus fuliginosus.** Grey-headed Blackbird.*Turdus fuliginosus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlii., 1801; Norfolk Island.

Synonyms:

*Turdus poliocephalus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xliv., 1801; Norfolk Island.*Merula nestor* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1835, p. 186, 1836; Norfolk Island.

Range: Norfolk Island.

## FAMILY ZOSTEROPIDAE.

Genus **NESOZOSTEROPS.***Nesozosterops* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 451, 1912.Type (by monotypy): *Zosterops strenua* Gould.**Nesozosterops albogularis.****Nesozosterops albogularis.** White-breasted White-eye.*Zosterops albogularis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 75, 1837; Norfolk Island.

Synonym:

*Zosterops gularis* "Gould," Lesson, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1840, p. 135: error for *Z. albogularis*.

Range: Norfolk Island.

**Nesozosterops tenuirostris.****Nesozosterops tenuirostris.** Slender-billed White-eye.*Zosterops tenuirostris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 76, 1837: Norfolk Island.

Range: Norfolk Island.

**Nesozosterops strenua.****Nesozosterops strenua.** Robust White-eye.*Zosterops strenuus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1855, p. 166; Lord Howe Island.

Range: Lord Howe Island.

## FAMILY EULABETIDAE.

Genus **APLONIS**.

*Aplonis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 73, 1837.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840) : *Aplonis fusca* Gould.

**Aplonis fuscus.**

**Aplonis fuscus fuscus.** Norfolk Island Starling.

*Aplonis fusca* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 73, 1837 ;  
Norfolk Island.

Range : Norfolk Island.

**Aplonis fuscus hullianus.** Lord Howe Starling.

*Aplonis fuscus hullianus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 451,  
1912 ; Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island.

## FAMILY CORVIDAE.

Genus **STREPERA**.**Strepera graculina.**

[*Strepera graculina graculina* ; New South Wales.]

**Strepera graculina crissalis.** Lord Howe Crow-Shrike.

*Strepera crissalis* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. III., p. 58, 1877 ;  
Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island.

THE FOLLOWING BIRDS HAVE BECOME EXTINCT  
WITHIN RECENT TIMES, BUT SPECIMENS HAVE  
BEEN PRESERVED :—

## FAMILY TRERONIDAE.

Genus **HEMIPHAGA**.

*Hemiphaga* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXIX.,  
p. 1076, 1854.

Type (by original designation) : *Columba novaeseelandiae*  
Gmelin.

**Hemiphaga novaeseelandiae.**

[*Hemiphaga novaeseelandiae novaeseelandiae*.

*Columba novaeseelandiae* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 773, 1789 ; Dusky  
Sound, New Zealand. Extra limital.]

**Hemiphaga novaeseelandiae spadicea.** Norfolk Island Pigeon.

*Columba spadicea* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lx., no. 7, 1801 ; Norfolk Island.

Synonyms :

*Columba gigas* Ranzani, Elem. Zool., Vol. III., pt. I., p. 223, 1821 ; Norfolk Island.

*Columba leucogaster* Wagler, Syst. Av., Columba, sp. 12, 1827 ; Norfolk Island.

*Columba princeps* Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1833, p. 78 ; Norfolk Island.

Range : Norfolk Island.

FAMILY RALLIDAE.

Genus **PORPHYRIO.**

**Porphyrio albus.**

**Porphyrio albus.** White Gallinule.

*Fulica alba* White, Journ. Voy. New South Wales, p. 238, 1790 ; Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island. Unique specimen in Vienna Museum.

FAMILY NESTORIDAE.

Genus **NESTOR.**

*Nestor* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 190, 1830.

Type (by monotypy) : *N. novaezelandiae* = *Psittacus meridionalis* Gmelin.

Synonym :

*Centrorurus* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 303, 1837. Type : *Psittacus australis* Shaw = *P. meridionalis* Gmelin.

**Nestor productus.**

**Nestor productus.** Long-billed Parrot.

*Plyctolophus productus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 19 ; Phillip Island (Norfolk Island).

Synonym :

*Nestor norfolcensis* Pelzeln, Sitz. k. Ak. Wien, Vol. XLI., p. 322, 1860 ; Norfolk Island.

Range : Norfolk Island.

FAMILY CACATOIDAE.

Genus **CYANORAMPHUS.**

**Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae.**

**Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae subflavescens.** Lord Howe Green Parrot.

*Cyanoramphus subflavescens* Salvadori, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. VI., Vol. VII., p. 68, 1891 ; Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island.

## APPENDIX B.

So many names have been given to birds presumably Australian and not yet identified, that it seems advisable to have on record a list of them, so that the worker can refer at once and examine the description. In time it is anticipated some of these will be recognized and removed. Many birds attributed by authors to Australia have been found to have been procured elsewhere, and it is possible some of the following may come into this category :—

**LATHAM, Index Ornith., 1790.**

*Gracula icterops*, p. 193.

*Muscicapa novaehollandiac*, p. 478.

*Sylvia minima*, p. 529.

**GMELIN, Syst. Nat., 1788-1789.**

*Lanius fuscus*, p. 308.

*Charadrius rubricollis*, p. 687.

I have shown this to be founded upon the Australian Hooded Dotterel and the northern Red-necked Phalarope.

**LATHAM, Suppl. Index Ornith., 1801.**

*Falco melanops*, p. xii.

This was determined by Strickland as having been based upon a drawing which he recognized as that of *A. torquatus* Temm., and in the Ornithological Synonyms he displaces that by Latham's species-name.

*Falco pacificus*, p. xiii.

Based upon Watling Drawing no. 13. The only guess at identity is Strickland's " may be a peculiar state of *Milvus isurus*."

*Strix undulata*, p. xvii.

I cannot recognize at present.

*Lanius erectus*, p. xviii.

Founded on Watling Drawing no. 29. Probably not Australian.

*Lanius flavigaster*, p. xix.

Founded on Watling Drawing no. 30. Probably not Australian.

*Corvus melanoleucus*, p. xxv.

Based on Watling Plate 63. An incorrect drawing of a *Strepera*.

*Cuculus palliolatus*, p. xxx.

Based on Watling Plate 74. Nothing whatever to do with Gould's *Chalcites osculans*.

*Cuculus flabelliformis*, p. xxx.

Based on Watling Plate 75. The figure reproduced by Latham is sufficient to prove that this name is indeterminable.

*Merops auritus*, p. xxxiv.

Watling's Plate 91 is quite unrecognizable, and is the basis of this name.



*Merops albifrons*, p. xxxv.

Described from a bird ex Capt. King. I know of no attempt to identify this.

*Certhia pipilans*, p. xxxvi.*Certhia canescens*, p. xxxvii.

Based on Watling Plate 114. The only attempt to identify this was Gould's remark that it might be *Colluriocinclla cinerea* Vigors and Horsfield.

*Certhia caerulescens*, p. xxxviii.

Based on Watling Plate 110. Has been used for the Common *Zosterops* of East Australia, but the description forbids acceptance.

*Certhia agilis*, p. xxxviii.

Though Latham attached this name to Watling's Plate 111, his description does not agree at all.

*Certhia chrysotis*, p. xxxviii.

This name is based upon Watling's Plate 117. Gray identified this as *P. fusca* Gould. Sharpe connected Watling's Plate 115 with this name, but the description does not agree. Sharpe's conclusion regarding Plate 117 was that it might have been drawn from a specimen of *Ptilotis fusca* of Gould in worn plumage. I recognized in it the Eastern representative of Gould's *P. plumulus*, but on account of the indefiniteness of the drawing and the many attempts to fix the name, I would now discard it as indeterminate.

*Turdus dilutus*, p. xl.

Gray identified this as *Colluriocinclla diluta*. I cannot identify it.

*Turdus tenebrosus*, p. xlii.

Based on Watling Plate 144. Gould surmised it might be a young *Artamus sordidus* and Sharpe endorsed this. The description "*corpore subtus albido*" absolutely prohibits such attachment.

*Turdus cyanocephalus*, p. xliii.

Based upon Watling Drawing no. 148. At present quite unrecognizable.

*Turdus frivolus*, p. xliii.

Sharpe utilized this name, based on Watling Plate 153, to displace *Pomatostomus temporalis*. The description is quite sufficient to negative this identification.

*Turdus melinus*, p. xliv.

Based on Watling Drawing no. 125. Gould first suggested that this might be meant for a young male of *Sericulus chrysocephalus*, and later Sharpe pointed out that it was *not*, as could easily be determined from the description.

*Turdus leucophrys*, p. xlv.

Given to a specimen ex Captain King.

*Muscicapa cocciniogastra*, p. l.

The Watling Plate 179 to which this name was given, is quite unlike any Australian bird known to me.

*Muscicapa rhodoptera*, p. li.

The same remarks apply, the Watling Drawing being no. 181.

*Motacilla atricapilla*, p. liii.

Strickland suggested that this might be referable to *S. chrysocephalus* as the drawing was something like that representing *Turdus melinus* (supra).

*Motacilla caerulescens*, p. liii.

Based on the Watling Drawing no. 194, which strongly suggests *Rhipidura setosa isura*, but the description and locality are not applicable to this bird.

*Sylvia anilis*, p. liv.*Sylvia inornata*, p. liv.*Sylvia casta*, p. lv.

Based on Watling Plate 200. Quite unknown to me.

*Sylvia rubricollis*, p. lv.

Founded on Plate 207, not 206 as Sharpe gave, and this does not appear to be *Dicaeum hirundinaceum*, as was determined by Gray.

*Sylvia versicolora*, p. lvi.

Given to Watling Drawing no. 155. Gould suggested it was *C. lucidus*, by which he meant *C. plagosus*, and Sharpe also so named it. The figure is quite indeterminable.

*Pipra superciliosa*, p. lvi.

Founded on Watling Drawing no. 213.

*Pipra caerulea*, p. lvii.

Given to Watling Plate 214. Both these are quite unknown to me.

**VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.***Melithreptus flavicans*, Vol. XIV., p. 325.*Melithreptus virescens*, Vol. XIV., p. 329.

By Gray doubtfully referred to *Ptilotis sonora* Gould: by Giebel to *H. validirostris* Gould.

*Turdus suerii*, Vol. XX., p. 270.*Oenanthe gutturalis*, Vol. XXI., p. 421.*Platyrynchos rufiventris*, Vol. XXVII., p. 22.*Philemon viridicollis*, Vol. XXVII., p. 425.*Philemon marmoreus*, Vol. XXVII., p. 428.*Philemon olivaceus*, Vol. XXVII., p. 429.**SHAW'S Gen. Zool.***Certhia diluta*, Vol. VIII., p. 244.

Given to a reproduction of the Watling Plate 110.

*Certhia caerulea* Lath., ib.

An error for *C. caerulescens*, the name Latham gave to Watling Plate 110.

*Certhia xanthotis* ib.

Given to a reproduction of the Watling Plate 117, as an emendation of Latham's *chrysotis*.

*Certhia cana* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel, p. 197, 1811, was given to this same reproduction.

**VIGORS and HORSFIELD, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV.**

*Acanthiza buchanani*, p. 227.

Has been supposed to refer to the female of *Epthianura*, but this is not so.

*Saxicola jardini*, p. 236.

*Lamprotornis morio*, p. 260.

*Pomatorhinus turdinus* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., Vol. IV., pl. 441, 1827; Blue Mountains, New South Wales—is structurally very similar to *P. temporalis*, but I have seen no specimen to agree in coloration.

**LESSON, Traité d'Orn., 1830-1831.**

*Philanthus*, p. 402.

Proposed for *Merops albifrons* Shaw = *M. albifrons* Lath.: (indeterminable) and for *Gracula striata* Cuv.: *nom. nudum*. Probably genus diagnosed from latter.

*Turdus ventralis* "Temm.," p. 409: *nom. nudum*.

*Saxicola rufa* "Cuv.," p. 413: *nom. nudum*.

*Athene leucopsis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 99; Tasmania.

*Myzantha citreola* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 144: *nom. nudum*.

*Meliphaga reticuloides* Lesson, Rev. Zool. 1839, p. 167; New South Wales.

*Strigiceps leucopogon* Lesson, Rev. Zool. 1840, p. 266.

The genus was at one time synonymized with *Meliornis*, at another with *Philemon*!

*Philedon cuculligerus* Licht, *Philedon novaehollandiae* Lath., Nitzsch, Syst. Pteryl., p. 119, 1840: *nom. nuda*.

*Alcyone ruficollaris* Bankier, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. VI., p. 394, 1841; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

*Geopelia shortridgei* Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., Vol. XXIII., p. 73, 1909; Carnarvon, West Australia. Hybrid between *Geopelia placida celandi* and *C. cuneata*.

*Platycercus ignitus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 24, April 1837; Australia. Hybrid.

**APPENDIX C.**

In 1837-1838 Bourjot St. Hilaire prepared the continuation of *Les Perroquets*, commenced by Le Vaillant. Some of the Latin names used by this writer have been recorded in synonymy as if they had been properly introduced scientific names. As I read them they are simply Latin equivalents of the French vernacular-names of the Parrots,

and should have no scientific value. I herewith give all that refer to Australian birds :—

<i>Conurus caeruleobarbatus.</i>	<i>Psittacus sagittifer barrabandi.</i>
<i>Conurus lori scintillatus.</i>	<i>Psittacus sagittifer melanura.</i>
<i>Calyptorhynchus funereus.</i>	<i>Psittacus sagittifer anthoepplus.</i>
<i>Calyptorhynchus banksii.</i>	<i>Sagittifer minor undulatus.</i>
<i>Calyptorhynchus temminckii.</i>	<i>Conurus chrysostomus.</i>
<i>Calyptorhynchus baudinii.</i>	<i>Leptolophus auricomis Swainson</i> vel <i>novae-hollandiae.</i>
<i>Kakadœ rosea.</i>	<i>Platyercus flaviventris.</i>
<i>Kakadœ rubrogaleatus.</i>	<i>Platyercus icterotis.</i>
<i>Kakadœ tenuirostris.</i>	<i>Platyercus palliceps.</i>
<i>Kakadœ crista tricolorata</i> vel <i>leadbeaterii.</i>	<i>Platyercus barnardi.</i>
<i>Kakadœ sulfureus major</i> vel <i>australensis.</i>	<i>Platyercus browni.</i>
<i>Psittacula florentis.</i>	<i>Platyercus erythropterus.</i>
	<i>Conurus purpureocephalus.</i>

## APPENDIX D.

### HYPOTHETICAL LIST.

The following species have been included in recent lists of the birds of Australia, but the evidence does not seem to be sufficiently authentic to compel their present admission :—

#### Genus ARDENNA.

*Ardenna* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. iv., 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *Procellaria major* Faber = *Procellaria gravis* O'Reilly.

#### *Ardenna leucomelas.*

*Puffinus leucomelas.* White-fronted Petrel.

*Procellaria leucomelas* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 97. livr., Vol. V., pl. 587, 1835 ; seas of Japan.

Range : Seas of Japan (supposed to have been once killed in Australia).

#### Genus COPROTHERES.

*Coprotheres* Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. v., 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *Larus pomarinus* Temminck.

**Coprotheres pomarinus.****Coprotheres pomarinus pomarinus.**

*Lestrís pomarinus* Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., p. 514, 1815; Arctic  
Europe. Extra limital.

**Coprotheres pomarinus camtschatica.** Siberian Pomarine Skua.

*Catarractes camtschatica* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., Vol. II., p. 312,  
1826; Kamchatka.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward (Australia?)

The succeeding species are unfortunately included in the  
List proper, but should certainly appear here in preference:—

*Tringa ocropus assami.*

*Querquedula querquedula humeralis.*

*Spatula clypeata indiana.*

*Leucospiza novaehollandiae*  
*leucosoma.*

I have already rejected:—

*Procellaria mollis.*

*Procellaria cookii.*

*Diomedea albatrus.*

*Charadrius hiaticula.*

*Ardea sinensis.*

*Gerygone conspicillata.*

*Gerygone brunneipectus.*

*Ptilotis germana.*

*Stigmatops albo-auricularis.*

*Pachycephala spinicauda.*

*Anas gibberifrons.*



## INDEX.

- abeillei*, *Dasyornis*, 200.  
*Abeltera*, 98.  
*aberrans*, *Cacatua leadbeateri*, 126.  
*Acanthagenys*, 289.  
     — *flavacanthus*, 290.  
     — *rufogularis*, 289.  
     — *cygnus*, 289.  
     — *flavacanthus*, 290.  
     — *queenslandicus*, 290.  
     — *rufogularis*, 289.  
     — *territori*, 290.  
     — *wei*, 290.  
*Acanthiza*, 213.  
     — *albifrons*, 206.  
     — *albiventris*, 213.  
         — *hamiltoni*, 214.  
     — *apicalis*, 214.  
     — *archibaldi*, 213.  
     — *buchanani*, 330.  
     — *chrysorrhoea addenda*, 218.  
         — *leachi*, 218.  
         — *multi*, 218.  
         — *perksi*, 218.  
         — *sandlandi*, 218.  
     — *diemenensis*, 214.  
     — *ewingii*, 217.  
         — *ewingii*, 217.  
         — *rufifrons*, 217.  
     — *flavigaster*, 172.  
     — *frontalis*, 220.  
     — *halmaturina*, 214.  
     — *inornata*, 215.  
         — *inornata*, 215.  
         — *mastersi*, 215.  
         — *submastersi*, 215.  
     — *iredalei*, 217.  
         — *headleyi*, 219.  
         — *iredalei*, 217.  
         — *morgani*, 217.  
     — *katherina*, 215.  
     — *leighi*, 218.  
     — *lineata*, 215.  
         — *chandleri*, 216.  
         — *clelandi*, 216.  
         — *goulburni*, 216.  
         — *lineata*, 215.  
         — *modesta*, 216.  
         — *whitei*, 216.  
     — *maculatus*, 213.  
         — *magna*, 223.  
         — *magnirostris*, 214.  
         — *mastersi*, 215.  
         — *modesta*, 216.  
         — *morgani*, 217.  
         — *nana*, 215.  
         — *mathewsi*, 215.  
         — *nana*, 215.  
         — *pygmea*, 215.  
     — *pallida*, 218.  
     — *pusilla*, 213.  
         — *albiventris*, 213.  
         — *apicalis*, 214.  
         — *archibaldi*, 213.  
         — *arno*, 214.  
         — *consobrina*, 214.  
         — *diemenensis*, 214.  
         — *hamiltoni*, 214.  
         — *katherina*, 215.  
         — *macularia*, 213.  
         — *pusilla*, 213.  
         — *venus*, 214.  
         — *whitlocki*, 214.  
         — *zietzi*, 214.  
     — *pygmea*, 215.  
     — *pyrrhopygia*, 199, 214.  
     — *reguloides*, 219.  
         — *connectens*, 219.  
     — *robustirostris*, 217.  
     — *rosinac*, 219.  
     — *rufifrons*, 217.  
     — *squamata*, 218.  
     — *tanami*, 215.  
     — *tenuirostris*, 217.  
     — *uropygialis*, 216.  
         — *augusta*, 216.  
         — *condora*, 216.  
         — *mellori*, 216.  
         — *murchisoni*, 217.  
         — *nea*, 217.  
         — *ruthergleni*, 216.  
         — *uropygialis*, 216.  
     — *whitlocki*, 214.  
         — *zietzi*, 214.  
         — *(Geobasilus) flaviventris*, 219.  
*Acanthorhynchus*, 265.  
     — *dubius*, 265.

- Acanthorhynchus halmaturina*, 266.  
 ——— *superciliosus*, 266.  
 ——— *superciliosus*, 266.  
 ——— *wilsoni*, 266.  
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 265.  
 ——— *cairnensis*, 265.  
 ——— *dubius*, 265.  
 ——— *halmaturinus*, 266.  
 ——— *loftyi*, 266.  
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 265.  
 ——— *victoriae*, 265.  
*Acanthornis*, 223.  
 ——— *magnus*, 223.  
*Acanthura*, 152.  
*Acanthylis*, 152.  
*Accipiter*, 104.  
 ——— *cirrocephalus*, 104.  
 ——— *broomei*, 104.  
 ——— *cirrocephalus*, 104.  
 ——— *korschun*, 108.  
 ——— *torquatus*, 104.  
*Acrocephalus australis*, 209.  
 ——— *carterae*, 209.  
 ——— *inexpectatus*, 209.  
 ——— *mellori*, 209.  
 ——— *melvillensis*, 209.  
 ——— *gouldi*, 209.  
*Actidurus*, 68.  
*Actites*, 64.  
*Actitis*, 66.  
 ——— *empusa*, 67.  
 ——— *hypoleucus*, 66.  
 ——— *auritus*, 66.  
 ——— *hypoleucus*, 66.  
*Actochlidon*, 45.  
*acuminatus*, *Limnocinclus*, 70.  
 ———, *Totanus*, 70.  
*acuticauda*, *Amadina*, 302.  
 ———, *Poephila*, 303.  
 ———, *acuticauda*, 303.  
*Adamastor*, 36.  
 ——— *typus*, 36.  
*adamastor*, *Procellaria*, 36.  
*addenda*, *Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*, 218.  
 ———, *Broadbentia flava*, 282.  
 ———, *Chrysoptera littlera*, 168.  
 ———, *Hieracoglaux connivens*, 115.  
 ———, *Ninox connivens*, 115.  
 ———, *Petroica chrysoptera*, 168.  
 ———, *Ptilotis flava*, 281, 282.  
*addenda*, *Geobasileus chrysorrhous*, 218.  
*adelaidae*, *Platycercus*, 131.  
 ———, *elegans*, 131.  
*Adelaide* Rosella, 131.  
*adelaidensis*, *Anthus australis*, 294.
- adelaidensis*, *Melithreptus lunatus*, 259.  
*adscitus*, *Platycercus*, 132.  
 ———, *adscitus*, 132.  
 ———, *Psittacus*, 132.  
*Aegialitis*, 59.  
 ——— *canus*, 59.  
 ——— *gigas*, 58.  
 ——— *mastersi*, 58.  
*Aegialophilus*, 59.  
*Aegintha*, 301.  
 ——— *minor*, 301.  
 ——— *ruficauda connectens*, 302.  
 ——— *subclarescens*, 302.  
 ——— *thorpei*, 302.  
 ——— *temporalis*, 301.  
 ——— *loftyi*, 302.  
 ——— *minor*, 301.  
 ——— *temporalis*, 301.  
 ——— *tregellasi*, 302.  
*Aegothetes*, 143.  
 ——— *australis*, 144.  
 ——— *cristata*, 143.  
 ——— *cristata*, 143.  
 ——— *leucogaster*, 144.  
 ——— *murchisoniana*, 144.  
 ——— *rufa*, 144.  
 ——— *leucogaster*, 144.  
 ——— *lunulatus*, 144.  
 ——— *rufa*, 144.  
 ——— *rufescens*, 144.  
*Aegyptius*, 112.  
*Aeluroedus maculosus*, 310.  
*aequinoctialis*, *Procellaria*, 35.  
 ———, *aequinoctialis*, 35.  
*aeruginosus*, *Falco*, 101.  
*Aestrelata*, 37.  
 ——— *gouldi*, 37.  
 ——— *lessonii*, 37.  
 ——— *lessonii*, 37.  
 ——— *leucocephala*, 37.  
*aethiopicus*, *Tantalus*, 77.  
*affinis*, *Corvus*, 313.  
 ———, *Eidopsarus*, 262.  
 ———, *Melithreptus*, 262.  
 ———, *affinis*, 262.  
 ———, *Milvus*, 108.  
 ———, *korschun*, 108.  
 ———, *Mimeta sagittata*, 305.  
 ———, *Oriolus*, 305.  
 ———, *Pardalotus*, 257.  
 ———, *Phaps elegans*, 18.  
 ———, *Puffinus*, 33.  
 ———, *Totanus*, 68.  
*Aganophron*, 49.  
*agilis*, *Certhia*, 328.  
*Agreutes*, 146.

- Agrodroma*, 294.  
 — *bistriata*, 294.  
*Aidemosyne*, 301.  
 — *modesta*, 301.  
*Ailuroedus*, 309.  
 — *crassirostris*, 309.  
 — — *blaaui*, 309.  
 — *melanotus*, 309.  
 — — *maculosus*, 310.  
 — — *melanotus*, 309.  
 — *viridis*, 309.  
*Alauda pratensis*, 294.  
 — *spinoletta*, 294.  
*alba*, *Ardea*, 81.  
 — *Fulica*, 326.  
 — *Gygis*, 50.  
 — — *alba*, 50.  
 — *Herodias*, 81.  
 — — *alba*, 81.  
 — *Ossifraga*, 38.  
 — *Sterna*, 50.  
 — *Strix*, 116.  
 — *Tyto*, 116.  
 — — *alba*, 116.  
*albani*, *Cacomantis rubricatus*, 155.  
 — *Cuculus rubricatus*, 155.  
 — *Pterodroma macroptera*, 37.  
*albaria*, *Ninox*, 320.  
 — *Spiloglaux boobook*, 320.  
*albata*, *Neositta leucocephala*, 248.  
 — *Sittella*, 248.  
*Albatros*, 41.  
 — *Australian Sooty*, 43.  
 — — *Wandering*, 41.  
 — *New Zealand Light-mantled Sooty*, 43.  
 — *Royal*, 41.  
 — *Snowy*, 41.  
 — *White-capped*, 43.  
*Albatrossa*, 41.  
*albatrus*, *Diomedea*, 332.  
*alberti*, *Craspedophora magnifica*, 312.  
 — *Harriwhitea*, 161.  
 — *Menura*, 161.  
 — *Ptiloris*, 312.  
*albescens*, *Tringa*, 70.  
*albicans*, *Petroica phoenicea*, 168.  
*albicapillus*, *Melithreptus*, 259.  
*albicauda*, *Rhipidura*, 184.  
 — — *flabellifera*, 185.  
*albicollis*, *Laniarius*, 178.  
 — *Melithreptus*, 259.  
 — *Rallus*, 24.  
*albicuralis*, *Gymnorhina*, 241.  
*albifrons*, *Acanthiza*, 206.  
 — *Epthianura*, 207.  
 — — *albifrons*, 207.  
 — — *Glyciphila*, 267.  
 — — *albifrons*, 267.  
 — *Merops*, 328, 330.  
 — *Sterna*, 47.  
 — — *Sternula*, 47.  
 — — — *albifrons*, 47.  
*albigularis*, *Poecilodryas leucops*, 177.  
 — *Tregellasia leucops*, 177.  
*albiloris*, *Calamanthus fuliginosus*, 203.  
*albimaculatus*, *Caprimulgus*, 151.  
*albipennis*, *Cheniscus coromandelianus*, 87.  
 — *Entomyzon*, 291.  
 — — *cyanotis*, 291.  
 — *Nettapus*, 87.  
 — *Petrophassa*, 19.  
 — — *albipennis*, 19.  
*albipes*, *Cuncuma*, 107.  
*albirostris*, *Aquila*, 105.  
*albiscapa*, *Rhipidura*, 184.  
 — — *flabellifera*, 184.  
*albiventris*, *Acanthiza*, 213.  
 — — *pusilla*, 213.  
 — *Artamus*, 235.  
 — *Meliphaga*, 266.  
 — *Monarcha*, 191.  
 — *Symposiachrus trivirgatus*, 191.  
 — *Weebongia*, 300.  
 — *Zosterops*, 253.  
 — — *albiventris*, 253.  
*albivitta*, *Procelsterna*, 50.  
*albo-auricularis*, *Stigmatops*, 332.  
*albogularis*, *Caprimulgus*, 151.  
 — *Conopophila*, 269.  
 — — *albogularis*, 269.  
 — *Entomophila*, 269.  
 — *Melithreptus*, 260.  
 — — *lunatus*, 260.  
 — *Nesozosterops*, 324.  
 — *Psilopus*, 172.  
 — *Zosterops*, 324.  
*alboides*, *Astur novaehollandiac*, 103.  
*albostrigatus*, *Cuculus*, 154.  
*alborittatus*, *Ocypterus*, 236.  
*albus*, *Falco*, 103.  
 — *Macronectes giganteus*, 38.  
 — *Porphyrio*, 326.  
*Alcedo azurea*, 145.  
 — *fusca*, 147.  
 — *gigantea*, 147.  
 — *gigas*, 146.  
 — *tribrachys*, 145.  
 — *undulata*, 147.  
 — *vagans*, 321.

- Alcyone*, 145.  
 ——— *australis*, 145.  
 ——— *azurea*, 145.  
 ——— ——— *alisteri*, 145.  
 ——— ——— *azurea*, 145.  
 ——— ——— *diemenensis*, 145.  
 ——— ——— *mixta*, 145.  
 ——— ——— *pulchra*, 145.  
 ——— ——— *victoriae*, 145.  
 ——— *diemenensis*, 145.  
 ——— *pulchra*, 145.  
 ——— *pusilla halli*, 146.  
 ——— *ramsayi*, 146.  
 ——— *ruficollaris*, 330.  
*Alecthelia*, 5.  
*alecto*, *Drymophila*, 190.  
 ———, *Piezorhynchus*, 190.  
 ———, ——— *alecto*, 190.  
*Alectura*, 6.  
 ——— *lathamii*, 6.  
 ——— ——— *lathamii*, 6.  
 ——— ——— *purpureicollis*, 6.  
 ——— ——— *robinsoni*, 6.  
*alexandrae*, *Cisticola exilis*, 210.  
 ———, *Climacteris melanura*, 251.  
 ———, *Petroica goodenovii*, 169.  
 ———, *Polyteles*, 129.  
 ———, *Spathopterus*, 129.  
 ———, *Taeniopygia castanotis*, 298.  
 ———, *Tyto alba*, 116.  
 ———, *Whitelocka melanura*, 251.  
 ———, *Whiteornis goodenovii*, 169.  
 ———, *Zonaeginthus castanotis*, 298.  
*alexandrensis*, *Lichenostomus keartlandi*, 279.  
 ———, *Ptilotis keartlandi*, 279.  
*alexandri*, *Notophox pacifica*, 82.  
 Alexandrine Parrot, 129.  
*alexandrinus*, *Charadrius*, 59.  
*alexis*, *Philemon argenteiceps*, 291.  
*alfredi*, *Lacustroica*, 269.  
*Alisteranus*, 303.  
 ——— *cinctus*, 303.  
 ——— ——— *atropygialis*, 303.  
 ——— ——— *cinctus*, 303.  
 ——— ——— *nigrotectus*, 304.  
 ——— ——— *vinotinctus*, 303.  
*alisteri*, *Alcyone azurea*, 145.  
 ———, *Cincloramphus mathewsi*, 205.  
 ———, *Cinclsoma*, 198.  
 ———, *Dulciornis*, 211.  
 ———, ——— *alisteri*, 211.  
 ———, *Histriophaps histrionica*, 19.  
 ———, *Ixobrychus minutus*, 85.  
 ———, *Megalurus*, 211.  
*alisteri*, *Megalurus alisteri*, 211.  
 ———, *Melithreptus*, 262.  
 ———, ——— *affinis*, 262.  
 ———, *Petrophassa albipennis*, 19.  
 ———, *Phaps histrionica*, 19.  
 ———, *Rhipidura albiscapa*, 184.  
 ———, ——— *flabellifera*, 184.  
*Alisterornis*, 180.  
 ——— *lanioides*, 180.  
 ——— ——— *buchanani*, 181.  
 ——— ——— *freorum*, 181.  
 ——— ——— *lanioides*, 180.  
*Alisterus*, 130.  
 ——— *cyanopygius*, 130.  
 ——— ——— *cyanopygius*, 130.  
 ——— ——— *minor*, 130.  
 ——— ——— *neglectus*, 130.  
 Allied Brush-Turkey, 6.  
 Fruit-Pigeon, 13.  
 Grass-Parrot, 138.  
 Harrier, 102.  
 King-Penguin, 3.  
 Masked Plover, 56.  
 Petrel, 33.  
 Quail, 10.  
 Singing Honey-eater, 274.  
 White-quilled Rock-Pigeon, 19.  
 Yellow-fronted Honey-eater, 280.  
*alligator*, *Colluricincla parvula*, 239.  
 ———, *Ibis molucca*, 77.  
 ———, *Leucotreron*, 12.  
 ———, *Myzantha flavigula*, 287.  
 ———, *Pachycephala leucura*, 176.  
 ———, *Ptilopus (Leucotreron)*, 12.  
 ———, *Quoyornis leucurus*, 176.  
 ———, *Turnix castanota*, 10.  
*alter*, *Northiella haematogaster*, 136.  
 ———, *Psephotus haematogaster*, 136.  
*amabilis*, *Leggeornis*, 227.  
 ———, ——— *amabilis*, 227.  
 ———, *Malurus*, 227.  
*Amadina acuticauda*, 302.  
 ——— *annulosa*, 299.  
 ——— *castaneothorax*, 300.  
 ——— *castanotis*, 298.  
 ——— *cincta*, 303.  
 ——— *gouldiae*, 302.  
 ——— *modesta*, 301.  
 ——— *pectoralis*, 301.  
 ——— *ruficauda*, 302.  
*amathusiae*, *Platycercus*, 132.  
 ———, ——— *adscitus*, 132.  
*Amaurodryas*, 170.  
 ——— *vittata*, 170.  
*Amauornis*, 26.

- Amaurornis moluccanus*, 26.  
 ——— *moluccanus*, 26.  
 ——— *ruficrissus*, 26.  
*Amelous*, 5.  
 American Grey-rumped Sandpiper, 66.  
*Amimeta*, 305.  
*Amytis*, 231.  
 ——— *gigantura*, 231.  
 ——— *goyderi*, 232.  
 ——— *housei*, 233.  
 ——— *macrourus*, 231.  
 ——— *megalura*, 231.  
 ——— *modesta*, 232.  
 ——— *varia*, 231.  
*Amytornis*, 231.  
 ——— *merrotsyi*, 232.  
 ——— *rufa*, 232.  
 ——— *striatus oweni*, 232.  
 ——— *whitei*, 232.  
 ——— *woodwardi*, 233.  
*anaethetus*, *Melanosterna*, 49.  
 ———, ——— *anaethetus*, 49.  
 ———, *Sterna*, 49.  
*analoga*, *Ptilotina*, 271.  
 ———, ——— *analoga*, 271.  
 ———, *Ptilotis*, 271.  
*anaphonensis*, *Barita*, 316.  
*Anas*, 90.  
 ——— *arcuata*, 89.  
 ——— *atrata*, 86.  
 ——— *boschas*, 90.  
 ——— *carunculata*, 94.  
 ——— *casarca*, 90.  
 ——— *clypeata*, 92.  
 ——— *coromandeliana*, 87.  
 ——— *cygnus niger*, 87.  
 ——— *domestica*, 91.  
 ——— *fasciata*, 92.  
 ——— *gibberifrons*, 332.  
 ——— *jamiacensis*, 93, 94.  
 ——— *javanica*, 89.  
 ——— *jubata*, 88.  
 ——— *kasarkoides*, 90.  
 ——— *lobata*, 94.  
 ——— *malacorhyncha*, 93.  
 ——— *melanoleuca*, 87.  
 ——— *membranacea*, 92.  
 ——— *naevosa*, 93.  
 ——— *nyroca*, 93.  
 ——— *platyrhynchos*, 90.  
 ——— *plutonia*, 87.  
 ——— *punctata*, 91.  
 ——— *querquedula*, 91.  
 ——— *radjah*, 90.  
 ——— *rhynchotis*, 92.  
 ——— *semipalmata*, 87.  
*Anas superciliosa*, 91.  
 ——— *rogersi*, 91.  
 ——— *superciliosa*, 91.  
 ——— *tadornoides*, 90.  
 ——— *terrae-leeuwin*, 88.  
 ——— (*Querquedula*) *humeralis*, 92.  
*Ancylocheilus*, 71.  
*andamanensis*, *Hirundo*, 163.  
*andersoni*, *Gavia*, 51.  
 ———, *Lichenostomus plumulus*, 280.  
 ———, *Ptilotis chrysois*, 280.  
*Anelloiba chrysoptera halmaturina*, 289.  
 ——— *intermedia*, 289.  
 ——— *tasmanica*, 289.  
*anglica*, *Sterna*, 44.  
*Anhinga*, 97.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 97.  
*anhinga*, *Plotus*, 97.  
*anilis*, *Sylvia*, 329.  
*annulosa*, *Amadina*, 299.  
 ———, *Stizoptera bichenovii*, 299.  
*Anous*, 49.  
 ——— *atrofuscus*, 50.  
 ——— *cinereus*, 50.  
 ——— *leucocapillus*, 49, 50.  
 ——— *melanops*, 50.  
 ——— *minutus*, 49, 50.  
 ——— *niger*, 49.  
 ——— *stolidus*, 49.  
 ——— *gilberti*, 49.  
 ——— *stolidus*, 49.  
*Anousella*, 49.  
*Anser griseus*, 88.  
 ——— *lophotus*, 89.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 87.  
*Anseranas*, 87.  
 ——— *semipalmata*, 87.  
 ——— *hamiltoni*, 87.  
*Anserella*, 87.  
*antarctica*, *Columba*, 14.  
 ———, *Priocella*, 36.  
*antarcticus*, *Fulmarus*, 36.  
 ———, *Lopholaimus*, 14.  
 ———, ——— *antarcticus*, 14.  
*Anteliotringa*, 71.  
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 71.  
*Anthochaera*, 288.  
 ——— *bulleri*, 288.  
 ——— *carunculata tregellasi*, 288.  
 ——— *woodwardi*, 288.  
 ——— *chrysoptera*, 289.  
 ——— *chrysoptera*, 289.  
 ——— *halmaturina*, 289.  
 ——— *intermedia*, 289.  
 ——— *lunulata*, 289.  
 ——— *tasmanica*, 289.



- Anthochaera inauris*, 288.  
 — *lewini*, 288.  
 — *lunata*, 289.  
 — *mellivora*, 288.  
*anthoides*, *Praticola*, 203.  
*anthopeplus*, *Palaeornis*, 129.  
 —, *Polytelis*, 129.  
 —, *Psittacus sagittifer*, 331.  
*Anthus*, 294.  
 — *aquaticus*, 294.  
 — *australis*, 294.  
 — *adelaidensis*, 294.  
 — *australis*, 294.  
 — *bilbali*, 295.  
 — *bistriatus*, 294.  
 — *montebelli*, 295.  
 — *queenslandicus*, 295.  
 — *rogersi*, 295.  
 — *subaustralis*, 295.  
 — *subrufus*, 295.  
 — *tribulationis*, 295.  
 — *fuliginosus*, 203.  
 — *lineiventris*, 294.  
 — *minimus*, 213.  
 — *pallescens*, 294.  
 — *rufescens*, 205.  
*Antrochelidon*, 164.  
*Aphelocephala*, 246.  
 — *leucopsis*, 246.  
 — *leucopsis*, 246.  
 — *missa*, 246.  
 — *pallida*, 246.  
 — *nigricincta*, 247.  
 — *nigricincta*, 247.  
 — *tanami*, 247.  
 — *pectoralis*, 246.  
 — *castaneiventris*, 247.  
 — *pectoralis*, 246.  
*apicalis*, *Acanthiza*, 214.  
 —, — *pusilla*, 214.  
*Aplonis*, 325.  
 — *fusca*, 325.  
 — *fuscus*, 325.  
 — *fuscus*, 325.  
 — *hullianus*, 325.  
*Apos*, 153.  
*approximans*, *Astur*, 103.  
 —, *Circus*, 102.  
 —, — *approximans*, 102.  
*apricarius*, *Charadrius*, 59.  
*Aprosmictus*, 129.  
 — *cyanopygius coccineopterus*,  
 130.  
 — *erythropterus*, 129.  
 — *neglectus*, 130.  
 — *parryensis*, 130.  
*Aprosmictus cyanopygius yorki*, 130.  
 — *erythropterus*, 129.  
 — *insignissimus*, 130.  
*apsleyi*, *Cacatoes sanguinea*, 126.  
 —, *Chrysauchoen a humeralis*, 15.  
 —, *Coracina hypoleuca*, 194.  
 —, *Ducorpsius gymnopsis*, 126.  
 —, *Entomyzon cyanotis*, 191.  
 —, *Falco longipennis*, 111.  
 — *lunulatus*; 111.  
 —, *Geopelia humeralis*, 15.  
 —, *Gerygone chloronota*, 173.  
 —, *Gliciphila fasciata*, 268.  
 —, *Lonchura castaneothorax*, 300.  
 —, *Melomyza obscura*, 265.  
 —, *Munia castaneothorax*, 300.  
 —, *Ramsayornis fasciatus*, 268.  
 —, *Wilsonavis chloronata*, 173.  
*Aptenodytes*, 3.  
 — *minor*, 4.  
 — *patagonica*, 3.  
 — *halli*, 3.  
 — *patagonica*, 3.  
 — *undina*, 4.  
*Apterodita*, 3.  
*Apus*, 153.  
*apus*, *Hirundo*, 153.  
*aquaticus*, *Anthus*, 294.  
 —, *Rallus*, 22.  
*Aquila albirostris*, 105.  
 — *audax carteri*, 105.  
 — *cuneicaudata*, 105.  
 — *morphnoides*, 106.  
 — *coongani*, 106.  
*aquila*, *Fregata*, 99.  
 —, — *aquila*, 99.  
*Aquilastur*, 106.  
*aquilus*, *Pelecanus*, 99.  
*arborea*, *Collocalia*, 164.  
*archibaldi*, *Acanthiza*, 213.  
 —, — *pusilla*, 213.  
*Arctic Skua*, 53.  
*arcuata*, *Anas*, 89.  
*Ardea*, 80.  
 — *alba*, 81.  
 — *aruensis*, 82.  
 — *australasiae*, 83.  
 — *bullaragang*, 82.  
 — *caledonica*, 83.  
 — *cinerea*, 80.  
 — *cinerea*, 80.  
 — *rectirostris*, 80.  
 — *egretta*, 81.  
 — *exilis*, 85.  
 — *flavicollis*, 85.  
 — *australis*, 85.

- Ardea garzetta*, 80, 81.  
 — *intermedia*, 81.  
 — *javanica*, 84.  
 — *leucophaea*, 80.  
 — *leucops*, 82.  
 — *maculata*, 84.  
 — *minuta*, 84, 85.  
 — *novahollandiac*, 82, 84.  
 — *nycticorax*, 83.  
 — *pacifica*, 82.  
 — *poiciloptila*, 86.  
 — *pusilla*, 85.  
 — *rectirostris*, 80.  
 — *rubicunda*, 77.  
 — *sacra*, 83.  
 — *sinensis*, 332.  
 — *stellaris*, 86.  
 — *striata*, 84.  
 — *sumatrana*, 80.  
 — — *gilberti*, 80.  
 — — *mathewsae*, 80.  
 — *typhon*, 80.  
 — (Herodias) *picata*, 82.  
*Ardeiralla flavicollis disneyi*, 86.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 86.  
 — — *olivei*, 86.  
*Ardenna*, 331.  
 — *leucomelas*, 331.  
*Ardeola*, 85.  
*Ardetta*, 85.  
 — *gouldi*, 85.  
 — *macrorhyncha*, 84.  
 — *stagnatilis*, 84.  
*Arenaria*, 53, 69.  
 — *interpres*, 53.  
 — — *interpres*, 53.  
 — — *oahuensis*, 53.  
 — *vulgaris*, 69.  
*argentea*, *Mathewsia rubicunda*, 77.  
*argenteus*, *Bulestes torquatus*, 244.  
 —, *Cracticus*, 244.  
*argenteiceps*, *Philemon*, 291.  
 —, — *argenteiceps*, 291.  
 —, *Tropidorhynchus*, 291.  
*argus*, *Eurostopodus*, 151.  
 —, — *argus*, 151.  
*argula*, *Neostrepera versicolor*, 316.  
 —, *Strepera*, 315, 316.  
*ariel*, *Attagen*, 100.  
 —, *Collocalia*, 165.  
 —, *Fregata*, 100.  
 —, — *ariel*, 100.  
 —, *Lagenoplastes*, 165.  
 —, — *ariel*, 165.  
 —, *Prion*, 40.  
*armillaris*, *Columba*, 22.  
*armitiana*, *Poephila*, 303.  
 —, — *gouldiae*, 303.  
*arno*, *Acanthiza pusilla*, 214.  
*arquata*, *Scolopax*, 62.  
*Arses candidior*, 190.  
 — *kaupi*, 189, 190.  
 — *lorealis*, 190.  
 — *terraereginae*, 190.  
*Artamus*, 233.  
 — *albiventris*, 235.  
 — *cinereus*, 235.  
 — *florentiae*, 235.  
 — *gracilis*, 234.  
 — *hypoleucus*, 235.  
 — *leucopygialis*, 234.  
 — *leucorhynchus*, 233.  
 — — *harteri*, 234.  
 — — *leucopygialis*, 234.  
 — — *leucorhynchus*, 233.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 234.  
 — — *parvirostris*, 234.  
 — *lineatus*, 236.  
 — *melanops*, 235.  
 — *minor*, 236.  
 — — *derbyi*, 236.  
 — *personatus munna*, 234.  
 — *phaeus*, 235.  
 — *sordidus*, 328.  
 — *tregellasi*, 235.  
 — *venustus*, 235.  
*aruensis*, *Ardea*, 82.  
 —, *Tonophox*, 82.  
 —, — *aruensis*, 82.  
*ashbyi*, *Cacatoes sanguinea*, 126.  
 —, *Cissomela nigra*, 264.  
 —, *Ducorpsius sanguineus*, 126.  
 —, *Malurus cyaneus*, 224.  
 —, *Morganornis superciliosus*, 202.  
 —, *Myzomela nigra*, 264.  
 —, *Pachycephala gutturalis*, 179.  
 —, — *pectoralis*, 179.  
 —, *Pomatostomus superciliosus*, 202.  
 —, *Sericornis maculatus*, 222.  
 —, *Sphecotheres flaviventris*, 307.  
*Ashbyia*, 208.  
 — *lovei*, 208.  
 — *lovensis*, 208.  
*ashleyi*, *Myzomela obscura*, 265.  
*asiatica*, *Mycteria*, 79.  
*asiaticus*, *Charadrius*, 59.  
 —, *Xenorhynchus*, 79.  
 —, — *asiaticus*, 79.  
*assami*, *Tringa ocropus*, 65, 332.  
*assimilis*, *Cacatoes roseicapilla*, 127.  
 —, *Carpophaga*, 13.  
 —, *Circus*, 102.

- assimilis*, *Circus assimilis*, 102.  
 —, *Eolophus roseicapillus*, 127.  
 —, *Ephianura tricolor*, 207.  
 —, *Eremiornis carteri*, 212.  
 —, *Himantopus leucocephalus*, 61.  
 —, *Hypsibates leucocephalus*, 61.  
 —, *Leggeornis lamberti*, 226.  
 —, *Lonchura castaneothorax*, 300.  
 —, *Malacorhynchus membranaceus*, 93.  
 —, *Malurus*, 226.  
 —, *Megaloprepia magnifica*, 13.  
 —, *Megapodius*, 5.  
 —, — *duperryi*, 5.  
 —, *Meliornis novaehollandiae*, 284.  
 —, *Microeca*, 165.  
 —, — *fascinans*, 166.  
 —, *Munia castaneothorax*, 300.  
 —, *Pardalotus striatus*, 257.  
 —, *Pardalotus*, 257.  
 —, *Parephianura tricolor*, 207.  
 —, *Puffinus*, 33  
 —, — *assimilis*, 33.  
 —, *Rhipidura*, 323.  
*Astur approximans*, 103.  
 — *cirrocephalus broomei*, 104.  
 — *clarus cooktowni*, 103.  
 — *cruentus*, 104.  
 — *fasciatus*, 103.  
 — — *didimus*, 104.  
 — — *mackayi*, 104.  
 — *hyder*, 106.  
 — *leucosomus*, 103.  
 — *naevius*, 103.  
 — *novaehollandiae alboides*, 103.  
 — *raii*, 103.  
 — *testaceus*, 105.  
*Asturaetos*, 106.  
*asturinus*, *Sphecotheres*, 306.  
*Atagen*, 99.  
*ater*, *Dromaius*, 1.  
 —, *Hydroictinia*, 108.  
 —, *Melithreptus*, 284.  
 —, *Mesocarbo*, 95.  
 —, — *ater*, 95.  
*aterrimus*, *Milvus*, 108.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 121, 122.  
 —, *Solenoglossus*, 122.  
 —, — *aterrimus*, 122.  
*Athene fortis*, 115.  
 — *leucopsis*, 330.  
 — *marmorata*, 114.  
 — *ocellata*, 114.  
 — *rufa*, 116.  
 — *strenua*, 115.  
*athertoni*, *Cacomantis rubricatus*, 155.  
*athertoni*, *Cuculus rubricatus*, 155.  
*atra*, *Fulica*, 28.  
 —, — *atra*, 28.  
*atrata*, *Anas*, 86.  
 —, *Chenopsis*, xxvii, 86.  
 —, — *atrata*, xxvii, 86.  
*atricapilla*, *Certhia*, 261.  
 —, *Loxia*, 300.  
 —, *Meliphaga*, 259  
*atricapillus*, *Melithreptus*, 261.  
 —, — *atricapillus*, 261.  
 —, *Numenius*, 63.  
*Atrichia*, 162.  
 — *clamosa*, 162.  
 — *rufescens*, 162.  
*Atrichornis*, 162.  
 — *clamosus*, 162.  
 — *rufescens*, 162.  
*atrifrons*, *Charadrius*, 57.  
*atrofuscus*, *Anous*, 50.  
*atrogaster*, *Dicaeum*, 254.  
*atropygialis*, *Alisteranus cinctus*, 303.  
 —, *Poephila*, 303.  
*Attagen ariel*, 100.  
*audax*, *Uroaetus*, 105.  
 —, — *audax*, 105.  
 —, *Vultur*, 105.  
*audoni*, *Sphecotheres flaviventris*, 307.  
*augusta*, *Acanthiza uropygialis*, 216.  
*augustus*, *Melithreptus atricapillus*, 262.  
 —, *Platycercus barnardi*, 134.  
*aurantia*, *Euphema*, 137.  
*aurantiivrostris*, *Poephila*, 303.  
*Aurephianura*, 207.  
 — *aurifrons*, 208.  
 — — *aurifrons*, 208.  
 — — *flavescens*, 208.  
 — — *obsoleta*, 208.  
 — *crocea*, 208.  
 — — *crocea*, 208.  
 — — *tunneyi*, 208.  
*auricomis*, *Leptolophus*, 128, 331.  
 —, *Muscicapa*, 277.  
*auriculata*, *Certhia*, 277.  
*aurifrons*, *Aurephianura*, 208.  
 —, — *aurifrons*, 288.  
 —, *Ephianura*, 207.  
 —, *Philedon*, 266.  
*aurita*, *Tringa*, 66.  
*auritus*, *Actitis*, 66.  
 —, — *hypoleucus*, 66.  
 —, *Merops*, 327.  
*Australasia*, 118.  
 — *viridis*, 119.  
*australasia*, *Limosa*, 64.

- australasiae*, *Ardea*, 83.  
 —, *Certhia*, 263.  
 —, *Nycticorax caledonicus*, 83.  
 —, *Scythrops*, 159.  
*australasiana*, *Certhia*, 283.  
*australasianus*, *Grus*, 77.  
 —, *Haematopus*, 54.  
 —, — *niger*, 54.  
 —, *Numenius*, 63.  
 —, *Otis*, 76.  
*australe*, *Callocephalon*, 124.  
 —, *Daption capense*, 38.  
*australensis*, *Kakodoe sulfureus major*  
 vel, 331.  
 Australian Black-browed Mollymawk,  
 42.  
 — — — -naped Tern, 47.  
 — Bridled Tern, 49.  
 — Broad-billed Prion, 39.  
 — Brown-backed Petrel, 33.  
 — Bustard, 76.  
 — Caspian Tern, 45.  
 — Cassowary, 3.  
 — Crane, 77.  
 — Curlew, 62.  
 — Diving Petrel, 41.  
 — Dotterel, 75.  
 — Dove-Prion, 40.  
 — Fairy-Prion, 40.  
 — Flat-billed Mollymawk, 42.  
 — Gannet, 98.  
 — Goshawk, 103.  
 — Grass-Owl, 117.  
 — Gull-billed Tern, 44.  
 — Long-billed Prion, 40.  
 — Manucode, 313.  
 — Night-Heron, 83.  
 — Noddy, 49.  
 — Oriole, 305.  
 — Painted Snipe, 73.  
 — Pratincole, 74.  
 — Raven, 313.  
 — Red-legged Gannet, 98.  
 — Roller or Dollar-Bird, 144.  
 — Roseate Tern, 46.  
 — Shining Starling, 308.  
 — Shoveler, 92.  
 — Skua, 52.  
 — Sooty Albatros, 43.  
 — — Tern, 48.  
 — Thin-billed Prion, 40.  
 — Tippet-Grebe, 29.  
 — Wandering Albatros, 41.  
 — White Tern, 51.  
 — — -capped Noddy, 50.  
 Australian White-fronted Tern, 47.  
 — — — -winged Tern, 44.  
 — Yellow-webbed Storm-Petrel, 31.  
*australis*, *Acrocephalus*, 209.  
 —, *Aegotheles*, 144.  
 —, *Alcyone*, 145.  
 —, *Anthus*, 294.  
 —, — *australis*, 294.  
 —, *Ardea flavicollis*, 85.  
 —, *Austrotis*, 76.  
 —, — *australis*, 76.  
 —, *Banksianus*, 122.  
 —, *Botaurus*, 86.  
 —, *Calidris*, 70.  
 —, *Casuarius*, 1, 3.  
 —, *Catheturus*, 6.  
 —, *Cereopsis*, 88.  
 —, *Chaetura*, 153.  
 —, *Cladorhynchus*, 62.  
 —, *Climacteris picumnus*, 251.  
 —, *Conopodera*, 209.  
 —, — *australis*, 209.  
 —, *Corcorax*, 317.  
 —, *Cypselus*, 153.  
 —, *Cyrtostomus frenatus*, 258.  
 —, *Daption capense*, 38.  
 —, *Dasyornis*, 230.  
 —, *Eopsaltria*, 182.  
 —, — *australis*, 182.  
 —, *Eudromius*, 75.  
 —, *Eudynamys*, 158.  
 —, *Eurystomus*, 144.  
 —, *Excalfactoria*, 8.  
 —, — *chinensis*, 8.  
 —, *Fulica*, 29.  
 —, — *atra*, 29.  
 —, *Geobasileus*, 219.  
 —, — *reguloides*, 219.  
 —, *Glareola*, 74.  
 —, *Haliaeetus*, 107.  
 —, *Hirundo pyrrhonota*, 164.  
 —, *Hypotaenidia*, 22.  
 —, — *philippensis*, 22.  
 —, *Ibis*, 78.  
 —, *Malurus*, 224.  
 —, — *cyaneus*, 224.  
 —, *Motacilla*, 182.  
 —, *Muscicapa*, 277.  
 —, *Mycteria*, 79.  
 —, *Nectarinia*, 258.  
 —, *Neoclima picumna*, 251.  
 —, *Numenius*, 63.  
 —, *Nyroca*, 93.  
 —, *Otis*, 76.  
 —, *Oxyura*, 94.

- australis*, *Pardalotus*, 255.  
 —, *Pelecanus*, 101.  
 —, *Peltohyas*, 75.  
 —, — *australis*, 75.  
 —, *Perdix*, 7.  
 —, *Petrella capensis*, xxvii.  
 —, *Podargus*, 141.  
 —, *Prion*, 39.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 120, 326.  
 —, *Puffinus*, 33.  
 —, *Rhynchaea*, 73.  
 —, *Rostratula*, 73.  
 —, *Scolopax*, 73.  
 —, *Scythrops*, 159.  
 —, *Sphecotheres*, 306.  
 —, *Squatarola helvetica*, 57.  
 —, *Synoicus ypsilophorus*, 7.  
 —, *Tanypus*, 240.  
 —, *Trichoglossus*, 139.  
 —, *Vanga*, 243.  
 —, *Xenorhynchus asiaticus*, 79.  
 —, *Zosterops*, 253.  
*Austrartamus*, 235.  
 — *melanops*, 235.  
 — *florenciae*, 235.  
 — *hypoleucus*, 235.  
 — *melanops*, 235.  
 — *tregellasi*, 235.  
 — *venustus*, 235.  
*Austrodiacaemum*, 254.  
 — *hirundinaceum*, 254.  
 — *hirundinaceum*, 254.  
 — *tormenti*, 255.  
*Austropitta*, 161.  
*Austrotis*, 76.  
 — *australis*, 76.  
 — *australis*, 76.  
 — *derbyi*, 77.  
*Austroturnix*, 10.  
 — *castanota*, 10.  
 — *castanota*, 10.  
 — *magnifica*, 10.  
 — *melvillensis*, 10.  
 — *melanogaster*, 10.  
 — *olivii*, 10.  
 — *pyrrothorax*, 10.  
 — *berneyi*, 10.  
 — *pyrrothorax*, 10.  
 — *velox*, 11.  
 — *leucogaster*, 11.  
 — *velox*, 11.  
 — *vinotincta*, 11.  
*autumnalis*, *Egatheus*, 78.  
*Avocet*, Red-necked, 62.  
*Avosetta recurvirostra*, 62.  
*avosetta*, *Recurvirostra*, 62.  
*axillaris*, *Elanus*, 109.  
 —, — *axillaris*, 109.  
 —, *Falco*, 109.  
*Aythya*, 93.  
*azurea*, *Alcedo*, 145.  
 —, *Alcyone*, 145.  
 —, — *azurea*, 145.  
*azureus*, *Lathamus*, 139.  
 Babbler, Australian, 201.  
 —, Carnarvon, 202.  
 —, Chestnut-crowned, 202.  
 —, Dark, 202.  
 —, Intermediate, 202.  
 —, Mountain-, 201.  
 —, Northern, 201.  
 —, — White-browed, 202.  
 —, Red-breasted, 202.  
 —, Victorian, 201.  
 —, Western White-browed, 202.  
 —, White-browed, 202.  
*badius*, *Turdus*, 237.  
*baileyi*, *Cyphorhina papuensis*, 143.  
 —, *Dicruropsis bracteatus*, 307.  
 —, *Dicrurus bracteatus*, 307.  
 —, *Podargus papuensis*, 143.  
*bailloni*, *Petrodroma*, 250.  
*Balbusardus*, 113.  
*balgonera*, *Meliphaga*, 284.  
*balstoni*, *Sericornis*, 222.  
 —, — *maculatus*, 222.  
 —, *Zosterops*, 254.  
 —, — *lutea*, 254.  
*bamba*, *Pomatorhinus temporalis*, 202.  
 Banded Stilt, 61.  
*bandi*, *Mimia bichenovii*, 299.  
 —, *Stizoptera bichenovii*, 299.  
 Banksian Cockatoo, 122.  
*Banksianus*, 122.  
 — *australis*, 122.  
*banksianus*, *Psittacus*, 139.  
*banksii*, *Calyptorhynchus*, 122, 331.  
 —, — *banksii*, 122.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 122.  
*barbata*, *Meliphaga*, 284.  
 —, *Muscicapa*, 220.  
 Bare-eyed Black Oystercatcher, 54.  
 — — — — — Cockatoo, 126.  
 Barge, 64.  
*Barita*, 242.  
 — *anaphonensis*, 316.  
 — *destructor*, 243.  
 — *keraudrenii*, 313.  
 — *quoyi*, 242.



- Barita strepens*, 315.  
*barnardi*, *Barnardius*, 134.  
 ———, ——— *barnardi*, 134.  
 ———, *Chrysococcyx*, 157.  
 ———, *Cyanalcyon macleayi*, 148.  
 ———, *Halcyon*, 148.  
 ———, *Motacilla*, 249.  
 ———, *Neochalcites*, 157.  
 ———, *Platycercus*, 134, 331.  
*Barnardius*, 134.  
 ——— *barnardi*, 134.  
 ——— ——— *barnardi*, 134.  
 ——— ——— *macgillivrayi*, 134.  
 ——— ——— *whitei*, 134.  
 ——— *typicus*, 134.  
 ——— *zonarius*, 134.  
 ——— ——— *connectens*, 135.  
 ——— ——— *dundasi*, 134.  
 ——— ——— *occidentalis*, 135.  
 ——— ——— *semitorquatus*, 135.  
 ——— ——— *zonarius*, 134.  
*barrabandi*, *Psittacus*, 128, 129.  
 ———, ——— *sagittifer*, 331.  
*Barrabandius*, 128.  
*barroni*, *Leggeornis amabilis*, 227.  
 ———, *Malurus amabilis*, 227.  
 ———, *Paraptilotis chrysops*, 273.  
 ———, *Pardalotus melanocephalus*, 256.  
 ———, *Ptilotis chrysops*, 273.  
*Bartramia*, 68.  
 ——— *laticauda*, 69.  
 ——— *longicauda*, 68.  
*bartramia*, *Tringa*, 69.  
*basalis*, *Cuculus*, 157.  
 ———, *Neochalcites*, 157.  
 ———, ——— *basalis*, 157.  
*bassanus*, *Pelecanus*, 98.  
*bassi*, *Nealbatrus chlororhynchus*, 43.  
 ———, *Thalassogeron chlororhynchus*, 43.  
*Bathilda*, 302.  
 ——— *ruficauda*, 302.  
 ——— ——— *clarescens*, 302.  
 ——— ——— *connectens*, 302.  
 ——— ——— *ruficauda*, 302.  
 ——— ——— *subclarescens*, 302.  
 ——— ——— *thorpei*, 302.  
*bathyrinchus*, *Larus*, 52.  
*baudinii*, *Calyptorhynchus*, 124, 331.  
 ———, *Zanda*, 124.  
 ———, ——— *baudinii*, 124.  
*baueri*, *Limosa*, 64.  
 ———, *Psittacus*, 134.  
 ———, *Vetola lapponica*, 64.  
*Baza*, 109.  
 ——— *reinwardti*, 110.  
*Baza subcristata*, 110.  
 ——— ——— *queenslandica*, 110.  
 ——— *syama*, 109.  
*beaconsfieldi*, *Paraptilotis chrysops*, 273.  
 ———, *Ptilotis chrysops*, 273.  
 Beautiful Parrot, 137.  
*bedouti*, *Parasula dactylatra*, 99.  
 ———, *Sula dactylatra*, 98, 99.  
 Bee-eater, Australian, 150.  
 ———, Western, 150.  
*Belchera*, 168.  
 ——— *rosca*, 168.  
*belcheri*, *Heteroprion*, 40.  
 ———, *Hylacola pyrrhopygia*, 200.  
 ———, *Neopoeiphila personata*, 304.  
 ———, *Pachycephala superciliosa*, 176.  
 ———, *Pelecanoides urinatrix*, 41.  
 ———, *Poecilodryas superciliosa*, 176.  
 ———, *Poeiphila personata*, 304.  
*bella*, *Loxia*, 297.  
 Bell-Bird, Crested, 245.  
 ——— - ———, North-western Crested,  
 246.  
 ——— - ———, Pallid Crested, 246.  
 ——— - ———, Southern Crested, 246.  
 ——— - ———, Western Crested, 246.  
 Bellenden Ker Boobook Owl, 115.  
 Bell Minah, 285.  
 ——— ———, Victorian, 285.  
*bellus*, *Porphyrio*, 28.  
 ———, *Zonaegithus*, 297.  
 ———, ——— *bellus*, 297.  
*bengalensis*, *Sterna*, 46.  
 ———, *Thalasseus*, 45.  
 ———, ——— *bengalensis*, 46.  
*bennetti*, *Corvus*, 314.  
 ———, ——— *bennetti*, 314.  
*bergii*, *Sterna*, 45.  
 ———, *Thalasseus*, 45.  
 ———, ——— *bergii*, 45.  
*berigora*, *Falco*, 112.  
 ———, *Ieracidea*, 112.  
 ———, ——— *berigora*, 112.  
*berneyi*, *Austroturmix pyrrothorax*, 10.  
 ———, *Gerygone culicivora*, 174.  
 ———, *Hæmatopus niger*, 54.  
 ———, ——— *unicolor*, 54.  
 ———, *Leggeornis lamberti*, 226.  
 ———, *Myzantha flavigula*, 287.  
 ———, *Turmix pyrrothorax*, 10.  
*bernieri*, *Malurus*, 226.  
 Betcherrygah, 140.  
 ———, Northern, 140.  
 ———, Western, 140.  
*bichenovii*, *Fringilla*, 269.

- bichenovii*, *Stizoptera*, 299.  
 —, — *bichenovii*, 299.  
*bicinctus*, *Charadrius*, 57.  
 —, *Cirrepedesmus*, 57.  
 —, *Eidopsarus*, 261.  
*bicolor*, *Columba*, 13.  
 —, *Grallina*, 169.  
 —, *Myristicivora*, 13.  
 —, — *bicolor*, 13.  
 —, *Nettapus*, 88.  
 Big-crested Penguin, 4.  
*bilbali*, *Anthus australis*, 295.  
*bistriata*, *Agrodroma*, 294.  
*bistriatus*, *Anthus australis*, 294.  
 Bittern, East Australian, 86.  
 —, Large-billed Mangrove, 84.  
 —, Little Mangrove, 84.  
 —, Northern Mangrove, 84.  
 —, — Yellow-necked, 86.  
 —, Red Mangrove, 84.  
 —, West Australian, 86.  
 —, Western Little, 85.  
 —, Yellow-necked Mangrove, 85.  
*bivittata*, *Donacola*, 300.  
*Biziura*, 94.  
 — *lobata*, 94.  
 — — *westralis*, 94.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 94.  
*blaauwi*, *Ailuroedus crassirostris*, 309.  
 —, *Geophaps smithii*, 20.  
 —, *Mimeta sagittata*, 305.  
 —, *Oriolus sagittatus*, 305.  
 —, *Psephotus chrysopterygius*, 137.  
 —, *Terraphaps smithii*, 20.  
 Black-banded Fruit-Pigeon, 12.  
 — -bellied Storm-Petrel, 32.  
 — -billed Spoonbill, 78.  
 — -breasted Buzzard, 109.  
 — - - Plover, 56.  
 — - - Quail, 10.  
 — -cheeked Falcon, 111.  
 — Cockatoo, 123.  
 — Cormorant, 95.  
 — Crow-Shrike, 315.  
 — Duck, 91.  
 — Falcon, 112.  
 — -fronted Dotterel, 60.  
 — -hooded Parrot, 137.  
 — Moorhen, 27.  
 — -necked Stork, 79.  
 — Petrel, 35.  
 — -shouldered Kite, 109.  
 — -tailed Native Hen, 27.  
 — - - Parrot, 129.  
 — -throated Grebe, 30.  
 Black-winged Crow-Shrike, 315.  
 Blackbird, Grey-headed, 324.  
 —, Vinous-tinted, 324.  
*Blagrus*, 107.  
 Blood-stained Cockatoo, 126.  
 Blue Bald Coot, 28.  
 — -bellied Lorikeet, 118.  
 — -billed Duck, 94.  
 — -breasted Pitta, 162.  
 — -cheeked Parrot, 132.  
 — -faced Lorilet, 121.  
 — -footed Petrel, 38.  
 — Petrel, 39.  
 — Reef Heron, 83.  
 — -vented Parrot, 137.  
 — -winged Parrot, 138.  
*bonapartei*, *Tringa*, 69.  
*bonelli*, *Falco*, 105, 106.  
*bonhoti*, *Corvus bennetti*, 314.  
*boobook*, *Spiloglaux*, 114, 320.  
 —, — *boobook*, 114, 320.  
 —, *Strix*, 114.  
 Boobook Owl, 114.  
 Booby, 99.  
*Boschas*, 91.  
*boschas*, *Anas*, 90.  
*Botaurus*, 86.  
 — *australis*, 86.  
 — *poiciloptilus*, 86.  
 — *poiciloptilus*, 86.  
 — *westralensis*, 86.  
*bougainvillii*, *Carbo*, 96.  
*bourkii*, *Euphema*, 137.  
 —, *Neopsephotus*, 137.  
 Bower-Bird, Fawn-breasted, 310.  
 — - - Golden, 312.  
 — - - Great, 311.  
 — - - Large-frilled, 310.  
 — - - Lesser Satin, 309.  
 — - - Melville Island, 311.  
 — - - Pale-spotted, 310.  
 — - - Satin, 308.  
 — - - Spotted, 310.  
 — - - Tooth-billed, 309.  
 — - - Western Great, 311.  
 — - - Yellow-billed, 310.  
 — - - -spotted, 310.  
*boweri*, *Bowyeria*, 240.  
 —, *Collyriocincla*, 240.  
 —, *Malurus cruentatus*, 228.  
 —, *Ryania melanocephala*, 220.  
*bowiae*, *Zosterops*, 252.  
*Bowyeria*, 240.  
 — *boweri*, 240.  
*braba*, *Gliciphila melanops*, 267.

- brachipus*, *Rallus*, 22.  
*Brachyprorus*, 316.  
*Brachyptera sphenura*, 230.  
*brachypterus*, *Podargus*, 142.  
 —, — *strigoides*, 142.  
 —, *Turdus*, 230.  
*Brachyptallus*, 26.  
 — *ralloides*, 26.  
*Brachypus*, 153.  
*Brachystoma*, 316.  
*bracteatus*, *Dicruropsis*, 307.  
 —, — *bracteatus*, 307.  
 —, *Dicrurus*, 307.  
*bravi*, *Eurystomus orientalis*, 145.  
*breda*, *Microphilemon orientalis*, 293.  
 —, *Philemon orientalis*, 293.  
 —, *Stomiopera unicolor*, 282.  
*brenda*, *Ptilotis unicolor*, 282.  
*brevicauda*, *Hylacola cauta*, 200.  
 —, — *pyrrhopygia*, 200.  
*brevicaudus*, *Neonectris tenuirostris*, 35.  
 —, *Puffinus*, 34, 35.  
*breviceps*, *Melithreptus*, 259.  
*Brevipes*, 153.  
*brevipes*, *Limos*, 64.  
 —, *Heteroscelus incanus*, 66.  
 —, *Melithreptus*, 259.  
 —, *Totanus*, 65, 66.  
*brevirostris*, *Meliphaga*, 261.  
 —, *Psilopus*, 170.  
 —, *Smicromis*, 170.  
 —, — *brevirostris*, 170.  
 Bridled Honey-eater, 275.  
*brisbanensis*, *Cuculus*, 155.  
*brisbanii*, *Epimachus*, 312.  
 Bristle-Bird, 230.  
 — - —, Lesser Rufous, 230.  
 — - —, Long-billed, 230.  
 — - —, Rufous, 230.  
 — - —, Southern Rufous, 230.  
*broadbenti*, *Maccoyornis*, 230.  
 —, — *broadbenti*, 230.  
 —, *Sphenura*, 230.  
*Broadbentia*, 281.  
 — *flava addenda*, 282.  
 — *flava*, 282.  
 Bronze-winged Pigeon, 18.  
 Broome Bay Fly-eater, 173.  
 — Singing Honey-eater, 274.  
*broomei*, *Accipiter cirrocephalus*, 104.  
 —, *Astur cirrocephalus*, 104.  
 —, *Burhinus magnirostris*, 75.  
 —, *Gerygone laevigaster*, 173.  
 —, *Gliciphila fasciata*, 268.  
 —, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.  
 —, *Myiagra rubecula*, 188.  
 —, *broomei*, *Neositta pileata*, 249.  
 —, *Philemon argenticeps*, 292.  
 —, *Ptilotis sonora*, 274.  
 —, *Ramsayornis fasciatus*, 268.  
 —, *Wilsonavis laevigaster*, 173.  
*broomi*, *Neositta pileata*, 248.  
 Brown Chestnut-bellied Rail, 23.  
 — Crow-Shrike, 316.  
 — Gannet, 99.  
 — -headed Petrel, 37.  
 — Petrel, 36.  
*browni*, *Malurus*, 228.  
 —, *Platycercus*, 331.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 131, 132.  
*Bruchigavia*, 51.  
 — *longirostris*, 51.  
 — *novaeollandiae*, 51.  
 — *ethelae*, 51.  
 — *gouldi*, 51.  
 — *gunni*, 51.  
 — *longirostris*, 51.  
 — *novaeollandiae*, 51.  
*brunnea*, *Colluricincla*, 238.  
 —, — *brunnea*, 238.  
*brunneicauda*, *Microeca*, 166.  
*brunneipectus*, *Gerygone*, 332.  
*brunneopygia*, *Drymodes*, 199.  
 —, — *brunneopygia*, 199.  
*brunneopygiue*, *Sericornis*, 221.  
*brunnescens*, *Ptilotis fasciogularis*, 275.  
*brunneus*, *Pyrrholaemus*, 219.  
 —, — *brunneus*, 219.  
 Brush Bronze-winged Pigeon, 18.  
 — -Turkey, 6.  
 — - —, Allied, 6.  
 — - —, Purple-Wattled, 6.  
*bubu*, *Cuculus*, 154.  
*bucerooides*, *Neophilemon*, 292.  
 —, — *bucerooides*, 292.  
 —, *Philedon*, 292.  
*Buceros orientalis*, 293.  
*buchanani*, *Acanthiza*, 330.  
 —, *Alisterornis laniooides*, 181.  
 —, *Demigretta sacra*, 83.  
 —, *Pachycephala laniooides*, 180.  
 —, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 184.  
*Budytes*, 293.  
 — *flava*, 294.  
 — *flava*, 294.  
 — *simillima*, 294.  
 — *neglectus*, 293.  
*Bulestes*, 243.  
 — *mentalis*, 244.  
 — *kempi*, 244.  
 — *mentalis*, 244.

- Bulestes torquatus* 243.  
 ———— *argenteus*, 244.  
 ———— *cinereus*, 244.  
 ———— *colei*, 244.  
 ———— *ethelae*, 244.  
 ———— *leucopterus*, 244.  
 ———— *otindus*, 244.  
 ———— *torquatus*, 243.  
*bullaragang*, *Ardea*, 82.  
*bulleri*, *Anthochaera*, 288.  
*Bupernis*, 106.  
*Buphagus*, 52.  
*Burhinus*, 75.  
 ———— *magnirostris*, 75.  
 ———— *broomei*, 75.  
 ———— *magnirostris*, 75.  
 ———— *ramsayi*, 76.  
 ———— *rufescens*, 76.  
 ———— *novae-hollandiae*, 75.  
 Bush-Chat, Desert, 208.  
 ———— Lark, 296.  
 ———— ————, Black, 296.  
 ———— ————, Lesser, 296.  
 ———— ————, Northern, 296.  
 ———— ————, North-western, 296.  
 ———— ————, Onslow, 297.  
 ———— ————, Pale, 296.  
 ———— ————, Queensland, 296.  
 ———— ————, Rufous, 296.  
 Bustard, Australian, 76.  
 ————, Northern, 77.  
*Butaetes*, 106.  
*Butactus*, 106.  
*Butastur*, 106.  
 ———— *teesa*, 106.  
 Butcher-Bird, Allied, 242.  
 ———— ————, Black-throated, 243.  
 ———— ————, Cape York Black, 242.  
 ———— ————, ———— ————-backed,  
 244.  
 ———— ————, Collared, 243.  
 ———— ————, Grey, 244.  
 ———— ————, Pied, 243.  
 ———— ————, Queensland Black-throat-  
 ed, 243.  
 ———— ————, Rufous, 243.  
 ———— ————, Silver-backed, 244.  
 ———— ————, Southern, 244.  
 ———— ————, ———— Black-throated, 243.  
 ———— ————, ———— Collared, 244.  
 ———— ————, ———— Western Black-throated,  
 243.  
 ———— ————, ———— Pied, 243.  
 ———— ————, ———— White-winged, 244.  
*Buteo cristatus*, 113.  
 ———— *melanosternon*, 109.  
*Buteopermis*, 106.  
*Butor*, 86.  
*Butorides*, 84.  
 ———— *javanica littleri*, 84.  
 ———— *rogersi*, 84.  
 ———— *striata*, 84.  
 ———— ———— *littleri*, 84.  
 ———— ———— *macrorhyncha*, 84.  
 ———— ———— *stagnatilis*, 84.  
 ———— ———— *striata*, 84.  
 Buzzard, Black-breasted, 109.  
 ————, Northern, 109,  
 ————, White-eyed, 106.  
*byroni*, *Reinholdia reinholdi*, 33.  
*Cacatoes*, 124.  
 ———— *galerita*, 125.  
 ———— ———— *fitzroyi*, 125.  
 ———— ———— *galerita*, 125.  
 ———— ———— *licmetorhyncha*, 125.  
 ———— ———— *melvillensis*, 125.  
 ———— ———— *queenslandica*, 125.  
 ———— ———— *rosinae*, 125.  
 ———— *leadbeateri mollis*, 125.  
 ———— ———— *mungi*, 126.  
 ———— *roseicapilla assimilis*, 127.  
 ———— ———— *derbyana*, 127.  
 ———— ———— *kuhli*, 127.  
 ———— *sanguinea apleyi*, 126.  
 ———— ———— *ashbyi*, 126.  
 ———— ———— *distincta*, 126.  
 ———— ———— *subdistincta*, 126.  
*Cacatua*, 124.  
 ———— *ducorspi*, 126.  
 ———— *gymnopsis*, 126.  
 ———— *leadbeateri aberrans*, 126.  
 ———— *rosea*, 127.  
 ———— *roseicapilla*, 127.  
 ———— *sanguinea*, 126.  
 ———— *viridis*, 123.  
*Cacatus*, 124.  
*Cacomantis*, 155.  
 ———— *castaneiventris*, 156.  
 ———— *flabelliformis*, 155.  
 ———— *flavus*, 155.  
 ———— *lineatus*, 155.  
 ———— *passerinus*, 155.  
 ———— *pyrophanus*, 155.  
 ———— ———— *dumetorum*, 156.  
 ———— ———— *pyrophanus*, 155.  
 ———— ———— *variolosus*, 155.  
 ———— ———— *westwoodia*, 156.  
 ———— *rubricatus*, 155.  
 ———— ———— *albani*, 155.  
 ———— ———— *athertonii*, 155

- Cacomantis rubricatus rubricatus*, 155.  
*caelestis*, *Platycercus*, 132.  
*caerulea*, *Certhia*, 329.  
 —, *Halobaena*, 39.  
 —, *Pipra*, 329.  
 —, *Procellaria*, 39.  
*caeruleicapillus*, *Malurus*, 227.  
*caeruleobarbatus*, *Conurus*, 331.  
*caerulescens*, *Certhia*, 252, 328, 329.  
 —, *Falco*, 104.  
 —, *Motacilla*, 329.  
 —, *Zosterops*, 252.  
*Caesarornis*, 28.  
*caesius*, *Elanus*, 109.  
*caffa*, *Sitta*, 208.  
 Caille de Madagascar, 9.  
 Cairns Brown-backed Honey-eater, 267.  
 — Little Yellow-spotted Honey-eater, 272.  
 — Spinebill, 265.  
 — Sunbird, 258.  
 — Yellow Oriole, 306.  
 — — — spotted Honey-eater, 271.  
*cairnsae*, *Excalfactoria chinensis*, 8.  
*cairnsensis*, *Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris*, 265.  
 —, *Ethelornis magnirostris*, 174.  
 —, *Gerygone magnirostris*, 174.  
*cairnsi*, *Neosericornis lathamii*, 220.  
 —, *Sericornis lathamii*, 220.  
*Calamanthus*, 203.  
 — *albiloris*, 203.  
 — *campestris*, 203.  
 — — *campestris*, 203.  
 — — *dorrie*, 204.  
 — — *ethelae*, 203.  
 — — *howei*, 204.  
 — — *isabellinus*, 204.  
 — — *macgillivrayi*, 204.  
 — — *rubiginosus*, 204.  
 — — *wayensis*, 204.  
 — — *diemenensis*, 203.  
 — — *fuliginosus*, 203.  
 — — *albiloris*, 203.  
 — — *carteri*, 203.  
 — — *diemenensis*, 203.  
 — — *fuliginosus*, 203.  
 — — *montanellus*, 203.  
 — — *howei*, 204.  
 — — *isabellinus*, 204.  
 — — *montanellus*, 203.  
 — — *rubiginosus*, 204.  
 — — *strigatus*, 213.  
*Calamoherpe longirostris*, 209.  
*caloni*, *Ptilotula penicillata*, 281.  
*caledonica*, *Ardea*, 83.  
*caledonicus*, *Nycticorax*, 83.  
 —, — *caledonicus*, 83.  
 —, *Platycercus*, 131.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 131.  
*calei*, *Haliaeetus*, 105.  
*Caleya*, 239.  
 — *megarhyncha*, 239.  
 — — *cerviniventris*, 239.  
 — — *gouldi*, 240.  
 — — *griseata*, 240.  
 — — *megarhyncha*, 239.  
 — — *rufogaster*, 239.  
*caleyi*, *Hylochelidon nigricans*, 165.  
 —, *Petrochelidon nigricans*, 165.  
*Calidris*, 69, 71.  
 — *australis*, 70.  
 — *leucophaea*, 69.  
 — — *leucophaea*, 69.  
 — — *tridactyla*, 69.  
*calidris*, *Charadrius*, 69.  
*callainus*, *Malurus*, 224.  
 —, — *melanotus*, 224.  
*Callocephalon*, 124.  
 — *australe*, 124.  
 — *galeatum*, 124.  
*Calobatus*, 61.  
*Calodera*, 310.  
 — *maculata*, 310.  
*caloola*, *Colluricincla brunnea*, 238.  
*Calopsitta*, 128.  
 — *guy*, 128.  
*Caloptilotis*, 275.  
 — *macleayana*, 275.  
*Calornis*, 308.  
 — *purpurascens*, 307, 308.  
*Calyptorhynchus*, 122, 123.  
 — *banksii*, 122, 331.  
 — — *banksii*, 122.  
 — — *fitzroyi*, 123.  
 — — *macrorhynchus*, 122.  
 — — *northi*, 122.  
 — — *stellatus*, 123.  
 — — *baudinii*, 124, 331.  
 — — *tenuirostris*, 123, 124.  
 — — *funereus*, 123, 331.  
 — — *funereus*, 123.  
 — — *whiteae*, 123.  
 — — *xanthanotus*, 123.  
 — *macrorhynchus*, 122.  
 — *naso*, 123.  
 — *stellatus*, 123.  
 — *temminckii*, 331.  
 — *viridis*, 123.  
 — — *halmaturinus*, 123.  
 — — *viridis*, 123.  
 — *xanthanotus*, 123.



- campbelli*, *Monarcha alecto*, 190.  
 —, —, *Petroica*, 167.  
 —, —, —, *multicolor*, 167.  
 —, —, *Phoebetria fusca*, 43.  
 —, —, *Piezorhynchus alecto*, 190.  
*Campbellornis*, 234.  
 —, —, *personatus*, 234.  
 —, —, —, *gracilis*, 234.  
 —, —, —, *munna*, 234.  
 —, —, —, *personatus*, 234.  
 —, —, —, *superciliosus*, 234.  
 —, —, —, *phaeus*, 235.  
 —, —, —, *superciliosus*, 234.  
*Campephaga leucomela*, 196.  
 —, —, *longicaudata*, 323.  
 —, —, *rufiventris*, 196.  
*campestris*, *Calamanthus*, 203.  
 —, —, —, *campestris*, 203.  
 —, —, *Praticola*, 203.  
*Camptolophus*, 126.  
*camtschatica*, *Catarractes*, 332.  
 —, —, *Coprotheres pomarinus*, 332.  
*cana*, *Certhia*, 329.  
 Canary, Queensland, 173.  
*candida*, *Glaux*, 116.  
 —, —, *Piscatrix*, 95.  
 —, —, *Sterna*, 50.  
*candidior*, *Ardea*, 190.  
*candidum*, *Daedalion*, 103.  
*candidus*, *Himantopus*, 61.  
*canescens*, *Certhia*, 328.  
 —, —, *Meliornis novaehollandiae*, 284.  
 —, —, *Monarcha*, 192.  
 —, —, —, *melanopsis*, 192.  
 —, —, *Sylvia*, 284.  
*canicollis*, *Sphecothebes*, 306.  
*canorus*, *Cuculus*, 153.  
 —, —, *Haliaeetus*, 108.  
*cantator*, *Pseudogerygone*, 173.  
 —, —, *Wilsonavis laevigaster*, 173.  
*cantatoris*, *Cinclorhamphus*, 204.  
 —, —, —, *cruralis*, 204.  
*cantiaca*, *Sterna*, 45.  
*cantianus*, *Charadrius*, 59.  
*cantillans*, *Cinclorhamphus*, 204.  
*cantor*, *Cuculus*, 154.  
 —, —, *Turdus*, 308.  
*canus*, *Aegialitis*, 59.  
 —, —, *Falco*, 103.  
*Canutus*, 71.  
 —, —, —, *canutus*, 71.  
 —, —, —, *rogersi*, 71.  
*canutus*, *Canutus*, 71.  
 —, —, —, *canutus*, 71.  
 —, —, *Tringa*, 71.  
 Cape Barren Goose, 88.  
 —, —, York Boobook Owl, 114.  
 —, —, —, Palm-Cockatoo, 122.  
 —, —, —, Rifle-Bird, 312.  
 —, —, —, Winking Owl, 115.  
*capense*, *Daption*, 38.  
 —, —, —, *capense*, 38.  
*capensis*, *Petrela*, xxvii.  
 —, —, —, *capensis*, xxvii.  
 —, —, —, *Procellaria*, xxvii, 38.  
 —, —, —, *Scolopax*, 73.  
*capitatus*, *Psittacus*, 133.  
*capito*, *Eopsaltria*, 177.  
 —, —, *Tregellasia*, 177.  
 Capricorn White-eye, xxvi.  
*Caprimulgus*, 151.  
 —, —, *albimaculatus*, 151.  
 —, —, *albugularis*, 151.  
 —, —, *crassirostris*, 141.  
 —, —, *cristatus*, 143.  
 —, —, *europaeus*, 151.  
 —, —, *gracilis*, 141.  
 —, —, *guttatus*, 151.  
 —, —, *macrurus*, 151.  
 —, —, —, *keatsi*, 152.  
 —, —, —, *yorki*, 152.  
 —, —, *megacephalus*, 141.  
 —, —, *mysticalis*, 151.  
 —, —, *novaehollandiae*, 144.  
 —, —, *podargus*, 141.  
 —, —, *strigoides*, 141.  
 —, —, *vittatus*, 144.  
*Carbo*, 95.  
 —, —, *bougainvillii*, 96.  
 —, —, *carbo westralis*, 95.  
 —, —, *dimidiatus*, 97.  
 —, —, *gouldi tunneyi*, 96.  
 —, —, *hypoleucus*, 96.  
 —, —, *melanoleucus melvillensis*, 97.  
 —, —, *sulcirostris*, 95.  
 —, —, *varius perthi*, 96.  
*carbo*, *Phalacrocorax*, 95.  
 —, —, —, *carbo*, 95.  
 —, —, —, *Pelecanus*, 94, 95.  
*carboides*, *Phalacrocorax*, 95.  
*Carbonarius*, 95.  
*cardinalis*, *Certhia*, 263.  
*carinata*, *Monarcha*, 191.  
*carneipes*, *Hemipuffinus*, 319.  
 —, —, —, *carneipes*, 34, 319.  
 —, —, —, *Puffinus*, 34.  
 Carpentaria Freckled Frogmouth,  
 142.  
*carpentariana*, *Melithreptus*, 260.  
*carpentarianus*, *Melithreptus gularis*,  
 260.

- carpentariensis*, *Lichenostomus crati-*  
*tius*, 278.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 278.  
*Carphibis*, 78.  
 — *spinipectus*, 78.  
 — *sitzrovi*, 78.  
*Carpophaga assimilis*, 13.  
 — *lepida*, xxv.  
 — *spilorrhoea*, 13.  
*carterae*, *Acrocephalus australis*, 209.  
 —, *Conopodera australis*, 209.  
 —, *Podiceps fluviatilis*, 30.  
 —, *Tachybaptus ruficollis*, 30.  
*carteri*, *Aquila audax*, 105.  
 —, *Calamanthus fuliginosus*, 203.  
 —, *Chelidon javanica*, 163.  
 —, *Chrysococcyx plagosus*, 158.  
 —, *Eremiornis*, 212.  
 —, *carteri*, 212.  
 —, *Hirundo neoxena*, 163.  
 —, *Lamprococcyx plagosus*, 158.  
 —, *Nealbatrus chlororhynchus*, 43.  
 —, *Neonodops elegans*, 138.  
 —, *Psephodes elegans*, 138.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 281.  
 —, *Ptilotula penicillata*, 281.  
 —, *Thalassogeron*, 43.  
 —, *Uroaetus audax*, 105.  
*Carterornis*, 191.  
 —, *Leucotis*, 191.  
*carunculata*, *Anas*, 94.  
 —, *Coleia*, 287.  
 —, *carunculata*, 287.  
*carunculatus*, *Merops*, 287.  
 —, *Mimus*, 288.  
*Casarca*, 90.  
 — *tadornoides*, 90.  
*casarca*, *Anas*, 90.  
*Casmerodius*, 81.  
*caspia*, *Sterna*, 45.  
*Cassican-Calybe*, 242.  
*cassicus*, *Ramphastus*, 242.  
*cassidix*, *Ptilotis*, 277.  
*Cassowara*, 2.  
 — *eximia*, 2.  
*Cassowary*, Australian, 3.  
*casta*, *Sylvia*, 329.  
*castanea*, *Mareca*, 91.  
 —, *Virago*, 91.  
 —, *castanea*, 91.  
*castaneiventris*, *Aphelocephala pector-*  
*alis*, 247.  
 —, *Cacomantis*, 156.  
 —, *Cuculus*, 156.  
 —, *Xerophila*, 247.  
*castaneothorax*, *Amadina*, 300.  
 —, *Cinclosoma*, 198.  
 —, *castaneothorax*, 198.  
 —, *Lonchura*, 200.  
 —, *castaneothorax*, 300.  
*castaneovertris*, *Eulabeornis*, 23.  
 —, *castaneovertris*, 23.  
*castanops*, *Strix*, 116.  
 —, *Tyto novaehollandiae*, 117.  
*castanota*, *Austrorornis*, 10.  
 —, *castanota*, 10.  
*castanotis*, *Amadina*, 298.  
 —, *castanotis*, 298.  
 —, *Taeniopygia*, 298.  
 —, *castanotis*, 298.  
*castanotum*, *Cinclosoma*, 197.  
 —, *castanotum*, 197.  
*castanotus*, *Cinclosoma*, 197.  
 —, *Hemipodius*, 10.  
*Casuarina*, *Myzantha flavigula*, 287.  
*Casuarium*, 2.  
 — *australis*, 1, 3.  
 — *casuarium*, 3.  
 — *casuarium*, 3.  
 — *johnsonii*, 3.  
 — *galeatus*, 3.  
 — *johnsonii*, 3.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 1.  
*casuarium*, *Casuarium*, 3.  
 —, *casuarium*, 3.  
 —, *Struthio*, 2, 3.  
*Catacus*, 124.  
*Catarractes*, 4.  
 — *camtschatica*, 332.  
*Catarrhactes*, 4.  
*Cat-Bird*, 309.  
 —, Spotted, 310.  
*Caterpillar-catcher*, 195.  
 — - - - Lesser, 195.  
 — - - - Melville Island, 195.  
 — - - - Norfolk Island, 323.  
 — - eater, Banded, 196.  
 — - - - Cape York Pied, 196.  
 — - - - Pale-rumped, 195.  
 — - - - Pied, 196.  
 — - - - White-shouldered, 195.  
*Catharacta*, 52.  
 — *antarctica lonnbergi*, 52.  
 — *lonnbergi*, 52.  
 — *lonnbergi*, 52.  
 — *skua*, 52.  
*Cathartus*, 6.  
 — *australis*, 6.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 6.  
*Catoptropelicanus*, 101.

- Catoptropelicanus conspicillatus*, 101.  
 ——— *conspicillatus*, 101.  
 ——— *westralis*, 101.  
 ——— *perspicillatus*, 101.  
*caudacuta*, *Chaetura*, 153.  
 ———, ——— *caudacuta*, 153.  
 ———, *Hirundo*, 153.  
*cauta*, *Diomedae*, 43.  
 ———, *Diomedella*, 43.  
 ———, ——— *cauta*, 43.  
 ———, *Hylacola*, 200.  
 ———, ——— *cauta*, 200.  
*Ceblepyris humeralis*, 195.  
 ——— *jardini*, 195.  
 ——— *lineatus*, 194.  
 ——— *maxima*, 192.  
 ——— *tricolor*, 195.  
*cecilae*, *Corvus*, 314.  
 ———, ——— *cecilae*, 314.  
 ———, ——— *coronoides*, 314.  
 ———, *Geophaps smithii*, 20.  
 ———, *Platycercus*, 133.  
 ———, ——— *eximius*, 133.  
*Cecropis*, 163.  
*Cecrops*, 163.  
*Cela*, 2.  
*cenchroides*, *Cerchneis*, 113.  
 ———, ——— *cenchroides*, 113.  
 ———, *Falco*, 113.  
*Centropus macrourus*, 160.  
 ——— *melanurus*, 160.  
*Centrourus*, 120, 326.  
*Cerchneis*, 112.  
 ——— *cenchroides*, 113.  
 ——— *cenchroides*, 113.  
 ——— *milligani*, 113.  
 ——— *unicolor*, 113.  
 ——— *immaculata*, 113.  
 ——— *unicolor*, 113.  
*Cercoronus*, 317.  
*Cereopsis*, xxi, 88.  
 ——— *australis*, 88.  
 ——— *cinereus*, 88.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 88.  
 ——— *georgi*, 88.  
*Certhia*, 14.  
 ——— *agilis*, 328.  
 ——— *atricapilla*, 261.  
 ——— *auriculata*, 277.  
 ——— *australasiae*, 263.  
 ——— *australasiana*, 283.  
 ——— *caerulea*, 329.  
 ——— *caerulescens*, 252, 328, 329.  
 ——— *cana*, 329.  
 ——— *canescens*, 328.  
*Certhia cardinalis*, 263.  
 ——— *chrysotis*, 273, 328, 329.  
 ——— *cucullata*, 265.  
 ——— *dibapha*, 263.  
 ——— *diluta*, 329.  
 ——— *erythropygia*, 263.  
 ——— *fulvifrons*, 266.  
 ——— *goruck*, 289.  
 ——— *graculina*, 290.  
 ——— *graculoides*, 290.  
 ——— *jugularis*, 258.  
 ——— *leucomelas*, 270.  
 ——— *leucophaea*, 256.  
 ——— *leucoptera*, 250.  
 ——— *lunata*, 259.  
 ——— *melanops*, 266.  
 ——— *mellivora*, 266, 289.  
 ——— *nigra*, 284.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 283.  
 ——— *pipilans*, 328.  
 ——— *pyrrhoptera*, 283.  
 ——— *sanguineolenta*, 263.  
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 265.  
 ——— *xanthotis*, 329.  
*Certhionyx*, 269.  
 ——— *albugularis yorki*, 269.  
 ——— *occidentalis*, 270.  
 ——— *rufogularis queenslandicus*, 269.  
 ——— *variegatus*, 269, 270.  
*cerulea*, *Procelsterna*, 50.  
 ———, ——— *cerulea*, 50.  
 ———, *Sterna*, 50.  
*cervicalis*, *Dacelo*, 147.  
*cervina*, *Dacelo*, 147.  
 ———, ——— *leachi*, 147.  
 ———, *Rhipidura*, 323.  
 ———, ——— *flabellifera*, 323.  
*cerviniventris*, *Caleyia megarhyncha*, 239.  
 ———, *Chlamydera*, 310.  
 ———, ——— *cerviniventris*, 310.  
 ———, *Collyriocincla*, 239.  
 ———, *Petroica*, 175.  
 ———, *Poecilodryas superciliosa*, 175.  
*cervinus*, *Synocilus*, 7.  
 ———, ——— *ypsilophorus*, 7.  
*Ceyx cyanea*, 145.  
 ——— *pusilla*, 146.  
*Chaetura*, 152.  
 ——— *australis*, 153.  
 ——— *caudacuta*, 153.  
 ——— *macroptera*, 153.  
*Chalcites osculans*, 156, 327.  
 ——— *palliolatus*, 156.  
*Chalcophaps*, 17.  
 ——— *chrysochlora*, 17.

*Chalcophaps chrysochlora kempii*, 17.  
 ———— *longirostris*, 17.  
 ———— *rogersi*, 17.  
 ———— *longirostris*, 17.  
 ———— *occidentalis*, 17.  
*chalconoptera*, *Columba*, 17, 18.  
 ————, *Phaps*, 18.  
 ————, ———— *chalconoptera*, 18.  
*Chalybæus*, 313.  
*chalybea*, *Gracula*, 315.  
*chandleri*, *Acanthiza lineata*, 216.  
 ————, *Gliciphila melanops*, 266.  
 ————, *Orthonyx maculatus*, 196.  
 ————, ———— *temminckii*, 196.  
Channel-bill, 159.  
 ———— - ————, Little, 159.  
*Charadrius*, 59.  
 ———— *alexandrinus*, 59.  
 ———— *apricarius*, 59.  
 ———— *asiaticus*, 59.  
 ———— *atrifrons*, 57.  
 ———— *auratus longipes*, 57.  
 ———— *australis whitlocki*, 75.  
 ———— *bicinctus*, 57.  
 ———— ———— *incertus*, 58.  
 ———— *calidris*, 69.  
 ———— *cantianus*, 59.  
 ———— *cinclus*, 53.  
 ———— *cirrhepedesmos*, 58.  
 ———— *columbinus*, 58.  
 ———— *columboides*, 58.  
 ———— *cucullatus*, 60.  
 ———— ———— *cucullatus*, 60.  
 ———— ———— *torbayi*, 60.  
 ———— ———— *tregellasi*, 60.  
 ———— *dominicus*, 57.  
 ———— *fraenatus*, 75.  
 ———— *fulvus*, 57.  
 ———— *gallinaceus*, 55.  
 ———— *geoffroyi*, 58.  
 ———— *giganteus*, 75.  
 ———— *glaucopus*, 57.  
 ———— *grallarius*, 75.  
 ———— *griseus*, 57.  
 ———— *ularis*, 58.  
 ———— *hiaticula*, 59, 332.  
 ———— *himantopus*, 60, 61.  
 ———— *hypomelanus*, 57.  
 ———— *hypomelus*, 56.  
 ———— *leschenaultii*, 58.  
 ———— *magnirostris*, 75.  
 ———— *marginatus*, 59.  
 ———— *melanops*, 60.  
 ———— ———— *marngli*, 60.

*Charadrius monachus*, 60.  
 ———— *mongolus*, 58.  
 ———— *nigrirostris*, 60.  
 ———— *nivirostris*, 59.  
 ———— *pardela*, 57.  
 ———— *pectoralis*, 57.  
 ———— *pluvialis orientalis*, 57.  
 ———— *pyrrhorostris*, 57.  
 ———— *rubricollis*, 327.  
 ———— *ruficapillus*, 59.  
 ———— ———— *tormenti*, 59.  
 ———— *rufinus*, 58.  
 ———— *russatus*, 60.  
 ———— *sanguineus*, 58.  
 ———— *sonneratii*, 58.  
 ———— *taiensis*, 57.  
 ———— *tricolor*, 56.  
 ———— *vanelloides*, 56.  
 ———— *veredus*, 59.  
 ———— *virginus*, 57.  
 ———— *xanthocheilus*, 57.  
Chat, Desert Bush-, 208.  
 ————, Northern Orange-fronted, 208.  
 ————, ———— Tricoloured, 207.  
 ————, Orange-breasted, 208.  
 ————, ———— -fronted, 208.  
 ————, Tasmanian White-fronted, 207.  
 ————, Tricoloured, 207.  
 ————, Western Orange-fronted, 208.  
 ————, ———— Tricoloured, 207.  
 ————, Westralian White-fronted, 207.  
 ————, White-fronted, 207.  
 ————, Yellow-breasted, 208.  
*Chelarga*, 1.  
*Chelido*, 46.  
*Chelidon*, 163.  
 ———— *javanica carteri*, 163.  
 ———— *procne*, 163.  
*Cheniscus*, 87.  
 ———— *coromandelianus*, 87.  
 ———— ———— *albipennis*, 87.  
 ———— ———— *coromandelianus*, 87.  
 ———— *pulchellus*, 88.  
*Chenonetta*, 88.  
 ———— *jubata*, 88.  
*Chenopsis*, 86.  
 ———— *atrata*, xxvii, 86.  
 ———— ———— *atrata*, xxvii, 86.  
 ———— ———— *roberti*, 87.  
*Cheramoeca*, 164.  
 ———— *leucosternum*, 164.  
 ———— ———— *leucosternum*, 164.  
 ———— ———— *marngli*, 164.  
 ———— ———— *stonei*, 164.  
Chestnut-backed Quail, 10.

- Chestnut-bellied Quail, 8.  
 ——— Rail, 23.  
 ———-faced Owl, 117.  
 ———-quilled Rock-Pigeon, 19.  
 Chimney-Swallow, New Guinea, 163.  
*chinensis*, *Erolia ferruginea*, 71.  
 ———, *Excalfactoria*, 8.  
 ———, ——— *chinensis*, 8.  
 ———, *Tetrao*, 8.  
 ———, *Tringa (Pelidna)*, 71.  
*chionopectera*, *Diomedea*, 41.  
 ———, ——— *exulans*, 41.  
*Chlamydera*, 310.  
 ——— *cerviniventris*, 310.  
 ——— *cerviniventris*, 310.  
 ——— *guttata*, 310.  
 ——— *maculata*, 310.  
 ——— ——— *clelandi*, 310.  
 ——— ——— *guttata*, 310.  
 ——— ——— *maculata*, 310.  
 ——— ——— *occipitalis*, 310.  
 ——— ——— *subguttata*, 310.  
 ——— *nuchalis melvillensis*, 311.  
 ——— ——— *occipitalis*, 310.  
 ——— ——— *oweni*, 311.  
 ——— ——— *orientalis*, 311.  
*Chlamydochen*, 88.  
*Chlidonias*, 44.  
*Chloebia*, 302.  
*chlorocephalus*, *Zosterops*, 253.  
 ———, ——— *lateralis*, xxvi.  
*chlorolepidota*, *Eutelipsitta*, xxvii, 119.  
 ———, ——— *chlorolepidota*, xxvii.  
*chlorolepidotus*, *Psittacus*, 119.  
*chloronota*, *Wilsonavis*, 173.  
*chloronotus*, *Gerygone*, 173.  
 ———, *Zosterops*, 253.  
*chloropsis*, *Meliphaga*, 259.  
 ———, ——— *lunatus*, 259.  
*chloropus*, *Fulica*, 27.  
*chlororhyncha*, *Thyellodroma pacifica*, 34.  
*chlororhynchus*, *Diomedea*, 42.  
*chlororhynchus*, *Nealbatrus*, 42.  
 ———, ——— *chlororhynchus*, 43.  
 ———, *Puffinus*, 33, 34.  
*Choriotis australis derbyi*, 77.  
*Choucalcyon*, 146.  
 ——— *australe*, 147.  
*Choucari*, 192.  
*choucari*, *Graucalus*, 193.  
 Chough, Southern White-winged, 317.  
 ———, White-winged, 317.  
*christiani*, *Podiceps cristatus*, 29.  
*christopheri*, *Sterna striata*, 47.  
 ———, *Gerygone tenebrosa*, 172.  
*christopheri*, *Wilsonavis tenebrosa*, 172.  
*Chrysauchen*, 15.  
 ——— *humeralis*, 15.  
 ——— ——— *apsleyi*, 15.  
 ——— ——— *headlandi*, 16.  
 ——— ——— *humeralis*, 15.  
 ——— ——— *inexpectata*, 16.  
*chrysocephala*, *Meliphaga*, 311.  
*chrysocephalus*, *Sericulus*, 311, 328.  
 ———, ——— *chrysocephalus*, 311.  
*chrysochlora*, *Chalcophaps*, 17.  
 ———, ——— *chrysochlora*, 17.  
 ———, *Columba*, 17.  
*Chrysococcyx basalis mellori*, 156, 157.  
 ——— ——— *wyndhami*, 157.  
 ——— *barnardi*, 157.  
 ——— *minutillus*, 158.  
 ——— ——— *perplexus*, 158.  
 ——— *plagosus tasmanicus*, 158.  
 ——— ——— *carteri*, 158.  
 ——— *russatus*, 157.  
*Chrysocoma*, 4.  
 ——— *saltator*, 4.  
*chrysogaster*, *Neonanodes*, 137.  
 ———, ——— *chrysogaster*, 137.  
 ———, *Psittacus*, 137.  
*chrysoastra*, *Sylvia*, 183.  
*chrysocotus*, *Certhia*, 277.  
*chrysops*, *Paraptilotis*, 272.  
 ———, *Sylvia*, 272.  
*chrysoptera*, *Anthochaera*, 289.  
 ———, ——— *chrysoptera*, 289.  
 ———, *Littleria*, 168.  
 ———, ——— *chrysoptera*, 289.  
 ———, *Muscicapa*, 167, 168.  
 ———, *Neositta*, 248.  
 ———, ——— *chrysoptera*, 248.  
 ———, *Sitta*, 247.  
*chrysopterus*, *Merops*, 288.  
*chrysopterygius*, *Psephotellus*, 137.  
 ———, *Psephotus*, 137.  
*chrysorrhoa*, *Saxicola*, 218.  
*chrysorrhos*, *Eposaltria*, 183.  
 ———, ——— *australis*, 183.  
*chrysorrhous*, *Geobasileus*, 218.  
 ———, ——— *chrysorrhous*, 218.  
*chrysostoma*, *Diomedea*, 42.  
 ———, *Thalassogeron*, 42.  
 ———, ——— *chrysostoma*, 42.  
*chrysostomus*, *Conurus*, 331.  
 ———, *Neonanodes*, 138.  
 ———, *Psittacus*, 138.  
*chrysolis*, *Certhia*, 273, 328, 329.  
 ———, *Meliphaga*, 273.  
*Chthonicola*, xxi, 212.



- Chthonicola sagittata*, 212.  
 ——— *inspectata*, 213.  
 ——— *queenslandica*, 213.  
 ——— *sagittata*, 212.  
*Ciconia leucoptera*, 79.  
*Cinaedium*, 294.  
*Cinctorhamphus*, 204.  
 ——— *cantatoris*, 204.  
 ——— *cantillans*, 204.  
 ——— *cruralis*, 204.  
 ——— *cantatoris*, 204.  
 ——— *clelandi*, 205.  
 ——— *cruralis*, 204.  
 ——— *rogersi*, 205.  
 ——— *mathewsi alisteri*, 205.  
 ——— *horsfieldi*, 205.  
 ——— *subalisteri*, 205.  
 ——— *vigorsi*, 205.  
 ——— *rufescens mathewsi*, 205.  
*Cincozona*, xxi, 197.  
 ——— *alisteri*, 198.  
 ——— *castaneothorax*, 198.  
 ——— *castaneothorax*, 198.  
 ——— *marginatum*, 198.  
 ——— *nea*, 198.  
 ——— *castanotum*, 197.  
 ——— *castanotum*, 197.  
 ——— *dundasi*, 197.  
 ——— *cinnamomeus*, 198.  
 ——— *erythrothorax*, 198.  
 ——— *marginatum*, 198.  
 ——— *punctatum*, 197.  
 ——— *dovei*, 197.  
 ——— *neglectum*, 197.  
 ——— *punctatum*, 197.  
*Cinclus*, 53.  
*cinclus*, *Charadrius*, 53.  
*cincta*, *Amadina*, 303.  
 ———, *Columba*, 12.  
*cinctus*, *Alisteranus*, 303.  
 ———, *Erythrogonys*, 55.  
 ———, *cinctus*, 55.  
*cineraceus*, *Cuculus*, 155.  
 ———, *Glaucopteryx*, 102.  
*cinerea*, *Ardea*, 80.  
 ———, *cinerea*, 80.  
 ———, *Colluricincla*, 236, 237, 328.  
 ———, *Muscitrea*, 182.  
 ———, *Procellaria*, 35, 36.  
 ———, *Procelsterna cerulea*, 50.  
 ———, *Scolopax*, 67.  
 ———, *Strepera*, 316.  
 ———, *Struthidea*, 316.  
 ———, *Terekia*, 67.  
 ———, *cinerea*, 67.  
*cinerea*, *Vanga*, 244.  
*cinereiceps*, *Poecilodryas*, 176.  
 ———, *Quoyornis leucurus*, 176.  
*cinereifrons*, *Heteromyias*, 175.  
 ———, *Poecilodryas*, 175.  
*cinereus*, *Anous*, 50.  
 ———, *Artamus*, 235.  
 ———, *Bulweria torquatus*, 244.  
 ———, *Cereopsis*, 88.  
 ———, *Cuculus*, 154.  
 ———, *Podargus*, 141.  
 ———, *Poliolimnas*, 25.  
 ———, *cinereus*, 25.  
 ———, *Porphyrio*, 25.  
 ———, *Prifinus*, 36.  
 ———, *Sparvius*, 103.  
*cinnamomeus*, *Cincozona*, 198.  
 ———, *Samuela*, 198.  
*Cinnyris frenata macgillivrayi*, 258.  
 ——— *olivei*, 258.  
*Cinura*, 206.  
 ——— *torquata*, 206.  
*Circus*, 101.  
 ——— *approximans*, 102.  
 ——— *approximans*, 102.  
 ——— *gouldi*, 102.  
 ——— *inexpectatus*, 102.  
 ——— *assimilis*, 102.  
 ——— *assimilis*, 102.  
 ——— *rogersi*, 102.  
 ——— *gouldi*, 102.  
 ——— *jardinii*, 102.  
 ——— *macropterus*, 102.  
 ——— *teesa*, 106.  
*ciris*, *Hirundo*, 153.  
*Cirripidesmus*, 57.  
 ——— *bicinctus*, 57.  
 ——— *mongolus*, 58.  
 ——— *mongolus*, 58.  
*cirrhopedesmos*, *Charadrius*, 58.  
*cirrocephalus*, *Accipiter*, 104.  
 ———, *cirrocephalus*, 104.  
 ———, *Sparvius*, 104.  
*Cissomela*, 264.  
 ——— *nigra*, 264.  
 ——— *ashbyi*, 264.  
 ——— *nigra*, 264.  
 ——— *pectoralis*, 264.  
 ——— *incerta*, 264.  
 ——— *pectoralis*, 264.  
*Cisticola*, 209.  
 ——— *exilis*, 209.  
 ——— *alexandrae*, 211.  
 ——— *exilis*, 210.  
 ——— *lineocapilla*, 211.

- Cisticola exilis melvillensis*, 210.  
 ——— *mixta*, 211.  
 ——— *parryi*, 211.  
 ——— *tormentii*, 210.  
 ——— *isura*, 210.  
 ——— *ruficeps*, 210.  
*cisticola*, *Sylvia*, 209.  
*citreogularis*, *Sericornis*, 220.  
 ———, *Tropidorhynchus*, 293.  
*citreola*, *Myzantha*, 330.  
*Cladorhynchus*, 61.  
 ——— *australis*, 62.  
 ——— *leucocephalus*, 61.  
 ——— *rottnesti*, 62.  
*clamosus*, *Atrichia*, 162.  
 ———, *Atrichornis*, 162.  
*clara*, *Leucospiza*, 102.  
 ———, ——— *clara*, 102.  
*clarescens*, *Bathilda ruficauda*, 302.  
*clarus*, *Falco*, 102.  
*clelandi*, *Acanthiza lineata*, 216.  
 ———, *Chlamydera maculata*, 310.  
 ———, *Cinclorhampus cruralis*, 205.  
 ———, *Geopelia placida*, 16, 330.  
 ———, *Myzantha flavigula*, 287.  
 ———, *Oreoica cristata*, 246.  
 ———, *Rallus pectoralis*, 22.  
*cliftoni*, *Dacelo leachii*, 148.  
*Climacteris*, 250.  
 ——— *erythroptus*, 250.  
 ——— *erythroptus*, 250.  
 ——— *neositta*, 250.  
 ——— *superciliosa*, 251.  
 ——— *leucophaea*, 250.  
 ——— *grisescens*, 250.  
 ——— *leucophaea*, 250.  
 ——— *minor*, 250.  
 ——— *melanotus*, 252.  
 ——— *melanura*, 251.  
 ——— *alexandrae*, 251.  
 ——— *picumnus*, 251.  
 ——— *australis*, 251.  
 ——— *victoriae*, 251.  
 ——— *pyrrhonota*, 250.  
 ——— *rufa*, 252.  
 ——— *obscura*, 252.  
 ——— *orientalis*, 252  
 ——— *scandens*, 250.  
 ——— *superciliosa*, 251.  
 ——— *weiskei*, 250.  
 ——— *wellsi*, 251.  
*cloatesi*, *Podiceps poliocephalus*, 30.  
 ———, *Poliocephalus poliocephalus*, 30.  
 Cloncurry Parrot, 134.  
*clypeata*, *Anas*, 92.  
*clypeata*, *Spatula*, 92.  
 ———, ——— *clypeata*, 92.  
 Coachwhip Bird, 200.  
 ———, Black-throated, 201.  
 ———, Large-billed, 201.  
 ———, Northern, 201.  
 ———, Tweed River, 201.  
 ———, Victorian, 200.  
*coccinea*, *Colluricincla*, 194.  
 ———, *Petroica*, 167.  
 ———, ——— *multicolor*, 167.  
*coccineopterus*, *Aprosmictus erythropterus*, 129.  
 ———, *Ptistes*, 130.  
*coccinigastra*, *Muscicapa*, 328.  
*Coccyzura*, 15.  
 ——— *tusalia*, 15.  
 Cockatoo, Banksian, 122.  
 ———, Bare-eyed, 126.  
 ———, Black, 123.  
 ———, Blood-stained, 126.  
 ———, Cape York Palm, 122.  
 ———, Gang-gang, 124.  
 ———, Glossy, 123.  
 ———, Great-billed, 122.  
 ———, Large Bare-eyed, 126.  
 ———, Little White, 125.  
 ———, Long-billed, 127.  
 ———, Melville Island Bare-eyed, 126.  
 ———, Narrow-billed Black, 124.  
 ———, Northern Banksian, 122.  
 ———, ——— Rose-breasted, 127.  
 ———, ——— White, 125.  
 ———, North-western Bare-eyed, 126.  
 ———, Pallid Pink, 126.  
 ———, ——— Rose-breasted, 127.  
 ——— Parrot, 128.  
 ———, ———, Northern, 128.  
 ———, ———, Pale, 128.  
 ———, ———, Western, 128.  
 ———, Pink, 125.  
 ———, Red-tailed, 123.  
 ———, Rose-breasted, 127.  
 ———, Southern Black, 123.  
 ———, ——— Blood-stained, 126.  
 ———, ——— Glossy, 123.  
 ———, ——— White, 125.  
 ———, Tasmanian Black, 123.  
 ———, ——— White, 125.  
 ———, Western, 127.  
 ———, ——— White, 125.  
 ———, Westralian Rose-breasted, 127.  
 ———, White, 125.  
 ———, ——— -tailed Black, 124.  
*cockerelli*, *Ptilotis*, 277.

- cockerelli*, *Trichodere*, 277.  
*Colaris*, 144.  
*colei*, *Bulestes torquatus*, 244.  
 —, *Cracticus torquatus*, 244.  
*Coleia*, 287.  
 — *carunculata*, 287.  
 — — *carunculata*, 287.  
 — — *tregellasi*, 288.  
 — — *woodwardi*, 288.  
*colesi*, *Trichoglossus*, 118.  
*Collared Sparrow-Hawk*, 104.  
*collaris*, *Morinella*, 53.  
*colletti*, *Cracticus torquatus*, 244.  
 —, *Excalfactoria chinensis*, 8.  
 —, *Lewinornis rufiventris*, 180.  
 —, *Pachycephala rufiventris*, 180.  
*Collocalia*, 152.  
 — *arborea*, 161.  
 — *ariel*, 165.  
 — *esculenta*, 152.  
 — *francica*, 152.  
 — — *francica*, 152.  
 — — *terraereginae*, 152.  
*Colluricincla*, 236.  
 — *brunnea*, 238.  
 — — *brunnea*, 238.  
 — — *caloola*, 238.  
 — — *parryi*, 238.  
 — — *roebucki*, 238.  
 — — *halmaturina*, 237.  
 — *cinerea*, 236, 237.  
 — *coccinea*, 194.  
 — *concinna*, 194.  
 — *harmonica*, 237.  
 — — *harmonica*, 237.  
 — — *oblita*, 237.  
 — — *pallescens*, 237.  
 — — *strigata*, 237.  
 — — *superciliosa*, 237.  
 — — *victoriae*, 237.  
 — — *zamba*, 237.  
 — *parvissima*, 240.  
 — *parvula*, 239.  
 — — *alligator*, 239.  
 — — *conigravi*, 239.  
 — — *omissa*, 239.  
 — *rectirostris*, 237.  
 — *rufiventris*, 238.  
 — — *murchisoni*, 238.  
 — — *rufiventris*, 238.  
 — — *whitii*, 238.  
 — *rufogaster*, 239.  
 — *seibii*, 237.  
 — *sibila*, 240.  
 — *strigata*, 237.  
*Colluricincla superciliosa*, 237.  
 — *turdoides*, 239.  
 — *woodwardi*, 238.  
*Colluricincla cinerea*, 328.  
 — *diluta*, 328.  
 — *harmonica*, 237.  
*Collurisoma*, 236.  
*Collyriocinclla boweri*, 240.  
 — *cerviniventris*, 239.  
 — *harmonica*, 237.  
 — *pallidirostris*, 238.  
*Coloburis*, 161.  
 — *strepitans*, 161.  
 — *versicolor*, 161.  
 — — *intermedia*, 161.  
 — — *simillima*, 161.  
 — — *versicolor*, 161.  
*Columba antarctica*, 14.  
 — *armillaris*, 22.  
 — *bicolor*, 13.  
 — *chalconoptera*, 17, 18.  
 — *chrysochlora*, 17.  
 — *cincta*, 12.  
 — *cuneata*, 16.  
 — *cyanovirens*, 13.  
 — *dilopha*, 14.  
 — *elegans*, 18.  
 — *erythrauchen*, 15.  
 — *gigas*, 326.  
 — *goadgang*, 22.  
 — *gularis*, 12.  
 — *histrionica*, 19.  
 — *humeralis*, 15.  
 — *indica*, 17.  
 — *inscripta*, 20.  
 — *jamieson*, 22.  
 — *lawsoni*, 18.  
 — *leucogaster*, 326.  
 — *leucomela*, 14.  
 — *lineata*, 16.  
 — *lophotes*, 21.  
 — *macquarie*, 17.  
 — *magnifica*, 13.  
 — *maugeri*, 16.  
 — *melanoleuca*, 21.  
 — *norfolciensis*, 14.  
 — *novaeeseelandiae*, 325.  
 — *pacifica*, xxv.  
 — *pallida*, 154.  
 — *phasianella*, 15.  
 — *picata*, 21.  
 — *princeps*, 326.  
 — *scripta*, 19.  
 — *smithii*, 20.  
 — *spadicea*, 326.

- Columba spiloptera*, 17.  
 — *superba*, 12.  
 — (*Peristera*) *histrionica*, 19.  
*columbinus*, *Charadrius*, 58.  
*columboides*, *Charadrius*, 58.  
*Colymbetes*, 30.  
*Colymbus*, 29.  
 — *cristatus*, 29.  
 — *minor*, 29.  
 — *ruficollis*, 29, 30.  
*communis*, *Coturnix*, 6.  
*Compsortyx*, 8.  
*concinna*, *Colluricincla*, 194.  
 —, *Glossopsitta*, 120.  
 —, *Myiagra*, 188.  
 —, — *rubecula*, 188.  
*concinna*, *Psittacus*, 120.  
*concolor*, *Demigretta*, 83.  
*condora*, *Acanthiza uropygialis*, 216.  
*confusa*, *Sauropatis sancta*, 149.  
*confusus*, *Halcyon sanctus*, 149.  
*Conigravea*, 239.  
 — *parvula*, 239.  
 — — *conigravi*, 239.  
 — — *omissa*, 239.  
 — — *parvula*, 239.  
*conigravi*, *Colluricincla parvula*, 239.  
 —, *Conigravea parvula*, 239.  
 —, *Lagenoplastes ariel*, 165.  
 —, *Petrochelidon ariel*, 165.  
*connectens*, *Acanthiza reguloides*, 219.  
 —, *Aegintha ruficauda*, 302.  
 —, *Barnardius zonarius*, 135.  
 —, *Bathilda ruficauda*, 302.  
 —, *Coracina novaehollandiae*, 193.  
 —, *Entomyzon cyanotis*, 290.  
 —, *Geobasileus reguloides*, 219.  
 —, *Pachycephala leucura*, 176.  
 —, *Platycercus zonarius*, 135.  
 —, *Quoyornis leucurus*, 176.  
*connivens*, *Falco*, 115.  
 —, *Hieracoglaur*, 115.  
*Conopodera*, 208.  
 — *australis*, 209.  
 — — *australis*, 209.  
 — — *carterae*, 209.  
 — — *gouldi*, 209.  
 — — *inexpectatus*, 209.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 209.  
*Conopophila*, 269.  
 — *albogularis*, 269.  
 — — *albogularis*, 269.  
 — — *yorki*, 269.  
 — *rufogularis*, 269.  
 — — *keatsi*, 269.  
*Conopophila rufogularis queenslandica*, 269.  
 — — *rufogularis*, 269.  
*consobrina*, *Acanthiza pusilla*, 214.  
 —, *Pachycephala gutturalis*, 179.  
 —, — *pectoralis*, 179.  
 —, *Phaps chalcoptera*, 18.  
*conspicillata*, *Gerygone*, 332.  
 —, *Procellaria*, 35.  
 —, — *conspicillata*, 35.  
*conspicillatus*, *Catoptropelicanus*, 101.  
 —, — *conspicillatus*, 101.  
 —, *Pelecanus*, 101.  
*contempta*, *Pachycephala*, 322.  
 —, — *pectoralis*, 322.  
*Conurus caeruleobarbatus*, 331.  
 — *chrysostomus*, 331.  
 — *lori scintillatus*, 331.  
 — *purpureocephalus*, 331.  
*cooki*, *Cookilaria*, 37.  
 —, — *cooki*, 38.  
 —, — *Platycercus*, 320.  
 —, *Procellaria*, 37, 38, 332.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 122.  
*Cookilaria*, 37.  
 — *cooki*, 38.  
 — — *cooki*, 38.  
 — — *leucoptera*, 38.  
*cooktowni*, *Astur clarus*, 103.  
 —, *Demigretta sacra*, 83.  
 —, *Halcyon sordidus*, 150.  
 —, *Leucospiza clara*, 103.  
*coombooolaroo*, *Eopsaltria*, 183.  
 —, — *australis*, 183.  
*coongani*, *Aquila*, 106.  
 —, *Emblema picta*, 299.  
 —, *Hieraetus morphanoides*, 106.  
 —, *Melithreptus gularis*, 260.  
*Cooperastur*, 104.  
*cooperii*, *Falco*, 104.  
 —, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.  
 —, *Myiagra latirostris*, 188.  
 —, *Ptilotis sonora*, 274.  
*Coot*, *Blue Bald*, 28.  
 —, *Eastern*, 29.  
 —, — *Bald*, 28.  
 —, *Northern*, 29.  
 —, — *Bald*, 28.  
 —, *South-western Bald*, 28.  
 —, *Tasmanian Bald*, 28.  
 —, *Western*, 29.  
*Coprotheres*, 331.  
 — *pomarinus*, 332.  
 — — *camtschatica*, 332.  
 — — *pomarinus*, 332.

- Coracia melanorhamphos*, 317.  
*Coracias orientalis*, 144.  
 ——— *pacificus*, 144.  
 ——— *sagittata*, 305.  
 ——— *strepera*, 314, 315.  
 ——— *striata*, 305.  
 ——— *tibicen*, 241.  
*Coracina*, 192.  
 ——— *choucari*, 192.  
 ——— *hypoleuca*, 193.  
 ——— ——— *aspleyi*, 194.  
 ——— ——— *hypoleuca*, 193.  
 ——— ——— *parryi*, 194.  
 ——— ——— *stalker*, 194.  
 ——— *melanops tasmanica*, 193.  
 ——— *novahollandiae*, 193.  
 ——— ——— *connectens*, 193.  
 ——— ——— *didimus*, 193.  
 ——— ——— *melanops*, 193.  
 ——— ——— *novahollandiae*, 193.  
 ——— ——— *subpallida*, 193.  
 ——— ——— *westralensis*, 193.  
 ——— *robusta*, 194.  
 ——— ——— *mentalis*, 194.  
 ——— ——— *robusta*, 194.  
 ——— *tenuirostris melvillensis*, 195.  
 ——— ——— *obscura*, 195.  
*corallinus*, *Gelastes*, 51.  
*Corax*, 313.  
*corax*, *Corvus*, 313.  
*Corcorax*, 317.  
 ——— *australis*, 317.  
 ——— *melanorhamphus*, 317.  
 ——— ——— *melanorhamphus*, 317.  
 ——— ——— *subniger*, 317.  
 ——— ——— *whiteae*, 317.  
*Cormorant*, Black, 95.  
 ———, Eastern Pied, 96.  
 ———, Little, 97.  
 ———, ——— Black, 95.  
 ———, ——— White-breasted, 96.  
*Cormoranus*, 95.  
*corniculatus*, *Merops*, 292.  
 ———, *Tropidorhynchus*, 292.  
 ——— ——— *corniculatus*, 292.  
*cornwalli*, *Podargus strigiodes*, 142.  
 ———, *Pomatostomus temporalis*, 201.  
 ———, *Zosterops lateralis*, 253.  
*coromanda*, *Glareola (Pratincola)*, 74.  
*coromandeliana*, *Anas*, 87.  
*coromandelianus*, *Cheniscus*, 87.  
 ——— ——— *coromandelianus*, 87.  
*coronata*, *Rosina*, 227.  
 ——— ——— *coronata*, 227.  
*coronatus*, *Malurus*, 227.  
*Corone*, 313.  
*corone*, *Corvus*, 313.  
*Coronica*, 314.  
 ——— *fuliginosa*, 315.  
*Coronis*, 193.  
*coronoides*, *Corvus*, 313.  
 ——— ——— *coronoides*, 313.  
*Corvus*, 313.  
 ——— *affinis*, 313.  
 ——— *bennetti*, 314.  
 ——— ——— *bennetti*, 314.  
 ——— ——— *bonhoti*, 314.  
 ——— ——— *queenslandicus*, 314.  
 ——— *cecilae*, 314.  
 ——— ——— *cecilae*, 314.  
 ——— ——— *marngli*, 314.  
 ——— ——— *queenslandicus*, 314.  
 ——— *corax*, 313.  
 ——— *corone*, 313.  
 ——— *coronoides*, 313.  
 ——— ——— *cecilae*, 314.  
 ——— ——— *coronoides*, 313.  
 ——— ——— *perplexus*, 313.  
 ——— ——— *tasmanicus*, 314.  
 ——— *cyanoleucus*, 240.  
 ——— *fuliginosus*, 316.  
 ——— *graculinus*, 314.  
 ——— *marianae*, 313.  
 ——— ——— *halmaturinus*, 313.  
 ——— ——— *mellori*, 313.  
 ——— ——— *tasmanicus*, 314.  
 ——— *melanogaster*, 194.  
 ——— *melanoleucus*, 327.  
 ——— *melanops*, 193.  
 ——— *olivaceus*, 200.  
 ——— *papuensis*, 192.  
 ——— *paradoxus*, 288.  
 ——— *scapulatus*, 313.  
 ——— *versicolor*, 315.  
*Corydon*, 124.  
*Corydonix giganteus*, 160.  
*Cosmaerops*, 150.  
 ——— *ornatus*, 150.  
 ——— ——— *ornatus*, 150.  
 ——— ——— *shortridgei*, 150.  
*Cosmopelia*, 18.  
 ——— *elegans*, 18.  
 ——— ——— *elegans*, 18.  
 ——— ——— *neglecta*, 18.  
*Coturnix*, 6.  
 ——— *australis melvillensis*, 7.  
 ——— ——— *mungi*, 7.  
 ——— ——— *rogersi*, 7.  
 ——— *communis*, 6.  
 ——— *pectoralis*, 6.



- Coturnix pectoralis pectoralis*, 6.  
 ———— *praetermissa*, 7.  
 ———— *ypsilophorus*, 7.  
*coturnix*, *Tetrao*, 6.  
*Coucal*, Northern, 160.  
 ————, North-western, 160.  
*coxeni*, *Cyclopsitta*, 121.  
 ————, *Opopsitta*, 121.  
*Cracticornis*, 62.  
*Cracticus*, 243.  
 ———— *argenteus*, 244.  
 ———— *cuneicaudatus*, 315.  
 ———— *hypoleucus*, 241.  
 ———— *intermedius*, 242.  
 ———— *leucopterus*, 244.  
 ———— *mentalis*, 244.  
 ———— *kempii*, 244.  
 ———— *nigrogularis inkermani*, 243.  
 ———— *kalgoorlii*, 243.  
 ———— *mellori*, 243.  
 ———— *nigrogularis*, 243.  
 ———— *picatus*, 243.  
 ———— *tormenti*, 243.  
 ———— *picatus*, 243.  
 ———— *quoyi jardini*, 242.  
 ———— *tunneyi*, 242.  
 ———— *rufescens*, 242.  
 ———— *spaldingi*, 242.  
 ———— *tibicen intermissus*, 241.  
 ———— *terraereginae*, 241.  
 ———— *torquatus*, 244.  
 ———— *colei*, 244.  
 ———— *colletti*, 244.  
 ———— *ethelae*, 244.  
 ———— *olindus*, 244.  
*Crake*, Eastern Little, 25.  
 ————, Spotless, 25.  
 ————, Spotted, 24.  
 ————, Northern White-browed, 26.  
 ————, Southern Spotted, 24.  
 ————, Western Little, 25.  
 ————, Spotless, 25.  
*Crane*, Australian, 77.  
 ————, North-western, 77.  
*Craspedophora*, 312.  
 ———— *magnifica*, 312.  
 ———— *alberti*, 312.  
 ———— *magnifica*, 312.  
*crassirostris*, *Ailurocedus*, 309.  
 ————, *Caprimulgus*, 141.  
 ————, *Eudromias*, 58.  
 ————, *Gliciphila melanops*, 267.  
 ————, *Lanius*, 309.  
 ————, *Myzantha melanocephala*, 286.  
 ————, *Tringa*, 72.  
*cratitius*, *Lichenostomus* 278.  
 ————, ———— *cratitius*, 278.  
 ————, *Ptilotis*, 278.  
*Creedion novae-hollandiae*, 288.  
 ———— *pedunculatus*, 288.  
*Creeper*, Lesser White-throated, 250.  
 ————, Southern White-throated, 250.  
 ————, White-throated, 250.  
*crepitans*, *Muscicapa*, 200.  
 ————, *Psophodes*, 200.  
*Crested Hawk*, 110.  
 ———— Pigeon, 21.  
 ———— Tern, 45.  
*Crex*, 24.  
 ———— *crex*, 24.  
 ———— *crex*, 24.  
 ———— *jeatherstonii*, 24.  
 ———— *plumbea*, 25.  
 ———— *pratensis*, 24.  
*crex*, *Crex*, 24.  
 ————, ———— *crex*, 24.  
 ————, *Rallus*, 24.  
*Crimson-bellied Parrot*, 136.  
 ———— Parrot, 131.  
 ———— -winged Parrot, 130.  
*crissalis*, *Strepera*, 325.  
 ————, ———— *graculina*, 325.  
*cristata*, *Aegotheles*, 143.  
 ————, ———— *cristata*, 143.  
 ————, *Oreoica*, 245.  
 ————, ———— *cristata*, 245.  
*cristatum*, *Sphenostoma*, 247.  
 ————, ———— *cristatum*, 247.  
*cristatus*, *Buteo*, 113.  
 ————, *Caprimulgus*, 143.  
 ————, *Colymbus*, 29.  
 ————, *Pandion haliaëtus*, 113.  
 ————, *Podiceps*, 29.  
 ————, ———— *cristatus*, 29.  
 ————, *Turdus*, 245.  
*crocea*, *Aurephianura*, 208.  
 ————, ———— *crocea*, 208.  
 ————, *Ephianura*, 208.  
*Crocethia*, 69.  
*Crow*, Little North-western, 314.  
 ————, Northern, 314.  
 ———— -Shrike, Black, 315.  
 ————, ————, ———— -winged, 315.  
 ————, Brown, 316.  
 ————, Dark Grey, 316.  
 ————, Grey, 315.  
 ————, Hill, 316.  
 ————, Kangaroo Island, 315.  
 ————, Leadon, 316.  
 ————, Lord Howe, 325.

- Crow-Shrike, Pied, 315.  
 ———, Victorian Black-winged,  
     315.  
 ———, Small-billed, 314.  
 ———, Queensland, 314.  
 ———, Western Small-billed, 314.  
*cruenta*, *Urospiza fasciatus*, 104.  
*cruentata*, *Ryania melanocephala*, 228.  
*cruentatus*, *Malurus*, 228.  
*cruralis*, *Cinclorhamphus*, 204.  
 ———, *cruralis*, 204.  
 ———, *Megalurus*, 204.  
 Cuckoo, Allied Bronze, 157.  
 ———, Black-eared, 156.  
 ———, Broad-billed Bronze, 157.  
 ———, Bronze, 157.  
 ———, Chestnut-breasted, 156.  
 ———, Eastern Brush-, 155.  
 ———, ——— Square-tailed, 155.  
 ———, Fan-tailed, 155.  
 ———, Little Bronze, 157.  
 ———, Long-tailed, 321.  
 ———, Narrow-billed Bronze, 157.  
 ———, Northern Fan-tailed, 155.  
 ———, ——— Narrow-billed Bronze, 157.  
 ———, ——— Square-tailed, 156.  
 ———, Oriental, 154.  
 ———, Pallid, 154.  
 ———, Rufous-throated Bronze, 157.  
 ———, Shrike, Barred, 194.  
 ———, ———, Black-faced, 193.  
 ———, ———, Eastern Ground, 192.  
 ———, ———, Gray-banded, 194.  
 ———, ———, Little, 194.  
 ———, ———, Northern Ground-, 192.  
 ———, ———, North-western Black-  
     faced, 193.  
 ———, ———, Queensland Black-faced,  
     193.  
 ———, ———, Small-billed, 193.  
 ———, ———, Southern, 194.  
 ———, ———, Western Black-faced, 193.  
 ———, ———, ——— Ground, 192.  
 ———, ———, ——— White-bellied, 194.  
 ———, ———, ——— White-bellied, 193.  
 ———, Tasmanian Bronze, 158.  
 ———, Western Black-eared, 156.  
 ———, ——— Bronze, 157.  
 ———, ——— Fan-tailed, 155.  
 ———, ——— Little Bronze, 157.  
 ———, ——— Narrow-billed Bronze, 157  
 ———, ——— Pallid, 154.  
 ———, ——— Square-tailed, 156.  
*cucullata* *Certhia*, 265.  
 ———, *Melanodryas*, 169.  
*cucullata*, *Muscicapa*, 169.  
*cucullatus*, *Charadrius*, 60.  
 ———, ——— *cucullatus*, 60.  
 ———, *Leptoglossus*, 265.  
 ———, *Merops*, 286.  
 ———, *Picnoramphus*, 306.  
 ———, *Psephotus*, 137.  
*cuculligerus*, *Philedon*, 330.  
*Cuculus*, 153.  
 ——— *albostrigatus*, 154.  
 ——— *basalis*, 157.  
 ——— *brisbanensis*, 155.  
 ——— *bubu*, 154.  
 ——— *canorus*, 153.  
 ——— *cantor*, 154.  
 ——— *castaneiventris*, 156.  
 ——— *cineraceus*, 155.  
 ——— *cinereus*, 154.  
 ——— *cyanocephalus*, 158.  
 ——— *dumetorum*, 156.  
 ——— *fasciatus*, 321.  
 ——— *flabelliformis*, 327.  
 ——— *fucatus*, 154.  
 ——— *horsfieldi*, 154.  
 ——— *incertus*, 155.  
 ——— *inornatus*, 154.  
 ——— *insperatus*, 156.  
 ——— *lucidus*, 157.  
 ——— *metallicus*, 158.  
 ——— *niger*, 155.  
 ——— *nitens*, 157.  
 ——— *optatus*, 154.  
 ——— *orientalis*, 158.  
 ——— *palliolatus*, 327.  
 ——— *passerinus*, 155.  
 ——— *peninsulae*, 154.  
 ——— *perlatus*, 321.  
 ——— *phasianinus*, 159.  
 ——— *plagosus*, 157.  
 ——— *pyrophanus*, 155.  
 ——— *rubricatus albanus*, 155.  
 ——— ——— *athertoni*, 155.  
 ——— *rufulus*, 155.  
 ——— *simplex*, 154.  
 ——— *tahitiensis*, 321.  
 ——— *taitensis*, 321.  
 ——— *variegatus*, 154.  
 ——— *variolosus*, 155.  
 ——— *viridirufus*, 156.  
 ——— *westwoodia*, 156.  
*culicivorus*, *Ethelornis*, 174.  
 ———, *Psilopus*, 174.  
*culminata*, *Diomedea*, 42.  
*culminatus*, *Thalassogeron*, 42.  
*Cuncuma*, 107.

- Cuncuma albipes*, 107.  
 — *leucogaster*, 107.  
*cuneata*, *Columba*, 16.  
 —, *Geocichla*, 206.  
 —, *Oreocinclla lunulata*, 206.  
 —, *Sicctopeleia*, 16.  
 —, — *cuneata*, 16.  
*cuneicauda*, *Eudynamys*, 321.  
*cuneicaudata*, *Aquila*, 105.  
*cuneicaudatus*, *Cracticus*, 315.  
 Curlew, Australian, 62.  
*cuvieri*, *Podargus*, 142.  
 —, — *strigoides*, 142.  
*Cyanalcyon*, 148.  
 — *macleayi*, 148.  
 — *barnardi*, 148.  
 — *distinguendus*, 148.  
 — *macleayi*, 148.  
 — *publa*, 148.  
 — *pyrrhopygius*, 148.  
 — *obscurus*, 149.  
 — *pyrrhopygius*, 149.  
 — *utingi*, 149.  
*cyanea*, *Ceyx*, 145.  
 —, *Motacilla*, 223.  
*cyaneus*, *Malurus*, 223.  
 —, — *cyaneus*, 223.  
*cianocephalus*, *Cuculus*, 158.  
 —, *Eudynamys orientalis*, 158.  
 —, *Turdus*, 328.  
*cyanochlamys*, *Malurus*, 224.  
 —, — *cyaneus*, 224.  
*cyanogaster*, *Psittacus*, 118.  
*cyanogenys*, *Platycercus*, 132.  
*cyanoleuca*, *Grallina*, 240.  
 —, — *cyanoleuca*, 240.  
*cyanoleucus*, *Corvus*, 240.  
*cyanomelas*, *Psittacus*, 134.  
*cyanops*, *Merops*, 290.  
 —, *Numenius*, 62.  
*cyanoptera*, *Loxia*, 235, 236.  
*cyanopterus*, *Pseudartamus*, 236.  
*cyanopygius*, *Alisterus*, 130.  
 —, — *cyanopygius*, 130.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 130.  
*Cyanoramphus*, 320, 326.  
 — *novaezealandiae*, 320, 326.  
 — *novaezealandiae*, 320.  
 — *subflavescens*, 326.  
 — *verticalis*, 320.  
 — *subflavescens*, 326.  
*cyanotis*, *Entomyzon*, 290.  
 —, — *cyanotis*, 290.  
 —, *Gracula*, 290.  
*cyanotus*, *Hallornis*, 225.  
 —, — *cyanotus*, 225.  
*cyanotus*, *Malurus*, 225.  
*cyanovirens*, *Columba*, 12.  
*cyclops*, *Strix*, 117.  
*Cyclopsitta*, 121.  
 — *coxeni*, 121.  
 — *maccoyi*, 121.  
 — *macleayana*, 121.  
 — *leadbeateri*, 121.  
*cygnus*, *Acanthagenys rufogularis*, 289.  
*Cymatobolus*, 35.  
*Cymodroma*, 32.  
*Cymotomus*, 32.  
*Cyphorhina*, 143.  
 — *papuensis*, 143.  
 — *baileyi*, 143.  
 — *papuensis*, 143.  
 — *plumifera*, 143.  
*Cypsel*, 153.  
*Cypselus*, 153.  
 — *australis*, 153.  
 — *giganteus*, 153.  
 — *terraereginae*, 152.  
 — *vittatus*, 153.  
*Cyrtostomus*, 258.  
 — *frenatus*, 258.  
 — *australis*, 258.  
 — *frenatus*, 258.  
 — *macgillivrayi*, 258.  
*Cysticola lineocapilla*, 210.  
*Dacelo*, 146.  
 — *cervicalis*, 147.  
 — *cerrina*, 147.  
 — *gigas*, 147.  
 — *gigas*, 147.  
 — *mclennani*, 147.  
 — *minor*, 147.  
 — *tregellasi*, 147.  
 — *leachii*, 147.  
 — *cervina*, 147.  
 — *cliftoni*, 148.  
 — *kempii*, 147.  
 — *leachii*, 147.  
 — *mungii*, 148.  
 — *nana*, 147.  
 — *occidentalis*, 148.  
 — *mclennani*, 147.  
 — *occidentalis*, 148.  
 — *salusii*, 147.  
*Dacnis westernensis*, 252.  
*dactylatra*, *Parasula*, 98.  
 —, — *dactylatra*, 98.  
 —, *Sula*, 98.  
*Dactylostrix*, 116.  
*Daedalion candidum*, 103.

- Daedalion fringillaris*, 104.  
*damacensis*, *Totanus*, 70.  
*dampieri*, *Nyroca nyroca*, 93.  
*Daption*, xxvii, 38.  
 — *capense*, 38.  
 — — *australe*, 38.  
 — — *australis*, 38.  
 — — *capense*, 38.  
*darbiski*, *Ptilotis unicolor*, 282.  
 —, *Stomiopera unicolor*, 282.  
 Dark Brown Quail, 7.  
 — Grey Crow-Shrike, 316.  
 — Yellow-faced Honey-eater, 273.  
 Darter, 97.  
*darwini*, *Gerygone chloronota*, 173.  
 —, *Wilsonavis chloronota*, 173.  
*Dasyornis*, 230.  
 — *abeillei*, 200.  
 — *australis*, 230.  
 — *longirostris*, 230.  
 — *striatus*, 232.  
*Dasyptilus*, 30.  
*dawsoni*, *Paraptilotis fusca*, 272.  
 —, *Ptilotis fusca*, 272.  
*decepta*, *Gypoictinia melanosterna*, 109  
*decipiens*, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.  
 —, *Ptilotis sonora*, 274.  
*delicatula*, *Strix*, 116.  
 —, *Tyto alba*, 116.  
*Delopygia*, 70.  
*Demigretta*, 83.  
 — *concolor*, 83.  
 — *greyi*, 83.  
 — *sacra*, 83.  
 — — *buchanani*, 83.  
 — — *cooktowni*, 83.  
 — — *sacra*, 83.  
 — — *tormenti*, 83.  
*Dendrocygna*, 89.  
 — *cytoni munna*, 89.  
 — *gouldi*, 89.  
 — *javanica*, 89.  
 — — *gouldi*, 89.  
 — — *javanica*, 89.  
 — — *peroni*, 89.  
*Dendrofalco*, 110.  
*Dendroressa*, 89.  
*dendyi*, *Ethelornis culicivorus*, 174.  
 —, *Gerygone culicivora*, 174.  
 —, *Oreocinclu lunulata*, 206.  
 —, *Podargus strigoides*, 142.  
 —, *Turdus lunulatus*, 206.  
*Dentiger*, 107.  
 — *pondicerianus*, 107.  
*dentirostris*, *Scenopoetes*, 309.  
*dentirostris*, *Scenopoetes*, 309.  
*depauperata*, *Nesoptilotis leucotis*, 276.  
 —, *Ptilotis leucotis*, 276.  
*derbyana*, *Cacatoes roseicapilla*, 127.  
*derbyanus*, *Eolophus roscicapillus*, 127.  
*derbyi*, *Artamus minor*, 236.  
 —, *Austrotis australis*, 77.  
 —, *Choriotis australis*, 77.  
 —, *Micrartamus minor*, 236.  
 —, *Myzomela erythrocephala*, 263.  
 —, *Plotus novae-hollandiae*, 97.  
 Desert-Bird, 212.  
 — — —, Island, 212.  
 — — —, Northern, 212.  
 — — — Wren, 204.  
 — — — Rufous, 204.  
*desmaretii*, *Pipra*, 254.  
*desolata*, *Procellaria*, 40.  
*desolatus*, *Heteroprion*, 40.  
 —, — *desolatus*, 40.  
*destructor*, *Barita*, 243.  
*Diachmura*, 300.  
*Diaphorillas*, xxi., 231.  
 — *striatus howei*, 232.  
 — *textilis*, 231.  
 — — *giganturus*, 231.  
 — — *inexpectatus*, 232.  
 — — *macrourus*, 231.  
 — — *merrotsyi*, 232.  
 — — *modestus*, 232.  
 — — *morgani*, 231.  
 — — *textilis*, 231.  
*Diaphoropterus*, 323.  
 — *leucopygus*, 323.  
 — — *leucopygus*, 323.  
*dibapha*, *Certhia*, 263.  
 —, *Muscicapa*, 322.  
*Dicaeum atrogaster*, 254.  
 — *hirundinaceum*, 329.  
 — — *tormenti*, 255.  
 — — *yorki*, 255.  
 — *pardalotus*, 254.  
*dickinsoni*, *Falco*, 112.  
*Dicruopsis*, 307.  
 — *bracteatus*, 307.  
 — — *baileyi*, 307.  
 — — *bracteatus*, 307.  
*Dicrurus bracteatus*, 307.  
 — — *baileyi*, 307.  
 — *megalornis*, 307.  
*didima*, *Astur fasciatus*, 104.  
 —, *Coracina novae-hollandiae*, 193.  
 —, *Microphilemon orientalis*, 293.  
 —, *Philemon orientalis*, 293.  
 —, *Urospiza fasciatus*, 104.

- diemenensis*, *Acanthiza*, 214.  
 —, — *pusilla*, 214.  
 —, *Alcyon*, 145.  
 —, — *azurea*, 145.  
 —, *Calamanthus*, 203.  
 —, — *fuliginosus*, 203.  
 —, *Dromaeus*, 2.  
 —, *Dromiceius novae-hollandiae*, 2.  
 —, *Meliornis*, 284.  
 —, *Platycercus*, 133.  
 —, — *eximius*, 133.  
 —, *Rhipidura*, 184.  
 —, *Synoicus*, 7.  
*dilopha*, *Columba*, 14.  
*diluta*, *Certhia*, 329.  
 —, *Colluricincla*, 328.  
*dilutus*, *Turdus*, 328.  
*dimidiatus*, *Carbo*, 97.  
*dingi*, *Paraptilotis fusca*, 272.  
 —, *Ptilotis fusca*, 272.  
*Diomedea*, 41.  
 — *albatrus*, 332.  
 — *cauta*, 43.  
 — *chionoptera*, 41.  
 — *chlororhynchus*, 42.  
 — *chrysostoma*, 42.  
 — *culminata*, 42.  
 — *epomophora*, 41.  
 — — *epomophora*, 41.  
 — *exulans*, 41.  
 — — *chionoptera*, 41.  
 — — *exulans*, 41.  
 — — *rothschildi*, 41.  
 — *fuliginosa*, 43.  
 — *fusca*, 43.  
 — *melanophris*, 42.  
 — *palpebrata*, 43.  
 — *regia*, 41.  
*Diomedella*, 43.  
 — *cauta*, 43.  
 — — *cauta*, 43.  
*diopthalma*, *Opopsitta*, 121.  
 —, — *diopthalma*, 121.  
 —, *Psittacula*, 121.  
*Dipsaleon*, 48.  
*discolor*, *Lathamus*, 139.  
 —, — *discolor*, 139.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 139.  
*disneyi*, *Ardeiralla flavicollis*, 86.  
*dissimilis*, *Psephotellus*, 137.  
 —, *Psephotus*, 137.  
*Dissodectes*, 112.  
*distincta*, *Cacatoes sanguinea*, 126.  
 —, *Epthianura tricolor*, 207.  
 —, *Parephianura tricolor*, 207,  
*distinctus*, *Ducorpsius gymnopis*, 126.  
*distinguenda*, *Hylochelidon nigricans*, 165.  
 —, *Petrochelidon nigricans*, 165.  
*distinguendus*, *Cyanalcyon macleayii*, 148.  
 —, *Halcyon macleayii*, 148.  
*Ditelmatias*, 72.  
 — *hardwickii*, 72.  
 Dollar-Bird, 144.  
*domestica*, *Anas*, 91.  
*domicola*, *Hypurolepis*, 163.  
*dominicus*, *Charadrius*, 57.  
 —, *Pluvialis*, 57.  
 —, — *dominicus*, 57.  
*Donacias*, 22.  
*Donacola*, 309.  
 — *bivittata*, 300.  
 — *flaviprymna*, 300.  
*doriae*, *Megatriorchis*, 105.  
*dorotheae*, *Leptophaethon lepturus*, 101.  
 —, *Phaethon lepturus*, 100, 101.  
 —, *Phaeton lepturus*, 101.  
*dorrie*, *Calamanthus campestris*, 204.  
*dorsalis*, *Gymnorhina*, 242.  
 —, — *hypoleuca*, 242.  
 —, *Sylvia*, 228.  
 —, *Zosterops*, 252.  
 Dotterel, Australian, 75.  
 —, Black-fronted, 60.  
 —, Hooded, 60.  
 —, Large Sand-, 58.  
 —, Mongolian Sand-, 58.  
 —, Oriental, 59.  
 —, Pale Red-capped, 59.  
 —, Red-capped, 59.  
 —, — -kneed, 55.  
 —, Western, 75.  
 —, — Black-fronted, 60.  
 —, — Hooded, 60.  
 —, — Red-kneed, 55.  
 Double-banded Plover, 57.  
*dougalli*, *Sterna*, 46.  
 —, — *dougalli*, 46.  
 Dove, Eastern Barred-shouldered, 15.  
 —, — Ground-, 16.  
 —, — Spotted-shouldered-, 16.  
 —, Northern Barred-shouldered, 15.  
 —, — Ground-, 16.  
 —, Pale Barred-shouldered, 16.  
 —, Western Barred-shouldered, 16.  
 —, — Ground-, 16.  
 —, — Spotted-shouldered, 17.  
*dovei*, *Cinclosoma punctatum*, 197.  
*Dromaeus diemenensis*, 2.  
 — *irroratus*, 1.



- Dromaius*, 1.  
 — *ater*, 1.  
 — *parvulus*, 2.  
 — *peroni*, 2.  
*Dromiceius*, xxi, 1.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 1.  
 — — *diemenensis*, 2.  
 — — *novae-hollandiae*, 1.  
 — — *rothschildi*, 2.  
 — — *woodwardi*, 1.  
 — *spenceri*, 2.  
*Dromiceus emu*, 1.  
*Dromochelidon*, 74.  
 — *natrophila*, 74.  
 Drongo, Northern Spangled, 307.  
 —, Spangled, 307.  
*dryas*, *Howeavis rufifrons*, 185.  
 —, *Rhipidura*, 185.  
*Drymaoedus pallidus*, 199.  
*Drymodes*, 199.  
 — *brunneopygia*, 199.  
 — — *brunneopygia*, 199.  
 — — *pallida*, 199.  
 — — *victoriae*, 199.  
 — *superciliaris*, 199.  
*Drymophila alecto*, 190.  
 — *trivirgata*, 191.  
*dubia*, *Motacilla*, 178.  
*dubius*, *Acanthorhynchus*, 265.  
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 265.  
 —, *Izobrychus minutus*, 85.  
 —, *Megalurus gramineus*, 211.  
 —, *Poodytes gramineus*, 211.  
 —, *Turdus*, 189.  
 Duck, Black, 91.  
 —, Blue-billed, 94.  
 —, Freckled, 93.  
 —, Mountain, 90.  
 —, Musk-, 94.  
 —, Pink-eared, 92.  
 —, Plumed Whistling, 89.  
 —, Whistling, 89.  
 —, White-eyed, 93.  
 —, Wood-, 88.  
*ducorpsi*, *Cacatua*, 126.  
*Ducorpsius*, 126.  
 — *gymnopsis*, 126.  
 — — *apsleyi*, 126.  
 — — *distinctus*, 126.  
 — — *gymnopsis*, 126.  
 — — *subdistinctus*, 126.  
 — *sanguineus*, 126.  
 — — *ashbyi*, 126.  
 — — *sanguineus*, 126.  
*dulciae*, *Pelagodroma marina*, 31.  
*dulciae*, *Ptilonorhynchus violaceus*, 308.  
*dulciei*, *Dulciornis alisteri*, 211.  
 —, *Megalurus alisteri*, 211.  
 —, *Meliornis niger*, 285.  
 —, *Psephotus*, 136.  
*Dulciornis*, 211.  
 — *alisteri*, 211.  
 — — *alisteri*, 211.  
 — — *dulciei*, 211.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 211.  
*dulcis*, *Leggeornis amabilis*, 227.  
 —, *Malurus*, 227.  
*dumetorum*, *Cacomantis pyrrophanus*, 156.  
 —, *Cuculus*, 156.  
 Dundas Yellow-cheeked Parrot, 133.  
 — — -collared Parrot, 134.  
*dundasi*, *Barnardius zonarius*, 134.  
 —, *Cinclosoma castanotum*, 197.  
 —, *Platycercus zonarius*, 134.  
*duperryi*, *Megapodius*, 15.  
 —, — *duperryi*, 5.  
*Dupetor*, 85.  
 — *flavicollis*, 85.  
 — — *flavicollis*, 85.  
 — — *gouldi*, 85.  
 — — *olivei*, 86.  
 Dusky Nankeen-Kestrel, 113.  
*Dynamena*, 158.  
*Dynamene*, 158.  
*dyotti*, *Morus serrator*, 98.  
 —, *Sula serrator*, 98.  
*Dyottornis*, 288.  
 — *paradoxus*, 288.  
*Dysporus*, 97.  
 Eagle-Hawk, 105.  
 —, Little, 106.  
 —, North-western Little, 106.  
 —, Wedge-tailed, 105.  
 —, Western Wedge-tailed, 105.  
 —, Whistling, 108.  
 —, White-bellied Sea-, 107.  
 —, — -headed Sea-, 107.  
 East Australian Bittern, 86.  
 — — Snipe, 72.  
 — — Whiskered Tern, 44.  
 — — White-faced Storm-Petrel, 31.  
 — — Yellow-nosed Mollymawk, 43.  
 Eastern Bald Coot, 28.  
 — Barred-rumped Godwit, 64.  
 — — -shouldered Dove, 15.  
 — Black-and-White Swallow, 164.

- Eastern, Black-backed Oystercatcher, 54  
 ———— Quail, 9.  
 ———— Swan, 86.  
 ———— -tailed Godwit, 64.  
 ———— -tailed Native Hen, 27.  
 ———— Broad-billed Sandpiper, 72.  
 ———— Brown Quail, 7.  
 ———— Buff-banded Rail, 22.  
 ———— Comb-crested Jacana, 73.  
 ———— Common Sandpiper, 66.  
 ———— Coot, 29.  
 ———— Curlew-Sandpiper, 71.  
 ———— Fleshy-footed Petrel, 319.  
 ———— Flock-Pigeon, 19.  
 ———— Frigate-Bird, 100.  
 ———— Garganey Teal, 92.  
 ———— Green Sandpiper, 65.  
 ———— Greenshank, 68.  
 ———— Grey-faced Petrel, 37.  
 ———— Heron, 80.  
 ———— Plover, 56.  
 ———— Ground-Dove, 16.  
 ———— Knot, 71.  
 ———— Land-Rail, 24.  
 ———— Little Crake, 25.  
 ———— Quail, 11.  
 ———— Mallee Fowl, 5.  
 ———— Painted Quail, 9.  
 ———— Pelican, 101.  
 ———— Pied Cormorant, 96.  
 ———— Red-chested Quail, 10.  
 ———— Rock-Parrot, 138.  
 ———— Sanderling, 69.  
 ———— Scrub-Fowl, 5.  
 ———— Shoveler, 92.  
 ———— Spotless Crake, 25.  
 ———— Spotted Crake, 24.  
 ———— -shouldered Dove, 16.  
 ———— Stone-Plover, 75.  
 ———— Stubble-Quail, 6.  
 ———— Teal, 91.  
 ———— Terek Sandpiper, 67.  
 ———— Turnstone, 53.  
 ———— Wedge-tailed Petrel, 34.  
 ———— Whimbrel, 63.  
 ———— White-shafted Ternlet, 47.  
 ———— Wood-Sandpiper, 68.  
*Eclectus*, xxvi.  
 ———— *pectoralis*, xxvi.  
 ———— *macgillivrayi*, xxvi.  
 ———— *pectoralis*, xxvi.  
*Ecmeles*, 95.  
*edouardii*, *Malurus*, 228, 229.  
 ————, *Nesomalurus leucopterus*, 229.  
*edwardsii*, *Lepturus*, 101.  
*edwardsii Psittacus*, 139.  
*Egatheus*, 78.  
 ———— *autumnalis*, 78.  
 Egret, Lesser, 81.  
 ————, Pied, 82.  
 ————, Plumed, 81.  
 ————, White, 81.  
*Egretta*, 80.  
 ———— *alba neglecta*, 81.  
 ———— *garzetta*, 81.  
 ———— *garzetta*, 81.  
 ———— *immaculata*, 81.  
*egretta*, *Ardea*, 81.  
*Eidopsarus*, 259.  
 ———— *affinis*, 262.  
 ———— *bicinctus*, 261.  
*Elanus*, 109.  
 ———— *axillaris*, 109.  
 ———— *axillaris*, 109.  
 ———— *parryi*, 109.  
 ———— *caesius*, 109.  
 ———— *notatus*, 109.  
 ———— *scriptus*, 109.  
*Electis*, xxvi.  
*elegans*, *Columba*, 18.  
 ————, *Cosmopelia*, 18.  
 ————, *elegans*, 18.  
 ————, *Leggeornis*, 226.  
 ————, *Malurus*, 226.  
 ————, *Nanodes*, 138.  
 ————, *Neonandes*, 138.  
 ————, *elegans*, 138.  
 ————, *Platycercus*, 131, 320.  
 ————, *elegans*, 131, 320.  
 ————, *Psittacus*, 130, 131.  
*elizabethae*, *Malurus*, 224.  
 ————, *cyaneus*, 224.  
*elliotti*, *Philemon corniculatus*, 292.  
 ————, *Tropidorhynchus corniculatus*, 292.  
*Elseya*, 60.  
 ———— *melanops*, 60.  
 ———— *melanops*, 60.  
 ———— *russata*, 60.  
*elseyi*, *Platycercus adscitus*, 132.  
*Emblema*, 298.  
 ———— *picta*, 298.  
 ———— *coongani*, 299.  
 ———— *picta*, 299.  
 ———— *territorii*, 299.  
*emitis*, *Malurus*, 229.  
*empusa*, *Actitis*, 67.  
*emu*, *Dromiceus*, 1.  
 Emu, 1.  
 ————, Kangaroo Island, 2.  
 ————, King Island, 2.

- Emu, North-western 1.  
 —, South-western, 2.  
 —, Tasmanian, 2.  
 — - Wren, 229.  
 — - —, Mallee, 229.  
 — - —, Rufous-crowned, 230.  
 — - —, Tasmanian, 229.  
 — - —, Victorian, 229.  
 — - —, Westralian, 229.
- Entomophila*, 268.  
 — *albogularis*, 269.  
 — *picta*, 268.  
 — *rufogularis*, 269.
- Entomyza albipennis*, 291.  
 — *cyanotis harterti*, 291.
- Entomyzon*, 290.  
 — *cyanotis*, 290.  
 — *albipennis*, 291.  
 — *apsleyi*, 291.  
 — *connectens*, 290.  
 — *cyanotis*, 290.  
 — *harterti*, 291.  
 — *hedleyi*, 291.  
 — *subalbipennis*, 291.
- Eolophus*, 127.  
 — *roseicapillus*, 127.  
 — *assimilis*, 127.  
 — *derbyanus*, 127.  
 — *kuhli*, 127.  
 — *roseicapillus*, 127.
- Eopsaltria*, 182, 183.  
 — *australis*, 182.  
 — *australis*, 183.  
 — *chrysorrhos*, 183.  
 — *coomooboolaroo*, 183.  
 — *gularis*, 184.  
 — *magnirostris*, 183.  
 — *rosinae*, 184.  
 — *viridior*, 184.  
 — *capito*, 177.  
 — *chrysorrhos*, 183.  
 — *coomooboolaroo*, 183.  
 — *flavicollis*, 183.  
 — *griseo-gularis*, 183.  
 — *hilli*, 178.  
 — *inornata*, 181.  
 — *jacksoni*, 183.  
 — *leucogaster*, 176.  
 — *leucura*, 176.  
 — *magnirostris*, 183.  
 — *nana*, 177.  
 — *parvulus*, 183.  
*cos*, *Psittacus*, 127.
- Epimachus brisbanii*, 312.  
 — *regius*, 312.
- epomophora*, *Diomedea*, 41.
- Epthianura*, 206, 330.  
 — *albifrons*, 207.  
 — *albifrons*, 207.  
 — *flavescens*, 208.  
 — *obsoleta*, 208.  
 — *tasmanica*, 207.  
 — *westralensis*, 207.  
 — *aurifrons*, 207.  
 — *crocea*, 208.  
 — *tunneyi*, 208.  
 — *lovensis*, 208.  
 — *tricolor*, 207.  
 — *assimilis*, 207.  
 — *distincta*, 207.
- erectus*, *Lanius*, 327.
- Eremiornis*, 212.  
 — *carteri*, 212.  
 — *assimilis*, 212.  
 — *carteri*, 212.  
 — *rogersi*, 212.
- Erismatura*, 94.
- Erodiscus*, 85.
- Erolia*, 70.  
 — *ferruginea*, 71.  
 — *chinensis*, 71.  
 — *ferruginea*, 71.  
 — *variegata*, 70.
- erubescens*, *Phaethon rubricauda*, 100.
- Erucivora*, 195.
- Erythrauchoena*, 15.
- erythrauchen*, *Columba*, 15.
- erythrocephala*, *Myzomela*, 263.  
 — *erythrocephala*, 263.
- Erythrodryas*, 168.  
 — *rodinogaster*, 168.  
 — *inexpectata*, 168.  
 — *rodinogaster*, 168.
- erythrogastra*, *Muscicapa*, 321.
- Erythrogonys*, 55.  
 — *cinctus*, 55.  
 — *cinctus*, 55.  
 — *mixtus*, 55.
- erythronotus*, *Psittacus*, 320.
- erythropeplus*, *Platycercus*, 132.
- Erythropitta*, 161.  
 — *macklotii*, 162.  
 — *macklotii*, 162.  
 — *yorki*, 162.
- erythropeplus*, *Climacteris*, 250.  
 — *erythropeplus*, 250.
- erythropterus*, *Aprosmictus*, 129.  
 — *erythropterus*, 129.  
 — *Platycercus*, 331.  
 — *Plectolophus*, 125.

- erythropterus*, *Psittacus*, 129.  
*erythropygia*, *Certhia*, 263.  
*erythrothorax*, *Cinclosoma*, 198.  
*erythrotis*, *Philemon*, 277.  
*Erythrotriorchis*, 104.  
 ——— *radiatus*, 105.  
 ——— *rufotibia*, 105.  
*Esacus magnirostris melvillensis*, 76.  
 ——— *neglectus*, 76.  
 ——— *queenslandicus*, 76.  
*esculenta*, *Collocalia*, 152.  
 ———, *Hirundo*, 152.  
*ethelae*, *Bruchigavia novaehollandiae*, 51.  
 ———, *Bulestes torquatus*, 244.  
 ———, *Calamanthus campestris*, 203.  
 ———, *Cracticus torquatus*, 244.  
 ———, *Larus novaehollandiae*, 51.  
 ———, *Lichenostomus plumulus*, 280.  
 ———, *Ptilotis chrysotis*, 280.  
*Ethelornis*, 174.  
 ——— *culicivorus*, 174.  
 ——— *culicivorus*, 174.  
 ——— *dendyi*, 174.  
 ——— *exsul*, 174.  
 ——— *jacksoni*, 174.  
 ——— *wayensis*, 174.  
 ——— *gerygone magnirostris*, 174.  
 ——— *magnirostris*, 174.  
 ——— *cairnsensis*, 174.  
 ——— *magnirostris*, 174.  
 ——— *melvillensis*, 174.  
*Etoimus*, 295.  
*Eudromias crassirostris*, 58.  
 ——— *magnirostris*, 58.  
*Eudromius australis*, 75.  
*Eudynamys*, 158.  
 ——— *australis*, 158.  
 ——— *cuneicauda*, 321.  
 ——— *flindersii*, 159.  
 ——— *orientalis*, 158.  
 ——— *cyanocephalus*, 158.  
 ——— *flindersii*, 159.  
 ——— *orientalis*, 158.  
 ——— *subcyanocephalus*, 159.  
*Eudytes*, 4.  
 ——— *nigrivestis*, 4.  
 ——— *pachyrhynchus*, 4.  
*Eudyptula*, 4.  
 ——— *minor*, 4.  
 ——— *minor*, 4.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 4.  
 ——— *undina*, 4.  
 ——— *woodwardi*, 4.  
*Euhierax*, 111.  
*Eulabeornis*, 23.  
*Eulabeornis, castaneiventris*, 23.  
 ——— *castaneiventris*, 23.  
 ——— *melvillensis*, 23.  
 ——— *rogersi*, 23.  
 ——— *philippensis mellori*, 23.  
 ——— *yorki*, 23.  
 ——— *tricolor*, 23.  
 ——— *robinsoni*, 23.  
*Euliga*, 68.  
*Euphema*, 139.  
 ——— *aurantia*, 137.  
 ——— *bourkii*, 137.  
 ——— *petrophila*, 138.  
*Eupoda*, 59.  
 ——— *vereda*, 59.  
*Eupodella*, 59.  
*Eupodes*, 59.  
*eupogon*, *Philemon*, 285.  
*Eurhynchus*, 122.  
*europaeus*, *Caprimulgus*, 151.  
*Eurostopus*, 151.  
 ——— *argus argus*, 151.  
 ——— *harterti*, 151.  
 ——— *mystacalis*, 151.  
*Eurystomus*, 144.  
 ——— *australis*, 144.  
 ——— *orientalis*, 144.  
 ——— *bravi*, 145.  
 ——— *orientalis*, 144.  
 ——— *pacificus*, 144.  
*Eustrinx*, 116.  
*Eutelipsitta*, 119.  
 ——— *chlorolepidota*, xxvii, 119.  
 ——— *chlorolepidota*, xxvii, 119.  
*Eutolmaetus*, 105.  
*ewingii*, *Acanthiza*, 217.  
 ———, *ewingii*, 217.  
 ———, *Ptilinopus*, 12.  
 ———, *regina*, 12.  
*exasperatus*, *Oceanites oceanicus*, 31.  
*Excalfactoria*, 8.  
 ——— *australis*, 8.  
 ——— *chinensis*, 8.  
 ——— *australis*, 8.  
 ——— *cairnsae*, 8.  
 ——— *chinensis*, 8.  
 ——— *colletti*, 8.  
 ——— *victoriae*, 8.  
*exilis*, *Ardea*, 85.  
 ———, *Cisticola*, 209.  
 ———, *exilis*, 209.  
*eximia*, *Cassowary*, 2.  
*eximius*, *Platycercus*, 133.  
 ———, *eximius*, 133.  
 ———, *Psittacus*, 133.

- exsul*, *Ethelornis culicivorus*, 174.  
 —, *Gerygone culicivora*, 174.  
 —, *Hallornis cyanotus*, 225.  
 —, *Malurus cyanotus*, 225.  
 —, *Psephotus varius*, 136.  
*exulans*, *Diomedea*, 41.  
*Eyramytis*, 233.  
 — *goyderi*, 233.  
*eyrei*, *Trichoglossus novae-hollandiae*,  
 118.  
*eytoni*, *Leptotarsis*, 89.  
 Fairy-Martin, 165.  
 — — —, Western, 165.  
 — -Penguin, 4.  
 — -Prion, Australian, 40.  
 — -Tit, 215.  
*falcata*, *Pachycephala*, 180.  
*falcatus*, *Lewinornis rufiventris*, 180.  
*fasciatus*, *Cuculus*, 321.  
*fasciocularis*, *Meliphaga fasciocularis*,  
 275.  
*Falcinellus*, 71, 72, 78.  
 — *magnificus*, 312.  
*jalcinellus*, *Limicola*, 72.  
 —, — *falcinellus*, 72,  
 —, *Plegadis*, 78.  
 —, *Scolopax*, 72.  
 —, *Tantalus*, 78.  
*Falcc*, 110.  
 — *aeruginosus*, 101.  
 — *albus*, 103.  
 — *axillaris*, 109.  
 — *berigora*, 112.  
 — *bonelli*, 105, 106.  
 — *caerulescens*, 104.  
 — *canus*, 103.  
 — *cenchroides*, 113.  
 — *clarus*, 102.  
 — *connivens*, 115.  
 — *cooperii*, 104.  
 — *dickinsoni*, 112.  
 — *frontatus*, 110.  
 — *fucosus*, 105.  
 — *glaucoptis*, 115.  
 — *haliaëtus*, 113.  
 — *hypoleucus*, 111.  
 — *indus*, 107.  
 — *leucaëtus*, 103.  
 — *leucoryphus*, 107.  
 — *longipennis*, 110.  
 — — *aspleyi*, 111.  
 — — *longipennis*, 110.  
 — — *lophotes*, 109, 110.  
 — — *murchisonianus*, 111.  
*Falco lunulatus*, 110.  
 — — —, *apsleyi*, 111.  
 — — — *murchisonianus*, 111.  
 — — *macroactylus*, 104.  
 — — *macropus*, 111.  
 — — *melanogenys*, 111.  
 — — *melanops*, 327.  
 — — *melanopterus*, 109.  
 — — *melanotus*, 110.  
 — — *milvus*, 108.  
 — — *naumanni*, 112.  
 — — *nisus*, 104.  
 — — *novae-hollandiae*, 102.  
 — — *pacificus*, 327.  
 — — *pennatus*, 105, 106.  
 — — *peregrinus*, 111.  
 — — *submelanogenys*, 111.  
 — — *pygargus*, 102.  
 — — *radiatus*, 104, 105.  
 — — *rufiventer*, 110.  
 — — *rupicolus*, 112.  
 — — *sparverius*, 112.  
 — — *subbuteo*, 110.  
 — — *subniger*, 111, 112.  
 — — *tinnunculus*, 112.  
 Falcon, Black, 112.  
 —, — -cheeked, 111.  
 —, Grey, 111.  
 —, Little, 110.  
 —, Murchison, 111.  
 —, Northern Little, 111.  
 —, Western Black-cheeked, 111.  
*Falcula*, 112.  
*Falcunculus*, 244.  
 — *flavigulus*, 245.  
 — *frontatus*, 244  
 — — *flavigulus*, 245.  
 — — *frontatus*, 244.  
 — — *herbertoni*, 245.  
 — — *iredalei*, 245.  
 — — *lumholtzi*, 245.  
 — — *whitei*, 245.  
 — *gouldi*, 245.  
 — *gutturalis*, 245.  
 — *leucogaster*, 245.  
 — *whitei*, 245.  
 Fantail, Allied Pheasant, 184.  
 —, Black-and-White, 187.  
 —, Buchanan Island Pheasant, 184.  
 —, Cape York Rufous, 185.  
 —, Dusky, 184.  
 —, Inkerman, 185.  
 —, Intermediate Rufous, 185.  
 —, Lord Howe, 323.  
 —, Mountain, 185.



- Fantail, Norfolk Island, 323.  
 —, Northern, 186.  
 —, — Black-and-White, 187.  
 —, North-western Wood-, 186.  
 —, Pheasant, 185.  
 —, Queensland, 186.  
 —, Rufous, 185.  
 —, South Australian, 184.  
 —, Victorian, 184.  
 —, — Rufous, 185.  
 —, Western, 184, 186.  
 —, — Black-and-White, 187.  
 —, White-shafted, 184.  
 —, — -tailed, 185.  
 —, Wood-, 185.  
*fasciata*, *Anas*, 92.  
 —, *Glyciptila*, 268.  
 Fasciated Honey-eater, 275.  
*fasciatus*, *Astur*, 103.  
 —, *Ramsayornis*, 268.  
 —, *Urospiza*, 103.  
 —, — *fasciatus*, 103.  
*fascinans*, *Loria*, 165.  
 —, *Microeca*, 165.  
 —, — *fascinans*, 165.  
*fasciolaris*, *Meliphaga*, 275.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 275.  
 Fawn-breasted Bower-bird, 310.  
*featherstonii*, *Crex crex*, 24.  
 —, *Rallus*, 24.  
*Fedoa*, 64.  
*fedoa*, *Scelopax*, 64.  
*ferruginea*, *Erolia*, 71.  
 —, — *ferruginea*, 71.  
 —, *Lophophaps*, 20.  
 —, — *ferruginea*, 20.  
 —, *Tringa*, 70, 71.  
 Field-Wren, 203.  
 — - —, Allied, 204.  
 — - —, Dorrie Island, 204.  
 — - —, Large Striated, 203.  
 — - —, Little, 212.  
 — - —, Long-billed, 204.  
 — - —, Peninsula, 203.  
 — - —, Queensland, 213.  
 — - —, Rock, 203.  
 — - —, Rusty Red, 204.  
 — - —, Southern Little, 213.  
 — - —, Striated, 203.  
 — - —, Western Striated, 203.  
 — - —, White Lored, 203.  
 Fig-Bird, 306.  
 — - —, Grey-throated, 307.  
 — - —, Northern, 306.  
 — - —, — Yellow-bellied, 307.  
 Fig-Bird, Yellow-bellied, 307.  
*filigera*, *Ptilotis*, 283.  
 —, *Xanthotis flaviventer*, 283.  
*fimbriatus*, *Psittacus*, 124.  
 Finch, Allied Masked, 304.  
 —, Banded, 299.  
 —, Black-ringed, 299.  
 —, — -rumped, 303.  
 —, — -throated, 303.  
 —, Cape York, Black-rumped, 304.  
 —, — — Red-faced, 302.  
 —, Chestnut-breasted, 300.  
 —, — -eared, 298.  
 —, Crimson, 304.  
 —, Dark-breasted, 300.  
 —, — Chestnut-eared, 298.  
 —, Fire-tailed, 297.  
 —, Gouldian, 303.  
 —, Intermediate-banded, 299.  
 —, Kangaroo Island Fire-tailed, 297.  
 —, Little Red-browed, 302.  
 —, Long-tailed, 303.  
 —, Masked, 304.  
 —, Melville Island Dark-breasted, 300.  
 —, Mountain Red-browed, 302.  
 —, Mungi Chestnut-eared, 298.  
 —, Murchison Chestnut-eared, 298.  
 —, Northern Chestnut-eared, 298.  
 —, — Painted, 299.  
 —, — White-breasted, 301.  
 —, North-western Red-faced, 302.  
 —, Painted, 299.  
 —, Pale Black-throated, 303.  
 —, — Chestnut-breasted, 300.  
 —, — Crimson, 305.  
 —, — Painted, 299.  
 —, Plum-head, 301.  
 —, Queensland Banded, 299.  
 —, — Chestnut-eared, 298.  
 —, — Gouldian, 303.  
 —, — Red-faced, 302.  
 —, Red-billed Long-tailed, 303.  
 —, — -browed, 302.  
 —, — -eared, 298.  
 —, — -faced, 302.  
 —, Southern Spotted-sided, 297.  
 —, Spotted-sided, 297.  
 —, Victorian Red-browed, 302.  
 —, Western Crimson, 304.  
 —, — Masked, 304.  
 —, — Red-faced, 302.  
 —, White-breasted, 301.  
 —, — -eared, 304.  
 —, Yellow rumped, 300.

- Fish-Hawk, 113.  
*fitzroi*, *Cacatocercus galerita*, 125.  
 —, *Calyptorhynchus banksii*, 123.  
 —, *Carphibis spinicollis*, 78.  
 —, *Neochmia phaeton*, 304.  
 —, *Porzana pusilla*, 25.  
 —, *Rostratula australis*, 73.  
 —, *Zapornia pusilla*, 25.  
*flabellifera*, *Muscicapa*, 183.  
 —, *Rhipidura*, 323.  
 —, — *flabellifera*, 184, 323.  
*flabelliformis*, *Cacomantis*, 155.  
 —, *Cuculus*, 327.  
*Flammea*, 116.  
 — *vulgaris*, 116.  
*flava*, *Broadbentia*, 282.  
 —, *Budytes*, 294.  
 —, — *flava*, 294.  
 —, *Motacilla*, 293.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 282.  
*flavacanthus*, *Acanthagenys rufogularis*, 290.  
*flaveolus*, *Platycercus*, 131.  
 —, — *flaveolus*, 131.  
*flavescens*, *Aurephianura aurifrons*, 208.  
 —, *Ephianura aurifrons*, 208.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 280.  
 —, *Ptilotula flavescens*, 280.  
 —, *Smicrornis*, 170, 171.  
 —, — *brevisrostris*, 171.  
*flavicans*, *Melithreptus*, 329.  
*flavicanthus*, *Acanthagenys*, 290.  
*flavicollis*, *Ardea*, 85.  
 —, *Dupetor*, 85.  
 —, — *flavicollis*, 85.  
 —, *Eopsaltria*, 183.  
 —, *Melithreptus*, 275.  
 —, *Nesoptilotis*, 275.  
 —, — *flavicollis*, 275.  
*flavida*, *Gerygone*, 175.  
 —, *Pseudogerygone personata*, 175.  
*flavigaster*, *Acanthiza*, 172.  
 —, *Gerygone olivacea*, 172.  
 —, *Kempia*, 166.  
 —, — *flavigaster*, 166.  
 —, *Lanius*, 327.  
 —, *Microeca*, 166.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 132.  
 —, *Todus*, 182.  
*flavigastra*, *Muscicapa*, 182.  
 —, *Sylvia*, 182.  
*flavigula*, *Myzantha*, 286.  
 —, — *flavigula*, 286.  
 —, *Myzanthus*, 286.  
*flavigula*, *Nesoptilotis flavicollis*, 276.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 275, 276.  
*flavigulus*, *Falcunculus*, 245.  
 —, — *frontatus*, 245.  
*flavipes*, *Platalea*, 79.  
 —, *Platibis*, 79.  
*flaviprymna*, *Donacola*, 300.  
 —, *Lonchura*, 300.  
*flavirhynchus*, *Phalacrocorax*, 97.  
*flavirostris*, *Graucalus*, 97.  
 —, *Halcyon (Syma)*, 146.  
 —, *Myzantha*, 285.  
 —, *Notophox*, 82.  
 —, *Syma tortoro*, 146.  
 —, *Tonophox aruensis*, 82.  
*flaviventer*, *Machaerirhynchus*, 189.  
 —, — *flaviventer*, 188.  
 —, *Myzantha*, 282.  
 —, *Xanthotis*, 282.  
 —, — *flaviventer*, 282.  
*flaviventris*, *Acanthiza (Geobasileus)*, 219.  
 —, *Geobasileus*, 219.  
 —, *Pezoporus*, 140.  
 —, — *terrestris*, 140.  
 —, *Platycercus*, 331.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 132.  
 —, *Sphecotheres*, 306, 307.  
 —, — *flaviventris*, 307.  
*flavocincta*, *Mimeta*, 306.  
 —, — *flavocincta*, 306.  
*flavogularis*, *Zosterops*, 253.  
*flavostriata*, *Ptilotis*, 275.  
*flavus*, *Cacomantis*, 155.  
 Fleishy-footed Petrel, 34.  
*fletcheræ*, *Malurus cyaneus*, 223.  
 —, *Porphyrio melanotus*, 28.  
*flindersi*, *Eudynamis*, 159.  
 —, — *orientalis*, 159.  
 —, *Megalurus*, 210.  
 —, *Poodytes gramineus*, 210.  
 —, *Sericornis*, 223.  
 —, *Tadorna radjah*, 90.  
 —, *Tasmanornis humilis*, 223.  
*floccosus*, *Pycnoptilus*, 198.  
 —, — *floccosus*, 198.  
 Flock-Pigeon, Eastern, 19.  
 — — —, Northern, 19.  
*florenciae*, *Artamus*, 235.  
 —, *Austrartamus melanops*, 235.  
*florentis*, *Psittacula*, 331.  
 Flowerpecker, 254.  
*fluminea*, *Porzana*, 24.  
 —, — *fluminea*, 24.  
*fluvialis*, *Pandion*, 113.

- fluviatilis*, *Hydrochelidon*, 44.  
 —, — *leucopareia*, 44.  
*Fluvicola leucocephala*, 207.  
 Flycatcher, Australian Pied, 190.  
 —, Black-faced, 192.  
 —, Blue, 188.  
 —, Broad-billed, 188.  
 —, Brown, 165.  
 —, —-tailed, 166.  
 —, Cairns Yellow-breasted, 189.  
 —, Cape York Broad-billed, 188.  
 —, — Shining, 190.  
 —, Frill-necked, 190.  
 —, Leaden, 187.  
 —, Lemon-breasted, 166.  
 —, Lesser Brown, 166.  
 —, Little, 189.  
 —, Long-billed Shining, 191.  
 —, Mallee Brown, 166.  
 —, Melville Island Lemon-breasted,  
 166.  
 —, Northern Leaden, 187.  
 —, — Restless, 189.  
 —, — Satin, 188.  
 —, Pale, 166.  
 —, Pearly, 192.  
 —, Queensland Lemon-breasted,  
 167.  
 —, Restless, 189.  
 —, Satin, 188.  
 —, Shining, 190.  
 —, Spectacled, 191.  
 —, Victorian Leaden, 187.  
 —, Western Blue, 188.  
 —, — Broad-billed, 188.  
 —, — Pale, 166.  
 —, — Restless, 189.  
 —, — Shining, 190.  
 —, — eared, 191.  
 —, —-vented Spectacled, 191.  
 —, Yellow-breasted, 189.  
 Fly-eater, Black-throated, 175.  
 — - —, Broome Bay, 173.  
 — - —, Brown, 172.  
 — - —, Buff-breasted, 173.  
 — - —, Cairns Buff-breasted, 173.  
 — - —, Cape York Buff-breasted,  
 173.  
 — - —, Dusky, 172.  
 — - —, Eastern, 174.  
 — - —, — Large-billed, 174.  
 — - —, Green-backed, 173.  
 — - —, Grey, 172.  
 — - —, Herbert River, 175.  
 — - —, Lake Way, 174.  
 Fly-eater, Lord Howe, 322.  
 — - —, Melville Island Green-  
 backed, 173.  
 — - —, — Large-billed,  
 174.  
 — - —, Mungi, 174.  
 — - —, — Buff-breasted, 173.  
 — - —, Norfolk Island, 322.  
 — - —, Normanton, 172.  
 — - —, Northern Large-billed,  
 174.  
 — - —, Pale Brown, 172.  
 — - —, — White-throated, 172.  
 — - —, Reddish-crowned, 174.  
 — - —, Western, 174.  
 — - —, — Green-backed, 173.  
 — - —, White-throated, 172.  
 — - Robin, Allied Dusky, 172.  
 — - —, Ashy-fronted, 175.  
 — - —, White-throated, 177.  
*formosus*, *Pittacus*, 140.  
*forresti*, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 274.  
*forsteri*, *Procellaria*, 39.  
 Forsyth Scrub-Wren, xxvi.  
*fortis*, *Athene*, 115.  
 Fou de Bassan, 98.  
 Fowl, Eastern Mallee, 5.  
 —, Western Mallee, 5.  
 —, Eastern Scrub, 5.  
 —, Western Scrub, 5.  
*foxii*, *Limosa*, 64.  
*fraenatus*, *Charadrius*, 75.  
*francica*, *Collocalia*, 152.  
 —, — *francica*, 152.  
 —, *Hirundo*, 152.  
 —, *Leucocephala*, 297.  
 Freckled Duck, 93.  
 — Frogmouth, 142.  
*Fregata*, 99.  
 — *aquila*, 99.  
 — — *aquila*, 99.  
 — — *palmerstoni*, 100.  
 — *ariel*, 100.  
 — — *ariel*, 100.  
 — *strumosa*, 100.  
*Fregetta*, 32.  
 — *tropica*, 32.  
 — — *melanogaster*, 32.  
 — — *tropica*, 32.  
*Fregettornis*, 32.  
 — *grallarius*, 32.  
*frenata*, *Hirundo*, 163.  
 —, *Meliphaga*, 275.  
 —, *Nectarinia*, 258.

- frenata*, *Ptilotis*, 275.  
*frenatus*, *Cyrtostomus*, 258.  
 ———, ——— *frenatus*, 258.  
*frerei*, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 185.  
*fretensis*, *Hirundo*, 163.  
*freterum*, *Alisterornis lanioides*, 181.  
 ———, *Pachycephala*, 180.  
*freycinet*, *Megapodius*, 5.  
 Friar-bird, 292.  
 ———, ———, Helmeted, 292.  
 ———, ———, Little, 293.  
 ———, ———, Silvery-crowned,  
 292.  
 ———, ———, Melville Island Helmeted,  
 292.  
 ———, ———, Little, 293.  
 ———, ———, Northern, 292.  
 ———, ———, Yellow-throated,  
 293.  
 ———, ———, Pale Silvery-crowned, 291.  
 ———, ———, Silvery-crowned, 291.  
 ———, ———, Southern Yellow-throated,  
 293.  
 ———, ———, Western Silvery-crowned,  
 292.  
 ———, ———, Yellow-throated, 293.  
 ———, ———, Yellow-throated, 293.  
 Frigate-bird, Eastern, 100.  
 ———, Lesser, 100.  
*Fringilla bichenovii*, 299.  
 ——— *lathamii*, 297.  
 ——— *nisoria*, 300.  
 ——— *oculata*, 298.  
 ——— *phaeton*, 304.  
 ——— *punctulata*, 300.  
 ——— *quinticolor*, 301.  
 ——— *temporalis*, 301.  
*fringillaris*, *Daedalion*, 104.  
*frivulus*, *Turdus*, 328.  
 Frogmouth, Carpentaria Freckled, 142.  
 ———, Freckled, 142.  
 ———, Mallee, 141.  
 ———, Marbled, 143.  
 ———, Melville Island, 142.  
 ———, Northern Tawny, 142.  
 ———, Plumed, 143.  
 ———, Tasmanian, 142.  
 ———, Tawny, 141.  
 ———, Victorian, 141.  
 ———, Western, 142.  
 ———, ———, Freckled, 142.  
*frontalis*, *Acanthiza*, 220.  
 ———, *Hirundo*, 164.  
 ———, *Hypurolepis javanica*, 164.  
 ———, *Larus*, 52.  
*frontalis*, *Petroica multicolor*, 167.  
 ———, *Sericornis*, 220.  
*frontata*, *Noctua*, 115.  
*frontatus*, *Falco*, 110.  
 ———, *Falcunculus*, 244.  
 ———, ——— *frontatus*, 244.  
 ———, *Lanius*, 244.  
 Fruit-Pigeon, Allied, 13.  
 ———, ———, Black-banded, 12.  
 ———, ———, Purple-breasted, 13.  
 ———, ———, ———-crowned, 12.  
 ———, ———, Red-crowned, 12.  
 ———, ———, Rose-crowned, 12.  
 ———, ———, Small Purple-breasted, 13.  
 ———, ———, White-headed, 14.  
*fucatus*, *Cuculus*, 154.  
*fucosus*, *Falco*, 105.  
 ———, *Uroaetus*, 105.  
*Fulica*, 28.  
 ——— *alba*, 326.  
 ——— *atra*, 28.  
 ———, ——— *atra*, 28.  
 ———, ——— *australis*, 29.  
 ———, ——— *ingrami*, 29.  
 ———, ——— *tasmanica*, 29.  
 ——— *australis*, 29.  
 ——— *chloropus*, 27.  
 ——— *porphyrio*, 28.  
 ——— *tasmanica*, 29.  
*fuliginosa*, *Coronica*, 315.  
 ———, *Diomedea*, 43.  
 ———, *Pachycephala*, 178.  
 ———, ——— *pectoralis*, 178.  
 ———, *Sterna*, 48.  
 ———, *Strepera*, 315.  
*fuliginosus*, *Anthus*, 203.  
 ———, *Calamanthus*, 203.  
 ———, ——— *fuliginosus*, 203.  
 ———, *Corvus*, 316.  
 ———, *Haematopus*, 54.  
 ———, ——— *niger*, 54.  
 ———, *Planesticus*, 324.  
 ———, ——— *fuliginosus*, 324.  
 ———, *Totanus*, 66.  
 ———, *Turdus*, 324.  
*Fulmarus antarcticus*, 36.  
*fulvifrons*, *Certhia*, 266.  
*fulvus*, *Charadrius*, 57.  
 ———, *Pluvialis dominicus*, 57.  
*funereus*, *Calyptorhynchus*, 123, 331.  
 ———, ——— *funereus*, 123.  
 ———, *Psittacus*, 123.  
*fusca*, *Alcedo*, 147.  
 ———, *Aplonis*, 325.  
 ———, *Diomedea*, 43.

- fusca*, *Hirundo*, 153.  
 —, *Meliphaga*, 272.  
 —, *Paraptilotis*, 472.  
 —, — *fusca*, 272.  
 —, *Petroica*, 170.  
 —, *Phoebetria*, 43.  
 —, — *fusca*, 43.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 272, 328.  
 —, *Strepera*, 316.  
 —, *Wilsonavis*, 172.  
 —, — *fusca*, 172.  
*fuscalbin*, *Heorotaire*, 259.  
*fuscata*, *Sterna*, 48.  
*fuscatus*, *Ocypterus*, 236.  
 —, *Onychoprion*, 48.  
 —, — *fuscatus*, 48.  
*fuscescens*, *Hydrocorax*, 96.  
 —, *Hypoleucus*, 96.  
*fuscicollis*, *Tringa*, 69.  
*fuscus*, *Aplonis*, 325.  
 —, — *fuscus*, 325.  
 —, *Lanius*, 327.  
 —, *Psilopus*, 172.  
  
*Gabianus*, 51.  
 — *pacificus*, 52.  
 — — *georgii*, 52.  
 — — *pacificus*, 52.  
*galeatum*, *Callocephalon*, 124.  
*galeatus*, *Casuaris*, 3.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 124.  
*Galeo*, 24.  
*galerita*, *Cacatoes*, 125.  
 —, — *galerita*, 125.  
*galeritus*, *Psittacus*, 124, 125.  
*gallinacea*, *Irediparra*, 73.  
 —, — *gallinacea*, 73.  
 —, *Parra*, 73.  
*gallinaceus*, *Charadrius*, 55.  
*Gallinago australis oweni*, 72.  
 — *hardwickii*, 72.  
 — *heterocerca*, 72.  
 — *megala*, 72.  
*Gallinula*, 27.  
 — *immaculata*, 25.  
 — *moluccana yorki*, 26.  
 — *olivacea*, 26.  
 — *poliocephala*, 28.  
 — *ruficrissa*, 26.  
 — *tenebrosa*, 27.  
 — — *magnirostris*, 27.  
 — — *subfrontata*, 27.  
 — — *tenebrosa*, 27.  
 — *westralis*, 27.  
*Gallinule*, White, 326.  
  
*Gallirallus tafresnayanus*, 319.  
*Gambetta*, 64.  
*Gang-gang* Cockatoo, 124.  
*gangi*, *Lonchura castaneothorax*, 300.  
 —, *Munia castaneothorax*, 300.  
*Gannet*, Australian, 98.  
 —, — Red-legged, 98.  
 —, Brown, 99.  
 —, Masked, 99.  
 —, Western Brown, 99.  
 —, — Masked, 99.  
*garnotii*, *Priocella*, 36.  
*Garrodia*, 31.  
 — *neréis*, 31.  
 — — *neréis*, 31.  
*garrula*, *Myzantha*, 286.  
*garrulus*, *Merops*, 286.  
*garzetta*, *Ardea*, 80, 81.  
 —, *Egretta*, 81.  
 —, — *garzetta*, 81.  
*Gavia*, 49.  
 — *andersonii*, 51.  
 — *leucoceph*, 49.  
 — *pomarre*, 51.  
*Gelastes corallinus*, 51.  
 — *gouldi*, 51.  
*gelida*, *Procellaria*, 36.  
*Gelochelidon*, 44.  
 — *meridionalis*, 44.  
 — *nilotica*, 45.  
 — — *macrotarsa*, 45.  
 — — *nilotica*, 45.  
*Gennaeochen*, 90.  
*Geobasileus*, 218.  
 — *australis*, 219.  
 — *chrysorrhous*, 218.  
 — — *addendus*, 218.  
 — — *chrysorrhous*, 218.  
 — — *leachi*, 218.  
 — — *multi*, 218.  
 — — *pallidus*, 218.  
 — — *perksi*, 218.  
 — — *sandlandi*, 218.  
 — — *squamatus*, 218.  
 — *flaviventris*, 219.  
 — — *hedleyi*, 219.  
 — *hedleyi hedleyi*, 219.  
 — *rosinae*, 219.  
 — *reguloides*, 219.  
 — — *australis*, 219.  
 — — *connectens*, 219.  
 — — *reguloides*, 219.  
*Geocichla cuneata*, 206.  
 — *lumulata halmaturina*, 206.  
*Geocoraphus*, 295.



- Geoffroy*, xxv.  
*geoffroyi*, *Charadrius*, 58.  
 —, *Geoffroyus*, xxv.  
 —, — *geoffroyi*, xxv.  
 —, *Pagoa*, 58.  
 —, *Psittacus*, xxv.  
*Geoffroyus*, xxv.  
 — *geoffroyi*, xxv.  
 — — *geoffroyi*, xxv.  
 — — *maclennani*, xxv.  
*Geopega*, 4.  
*Geopelia*, 16.  
 — *cuneata mungi*, 17.  
 — *humeralis apseyi*, 15.  
 — *headlandi*, 16.  
 — *inexpectata*, 16.  
 — *placida*, 16.  
 — — *clelandi*, 16, 330.  
 — — *hedleyi*, 16.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 16.  
 — — *placida*, 16.  
 — — *tranquilla*, 16.  
 — — *shortridgei*, 330.  
 — — *tranquilla*, 16.  
*Geophaps*, 19.  
 — *plumifera*, 20.  
 — *scripta*, 19.  
 — *smithii blaauwi*, 20.  
 — — *ceciliae*, 20.  
*Geopsittacus*, xxi, 140.  
 — *occidentalis*, 140, 141.  
*georgi*, *Cereopsis novaehollandiae*, 88.  
 —, *Gabianus pacificus*, 52.  
 —, *Larus*, 52.  
*georgiae*, *Tyto longimembris*, 117.  
*georgiana*, *Muscicapa*, 176.  
*georgianus*, *Quoyornis*, 176.  
*germaini*, *Malurus melanotus*, 225.  
*germana*, *Ptilotis*, 332.  
*Gerygone*, 171.  
 — *albigularis rogersi*, 172.  
 — *brunneipectus*, 332.  
 — *chloronota apseyi*, 173.  
 — — *darwini*, 173.  
 — *chloronotus*, 173.  
 — *conspicillata*, 332.  
 — *culcivora berneyi*, 174.  
 — — *dendyi*, 174.  
 — — *exsul*, 174.  
 — — *wayensis*, 174.  
 — — *flavida*, 175.  
 — — *insularis*, 322.  
 — — *laevigaster*, 173.  
 — — — *broomei*, 173.  
*Gerygone laevigaster mouki*, 173.  
 — — — *mungi*, 173.  
 — — — *magnirostris*, 174.  
 — — — *cairnensis*, 174.  
 — — — *melvillensis*, 174.  
 — — — *mathewsae*, 322.  
 — — — *modesta*, 322.  
 — — — *olivacea*, 172.  
 — — — — *flavigasta*, 172.  
 — — — — *olivacea*, 172.  
 — — — — *queenslandica*, 172.  
 — — — — *rogersi*, 172.  
 — — *pallida*, 172.  
 — — *personata*, 175.  
 — — *psilopus olivaceus*, 171.  
 — — *simplex*, 173.  
 — — *tenebrosa christophori*, 172.  
 — — *thorpei*, 322.  
*gibberfrons*, *Anas*, 332.  
*gibraltaria*, *Turnix*, 8.  
*gigantea*, *Alcedo*, 147.  
 —, *Procellaria*, 38.  
*giganteus*, *Charadrius*, 75.  
 —, *Corydonix*, 160.  
 —, *Cypselus*, 153.  
 —, *Macronectes*, 38.  
 —, — *giganteus*, 38.  
*gigantura*, *Amytis*, 231.  
*giganturus*, *Diaphorillas textilis*, 231.  
*gigas*, *Aegialitis*, 58.  
 —, *Alcedo*, 146.  
 —, *Columba*, 326.  
 —, *Dacelo*, 147.  
 —, — *gigas*, 147.  
 —, *Podargus*, 141.  
 —, *Polophilus*, 159.  
*gilberti*, *Anous stolidus*, 49.  
 —, *Ardea sumatrana*, 80.  
 —, *Gilbertornis rufogularis*, 180.  
 —, *Pachycephala*, 180.  
*Gilbertornis*, 180.  
 — *rufogularis*, 180.  
 — — *gilbertii*, 180.  
 — — *rufogularis*, 180.  
*gilgandra*, *Morganornis superciliosus*, 202.  
 —, *Pomatorhinus superciliosus*, 202.  
*gilvicapillus*, *Melithreptus*, 272.  
*glacialoides*, *Procellaria*, 36.  
*glareoides*, *Totanus*, 68.  
*Glareola*, 74.  
 — *australis*, 74.  
 — *grallaria*, 74.  
 — *isabella*, 74.  
 — *orientalis*, 74.

- Glareola pratincola*, 74.  
 ——— *maldivarum*, 74.  
 ——— *pratincola*, 74.  
 ——— (*Pratincola*) *coromanda*, 74.  
 ——— (——) *madrassetana*, 74.  
*glareola*, *Rhyacophilus*, 68.  
 ———, ——— *affinis*, 68.  
 ———, ——— *glareola*, 68.  
 ———, *Tringa*, 68.  
*glaucoptis*, *Falco*, 115.  
*Glaucopterix*, 102.  
 ——— *cineraceus*, 102.  
*glaucoptis*, *Charadrius*, 57.  
*glaucoptis*, *Pachycephala*, 178.  
 ———, ——— *pectoralis*, 178.  
*Glaux*, 116.  
 ——— *candida*, 116.  
*Glyciphila*, 266.  
 ——— *albifrons*, 267.  
 ——— *albifrons*, 267.  
 ——— *incerta*, 267.  
 ——— *fasciata* *apsleyi*, 268.  
 ——— *broomei*, 268.  
 ——— *inkermani*, 268.  
 ——— *melanops*, 266.  
 ——— *braba*, 267.  
 ——— *chandleri*, 266.  
 ——— *crassirostris*, 267.  
 ——— *melanops*, 266.  
 ——— *westernensis*, 267.  
 ——— *modesta* *ramsayi*, 267.  
 ——— *pectoralis*, 268.  
 ——— *subfasciata*, 267.  
*Globicera*, xxv.  
 ——— *pacifica*, xxv.  
 ——— *lepida*, xxv.  
 ——— *pacifica*, xxv.  
*gloriosus*, *Psittacus*, 131.  
*Glossopsitta*, 120.  
 ——— *concinna*, 120.  
 ——— *porphyrocephala*, 120.  
 ——— *porphyrocephala*, 120.  
 ——— *whillocki*, 120.  
 ——— *pusilla*, 121.  
*Glossy Cockatoo*, 123.  
 ——— *Ibis*, 78.  
*Glottis*, 67.  
 ——— *natans*, 67.  
 ——— *nebularius*, 68.  
 ——— *glottoides*, 68.  
 ——— *nebularius*, 68.  
 ——— *nivigula*, 68.  
 ——— *vigorsi*, 68.  
*glottis*, *Limicula*, 67.  
*glottoides*, *Glottis nebularius*, 68.  
*glottoides*, *Totanus*, 68.  
*Glyciphila albifrons*, 267.  
 ——— *fasciata*, 268.  
 ——— *gouldi*, 268.  
 ——— *modesta*, 267.  
 ——— *ocularis*, 270, 271.  
 ——— *subocularis*, 271.  
*godgang*, *Columba*, 22.  
*Godwit*, *Eastern Barred-rumped*, 64.  
 ———, ——— *Black-tailed*, 64.  
*Golden Bower-Bird*, 312.  
 ——— *-shouldered Parrot*, 137.  
*goodenovi*, *Muscicapa*, 169.  
 ———, *Whiteornis*, 169.  
 ———, ——— *goodenovi*, 169.  
*Goose*, *Cape Barren*, 88.  
 ———, *Maned*, 88.  
 ———, *Pied*, 87.  
 ——— *-Teal*, *Green*, 88.  
 ———, ——— *White-quilled*, 87.  
*gordoni*, *Neophilemon buceroides*, 292.  
 ———, *Philemon buceroides*, 292.  
*goruck*, *Certhia*, 289.  
*Goshawk*, *Australian*, 103.  
 ———, *Grey*, 102.  
 ———, *Lesser*, 104.  
 ———, ——— *White*, 103.  
 ———, *Northern*, 104.  
 ———, ——— *Grey*, 103.  
 ———, *Red*, 105.  
 ———, *White*, 103.  
*goulburni*, *Acanthiza lineata*, 216.  
 ———, *Megalurus gramineus*, 211.  
 ———, *Poodytes gramineus*, 211.  
*gouldi*, *Acrocephalus*, 209.  
 ———, *Aestrelata*, 37.  
 ———, *Ardetta*, 85.  
 ———, *Bruchigavia novaehollandiae*, 51.  
 ———, *Caleyia megarhyncha*, 240.  
 ———, *Circus*, 102.  
 ———, ——— *approximans*, 102.  
 ———, *Conopodera australis*, 209.  
 ———, *Dendrocygna*, 89.  
 ———, ——— *javanica*, 89.  
 ———, *Dupetor flavicollis*, 85.  
 ———, *Falcunculus*, 245.  
 ———, *Gelastes*, 51.  
 ———, *Glyciphila*, 268.  
 ———, *Hypoleucus*, 96.  
 ———, *Lalage leucomela*, 196.  
 ———, *Malurus*, 223.  
 ———, *Manucodia*, 313.  
 ———, *Monarcha*, 191.  
 ———, *Myiolestes*, 240.  
 ———, *Pachyptila vittata*, 39.

- gouldi*, *Pandion*, 113.  
 —, *Phonygammus keraudrenii*, 313.  
 —, *Podargus*, 142.  
 —, — *strigoides*, 142.  
 —, *Prion vittatus*, 39.  
 —, *Pterodroma macroptera*, 37.  
 —, *Sterna*, 48.  
 —, *Symposiachrus trivirgatus*, 191.  
 —, *Tribonyx*, 26.  
 —, *Zosterops*, 253.  
*gouldiae*, *Amadina*, 302.  
 —, *Poephila*, 303.  
*gouldiana*, *Turnicigralla*, 11.  
*goyderi*, *Amytis*, 233.  
 —, *Eyramyitis*, 233.  
*gracilis*, *Artamus*, 234.  
 —, *Campbellornis personatus*, 234.  
 —, *Caprimulgus*, 141.  
 —, *Microptilotis*, 272.  
 —, — *gracilis*, 272.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 272.  
 —, *Sterna*, 46.  
 —, — *dougalli*, 46.  
*Gracula chalybea*, 315.  
 — *cyanotis*, 290.  
 — *icterops*, 327.  
 — *melanocephala*, 286.  
 — *picata*, 240.  
 — *striata*, 330.  
 — *viridis*, 305, 309.  
*graculina*, *Strepera*, 314, 325.  
 —, — *graculina*, 314, 325.  
*graculinus*, *Corvus*, 314.  
*graculoides*, *Certhia*, 290.  
*gradus*, *Melithreptus lunulatus*, 260.  
*graingeri*, *Lichenostomus plumulus*, 280.  
 —, *Ptilotis chryscitis*, 280.  
*grallaria*, *Glaricola*, 74.  
 —, *Procellaria*, 32.  
*grallarius*, *Charadrius*, 75.  
 —, *Fregattornis*, 32.  
*Grallina*, 240.  
 — *bicolor*, 169.  
 — *cyanoleuca*, 240.  
 — — *cyanoleuca*, 240.  
 — — *neglecta*, 241.  
 — — *melanoleuca*, 240.  
*gramineus*, *Poodytes*, 210.  
 —, — *gramineus*, 210.  
 —, *Sphenocacus*, 210.  
*grandis*, *Psittacus*, xxvi.  
*Grantiella*, 268.  
 — *picta*, 268.  
 Grass-Bird, Allied, 211.  
 — - —, Dark, 211.  
 Grass-Bird, Eastern Tawny, 211.  
 — - —, Flinders Island, 210.  
 — - —, Kangaroo Island, 211.  
 — - —, Northern, 211.  
 — - —, Southern, 211.  
 — - —, Striated, 211.  
 — - —, Tasmanian, 210.  
 — - —, Tawny, 211.  
 — - —, Victorian, 211.  
 — -Owl, Australian, 117.  
 — -Parrot, 138.  
 — - —, Allied, 138.  
 — - —, Red-shouldered, 138.  
 — - —, Scarlet-chested, 139.  
 — -Warbler, 209.  
 — - —, Little, 210.  
 — - —, Northern, 210.  
 — - —, Pallid, 210.  
 — - —, Western, 210.  
 — -Wren, 232.  
 — - —, Black, 233.  
 — - —, Chestnut-mantled, 232.  
 — - —, Lake Eyre, 233.  
 — - —, Large Striated, 232.  
 — - —, — -tailed, 232.  
 — - —, Northern Large-tailed,  
 231.  
 — - —, Rufous, 232.  
 — - —, Southern Striated, 232.  
 — - —, South-western, 231.  
 — - —, Striated, 232.  
 — - —, Thick-billed, 232.  
 — - —, Western, 231.  
 — - —, — Striated, 232.  
 — - —, White-throated, 233.  
*Graucalus*, 95, 193.  
 — *choucari*, 193.  
 — *flavivrostris*, 97.  
 — *hypoleucus*, 193.  
 — *melanotis*, 193.  
 — *mentalis*, 194.  
 — *parvirostris*, 193.  
 — *phasianellus*, 192.  
 — *swainsonii*, 194.  
 — *tenuirostris*, 195.  
*gravis*, *Procellaria*, 331.  
 Great-billed Cockatoo, 122.  
 — — Heron, 80.  
 — Bower-Bird, 311.  
 — Knot, 71.  
 Grebe, Australian Tippet, 29.  
 —, Black-throated, 30.  
 —, Hoary-headed, 30.  
 —, North-western Black-throated,  
 30.

- Grebe, Western Black-throated, 30.  
 —, — Hoary-headed, 30.  
*greda*, *Pachycephala leucura*, 176.  
 —, *Quoyornis leucurus*, 176.  
 Green Goose-Teal, 88.  
 — Parrot, 131.  
 —-vented Parrot, 136.  
 Greenshank, Eastern, 68.  
 —, Little, 65.  
 Grey-backed Storm-Petrel, 31.  
 — Chestnut-bellied Rail, 23.  
 — Crow-Shrike, 315.  
 — Falcon, 111.  
 — Goshawk, 102.  
 —-headed Blackbird, 324.  
 — — Honey-eater, 279.  
 — Jumper, 316.  
 — Noddy, 50.  
 —-rumped Parrot, 132.  
 — — Sandpiper, 66.  
 —-throated Fig-Bird, 307.  
*greyi*, *Demigretta*, 83.  
 —, *Herodias*, 83.  
*grisea*, *Hydrochelidon leucoptera*, 44.  
 —, *Myiagra*, 188.  
 —, *Procellaria*, 34.  
 —, *Sphecothera*, 306.  
 —, *Sterna*, 44.  
*griseata*, *Caleyia megarhyncha*, 240.  
*griseatus*, *Myiolestes*, 240.  
*griseicapilla*, *Muscicapa*, 183.  
*griseiceps*, *Mattingleya*, 181.  
 —, — *griseiceps*, 181.  
*griseogularis*, *Eopsaltria*, 183.  
*griseopygius*, *Totanus*, 66.  
*grisescens*, *Climacteris leucophaea*, 250.  
 —, *Myzomela obscura*, 264.  
*griseus*, *Anser*, 88.  
 —, *Charadrius*, 57.  
 —, *Neonectris*, 34.  
 —, — *griseus*, 34.  
*grisola*, *Muscitrea*, 182.  
 —, — *grisola*, 182.  
 —, *Tephrodornis*, 182.  
 Ground-Bird, Black-breasted Cinnamon, 198.  
 — — Chestnut-backed, 199.  
 — — — — -breasted, 198.  
 — — — Cinnamon, 198.  
 — — — Northern, 198.  
 — — — Spotted, 197.  
 — — — Tasmanian Spotted, 197.  
 — — — Victorian Spotted, 197.  
 — — — Western Chestnut-backed, 197.
- Ground-Bird, Western Chestnut-breasted, 198.  
 — — -Dove, Eastern, 16.  
 — — — —, Northern, 16.  
 — — — —, Western, 16.  
 — — -Parrot, 140.  
 — — — —, Tasmanian, 140.  
 — — — —, Westralian, 140.  
 — — -Thrush, Australian, 206.  
 — — — —, Kangaroo Island, 206.  
 — — — —, Large-billed, 206.  
 — — — —, Northern, 206.  
 — — — —, Russet-tailed, 206.  
 — — — —, Victorian, 206.  
 — — -Wren, Chestnut-rumped, 199.  
 — — — —, Geelong, 200.  
 — — — —, Kangaroo Island, 200.  
 — — — —, Rufous-rumped, 200.  
 — — — —, Short-tailed, 200.  
 — — — —, Western, 200.  
*Grus australasianus*, 77.  
*Guinetta*, 66.  
*gularis*, *Charadrius*, 58.  
 —, *Columbia*, 12.  
 —, *Eopsaltria australis*, 183.  
 —, *Haematops*, 260.  
 —, *Malurus*, 229.  
 —, *Melithreptus*, 260.  
 —, — *gularis*, 260.  
 —, *Muscicapa*, 183.  
 —, *Pica*, 200.  
 —, *Pipra*, 254.  
 —, *Podiceps*, 30.  
 —, *Sericornis*, 220.  
 —, *Zosterops*, 324.  
 Gulf Wattle-cheeked Honey-eater, 278.  
 Gull, Northern Silver, 51.  
 —, Pacific, 52.  
 —, Silver, 51.  
 —, Southern Silver, 51.  
 —, Tasmanian Silver, 51.  
 —, Western Pacific, 52.  
 —, — Silver, 51.  
*gulliveri*, *Zosterops lutea*, 254.  
 —, — (*Tephras*), 254.  
*gunni*, *Bruchigavia novaehollandia*, 51.  
 —, *Larus novaehollandia*, 51.  
*guttata*, *Chlamydera*, 310.  
 —, — *maculata*, 310.  
 —, *Loxia*, 297.  
 —, *Stagonopleura*, 297.  
 —, — *guttata*, 297.  
 —, *Sterna*, 48.  
*guttatus*, *Caprimulgus*, 151.  
*gutturalis*, *Falcunculus*, 245.

- gutturalis*, *Hirundo*, 163.  
 —, — *rustica*, 163.  
 —, *Oenanthe*, 329.  
 —, *Oreoica*, 245.  
 —, *Oreoscopus*, 223.  
 —, *Sericornis*, 223.  
 —, *Turdus*, 178.  
*guy*, *Calopsitta*, 128.  
*gwendolenae*, *Morganornis superciliosus*, 202.  
 —, *Pomatorhinus superciliosus*, 202.  
 —, *Thalasseus bergii*, 46.  
 —, *Zonifer tricolor*, 56.  
*Gyges*, 50.  
*Gygis*, 50.  
 — *alba*, 50.  
 — *alba*, 50.  
 — *royana*, 51.  
 — *microrhyncha*, 50.  
*Gygisterna*, 47.  
 — *sumatrana*, 47.  
 — *kempi*, 47.  
 — *sumatrana*, 47.  
*Gymnophrys*, 259.  
*Gymnopus*, 155.  
*gymnopsis*, *Cacatua*, 126.  
 —, *Ducorpsius*, 126.  
 —, — *gymnopsis*, 126.  
*Gymnorhina*, 241.  
 — *albicruralis*, 241.  
 — *dorsalis*, 242.  
 — *hypoleuca*, 241.  
 — *dorsalis*, 242.  
 — *hypoleuca*, 241.  
 — *intermedia*, 242.  
 — *leuconota*, 241.  
 — *leuconota*, 241.  
 — *longirostris*, 241.  
 — *organicum*, 241.  
 — *tibicen*, 241.  
 — *intermissa*, 241.  
 — *longirostris*, 241.  
 — *terraereginae*, 241.  
 — *tibicen*, 241.  
*Gymnura*, 94.  
*Gypoictinia*, 109.  
 — *melanosterna*, 109.  
 — *decepta*, 109.  
 — *melanosterna*, 109.  
*haematogaster*, *Northiella*, 136.  
 —, — *haematogaster*, 136.  
 —, *Platycercus*, 136.  
*haematonotus*, *Platycercus*, 135.  
 —, *Psephotus*, 135.  
*Haematops*, 259.  
 — *gularis*, 260.  
 — *validirostris*, 259, 261.  
*Haematopus*, 53.  
 — *australasianus*, 54.  
 — *fuliginosus*, 54.  
 — *longirostris mattingleyi*, 54.  
 — *niger*, 54.  
 — *australasianus*, 54.  
 — *bernieri*, 54.  
 — *fuliginosus*, 54.  
 — *niger*, 54.  
 — *ophthalmicus*, 54.  
 — *ophthalmicus*, 54.  
 — *ostralegus*, 53, 54.  
 — *longirostris*, 54.  
 — *ostralegus*, 54.  
 — *picatus*, 54.  
 — *picatus*, 54.  
 — *unicolor bernieri*, 54.  
*haematuropygius*, *Psittacus*, 126.  
*haesitata*, *Procellaria*, 36.  
*Haladroma*, 41.  
*Halcyon barnardi*, 148.  
 — *incinctus*, 148.  
 — *macleayi*, 148.  
 — *distinguendus*, 148.  
 — *publa*, 148.  
 — *norfolkensis*, 321.  
 — *pyrrhopygia*, 148.  
 — *pyrrhopygius obscurus*, 149.  
 — *utingi*, 149.  
 — *sanctus*, 149.  
 — *confusus*, 149.  
 — *ramsayi*, 149.  
 — *sordidus*, 149.  
 — *cooktowni*, 150.  
 — *melvillensis*, 150.  
 — *westralasianus*, 149.  
 — (*Syma*) *flavirostris*, 146.  
*Haliaëtus australis*, 107.  
*haliaëtus*, *Falco*, 113.  
 —, *Pandion*, 113.  
 —, — *haliaëtus*, 113.  
*Haliaeetus calei*, 105.  
 — *canorus*, 108.  
 — *leucogaster pallidus*, 107.  
 — *leucosternus*, 107.  
 — *sphenurus*, 107.  
*Haliastur*, 107.  
 — *indus*, 107.  
 — *indus*, 107.  
 — *leucosternus*, 107.  
 — *subleucosternus*, 107.  
 — *sphenurus*, 108.



- Haliastur sphenurus territorii*, 108.  
*Haliastor*, 96.  
*Haliastur*, 95.  
 ——— *leucomelas*, 97.  
*Halinertus*, 107.  
*Haliplana*, 48.  
*hali*, *Alcygone pusilla*, 146.  
 ———, *Aptenodytes patagonica*, 3.  
 ———, *Micralcygone pusilla*, 146.  
 ———, *Mirafra javanica*, 296.  
*Hallornis*, 225.  
 ——— *cyanotus*, 225.  
 ——— ——— *cyanotus*, 225.  
 ——— ——— *exsul*, 225.  
 ——— *leuconotus leuconotus*, 225.  
 ——— ——— *perplexus*, 225.  
*halmaturina*, *Acanthiza*, 214.  
 ———, *Acanthorhynchus*, 266.  
 ———, *Anellobia chrysoptera*, 289.  
 ———, *Anthochaera chrysoptera*, 289.  
 ———, *Colluricincla harmonica*, 237.  
 ———, *Collyriocinclla harmonica*, 237.  
 ———, *Geocichla lunulata*, 206.  
 ———, *Hylacola cauta*, 200.  
 ———, ——— *pyrrhopygia*, 200.  
 ———, *Lichmera*, 283.  
 ———, *Meliornis novaehollandiae*, 284.  
 ———, *Ninox boobook*, 114.  
 ———, *Oreocinclla lunulata*, 206.  
 ———, *Pachycephala*, 178.  
 ———, ——— *pectoralis*, 178.  
 ———, *Petroica leggitii*, 167.  
 ———, ——— *multicolor*, 167.  
 ———, *Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera*, 283.  
 ———, *Ptilotis cratitia*, 278.  
 ———, *Sericornis*, 222.  
 ———, *Spiloglax boobook*, 114.  
 ———, *Strepera melanoptera*, 315.  
 ———, *Zosterops*, 253.  
 ———, ——— *lateralis*, 253.  
*halmaturinus*, *Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris*, 266.  
 ———, *Calyptorhynchus viridis*, 123.  
 ———, *Corvus marianae*, 313.  
 ———, *Megalurus gramineus*, 211.  
 ———, *Meliornis novaehollandiae*, 284.  
 ———, *Poodytes gramineus*, 211.  
*Halobaena*, 39.  
 ——— *caerulea*, 39.  
 ——— *typica*, 40.  
*hamiltoni*, *Acanthiza albiventris*, 214.  
 ———, ——— *pusilla*, 214.  
 ———, *Anseranas semipalmata*, 87.  
*hardwickii*, *Ditelmatis*, 72.  
 ———, *Gallinago*, 72.  
*hardwickii*, *Scolopax*, 72.  
*harmonica*, *Colluricincla harmonica*, 237.  
*harmonicus*, *Turdus*, 236.  
*Harrier*, Allied, 102.  
 ———, Lesser Spotted, 102.  
 ———, Little Allied, 102.  
 ———, Spotted, 102.  
*Harriwhitea*, 161.  
 ——— *alberti*, 161.  
*harterti*, *Artamus leucorhynchus*, 234.  
 ———, *Entomyza cyanotis*, 291.  
 ———, *Eurostopodus argus*, 151.  
 ———, *Lobibyx miles*, 56.  
 ———, *Melomyza obscura*, 265.  
 ———, *Myzomela obscura*, 265.  
 ———, *Neopoeophila personata*, 304.  
 ———, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 185.  
 ———, *Sericornis longirostris*, 221.  
 ———, ——— *parvula*, 221.  
*hasitata*, *Procellaria*, 37.  
*Hawk*, Collared Sparrow-, 104.  
 ———, Crested, 110.  
 ———, Eagle-, 105.  
 ———, Fish-, 113.  
 ———, Northern Brown, 112.  
 ———, Striped Brown, 112.  
 ———, Swamp-, 102.  
 ———, Western Brown, 112.  
*headlandi*, *Chrysauchoenia humeralis*, 16.  
 ———, *Geopelia humeralis*, 16.  
*hecla*, *Zosterops lutea*, 254.  
*hecki*, *Poephila*, 303.  
 ———, ——— *acuticauda*, 303.  
*hedleyi*, *Acanthiza iredalei*, 219.  
 ———, *Entomyzon cyanotis*, 291.  
 ———, *Geobasileus*, 219.  
 ———, ——— *hedleyi*, 219.  
 ———, *Geopelia placida*, 16.  
*heinei*, *Oreocinclla*, 206.  
 ———, ——— *lunulata*, 206.  
*Helmeted Honey-eater*, 277.  
*Helodromas*, 65.  
*Helopus*, 45.  
*Hemi-egretta*, 83.  
*Hemiphaga*, 325.  
 ——— *novaezeelandiae*, 325.  
 ——— ——— *novaezeelandiae*, 325.  
 ——— ——— *spadicea*, 326.  
*Hemipodius*, 9.  
 ——— *castanotus*, 10.  
 ——— *maculosus*, 9.  
 ——— *melanogaster*, 10.  
 ——— *melanotus*, 9.

- Hemipodius pyrrothorax*, 10.  
 — *scintillans*, 9.  
 — *velox*, 11.  
*Hemipuffinus*, 34, 319.  
 — *carneipes*, 34, 319.  
 — *carneipes*, 34, 319.  
 — *hullianus*, 319.  
*Hemisula*, 99.  
 — *leucogaster*, 99.  
 — *leucogaster*, 99.  
 — *plotus*, 99.  
 — *rogersi*, 99.  
*henriettae*, *Malurus cyaneus*, 224.  
*Heorotaire fuscalbin*, 259.  
*herbertoni*, *Falcunculus frontatus*, 245.  
 — *Meliornis niger*, 285.  
 — *Sericornis parvula*, 221.  
*Herodias*, 81.  
 — *alba*, 81.  
 — *alba*, 81.  
 — *syrmatophora*, 81.  
 — *greyi*, 83.  
 — *immaculata*, 81.  
 — *plumiferus*, 81.  
 — *syrmatophorus*, 81.  
*Heron*, Australian Night-, 83.  
 — *Blue Reef*, 83.  
 — *Eastern Grey*, 80.  
 — *Great-billed*, 80.  
 — *Pied*, 83.  
 — *White-fronted*, 82.  
 — *— necked*, 82.  
 — *— Reef*, 83.  
*Heroprogne*, 45.  
*Hersch*, 163.  
*Heteractites*, 65.  
*heterocerca*, *Gallinago*, 72.  
*Heteromunia*, 301.  
 — *pectoralis*, 301.  
 — *incerta*, 301.  
 — *pectoralis*, 301.  
*Heteromyias*, 175.  
 — *cinereifrons*, 175.  
*Heteroprius*, 40.  
 — *belcheri*, 40.  
 — *desolatus*, 40.  
 — *desolatus*, 40.  
 — *mattingleyi*, 40.  
*Heteropygia*, 69, 70.  
*Heteroscelus*, 65.  
 — *incanus*, 66.  
 — *brevipes*, 66.  
 — *incanus*, 66.  
*Heteroscenes*, 154.  
 — *occidentalis*, 154.  
*Heteroscenes pallidus*, 154.  
 — *occidentalis*, 154.  
 — *pallidus*, 154.  
*Hiaticula*, 59.  
 — *inornata*, 58.  
*hiaticula*, *Charadrius*, 59, 332.  
*Hieraetus*, 105.  
 — *morphnoides*, 106.  
 — *coongani*, 106.  
 — *morphnoides*, 106.  
*Hieracidea orientalis*, 112.  
*Hieracoglauz*, 115.  
 — *connivens*, 115.  
 — *addenda*, 115.  
 — *connivens*, 115.  
 — *occidentalis*, 115.  
 — *peninsularis*, 115.  
 — *strenua*, 115.  
*Hieraspiza*, 104.  
 — *virgatus*, 104.  
*Hill Crow-Shrike*, 316.  
*hilli*, *Eopsaltria*, 178.  
 — *Nycticorax caledonicus*, 84  
 — *Platycercus venustus*, 132.  
*Himantellus*, 61.  
*Himantopus*, 60, 61.  
 — *candidus*, 61.  
 — *leucocephalus*, 61.  
 — *assimilis*, 61.  
 — *leucocephalus*, 61.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 61.  
 — *palmatus*, 61, 62.  
 — *seebohmi*, 61.  
*himantopus*, *Charadrius*, 60, 61.  
*Hippalectryx*, 3.  
 — *indicus*, 3.  
*Hirundapus*, 152.  
*hirundinacea*, *Motacilla*, 254.  
*hirundinaceum*, *Austrodiaceum*, 254  
 — *hirundinaceum*, 254.  
 — *Dicaeum*, 329.  
*Hirundo*, 163.  
 — *andamanensis*, 163.  
 — *apus*, 153.  
 — *caudacruta*, 153.  
 — *ciris*, 153.  
 — *esculenta*, 152.  
 — *francica*, 152.  
 — *frenata*, 163.  
 — *fretensis*, 163.  
 — *frontalis*, 164.  
 — *fusca*, 153.  
 — *gutturialis*, 163.  
 — *javanica*, 163.  
 — *jewan*, 163.

- Hirundo leucosternus*, 164.  
 — *neoxena*, 163.  
 — — *carteri*, 163.  
 — — *neoxena*, 163.  
 — *nigricans*, 164.  
 — *pacifica*, 153.  
 — *panayana*, 163.  
 — *pelagica*, 152, 153.  
 — *pratincola*, 74.  
 — *pyrrhonota*, 165.  
 — — *australis*, 164.  
 — *rustica*, 163.  
 — — *gutturalis*, 163.  
 — — *rustica*, 163.  
 — *taitensis*, 163.  
*hirundo*, *Sterna*, 46.  
*histrionica*, *Columba*, 19.  
 —, — (*Peristera*), 19.  
 —, *Histriophaps*, 19.  
*Histriophaps*, xxii, 19.  
 — *histrionica*, 19.  
 — — *alisteri*, 19.  
 Hoary-headed Grebe, 30.  
*holosericus*, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 308.  
 Honey-eater, Allied Golden-backed,  
 260.  
 — — —, — Least, 271.  
 — — —, — Red-headed, 263.  
 — — —, — Singing, 274.  
 — — —, — White-naped, 259.  
 — — —, — Yellow-fronted, 280.  
 — — —, Banded, 264.  
 — — —, Black, 264.  
 — — —, — -chinned, 260.  
 — — —, — -headed, 262.  
 — — —, Blue-faced, 290.  
 — — —, Bridled, 275.  
 — — —, Broome Singing, 274.  
 — — —, Brown-backed, 267.  
 — — —, — -headed, 261.  
 — — —, Cairns Brown-backed,  
 267.  
 — — —, — Little Yellow-spot-  
 ted, 272.  
 — — —, — Yellow-spotted, 271.  
 — — —, Cloncurry White-plumed,  
 281.  
 — — —, Crescent, 283.  
 — — —, Dark, 265.  
 — — —, — Yellow-faced, 273.  
 — — —, Dundas Brown-headed,  
 262.  
 — — —, Dusky, 264.  
 — — —, Eastern Least, 271.  
 — — —, — White-breasted, 268.  
 Honey-eater, Eastern White-fronted,  
 267.  
 — — —, Fasciated, 275.  
 — — —, Fuscous, 272.  
 — — —, Gay, 260.  
 — — —, Golden-backed, 260.  
 — — —, Grey-headed, 279.  
 — — —, Gulf Wattle-cheeked, 278.  
 — — —, Helmeted, 277.  
 — — —, Herberton White-cheek-  
 ed, 285.  
 — — —, Inconspicuous, 269.  
 — — —, Inkerman Yellow, 282.  
 — — —, Inland Yellow-plumed,  
 279.  
 — — —, Intermediate Blue-faced,  
 290.  
 — — —, Kangaroo Island Crescent,  
 283.  
 — — —, — Tawny-crowned,  
 267.  
 — — —, — Wattle-cheeked,  
 278.  
 — — —, — White-bearded,  
 284.  
 — — —, — — — - eared,  
 276.  
 — — —, King Island Black-headed,  
 262.  
 — — —, — Brown-headed,  
 261.  
 — — —, Lake Way Spiny-cheeked,  
 290.  
 — — —, Large-billed Brown-head-  
 ed, 261.  
 — — —, — Yellow-necked,  
 280.  
 — — —, Least, 270.  
 — — —, Little White-eared, 276.  
 — — —, — Yellow-spotted, 272.  
 — — —, Long-billed, 284.  
 — — —, Mallee Brown-headed,  
 261.  
 — — —, — White-eared, 276.  
 — — —, Melville Island Dusky,  
 265.  
 — — —, — Least, 271.  
 — — —, — Red-headed,  
 263.  
 — — —, — White-breast-  
 ed, 268.  
 — — —, — — — - gaped,  
 282.  
 — — —, — — — -quilled,  
 291.

- Honey-eater, Mountain Wattle-checked, 278.  
 ———, ——— Yellow-plumed, 279.  
 ———, ——— Moustached, 285.  
 ———, ——— Mungi White-plumed, 281.  
 ———, ——— Murchison White-plumed, 281.  
 ———, ——— Northern Blue-faced, 291.  
 ———, ——— Fuscous, 272.  
 ———, ——— Grey-headed, 279.  
 ———, ——— Least, 271.  
 ———, ——— Sanguineous, 263.  
 ———, ——— Singing, 274.  
 ———, ——— Spiny-cheeked, 290.  
 ———, ——— Yellow-eared, 273.  
 ———, ——— -faced, 273.  
 ———, ——— -tinted, 280.  
 ———, ——— North-western Singing, 274.  
 ———, ——— White-plumed, 281.  
 ———, ——— Painted, 268.  
 ———, ——— Pale Singing, 274.  
 ———, ——— Yellow-tinted, 280.  
 ———, ——— Pied, 270.  
 ———, ——— Port Augusta Brown-headed, 262.  
 ———, ——— White-plumed, 281.  
 ———, ——— Queensland Banded, 264.  
 ———, ——— Brown-headed, 261.  
 ———, ——— Golden-backed, 260.  
 ———, ——— Least, 271.  
 ———, ——— Red-headed, 264.  
 ———, ——— -throated, 269.  
 ———, ——— Rufous-breasted, 269.  
 ———, ——— White-gaped, 282.  
 ———, ——— Yellow-eared, 273.  
 ———, ——— Red-headed, 263.  
 ———, ——— -throated, 269.  
 ———, ——— Regent, 270.  
 ———, ——— Rottnest, 274.  
 ———, ——— Rufous-breasted, 269.  
 ———, ——— Sanguineous, 263.  
 ———, ——— Singing, 274.  
 ———, ——— South Australian White-bearded, 284.  
 ———, ——— Southern Black-chinned, 260.  
 ———, ——— Crescent, 283.  
 ———, ——— Fuscous, 272.  
 ———, ——— Regent, 270.  
 ———, ——— Singing, 274.  
 ———, ——— Spiny-cheeked, 289.  
 ———, ——— Striped, 263.  
 ———, ——— White-naped, 259.
- Honey-eater, Southern White-plumed, 281.  
 ———, ——— Yellow-faced, 273.  
 ———, ——— -fronted, 280.  
 ———, ——— -plumed, 279.  
 ———, ——— -tufted, 278.  
 ———, ——— Spiny-cheeked, 289.  
 ———, ——— Stirling Ranges, 285.  
 ———, ——— Striped, 262.  
 ———, ——— Strong-billed, 261.  
 ———, ——— Tasmanian Crescent, 283.  
 ———, ——— Tawny-crowned, 267.  
 ———, ——— White-bearded, 284.  
 ———, ——— Yellow-throated, 275.  
 ———, ——— Tawny-fronted, 266.  
 ———, ——— Varied, 275.  
 ———, ——— Victorian Brown-headed, 261.  
 ———, ——— Tawny-crowned, 266.  
 ———, ——— Wattle-cheeked, 278.  
 ———, ——— White-bearded, 284.  
 ———, ——— -eared, 276.  
 ———, ——— -plumed, 281.  
 ———, ——— Yellow-eared, 273.  
 ———, ——— Wattle-cheeked, 278.  
 ———, ——— Western-black, 264.  
 ———, ——— -chinned, 260.  
 ———, ——— Brown-headed, 262.  
 ———, ——— Grey-headed, 279.  
 ———, ——— Singing, 274.  
 ———, ——— Spiny-cheeked, 290.  
 ———, ——— Tawny-crowned, 267.  
 ———, ——— Wattle-cheeked, 278.  
 ———, ——— White-breasted, 268.  
 ———, ——— -eared, 276.  
 ———, ——— -gaped, 282.  
 ———, ——— -naped, 259.  
 ———, ——— -quilled, 291.  
 ———, ——— Yellow-fronted, 279.  
 ———, ——— White-bearded, 284.  
 ———, ——— -breasted, 268.  
 ———, ——— -cheeked, 284.  
 ———, ——— -eared, 276.  
 ———, ——— -eyed, 259.  
 ———, ——— -fronted, 267.  
 ———, ——— -gaped, 282.  
 ———, ——— -naped, 259.  
 ———, ——— -plumed, 281.  
 ———, ——— -quilled, 291.  
 ———, ——— -striated, 277.  
 ———, ——— -throated, 260.  
 ———, ——— Wyndham Least, 271.  
 ———, ——— Yellow, 282.  
 ———, ——— -bellied White-eared, 276.  
 ———, ——— -eared, 273.

- Honey-eater, Yellow-faced, 272.  
 ———, ——— -necked, 280.  
 ———, ——— -plumed, 279.  
 ———, ——— -spotted, 271.  
 ———, ——— -streaked, 275.  
 ———, ——— -throated, 275.  
 ———, ——— -tinted, 280.  
 ———, ——— -tufted, 277.  
 Hooded Dotterel, 60.  
*horni*, *Sterna nereis*, 48.  
 ———, *Sterna nereis*, 48.  
*horsfieldi*, *Cincloramphus mathewsi*, 205.  
 ———, *Cuculus*, 154.  
 ———, *Iliornis stagnatilis*, 65.  
 ———, *Limos*, 65.  
 ———, *Mirajra*, 296.  
 ———, ——— *javanica*, 296.  
 ———, *Ptenoedus mathewsi*, 205.  
*housei*, *Amytis*, 233.  
 ———, *Magnamytis*, 233.  
*Howeavis*, 185.  
 ——— *rufifrons*, 185.  
 ——— ——— *dryas*, 185.  
 ——— ——— *inexpectata*, 185.  
 ——— ——— *intermedia*, 185.  
 ——— ——— *kempi*, 185.  
 ——— ——— *parryi*, 186.  
 ——— ——— *rufifrons*, 185.  
*howei*, *Calamanthus*, 204.  
 ———, ——— *campestris*, 204.  
 ———, *Diaphorillas striatus*, 232.  
 ———, *Lichenostomus cratitius*, 278.  
 ———, *Microeca fascians*, 166.  
 ———, *Mytisa striata*, 232.  
 ———, *Pelagodroma marina*, 31.  
 ———, *Ptilotis cratitia*, 278.  
 ———, *Sericornis magnirostris*, 221.  
 ———, *Strepera melanoptera*, 315.  
*howensis*, *Pachycephala*, 322.  
*hullianus*, *Aplonis fuscus*, 325.  
 ———, *Hemipuffinus carneipes*, 319.  
 ———, *Puffinus carneipes*, 319.  
*humeralis*, *Anas (Querquedula)*, 92.  
 ———, *Ceblepyris*, 195.  
 ———, *Chrysauchoen*, 15.  
 ———, ——— *humeralis*, 15.  
 ———, *Columba*, 15.  
 ———, *Podargus*, 141.  
 ———, *Psittacus*, 139.  
 ———, *Querquedula querquedula*, 92, 332  
*humilis*, *Sericornis*, 222.  
 ———, *Tasmanornis*, 222.  
 ———, ——— *humilis*, 222.  
*huttoni*, *Phoebetria pelpebrata*, 43.  
 ———, *Puffinus reinholdi*, 33.  
 ———, *Reinholdia reinholdi*, 33.  
*Hybris*, 116.  
*hyder*, *Astur*, 106.  
*Hydralector novaehollandiae*, 73.  
*Hydrobates*, 94.  
*Hydrocecropis*, 46.  
*Hydrochelidon*, 44.  
 ——— *fluviatilis*, 44.  
 ——— *leucopareia*, 44.  
 ——— ——— *fluviatilis*, 44.  
 ——— ——— *leucopareia*, 44.  
 ——— ——— *rogersi*, 44.  
 ——— *leucoptera*, 44.  
 ——— ——— *grisea*, 44.  
 ——— ——— *leucoptera*, 44.  
*Hydrocorax*, 95.  
 ——— *fuscescens*, 96.  
 ——— *melanoleucus*, 96.  
 ——— *melanoleucus*, 97.  
*Hydrogallina*, 27.  
*Hydroictinia*, 108.  
 ——— *ater*, 108.  
*Hydroprogne*, 45.  
 ——— *tschegrava*, 45.  
 ——— ——— *strenua*, 45.  
 ——— ——— *tschegrava*, 45.  
*Hylacola*, 199.  
 ——— *cauta*, 200.  
 ——— ——— *brevicauda*, 200.  
 ——— ——— *cauta*, 200.  
 ——— ——— *halmaturina*, 200.  
 ——— ——— *whitlocki*, 200.  
 ——— *pyrrhopygia*, 199.  
 ——— ——— *belcheri*, 200.  
 ——— ——— *brevicauda*, 200.  
 ——— ——— *halmaturina*, 200.  
 ——— ——— *pyrrhopygia*, 199.  
 ——— ——— *whitlocki*, 200.  
*Hyllochelidon*, 164.  
 ——— *nigricans*, 164.  
 ——— ——— *caleyi*, 165.  
 ——— ——— *distinguenda*, 165.  
 ——— ——— *neglecta*, 165.  
 ——— ——— *nigricans*, 164.  
 ——— ——— *rogersi*, 165.  
*Hyloterpe*, 182.  
*hypoleuca*, *Coracina*, 193.  
 ———, ——— *hypoleuca*, 193.  
 ———, *Gymnorhina*, 241.  
 ———, ——— *hypoleuca*, 241.  
*hypoleucos*, *Carbo*, 96.  
 ———, *Tringa*, 66.  
*Hypoleucos*, 96.  
 ——— *fuscescens*, 96.  
 ——— *gouldi*, 96.  
 ——— *varius*, 96.  
 ——— ——— *hypoleucus*, 96.



- Hypoleucus varius varius*, 96.  
*hypoleucus*, *Actitis*, 66.  
 —, — *hypoleucus*, 66.  
 —, *Artamus*, 235.  
 —, *Austrarartamus melanops*, 235.  
 —, *Cracticus*, 241.  
 —, *Falco*, 111.  
 —, *Graucalus*, 193.  
 —, *Hypoleucus varius*, 96.  
 —, *Malurus*, 227.  
 —, *Tringa*, 66.  
*hypomelanus*, *Charadrius*, 57.  
*hypomelus*, *Charadrius*, 56.  
 —, *Squatarola squatarola*, 56.  
*Hypotaenidia*, 22.  
 — *australis*, 22.  
 — *philippensis*, 22.  
 — *australis*, 22.  
 — *mellori*, 23.  
 — *philippensis*, 22.  
 — *yorki*, 23.  
*Hypotriorchis*, 110.  
*Hypsibates*, 61.  
 — *leucocephalus assimilis*, 61.  
*Hyptiopus*, 110.  
*Hypurolepis*, 163.  
 — *domicola*, 163.  
 — *frontalis*, 164.  
 — *javanica*, 164.  
 — *javanica*, 164.  
*Ibis*, Glossy, 78.  
 —, Straw-necked, 78.  
 —, White, 77.  
*Ibis australis*, 78.  
 — *lamellicollis*, 78.  
 — *lathamii*, 78.  
 — *molucca*, 77.  
 — *alligator*, 77.  
 — *strictipennis*, 77.  
 — *spinicollis*, 78.  
*icterops*, *Gracula*, 327.  
*icterotis*, *Platyercus*, 133, 331.  
 —, — *icterotis*, 133.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 133.  
*Ictinoactes*, 107.  
*Ieracidea*, 112.  
 — *berigora*, 112.  
 — *berigora*, 112.  
 — *melvillensis*, 112.  
 — *occidentalis*, 112.  
 — *occidentalis*, 112.  
*Ierax*, 104.  
*ignitus*, *Platyercus*, 330.  
*Iliornis*, 65.  
*Iliornis stagnatilis*, 65.  
 — *horsfieldii*, 65.  
 — *stagnatilis*, 65.  
*Ilyonetta*, 93.  
*imitatrix*, *Microptilotis gracilis*, 272.  
 —, *Ptilotis gracilis*, 272.  
*immaculata*, *Cerchneis*, 113.  
 —, *Egretta garzetta*, 81.  
 —, *Gallinula*, 25.  
 —, *Herodias*, 81.  
 —, *Porzanoiidea plumbea*, 25.  
*impavida*, *Thalassarche melanophrys*, 42.  
*inauris*, *Anthochaera*, 288.  
*incanus*, *Heteroscelus*, 66.  
 —, — *incanus*, 66.  
 —, *Scolopax*, 65, 66.  
*incerta*, *Cissomela pectoralis*, 264.  
 —, *Gliciphila albifrons*, 267.  
 —, *Heteromunia pectoralis*, 301.  
 —, *Munia pectoralis*, 301.  
 —, *Myzomela pectoralis*, 264.  
 —, *Sterna striata*, 47.  
*incertus*, *Charadrius bicinctus*, 58.  
 —, *Cuculus*, 155.  
*incinctus*, *Halcyon*, 148.  
*inconspicua*, *Lacustroica*, 269.  
 —, *Sternula*, 48.  
*indiana*, *Limicola*, 67.  
 —, *Spatula clypeata*, 92, 332.  
*indica*, *Columba*, 17.  
*indicus*, *Hippalectryx*, 3.  
*indistincta*, *Lalage tricolor*, 195.  
 —, *Meliornis pyrrhoptera*, 283.  
 —, *Meliphaga*, 270.  
 —, *Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera*, 283.  
 —, *Stigmatops*, 270.  
 —, — *indistincta*, 270.  
*indus*, *Falco*, 107.  
 —, *Haliastur*, 107.  
 —, — *indus*, 107.  
*inexpectata*, *Chrysauchoen humeralis*, 16.  
 —, *Chthonicola sagittata*, 213.  
 —, *Erythrodryas rodinogaster*, 168.  
 —, *Geopelia humeralis*, 16.  
 —, *Howearis rufifrons*, 185.  
 —, *Petroica rodinogaster*, 168.  
 —, *Rhipidura rufifrons*, 185.  
*inexpectatus*, *Acrocephalus australis*, 209.  
 —, *Circus approximans*, 102.  
 —, *Conopoderas australis*, 209.  
 —, *Diaphorillas textilis*, 232.  
 —, *Meliornis niger*, 285.  
 —, *Pardalotus melanocephalus*, 257.  
*infaustus*, *Nycticorax*, 83.  
*infusata*, *Sterna*, 48.

- ingrami*, *Fulica atra*, 29.  
 —, *Melithreptus gularis*, 260.  
*inkermani*, *Cracticus nigrogularis*, 243.  
 —, *Gliciphila fasciata*, 268.  
 —, *Ramsayornis fasciatus*, 268.  
 Inland Yellow-plumed Honey-eater, 279.  
*innominatus*, *Platycercus flaveolus*, 131.  
*inornata*, *Acanthiza*, 215.  
 —, — *inornata*, 215.  
 —, *Eopsaltria*, 181.  
 —, *Hiaticula*, 58.  
 —, *Mattingleya griseiceps*, 181.  
 —, *Meliphaga*, 283.  
 —, *Pachycephala*, 180.  
 —, *Phylidonyrus pyrroptera*, 283.  
 —, *Sylvia*, 329.  
*inornatus*, *Cuculus*, 154.  
 —, *Lewinornis rufiventris*, 180.  
*inquieta*, *Seisura*, 189.  
 —, — *inquieta*, 189.  
*inquietus*, *Turdus*, 189.  
*inscripta*, *Columba*, 20.  
*insignissimus*, *Aprosmictus*, 130.  
*insperatus*, *Cuculus*, 156.  
*insularis*, *Gerygone*, 322.  
 —, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.  
 —, *Melithreptus atricapillus*, 261.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 274.  
 —, *Royigerygone*, 322.  
 —, *Sericornis*, xxvi.  
 —, — *longirostris*, xxvi.  
*interjectus*, *Pardalotus punctatus*, 255.  
*intermedia*, *Anellobia chrysoptera*, 289.  
 —, *Anthochaera chrysoptera*, 289.  
 —, *Ardea*, 81.  
 —, *Coloburis versicolor*, 161.  
 —, *Gymnorhina hypoleuca*, 242.  
 —, *Howeavis rufifrons*, 185.  
 —, *Mesophoyx*, 81.  
 —, — *intermedia*, 81.  
 —, *Neostrepera versicolor*, 316.  
 —, *Pachycephala*, 178.  
 —, *Pitta versicolor*, 161.  
 —, *Rhipidura*, 185.  
 —, *Sericornis lathamii*, 220.  
 —, *Strepera*, 316.  
 Intermediate Noisy Pitta, 161.  
*intermedius*, *Cracticus hypoleucus*, 242.  
 —, *Leptolophus auricomis*, 128.  
 —, *Melopsittacus undulatus*, 140.  
 —, *Neonectris tenuirostris*, 35.  
 —, *Neosericornis lathamii*, 220.  
 —, *Pomatorhinus temporalis*, 202.  
 —, *Puffinus*, 35.  
*intermissa*, *Gymnorhina tibicen*, 241.  
*intermissus*, *Cracticus tibicen*, 241.  
*interpres*, *Arenaria*, 53.  
 —, — *interpres*, 53.  
 —, *Tringa*, 53.  
*iodotis*, *Malacorhynchus*, 93.  
*iodura*, *Oreocincla*, 206.  
*iredalei*, *Acanthiza*, 217.  
 —, — *iredalei*, 217.  
 —, *Falcunculus frontatus*, 245.  
 —, *Neochmia phaeton*, 305.  
 —, *Puffinus chlororhynchus*, 319.  
*Irediparra*, 73.  
 — *gallinacea*, 73.  
 — — *gallinacea*, 73.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 73.  
 — — *novae-hollandiae*, 73.  
 — — *rothschildi*, 73.  
*iris*, *Pitta*, 162.  
 —, *Pulchripitta*, 162.  
*irroratus*, *Dromaeus*, 1.  
*isabella*, *Stiltia*, 74.  
*isabellinus*, *Calamanthus*, 204.  
 —, — *campestris*, 204.  
*isura*, *Cysticola*, 210.  
 —, *Lophoictinia*, 108.  
 —, *Rhipidura*, 186.  
 —, *Setosura setosa*, 186.  
*isurus*, *Milvus*, 108, 327.  
*ivi*, *Meliphaga lewinii*, 273.  
 —, *Ptilotis lewinii*, 273.  
*Izobrychus*, 84.  
 — *minutus*, 85.  
 — — *alisteri*, 85.  
 — — *dubius*, 85.  
 — — *minutus*, 85.  
*Jacana*, Eastern Comb-crested, 73.  
 —, Western Comb-crested, 73.  
*jacksoni*, *Eopsaltria*, 183.  
 —, *Ethelornis culicirorus*, 174.  
 —, *Pseudogerygone*, 174.  
*jamesonii*, *Larus*, 51.  
*jamiacensis*, *Anas*, 93, 94.  
*jamieson*, *Columba*, 22.  
*jardinii*, *Ceblepyris*, 195.  
 —, *Circus*, 102.  
 —, *Cracticus quoyi*, 242.  
 —, *Melloria quoyi*, 242.  
 —, *Saxicola*, 330.  
 —, *Spilocircus*, 102.  
*javanica*, *Anas*, 89.  
 —, *Ardea*, 84.  
 —, *Dendrocygna*, 89.  
 —, — *javanica*, 89.  
 —, *Hirundo*, 163.  
 —, *Hypurolepis javanica*, 164.

*javanica*, *Mirafrja javanica*, 296.  
 —, *Terekia cinerea*, 67.  
*javanicus*, *Totanus*, 67.  
*jerdoni*, *Lophastur*, 110.  
*jewan*, *Hirundo*, 163.  
*johnsoni*, *Casuarinus*, 3.  
 —, — *casuarinus*, 3.  
*johnstoni*, *Microphilemon orientalis*, 293.  
 —, *Philemon orientalis*, 293.  
*jubata*, *Anas*, 88.  
 —, *Chenonetta*, 88.  
*jugularis*, *Certhia*, 258.  
*Jumper*, *Grey*, 316.  
  
*Kakadoe crista tricolorata* vel *lead-beaterii*, 331.  
 — *rosea*, 331.  
 — *rubrogaleatus*, 331.  
 — *sulfureus major* vel *australensis*, 331.  
 — *tenuirostris*, 331.  
*kalgoorli*, *Cracticus nigrogularis*, 243.  
 Kangaroo Island Blue Wren, 224.  
 — — Boobook Owl, 114.  
 — — Brown Tit, 214.  
 — — Crescent Honey-eater, 283.  
 — — Crimson Parrot, 131.  
 — — Crow-Shrike, 315.  
 — — Emu, 2.  
 — — Grey Shrike-Thrush, 237.  
 — — Ground-Thrush, 206.  
 — — — Wren, 200.  
 — — Scrub-Wren, 222.  
 — — Spinebill, 266.  
 — — Striated Tit, 216.  
 — — Tawny-crowned, 267.  
 — — Wattle-cheeked Honey-eater, 278.  
 — — White-bearded Honey-eater, 284.  
 — — — eared Honey-eater, 276.  
 — — — eye, 253.  
 — — — throated Thickhead, 178.  
*Karua*, 196.  
 — *leucomela*, 196.  
 — — *leucomela*, 196.  
 — — *rufiventris*, 196.  
 — — *yorki*, 196.  
*kasarkoides*, *Anas*, 90.  
*katherina*, *Acanthiza*, 215.  
 —, — *pusilla*, 215.  
*kaupi*, *Arses*, 189, 190.  
 —, *Orphryzoe*, 190.  
*keartlandi*, *Lichenostomus*, 279.

*keartlandi*, *Lichenostomus keartlandi*, 279.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 279.  
*keatsi*, *Caprimulgus macrurus*, 152.  
 —, *Conophila rufogularis*, 269.  
*kempi*, *Bulestes mentalis*, 244.  
 —, *Chalcophaps chrysochloa*, 17.  
 —, *Cracticus mentalis*, 244.  
 —, *Dacelo leachii*, 147.  
 —, *Gygisterna sumatrana*, 47.  
 —, *Howeavis rufifrons*, 185.  
 —, *Kempiella*, 177.  
 —, *Myiagra latirostris*, 188.  
 —, *Myzomela erythrocephala*, 264.  
 —, *Philemon argenticeps*, 292.  
 —, *Rhipidura rufifrons*, 185.  
 —, *Sterna sumatrana*, 47.  
*Kempia*, 166.  
 — *flavigaster*, 166.  
 — — *flavigaster*, 166.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 166.  
 — — *terrareginae*, 167.  
*Kempiella*, 177.  
 — *kempi*, 177.  
 Kent Island Scrub-Wren, 220.  
*keraudrenii*, *Barita*, 313.  
 —, *Phonygammus*, 313.  
 —, — *keraudrenii*, 313.  
*keri*, *Megaloprepia magnifica*, 13.  
 Kermadec Wedge-tailed Petrel, 319.  
 Kestrel, Dusky Nankeen-, 113.  
 —, Nankeen-, 113.  
 —, Westralian Nankeen-, 113.  
*kimberli*, *Tyto novaehollandiae*, 117.  
 Kingfisher, Allied Red-backed, 149.  
 —, Blue, 145.  
 —, — winged, 147.  
 —, Broad-billed Sacred, 149.  
 —, Brown, 147.  
 —, Dwarf Fawn-breasted, 147.  
 —, Eastern Sacred, 149.  
 —, Fawn-breasted, 147.  
 —, Forest-, 148.  
 —, Least Brown, 147.  
 —, Little, 146.  
 —, — Purple, 146.  
 —, — Sacred, 149.  
 —, Mangrove, 149.  
 —, Melville Island Forest, 148.  
 —, Northern Blue-winged, 147.  
 —, — Brown, 147.  
 —, — Forest-, 148.  
 —, — Little, 146.  
 —, — Purple, 145.  
 —, — Red-backed, 149.  
 —, Pale Fawn-breasted, 148.

- Kingfisher, Purple, 145.  
 —, Red-backed, 149.  
 —, Tasmanian Blue, 145.  
 —, Victorian Blue, 145.  
 —, Wandering, 321.  
 —, Western Fawn-breasted, 148.  
 —, — Forest, 148.  
 —, — Mangrove-, 150.  
 —, — Purple, 145.  
 —, — Sacred, 149.  
 —, White-tailed, 150.  
 —, Yellow-billed, 146.  
 King Island Black-headed Honey-eater, 267.  
 — Blue Wren, 224.  
 — Brown-headed Honey-eater, 261.  
 — — Tit, 213.  
 — — Emu, 2.  
 — — Tit, 217.  
 — Parrot, 130.  
 — — Little, 130.  
 — — Victorian, 130.  
 — Penguin, Allied, 3.  
*kingi*, *Mimeta flavocincta*, 306.  
 —, *Oriolus flavocinctus*, 306.  
 —, *Pardalotus striatus*, 257.  
 Kite, Allied, 108.  
 —, Black-shouldered, 109.  
 —, Letter-winged, 109.  
 —, Square-tailed, 108.  
 —, Western Black-shouldered, 109.  
*Kitta*, 308.  
 — *virescens*, 309.  
 Knot, Eastern, 71.  
 —, Great, 71.  
 Koel, 159.  
 —, Northern, 159.  
 —, Western, 159.  
*korschun*, *Accipiter*, 108.  
 —, *Milvus*, 108.  
 —, — *korschun*, 108.  
*krefftii*, *Pitta*, 161.  
*kuhli*, *Cacatoes roseicapilla*, 127.  
 —, *Eolophus roseicapillus*, 137.  
 Labbe, 53.  
*Lacustroica*, 268, 269.  
 — *alfredi*, 269.  
 — *inconspicua*, 269.  
 — *whitei*, 269.  
*ladasi*, *Ptilotis penicillata*, 281.  
*laetior*, *Melithreptus*, 260.  
 —, — *gularis*, 260.  
*laevigaster*, *Gerygone*, 173.  
 —, *Sericornis*, 221.  
*laevigaster*, *Sericornis longirostris*, 221.  
 —, *Wilsonavis*, 173.  
 —, — *laevigaster*, 173.  
*lafresnayanus*, *Gallirallus*, 319.  
*Lagenoplastes*, 165.  
 — *ariel*, 165.  
 — — *ariel*, 165.  
 — — *conigravi*, 165.  
*Lalage*, 195.  
 — *leucomela gouldi*, 196.  
 — — *yorki*, 196.  
 — *tricolor*, 195.  
 — — *indistincta*, 185.  
 — — *tricolor*, 195.  
*lamberti*, *Leggeornis*, 226.  
 —, — *lamberti*, 226.  
 —, *Malurus*, 226.  
*lamellicollis*, *Ibis*, 78.  
*Lamprococcyx*, 157.  
 — *lucidus*, 157.  
 — *minutillus*, 158.  
 — — *minutillus*, 158.  
 — — *perplexus*, 158.  
 — — *modesta*, 157.  
 — — *plagosus*, 157.  
 — — *carteri*, 158.  
 — — *plagosus*, 157.  
 — — *tasmanicus*, 158.  
*Lamprocorax metallicus sapphire*, 308.  
*Lamprotornis metallica*, 308.  
 — *morio*, 330.  
*Lamproteron*, 12.  
 — *porphyroctictus*, 13.  
 — *superba*, 12.  
*lanceolata*, *Plectrohyncha*, 262.  
 —, — *lanceolata*, 262.  
 Langraien, 233.  
*Laniarius albicollis*, 178.  
 — *rubrigaster*, 179.  
*lanioides*, *Alisterornis*, 180.  
 —, — *lanioides*, 180.  
 —, *Pachycephala*, 180.  
*Lanius crassirostris*, 309.  
 — *erectus*, 327.  
 — *flavigaster*, 327.  
 — *frontatus*, 244.  
 — *fuscus*, 327.  
 — *leucocoryn*, 233.  
 — *macularius*, 179.  
 — *robustus*, 194.  
 — *saturninus*, 237.  
 — *torquatus*, 243.  
*lapponica*, *Scolopaz*, 64.  
 —, *Vetola*, 64.  
 —, — *lapponica*, 64.  
*larciboulleti*, *Turdus*, 323.



Largo Baro-eyed Cockatoo, 126.  
 ——— -billed Mangrove-Bittern, 84.  
 ——— ——— Yellow-necked Honey-eater, 280.  
 ——— Chestnut-backed Quail, 10.  
 ——— -frilled Bower-Bird, 310.  
 ——— Podargus, 143.  
 ——— Sand-Dotterel, 58.  
 Larger Pin-tailed Snipe, 72.  
 Lark, Black Bush-, 296.  
 ———, Brown Song-, 204.  
 ———, Bush-, 296.  
 ———, Eastern Rufous Song, 205.  
 ———, Lesser Bush-, 296.  
 ———, Little Magpie-, 241.  
 ———, Magpie-, 240.  
 ———, Northern Brown Song-, 205.  
 ———, ——— Bush-, 296.  
 ———, ——— Rufous Song-, 205.  
 ———, North-western Bush-, 296.  
 ———, ——— Rufous Song-, 205.  
 ———, Onslow Bush-, 297.  
 ———, Pale Bush-, 296.  
 ———, Queensland Bush-, 296.  
 ———, Rufous Bush-, 296.  
 ———, Southern Brown Song-, 204.  
 ———, Western Brown Song-, 205.  
 ———, ——— Rufous Song-, 205.  
 Laropsis, 44.  
 Larus bathyrinchus, 52.  
 ———, *frontalis*, 52.  
 ———, *georgii*, 52.  
 ———, *jamesonii*, 51.  
 ———, *leucomelas*, 52.  
 ———, *novachollandiae*, 51.  
 ———, ——— *ethelae*, 51.  
 ———, ——— *gunni*, 51.  
 ———, *pacificus*, 51, 52.  
 ———, *parasiticus*, 52, 53.  
 ———, *pomarinus*, 331.  
 Laryngogramma, 12.  
 lateralis, *Psophodes crepitans*, 201.  
 ———, ——— *olivaceus*, 201.  
 ———, *Sylvia*, 252.  
 ———, *Zosterops*, 252.  
 ———, ——— *lateralis*, 252.  
 lathamii, *Alectura*, 6.  
 ———, ——— *lathamii*, 6.  
 ———, *Fringilla*, 297.  
 ———, *Ibis*, 78.  
 ———, *Muscicapa*, 168, 220.  
 ———, *Neosericornis*, 220.  
 ———, ——— *lathamii*, 220.  
 ———, *Neositta chrysoptera*, 248.  
 ———, *Psittacus*, 139.  
 ———, *Totanus*, 65.

Lathamus, 139.  
 ———, *azureus*, 139.  
 ———, *discolor*, 139.  
 ———, ——— *discolor*, 139.  
 ———, ——— *tregellasi*, 139.  
 ———, *rubrifrons*, 139.  
*laticauda*, *Bartramia*, 69.  
 ———, *Leucocirca*, 186.  
*latirostris*, *Myiagra*, 188.  
 ———, ——— *latirostris*, 188.  
 ———, *Procellaria*, 39.  
 Laughing Jackass, 147.  
*lawsoni*, *Columba*, 18.  
*leachi*, *Acanthiza chrysorrhoea*, 218.  
 ———, *Dacelo*, 147.  
 ———, ——— *leachii*, 147.  
 ———, *Geobasiliscus chrysorrhous*, 218.  
 ———, *Myzantha melanocephala*, 286.  
 ———, *Pardalotus punctatus*, 255.  
 ———, *Pezoporus terrestris*, 140.  
 ———, *Psittacus*, 122.  
*leadbeateri*, *Kakadocrista tricolor* vel, 331.  
 ———, *Lophochroa*, 125.  
 ———, ——— *leadbeateri*, 125.  
 ———, *Lophoptilotis*, 277.  
 ———, *Opopsitta diophthalma*, 121.  
 ———, *Pardalotus*, 255.  
 ———, *Ptyctolophus*, 125.  
 ———, *Ptilotis*, 277.  
 Leaden Crow-Shrike, 316.  
*leggei*, *Malurus cyaneus*, 224.  
*Leggeornis*, 226.  
 ———, *amabilis*, 227.  
 ———, ——— *amabilis*, 227.  
 ———, ——— *barroni*, 227.  
 ———, ——— *dulcis*, 227.  
 ———, ——— *rogersi*, 227.  
 ———, *elegans*, 226.  
 ———, *lamberti assimilis*, 226.  
 ———, ——— *bernieri*, 226.  
 ———, ——— *lamberti*, 226.  
 ———, ——— *mastersi*, 226.  
 ———, ——— *morgani*, 226.  
 ———, ——— *mungi*, 226.  
 ———, ——— *occidentalis*, 226.  
 ———, *pulcherrimus*, 227.  
 ———, ——— *pulcherrimus*, 227.  
 ———, ——— *stirlingii*, 227.  
*leggii*, *Petroica*, 167.  
*leichhardti*, *Pardalotus rubricatus*, 256.  
*leighi*, *Acanthiza*, 218.  
*leilavalensis*, *Ptilotis*, 281.  
 ———, *Ptilotula penicillata*, 281.  
*Leimoniptera*, 294.  
*Leimonites*, 69.



- Leipoa*, 5.  
 ——— *ocellata*, 5.  
 ——— *ocellata*, 5.  
 ——— *rosinae*, 5.  
*lepada*, *Carpophaga*, xxv.  
 ———, *Globicera pacifica*, xxv.  
*Lepidogenys*, 110.  
 ——— *subcristata*, 110.  
*Leptoglossus*, 265.  
 ——— *cucullatus*, 265.  
*Leptolophus*, 128.  
 ——— *auricomis*, 128, 331.  
 ——— *auricomis*, 128.  
 ——— *intermedius*, 128.  
 ——— *obscurus*, 128.  
 ——— *pallescens*, 128.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 331.  
*Leptophaethon*, 100.  
 ——— *lepturus*, 101.  
 ——— *dorotheae*, 101.  
 ——— *lepturus*, 101.  
*Leptopteryx*, 233.  
*Leptorhynchus*, 61.  
 ——— *pectoralis*, 61, 62.  
*Leptotarsis*, 89.  
 ——— *eytoni*, 89.  
*Lepturus*, 101.  
 ——— *edwardsii*, 101.  
*lepturus*, *Leptophaethon*, 101.  
 ———, ——— *lepturus*, 101.  
 ———, *Phaeton*, 101.  
*leschenaultii*, *Charadrius*, 58.  
 Lesser Crested Tern, 46.  
 ——— *Egret*, 81.  
 ——— *Frigate-Bird*, 100.  
 ——— *Golden Plover*, 57.  
 ——— *Goshawk*, 104.  
 ——— *Masked Plover*, 56.  
 ——— *Noddy*, 50.  
 ——— *Rifle-Bird*, 312.  
 ——— *Satin Bower-Bird*, 309.  
 ——— *Spotted Harrier*, 102.  
 ——— *White Goshawk*, 103.  
*lessonii*, *Aestrelata*, 37.  
 ———, ——— *lessonii*, 37.  
 ———, *Procellaria*, 37.  
*Lestris*, 52.  
 ——— *pomarinus*, 332.  
*lesueuri*, *Stictonetta naevosa*, 93.  
 Letter-winged Kite, 109.  
 ——— *ucaëtos*, *Falco*, 103.  
*Leucanous*, 50.  
*leucocapillus*, *Anous*, 49, 50.  
*Leucocarbo*, 96.  
*leucocephala*, *Aestrelata lessonii*, 37.  
 ———, *Fringilla*, 297.  
*leucocephala*, *Neositta*, 248.  
 ———, ——— *leucocephala*, 248.  
 ———, *Procellaria*, 37.  
 ———, *Recurvirostra*, 61.  
*leucocephalus*, *Cladorhynchus*, 61.  
 ———, *Himantopus*, 61.  
 ———, ——— *leucocephalus*, 61.  
 ———, *Pandion haliaëtus*, 113.  
*leucocephus*, *Gavia*, 49.  
*Leucocirca*, 186.  
 ——— *laticauda*, 186.  
 ——— *tricolor*, 187.  
 ——— *picata*, 187.  
 ——— *tricolor*, 187.  
 ——— *utingu*, 187.  
*leucogaster*, *Aegotheles*, 144.  
 ———, ——— *cristata*, 144.  
 ———, *Austrotornix velox*, 11.  
 ———, *Columba*, 326.  
 ———, *Cuncuma*, 107.  
 ———, *Eopsaltria*, 176.  
 ———, *Falcunculus*, 245.  
 ———, *Hemisula*, 99.  
 ———, ——— *leucogaster*, 99.  
 ———, *Lophophaps*, 21.  
 ———, ——— *plumifera*, 21.  
 ———, *Pelecanus*, 99.  
 ———, *Phalacrocorax*, 96.  
 ———, *Polophilus*, 159.  
 ———, *Ptilonopus*, 13.  
 ———, *Thalassidroma*, 32.  
 ———, *Turnix*, 11.  
*leucogenys*, *Melithreptus*, 262.  
 ———, ——— *atricapillus*, 262.  
*leucomela*, *Campephaga*, 196.  
 ———, *Columba*, 14.  
 ———, *Karua*, 196.  
 ———, ——— *leucomela*, 196.  
*Leucomelaena*, 14.  
 ——— *norfolciensis*, 14.  
*leucomelas*, *Ardenna*, 331.  
 ———, *Certhia*, 270.  
 ———, *Haliaeetus*, 97.  
 ———, *Larus*, 52.  
 ———, *Procellaria*, 331.  
 ———, *Puffinus*, 331.  
*leuconota*, *Gymnorhina*, 241.  
 ———, ——— *hypoleuca*, 241.  
*leuconotus*, *Hallornis*, 225.  
 ———, *Malurus*, 225.  
*leucopareia*, *Hydrochelidon*, 44.  
 ———, ——— *leucopareia*, 44.  
 ———, *Sterna*, 44.  
*leucophaea*, *Ardea*, 80.  
 ———, *Calidris*, 69.  
 ———, ——— *leucophaea*, 69.

- leucophaea, Certhia*, 250.  
 —, —, *Climacteris*, 250.  
 —, —, *leucophaea*, 250.  
 —, *Trynga*, 69.  
*Leucophantes leucops*, 177.  
*leucophrys, Poliolimnas cinereus*, 26.  
 —, *Porzana*, 26.  
 —, *Turdus*, 328.  
*leucopogon, Strigiceps*, 330.  
*Leucopoliis*, 59.  
 —, *ruficapillus*, 59.  
 —, —, *ruficapillus*, 59.  
 —, —, *tormenti*, 59.  
*leucops, Ardea*, 82.  
 —, *Leucophantes*, 177.  
 —, *Tregellasia*, 177.  
 —, —, *leucops*, 177.  
*leucopsis, Aphelocephala*, 246.  
 —, —, *leucopsis*, 246.  
 —, *Athene*, 330.  
 —, *Xerophila*, 246.  
*leucoptera, Certhia*, 250.  
 —, *Ciconia*, 79.  
 —, *Hydrochelidon*, 44.  
 —, —, *leucoptera*, 44.  
 —, *Sittella*, 249.  
 —, *Sterna*, 44.  
 —, *Tringa*, 66, 67.  
 —, *Neositta pileata*, 249.  
*leucopterus, Bulestes torquatus*, 244.  
 —, *Cracticus*, 244.  
 —, *Malurus*, 229.  
 —, *Nesomalurus*, 229.  
 —, —, *leucopterus*, 229.  
 —, *Pyrhacorax*, 317.  
*leucopygialis, Artamus*, 234.  
 —, —, *leucorhynchus*, 234.  
*leucopygus, Diaphoropterus*, 323.  
 —, —, *leucopygus*, 323.  
*leucorhynchus, Artamus*, 233.  
 —, —, *leucorhynchus*, 233.  
*leucoryn, Lanius*, 233.  
*leucoryphus, Falco*, 107.  
*Leucosarcia*, 21.  
 —, *melanoleuca*, 21.  
*leucosoma, Leucospiza novaehollandiae*,  
 103, 332.  
*leucosomus, Astur*, 103.  
*Leucospiza*, 102.  
 —, *clara*, 102.  
 —, —, *clara*, 102.  
 —, —, *cooktowni*, 103.  
 —, —, *novachollandiae*, 103.  
 —, —, *leucosoma*, 103, 332.  
 —, —, *novachollandiae*, 103.  
*leucosternum, Cheramoeca*, 164.  
*leucosternum, Cheramoeca leucosternum*,  
 164.  
*leucosternus, Haliaeetus*, 107.  
 —, *Haliastur indus*, 107.  
 —, *Hirundo*, 164.  
*leucotis, Carterornis*, 191.  
 —, *Monarcha*, 191.  
 —, *Neopoeophila personata*, 304.  
 —, *Nesoptilotis*, 276.  
 —, —, *leucotis*, 276.  
 —, *Poephila*, 304.  
 —, *Turdus*, 276.  
*Leucotreron*, 11.  
 —, *alligator*, 12.  
*leucura, Eopsaltria*, 176.  
*leucurus, Quoyornis*, 176.  
 —, —, *leucurus*, 176.  
*lewini, Anthochaera*, 288.  
 —, *Meliphaga*, 273.  
 —, —, *lewini*, 273.  
 —, —, (*Ptilotis*), 273.  
 —, *Merops*, 150.  
 —, *Rallus*, 22.  
*Lewinia*, 22.  
*Lewinornis*, 179.  
 —, *rufiventris*, 179.  
 —, —, *colletti*, 180.  
 —, —, *falcatus*, 180.  
 —, —, *inornatus*, 180.  
 —, —, *pallidus*, 180.  
 —, —, *rufiventris*, 179.  
*Lichenostomus*, 278.  
 —, *cratitius*, 278.  
 —, —, *carpentariensis*, 278.  
 —, —, *cratitius*, 278.  
 —, —, *howei*, 278.  
 —, —, *occidentalis*, 278.  
 —, —, *stirlingi*, 278.  
 —, —, *zarda*, 278.  
 —, *keartlandi*, 279.  
 —, —, *alexandrensis*, 279.  
 —, —, *keartlandi*, 279.  
 —, —, *mungi*, 279.  
 —, —, *occidentalis*, 278.  
 —, —, *ornatus*, 279.  
 —, —, *munna*, 279.  
 —, —, *ornatus*, 279.  
 —, —, *tailemi*, 279.  
 —, —, *wesleydalei*, 279.  
 —, *plumulus*, 279.  
 —, —, *andersoni*, 280.  
 —, —, *graingeri*, 280.  
 —, —, *ethelae*, 280.  
 —, —, *planasi*, 280.  
 —, —, *plumulus*, 279.  
*Lichmera*, 283.

- Lichmera halmaturina*, 283.  
*Lichnotentha*, 270.  
*Licmetis*, 127.  
 ——— *pastinator*, 127.  
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 127.  
 ——— *pastinator*, 127.  
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 127.  
*licmetorhyncha*, *Cacatoes galerita*, 125.  
 ———, *Plyctolophus*, 125.  
*Limicola*, 72.  
 ——— *falcinellus*, 72.  
 ——— *falcinellus*, 72.  
 ——— *sibirica*, 72.  
 ——— *indiana*, 67.  
 ——— *platyrhyncha*, 72.  
*Limicula*, 64, 67.  
 ——— *glottis*, 67.  
*Limmocinclus*, 70.  
 ——— *acuminatus*, 70.  
*Limosa*, 64, 67.  
 ——— *australasia*, 64.  
 ——— *baueri*, 64.  
 ——— *brevipes*, 64.  
 ——— *foxii*, 64.  
 ——— *horsfieldii*, 65.  
 ——— *lapponica novae-hollandiae*, 64.  
 ——— *limosa*, 64.  
 ——— *limosa*, 64.  
 ——— *melanuroides*, 64.  
 ——— *melanuroides*, 64.  
 ——— *recurvirostra*, 67.  
 ——— *uropygialis*, 64.  
*limosa*, *Limosa*, 64.  
 ———, *limosa*, 64.  
 ———, *Scolopax*, 64.  
*lindsayi*, *Meleagris*, 6.  
*lineata*, *Acanthiza*, 215.  
 ———, *lineata*, 215.  
 ———, *Columba*, 16.  
*lineatus*, *Artamus*, 236.  
 ———, *Cacomantis*, 155.  
 ———, *Ceblepyris*, 194.  
 ———, *Paragraucalus*, 194.  
 ———, *lineatus*, 194.  
*lineiventris*, *Anthus*, 294.  
*lineocapilla*, *Cisticola exilis*, 210.  
 ———, *Cysticola*, 210.  
*litoralis*, *Maccoyornis broadbenti*, 231.  
 ———, *Sphenura*, 231.  
 Little Allied Harrier, 102.  
 ——— Black Cormorant, 95.  
 ——— Cormorant, 97.  
 ——— Crimson-winged Parrot, 130.  
 ——— Eagle, 106.  
 ——— Falcon, 110.  
 ——— Green Pigeon, 17.  
 Little Greenshank, 65.  
 ——— King-Parrot, 130.  
 ——— Lorikeet, 121.  
 ——— Mangrove-Bittern, 84.  
 ——— Noisy Pitta, 161.  
 ——— North-western Crow, 314.  
 ——— Painted Quail, 9.  
 ——— Penguin, 4.  
 ——— Stone-Plover, 76.  
 ——— Top-knot Pigeon, 14.  
 ——— Whimbrel, 63.  
 ——— White Cockatoo, 125.  
 ——— -eared Honey-eater, 276.  
*Littlera*, 167.  
 ——— *chrysoptera*, 168.  
 ——— *addenda*, 168.  
 ——— *chrysoptera*, 167.  
 ——— *phoenicea*, 168.  
*littleri*, *Butorides javanica*, 84.  
 ——— *striata*, 84.  
 ———, *Stipiturus malachurus*, 229.  
*lobata*, *Anas*, 94.  
 ———, *Biziura*, 94.  
 ———, *Tringa*, 55.  
*Lobibyx*, 55.  
 ——— *miles*, 55.  
 ——— *harterti*, 56.  
 ——— *miles*, 55.  
 ——— *personata*, 56.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 55.  
*Lobivanellus*, 55.  
 ——— *personatus*, 56.  
*loftyi*, *Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris*, 266.  
 ———, *Aegintha temporalis*, 302.  
 ———, *Melithreptus gularis*, 260.  
 Log-runner, Black-headed, 197.  
 ———, Northern Spine-tailed, 196.  
 ———, Spine-tailed, 196.  
*Lonchura*, 300.  
 ——— *castaneothorax*, 300.  
 ——— *apsleyi*, 300.  
 ——— *assimilis*, 300.  
 ——— *castaneothorax*, 300.  
 ——— *gangi*, 300.  
 ——— *flaviprymna*, 300.  
 Long-billed Cockatoo, 127.  
 ——— Green Pigeon, 17.  
 ——— Parrot, 326.  
 ——— Stone-Plover, 76.  
 ——— -tailed Cuckoo, 321.  
 ——— Sandpiper, 68.  
 ——— -toed Stint, 70.  
*longicauda*, *Bartramia*, 68.  
 ———, *Tringa*, 68.  
*longicaudata*, *Campephaga*, 323.  
*longicaudus*, *Malurus*, 223.

*longimembris*, *Strix*, 116, 117.  
 —, *Tyto*, 117.  
 —, — *longimembris*, 117.  
*longipennis*, *Falco*, 110.  
 —, — *longipennis*, 110.  
*longipes*, *Charadrius auratus*, 57.  
 —, *Oedinenemus*, 75, 76.  
*longirostra*, *Pachycephala*, 322.  
*longirostris*, *Bruchigavia*, 51.  
 —, — *novae-hollandiae*, 51.  
 —, *Calamoherpe*, 209.  
 —, *Chalcophaps*, 17.  
 —, — *chrysochlora*, 17.  
 —, *Dasyornis*, 230.  
 —, *Gymnorhina*, 241.  
 —, — *tibicen*, 241.  
 —, *Haematopus ostralegus*, 53, 54.  
 —, *Meliornis novae-hollandiae*, 284.  
 —, *Meliphaga*, 284.  
 —, *Saxicola*, 220.  
 —, *Sericornis*, 220.  
 —, — *longirostris*, 220.  
 —, *Sphenura*, 230.  
 —, *Turdus*, 208.  
*lonnbergi*, *Catharacta*, 52.  
 —, — *antarctica*, 52.  
 —, — *lonnbergi*, 52.  
*Lophaitiia*, 29.  
*Lophaon*, 21.  
*Lophastur*, 110.  
 —, *jerdoni*, 110.  
*Lophochroa*, 125.  
 —, — *leadbeateri*, 125.  
 —, — *leadbeateri*, 125.  
 —, — *mollis*, 125.  
 —, — *mungi*, 126.  
*Lophoictinia*, 108.  
 —, *isura*, 108.  
*Lopholaimus*, 14.  
 —, — *antarcticus*, 14.  
 —, — *antarcticus*, 14.  
 —, — *minor*, 14.  
*Lophophaps*, 20.  
 —, *ferruginea*, 20.  
 —, — *ferruginea*, 20.  
 —, — *mungi*, 20.  
 —, — *leucogaster*, 21.  
 —, — *plumifera*, 20.  
 —, — *leucogaster*, 21.  
 —, — *pallida*, 21.  
 —, — *plumifera*, 20.  
*Lophoptilotis*, 277.  
 —, — *leadbeateri*, 277.  
 —, — *melanops*, 277.  
 —, — *melanops*, 277.  
 —, — *meltoni*, 278.

*Lophorynchus*, 14.  
*Lophotes*, 110.  
*lophotes*, *Columba*, 21.  
 —, *Falco*, 109, 110.  
 —, — *Ocyphaps*, 21.  
 —, — *lophotes*, 21.  
*lophotus*, *Anser*, 89.  
*lorealis*, *Arses*, 190.  
 —, *Orphryzone*, 190.  
 Lord Howe Crowe-Shrike, 325.  
 —, — Fantail, 323.  
 —, — Fly-eater, 322.  
 —, — Green Parrot, 326.  
 —, — Grey-breasted Silver-eye,  
 xxvi.  
 —, — Owl, 320.  
 —, — Rail, 319.  
 —, — Starling, 325.  
 —, — Thickhead, 322.  
*lori scintillatus*, *Conurus*, 331.  
 Lorikeet, Blue-bellied, 118.  
 —, Little, 121.  
 —, Musk, 120.  
 —, Northern Blue-bellied, 119.  
 —, — Varied, 120.  
 —, Purple-crowned, 120.  
 —, Red-collared, 119.  
 —, Scaly-breasted, 119.  
 —, Varied, 120.  
 —, Western Purple-crowned, 120.  
 Lorilet, Blue-faced, 121.  
 —, Red-faced, 121.  
*lovei*, *Ashbyia*, 208.  
*lovensis*, *Ashbyia*, 208.  
 —, *Epthianura*, 208.  
*Loxia atricapilla*, 300.  
 —, *bella*, 297.  
 —, *cyanoptera*, 235.  
 —, *fascinans*, 165.  
 —, *guttata*, 297.  
 —, *nitida*, 297.  
 —, *quinticolor*, 300.  
*lucidus*, *Cuculus*, 157.  
 —, *Lamprococcyx*, 157.  
*lunholtzi*, *Falcunculus frontatus*, 245.  
*lunata*, *Certhia*, 259.  
*lunatus*, *Melithreptus*, 259.  
 —, — *lunatus*, 259.  
*lunularis*, *Turdus*, 178.  
*lunulata*, *Anthochaera*, 289.  
 —, — *chrysoptera*, 289.  
 —, — *Oreocincla*, 206.  
 —, — *lunulata*, 206.  
*lunulatus*, *Aegotheles*, 144.  
 —, *Falco*, 110.  
 —, *Turdus*, 206.

- lurida*, *Ninox*, 115.  
 —, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 115.  
*lutea*, *Myzantha*, 287.  
 —, — *flavigula*, 287.  
 —, *Zosterops*, 254.  
 —, — *lutea*, 254.  
*luteus*, *Zosterops*, 254.  
*luzoniensis*, *Scolopax*, 63.  
*lyra*, *Maenura*, 160.  
*lyrata*, *Maenura*, 160.  
 Lyre-Bird, 160.  
 — — —, Northern, 161.  
 — — —, Victorian, 160.
- mab*, *Meliphaga lewinii*, 273.  
 —, *Neonanodes chrysogaster*, 138.  
 —, *Psephotus chrysogaster*, 138.  
 —, *Ptilotis lewinii*, 273.  
*maccayi*, *Cyclopsitta*, 121.  
*Maccoyornis*, 230.  
 — *broadbenti*, 230.  
 — — — *broadbenti*, 231.  
 — — — *litoralis*, 231.  
 — — — *whitei*, 231.  
*macei*, *Pontoaetus*, 107.  
*macgillivrayi*, *Barnardius barnardi*, 134.  
 —, *Calamanthus campestris*, 204.  
 —, *Cinnyris jrenata*, 258.  
 —, *Cyrtostomus frenatus*, 258.  
 —, *Eclectus pectoralis*, xxvi.  
 —, *Malurus coronatus*, 228.  
 —, *Ninox boobook*, 114.  
 —, *Platycercus*, 134.  
 —, *Rhipidura*, 323.  
 —, *Rosina coronata*, 228.  
 —, *Solenoglossus aterrimus*, 122.  
 —, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 114.  
*Machaerirhynchus*, 188.  
 — *flaviventer*, 188.  
 — — — *flaviventer*, 189.  
 — — — *secundus*, 189.  
*mackayi*, *Astur fasciatus*, 104.  
 —, *Tyto novaehollandiae*, 117.  
*macklotii*, *Erythropitta*, 162.  
 —, — *macklotii*, 162.  
 —, *Pitta*, 161, 162.  
*macleayana*, *Caloptilotis*, 275.  
 —, *Cyclopsitta*, 121.  
 —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 308.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 275.  
*macleayii*, *Cyanalcyon*, 148.  
 —, — *macleayii*, 148.  
 —, *Halcyon*, 148.  
*macleannani*, *Geoffroyus geoffroyi*, xxv.  
 —, *Pseudopsittacus*, xxv.  
*macquarie*, *Columba*, 17.
- macroactylus*, *Falco*, 104.  
*Macronectes*, 38.  
 — *giganteus*, 38.  
 — — — *albus*, 38.  
 — — — *giganteus*, 38.  
*macroptera*, *Chaetura*, 153.  
 —, *Myiagra*, 166.  
 —, *Procellaria*, 36.  
 —, *Pterodroma*, 36.  
 —, — *macroptera*, 36.  
*macropterus*, *Circus*, 102.  
*macropus*, *Falco*, 111.  
 —, *Rhynchodon peregrinus*, 111.  
*Macropygia*, 15.  
 — *phasianella*, 15.  
 — — — *phasianella*, 15.  
 — — — *robinsoni*, 15.  
 — — — *tenuirostris*, 15.  
*macrorhyncha*, *Ardetta*, 84.  
 —, *Butorides striata*, 84.  
 —, *Oreocincla*, 206.  
 —, — *lunulata*, 206.  
*macrorhynchus*, *Calyptorhynchus*, 122.  
 —, — *macrorhynchus*, 122.  
 —, *Podargus*, 142.  
*Macrorhonyx*, 197.  
 — *spaldingi*, 197.  
*macrotarsa*, *Gelochelidon nilotica*, 45.  
 —, *Sterna*, 45.  
*Macrotarsus*, 61.  
*macrourus*, *Amytis*, 231.  
 —, *Centropus*, 161.  
 —, *Diaphorillas textilis*, 231.  
 —, *Polophilus phasianinus*, 160.  
*macrurus*, *Caprimulgus*, 151.  
 —, — *macrurus*, 151.  
*macularia*, *Acanthiza pusilla*, 213.  
 —, *Saxicola*, 213.  
*macularius*, *Lanius*, 179.  
*maculata*, *Ardea*, 84.  
 —, *Calodera*, 310.  
 —, *Chlamydera*, 310.  
 —, — *maculata*, 310.  
 —, *Noctua*, 114.  
 —, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 114.  
*maculatus*, *Acanthiza*, 213.  
 —, *Cuculus*, 158.  
 —, *Malurus*, 213.  
 —, *Orthonyx*, 196.  
 —, — *maculatus*, 196.  
 —, *Sericornis*, 222.  
 —, — *maculatus*, 222.  
*maculosa*, *Turnix*, 9.  
 —, — *maculosa*, 9.  
*maculosus*, *Aeluroedus*, 310.  
 —, *Ailuroedus melanotus*, 310.



- maculosus, Hemipodius*, 9.  
*madaraszi, Oriolus flavocinctus*, 306.  
*madraspatana, Glareola (Pratincola)*, 74.  
*Maenura lyrata*, 160.  
 — *lyrata*, 160.  
*magna, Acanthiza*, 223.  
 —, *Tyto tenebricosa*, 118.  
*Magnamytis*, 233.  
 — *housei*, 233.  
 — *woodwardi*, 233.  
*magnifica, Austrotornix castanota*, 10.  
 —, *Columba*, 13.  
 —, *Craspedophora*, 312.  
 —, — *magnifica*, 312.  
 —, *Megaloprepia*, 13.  
 —, — *magnifica*, 13.  
 —, *Turnix castanota*, 10.  
*magnificus, Falcinellus*, 312.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 122.  
*magnirostris, Acanthiza*, 214.  
 —, *Burhinus*, 75.  
 —, — *magnirostris*, 75.  
 —, *Charadrius*, 75.  
 —, *Eopsaltria*, 183.  
 —, — *australis*, 183.  
 —, *Ethelornis magnirostris*, 174.  
 —, *Eudromias*, 58.  
 —, *Gallinula tenebrosa*, 27.  
 —, *Gerygone*, 174.  
 —, *Melithreptus*, 261.  
 —, — *atricapillus*, 261.  
 —, *Neosittella striata*, 250.  
 —, *Neositta*, 250.  
 —, *Oedicnemus*, 76.  
 —, *Orthorhamphus*, 76.  
 —, — *magnirostris*, 76.  
 —, *Prion*, 39.  
 —, *Psophodes olivaceus*, 201.  
 —, *Sericornis*, 221.  
 —, — *magnirostris*, 221.  
 —, *Sericulus chrysocephalus*, 311.  
*magnus, Acanthornis*, 223.  
 —, *Psittacus*, xxvi.  
 —, *Schoeniclus*, 71.  
*Magpie, Black-headed*, 241.  
 — *Lark*, 240.  
 —, —, *Little*, 241.  
 —, *Lesser White-backed*, 241.  
 —, *Little Black-headed*, 241.  
 —, *Northern White-backed*, 242.  
 —, *Victorian Black-headed*, 241.  
 —, *Western White-backed*, 242.  
 —, *White-backed*, 241.  
 —, *White-legged*, 241.  
*Majaqueus*, 35.  
*major, Oedicnemus*, 75.  
*major, Plancus*, 98.  
 —, *Procellaria*, 331.  
*malachura, Muscicapa*, 229.  
*malachurus, Stipiturus*, 229.  
 —, — *malachurus*, 229.  
*malacorhyncha, Anas*, 93.  
*Malacorhynchus*, 92.  
 — *iodotis*, 93.  
 — *membranaceus*, 92.  
 —, — *assimilis*, 93.  
*maldivarum, Glareola pratincola*, 74.  
*mallee, Melithreptus atricapillus*, 261.  
 —, *Nesoptilotis leucotis*, 276.  
 —, *Ptilotis leucotis*, 276.  
 —, *Stipiturus*, 229.  
 —, — *malachurus*, 229.  
*Mallee Brown Flycatcher*, 166.  
 — *Emu-Wren*, 229.  
 — *Parrot*, 134.  
 — *White-eared Honey-eater*, 276.  
*Malurus*, 223.  
 — *amabilis*, 227.  
 —, — *barroni*, 227.  
 —, — *rogersi*, 227.  
 — *assimilis*, 226.  
 — *australis*, 224.  
 — *bernieri*, 226.  
 — *brownii*, 228.  
 — *caeruleicapillus*, 227.  
 — *callainus*, 224.  
 — *coronatus*, 227.  
 —, — *macgillivrayi*, 228.  
 — *cruentatus*, 228.  
 — *boveri*, 228.  
 — *cyaneus*, 223.  
 —, — *ashbyi*, 224.  
 —, — *australis*, 224.  
 —, — *cyanochlamys*, 224.  
 — *cyaneus*, 223.  
 —, — *elizabethae*, 224.  
 —, — *fletcheræ*, 223.  
 —, — *henriettae*, 224.  
 —, — *leggei*, 224.  
 —, — *samueli*, 224.  
 — *cyanochlamys*, 224.  
 — *cyaneus*, 225.  
 —, — *exsul*, 225.  
 — *dulcis*, 227.  
 — *edouardi*, 228, 229.  
 — *elegans*, 226.  
 — *elizabethae*, 224.  
 — *emitis*, 229.  
 — *gouldi*, 223.  
 — *gularis*, 229.  
 — *hypoleucus*, 227.  
 — *lamberti*, 226.

- Malurus lamberti mastersi*, 226.  
 ———— *morgani*, 226.  
 ———— *mungi*, 226.  
 ———— *occidentalis*, 226.  
 ———— *leuconotus*, 225.  
 ———— *perplexus*, 225.  
 ———— *leucopterus*, 229.  
 ———— *longicaudus*, 223.  
 ———— *maculatus*, 213.  
 ———— *melanocephalus pyrrohonotus*, 238.  
 ———— *melvillensis*, 228.  
 ———— *melanotus*, 224.  
 ———— *callainus*, 224.  
 ———— *germaini*, 225.  
 ———— *melanotus*, 224.  
 ———— *victoriae*, 224.  
 ———— *palustris*, 229.  
 ———— *pectoralis*, 225, 230.  
 ———— *pulcherrimus*, 227.  
 ———— *stirlingi*, 227.  
 ———— *splendens*, 225.  
 ———— *riordani*, 225.  
 ———— *splendens*, 225.  
 ———— *textilis*, 231.  
 ———— *whitei*, 225.  
 Mangrove-Bittern, Large-billed, 84.  
 ————, Little-billed, 84.  
 ————, Northern, 84.  
 ————, Red, 84.  
 ————, Yellow-necked, 85  
 ————Kingfisher, 149.  
 ————, Western, 149.  
*Manopsitta*, 121.  
*Manorina*, 285.  
 ———— *melanophrys*, 285.  
 ———— *melanophrys*, 285.  
 ———— *yarra*, 285.  
 ———— *viridis*, 285.  
 Manucode, Australian, 313.  
*Manucodia gouldii*, 313.  
*Mareca castanea*, 91.  
*marginatum*, *Cinclosoma*, 198.  
 ————, ———— *castaneothorax*, 198.  
*marginatus*, *Charadrius*, 59.  
*marianae*, *Corvus*, 313.  
*marina*, *Pelagodroma*, 31.  
 ————, ———— *marina*, 31.  
 ————, *Procellaria*, 31.  
*marmorata*, *Athene*, 114.  
 ————, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 114.  
*marmoratus*, *Micropodargus ocellatus*,  
 143.  
 ————, *Podargus*, 142, 143.  
*marmoreus*, *Philemon*, 329.  
*marngli*, *Cheramoeca leucosternum*,  
 164.
- marngli*, *Charadrius melanops*, 60.  
 ————, *Corvus ceciliae*, 314.  
 Martin, Fairy-, 165.  
 ————, Murchison, 165.  
 ————, Northern, 165.  
 ————, Tasmanian Tree-, 164.  
 ————, Tree-, 165.  
 ————, Western, 165.  
 ————, ———— Fairy-, 165.  
 Masked Gannet, 99.  
 ———— Owl, 117.  
*mastersi*, *Acanthiza*, 215.  
 ————, ———— *inornata*, 215.  
 ————, *Aegiolitis*, 58.  
 ————, *Leggeornis lamberti*, 226.  
 ————, *Malurus lamberti*, 226.  
 ————, *Pseudogerygone*, 173.  
 ————, *Wilsonavis laevigaster*, 173.  
*mastersianus*, *Platycercus*, 133.  
*mathewsae*, *Ardea sumatrana*, 80.  
 ————, *Gerygone*, 322.  
 ————, *Typhon sumatrana*, 80.  
*mathewsi*, *Acanthiza nana*, 215.  
 ————, *Cincloramphus rufescens*, 205.  
 ————, *Ptenoedus*, 205.  
 ————, ———— *mathewsi*, 205.  
*Mathewsia*, 77.  
 ———— *rubicunda*, 77.  
 ———— *argentea*, 77.  
 ————, ———— *rubicunda*, 77.  
*Mattingleya*, 181.  
 ———— *griseiceps*, 181.  
 ————, ———— *griseiceps*, 181.  
 ————, ———— *inornata*, 181.  
 ————, ———— *peninsulae*, 181.  
*matoni*, *Trichoglossus*, 119.  
*mattingleyi*, *Haematopus longirostris*,  
 54.  
 ————, *Heteropron desolatus*, 40.  
*maugeri*, *Columba*, 15.  
*maxillaris* *Sphecotheres*, 306.  
 ————, *Turdus*, 306.  
*maxima*, *Ceblepyris*, 192.  
 ————, *Pteropodocys*, 192.  
 ————, ———— *maxima*, 192.  
*mayi*, *Rhipidura*, 186.  
*mclennani*, *Dacelo*, 147.  
 ————, ———— *gigas*, 147.  
*media*, *Sterna*, 46.  
 ————, *Stigmatops indistincta*, 271.  
*medius*, *Piezorhynchus*, 191.  
*megacephalus*, *Caprimulgus*, 141.  
*megaera*, *Strix*, 118.  
*megala*, *Gallinago*, 72.  
 ————, *Subspilura*, 72.  
*Megalestris*, 52.

- Megaloprepia*, 13.  
 ——— *magnifica*, 13.  
 ——— *assimilis*, 13.  
 ——— *keri*, 13.  
 ——— *magnifica*, 13.  
*Megalopterus*, 49.  
 ——— *minutus*, 50.  
 ——— *minutus*, 50.  
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 49.  
 ——— *melanops*, 50.  
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 49.  
*megalornis*, *Dicrurus*, 307.  
*megalura*, *Amytis*, 231.  
*Megalurus* *alisteri*, 211.  
 ——— *alisteri*, 211.  
 ——— *dulciei*, 211.  
 ——— *melvillensis*, 211.  
 ——— *oweni*, 212.  
 ——— *cruralis*, 204.  
 ——— *findersi*, 210.  
 ——— *gramineus dubius*, 211.  
 ——— *goulburni*, 211.  
 ——— *halmaturinus*, 211.  
 ——— *thomasi*, 211.  
 ——— *wilsoni*, 211.  
 ——— *striatus*, 211.  
*Megapodargus*, xxvii.  
*Megapodius*, xxvii, 5, 143.  
 ——— *assimilis*, 5.  
 ——— *duperryi*, 5.  
 ——— *assimilis*, 5.  
 ——— *duperryi*, 5.  
 ——— *melvillensis*, 5.  
 ——— *tumulus*, 5.  
 ——— *freycinet*, 5.  
 ——— *menura*, 160.  
*megarhyncha*, *Caleyia*, 239.  
 ———, ——— *megarhyncha*, 239.  
 ———, *Muscicapa*, 239.  
*Megastrix*, 118.  
 ——— *tenebricosa*, 118.  
 ——— *multipunctata*, 118.  
 ——— *tenebricosa*, 118.  
*Megatriorchis*, 105.  
 ——— *doriae*, 105.  
*Melanibyx*, 54.  
*melanocephala*, *Gracula*, 286.  
 ———, *Melithreptus*, 262.  
 ———, *Muscicapa*, 228.  
 ———, *Myzantha*, 286.  
 ———, ——— *melanocephala*, 286.  
*melanocephala*, *Ryania*, 228.  
 ———, ——— *melanocephala*, 228.  
 ———, *Sittella*, 248.  
*melanocephalus*, *Pardalotus*, 256.  
 ———, ——— *melanocephalus*, 256.  
*melanocephalus*, *Psittacus*, 134.  
*melanodera*, *Nesoptilotis leucotis*, 276.  
 ———, *Philedon*, 276.  
*Melanodryas*, 169.  
 ——— *cucullata*, 169.  
 ——— *cucullata*, 169.  
 ——— *picata*, 170.  
 ——— *subpicata*, 170.  
 ——— *vigorsii*, 170.  
 ——— *westralensis*, 170.  
 ——— *picata*, 170.  
*melanogaster*, *Austroturnix*, 10.  
 ———, *Corvus*, 194.  
 ———, *Fregatta tropica*, 32.  
 ———, *Hemipodius*, 10.  
 ———, *Thalassidroma*, 32.  
*melanogenys*, *Falco*, 111.  
*melanoleuca*, *Anas*, 87.  
 ———, *Columba*, 21.  
 ———, *Grallina*, 240.  
 ———, *Leucosarcia*, 21.  
*melanoleucos*, *Hydrocorax*, 96.  
*melanoleucus*, *Corvus*, 327.  
 ———, *Hydrocorax*, 97.  
 ———, *Melithreptus*, 283.  
 ———, *Microcarbo*, 97.  
*melanophris*, *Diomedea*, 42.  
*melanophrys*, *Manorina*, 285.  
 ———, ——— *melanophrys*, 285.  
 ———, *Thalassarche*, 42.  
 ———, *Turdus*, 285.  
*melanops*, *Anous*, 50.  
 ———, *Artamus*, 235.  
 ———, *Austrartamus*, 235.  
 ———, ——— *melanops*, 235.  
 ———, *Certhia*, 266.  
 ———, *Charadrius*, 60.  
 ———, *Coracina novae-hollandiae*, 193.  
 ———, *Corvus*, 193.  
 ———, *Elseya*, 60.  
 ———, ——— *melanops*, 60.  
 ———, *Falco*, 327.  
 ———, *Gliciphila*, 266.  
 ———, ——— *melanops*, 266.  
 ———, *Lophoptilotis melanops*, 277.  
 ———, *Megalopterus tenuirostris*, 50.  
 ———, *Turdus*, 277.  
*melanopsis*, *Monarcha*, 192.  
 ———, ——— *melanopsis*, 192.  
 ———, *Muscicapa*, 191.  
*melanoptera*, *Platycercus*, 131.  
 ———, *Strepera*, 315.  
 ———, ——— *melanoptera*, 315.  
*melanopterus*, *Falco*, 109.  
 ———, *Platycercus elegans*, 131.  
*melanopus*, *Procellaria*, 37.

- melanopus*, *Pterodroma*, 37.  
*melanopygius*, *Totanus*, 69.  
*melanorhamphos*, *Coracia*, 317.  
 —, *Corcorax*, 317.  
 —, — *melanorhamphus*, 317.  
*melanorhyncha*, *Sterna*, 47.  
 —, — *striata*, 47.  
*melanorhynchos*, *Spatherodia*, 78, 80.  
*Melanosterna*, 49.  
 — *anaethetus*, 49.  
 — *anaethetus*, 49.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 49.  
*melanosterna*, *Gypocistinia*, 109.  
 —, — *melanosterna*, 109.  
*melanosternon*, *Buteo*, 109.  
*melanota*, *Turnix maculosa*, 9.  
 —, *Whitlocka*, 252.  
*melanotis*, *Graucalus*, 193.  
 —, *Myzantha*, 286.  
 —, — *flavigula*, 286.  
*melanotus*, *Ailuroedus*, 309.  
 —, — *melanotus*, 309.  
 —, *Climacteris*, 252.  
 —, *Falco*, 110.  
 —, *Hemipodius*, 9.  
 —, *Malurus*, 224.  
 —, — *melanotus*, 224.  
 —, *Porphyrio*, 28.  
 —, — *melanotus*, 28.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 129.  
 —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 309.  
*melanura*, *Climacteris*, 251.  
 —, *Pachycephala*, 178.  
 —, — *pectoralis*, 178.  
 —, *Palaeornis*, 129.  
 —, *Procellaria*, 36.  
 —, *Psittacus sagittifer*, 331.  
 —, *Sterna*, 48.  
 —, *Whitlocka*, 257.  
 —, — *melanura*, 251.  
*melanuroides*, *Limosa*, 64.  
 —, — *melanuroides*, 64.  
*melanurus*, *Centropus*, 161.  
 —, *Merops*, 150.  
 —, *Polophilus phasianinus*, 160.  
*Meleagris lindesayii*, 6.  
*Melichaera*, 288.  
*Melicophila*, 270.  
 — *picata*, 270.  
*melinus*, *Sericulus chrysocephalus*, 311.  
 —, *Turdus*, 311, 328, 329.  
*Meliornis*, 283.  
 — *diemenensis*, 284.  
 — *niger*, 284.  
 — *dulciei*, 285.  
 — *herbertoni*, 285.
- Meliornis niger inexpectatus*, 285.  
 — *niger*, 284.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 284.  
 — *assimilis*, 284.  
 — *canescens*, 284.  
 — *halmaturinus*, 284.  
 — *longirostris*, 284.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 284.  
 — *subassimilis*, 284.  
 — *pyrrhoptera indistincta*, 283.  
*Meliphaga*, 273.  
 — *albiventris*, 266.  
 — *atricapilla*, 259.  
 — *balgonera*, 284.  
 — *barbata*, 284.  
 — *brevirostris*, 261.  
 — *chrysocephala*, 311.  
 — *chrysolis*, 273.  
 — *fasciogularis*, 275.  
 — *fasciogularis*, 275.  
 — *frenata*, 275.  
 — *fusca*, 272.  
 — *indistincta*, 270.  
 — *inornata*, 283.  
 — *lewinii*, 273.  
 — *ivi*, 273.  
 — *lewinii*, 273.  
 — *mab*, 273.  
 — *nea*, 273.  
 — *longirostris*, 284.  
 — *mystacalis*, 285.  
 — *penicillata*, 281.  
 — *phrygia tregellasi*, 270.  
 — *reticuloides*, 330.  
 — *sanguinea*, 263.  
 — *sericea*, 285.  
 — *sericeola*, 285.  
 — *sonora*, 273.  
 — *broomei*, 274.  
 — *cooperi*, 274.  
 — *decipiens*, 274.  
 — *forresti*, 274.  
 — *insularis*, 274.  
 — *murchisoni*, 274.  
 — *rogersi*, 274.  
 — *sonora*, 274.  
 — *walgetti*, 274.  
 — *torquata*, 259.  
 — *versicolor versicolor*, 275.  
 — *vittata*, 273.  
 — (*Ptilotis*) *lewinii*, 273.  
*Melisymphotes*, 283.  
*Melithreptus*, 259.  
 — *affinis*, 262.  
 — *affinis*, 262.  
 — *alisteri*, 262.



- Melithreptus albicapillus*, 259.  
 — *albicollis*, 259.  
 — *albugularis*, 260.  
 — *alisteri*, 262.  
 — *ater*, 284.  
 — *atricapillus*, 261.  
 — *atricapillus*, 261.  
 — *augustus*, 262.  
 — *insularis*, 261.  
 — *leucogenys*, 262.  
 — *magnirostris*, 261.  
 — *mallee*, 261.  
 — *minnie*, 261.  
 — *pallidiceps*, 262.  
 — *subleucogenys*, 262.  
 — *submagnirostris*, 261.  
 — *breviceps*, 259.  
 — *carpentariana*, 260.  
 — *chloropsis*, 259.  
 — *flavicans*, 329.  
 — *flavicollis*, 275.  
 — *gilvicapillus*, 272.  
 — *gularis*, 260.  
 — *carpentarianus*, 260.  
 — *coongani*, 260.  
 — *gularis*, 260.  
 — *ingrami*, 260.  
 — *laetior*, 260.  
 — *loftyi*, 260.  
 — *leucogenys*, 262.  
 — *lunatus*, 259.  
 — *albogularis*, 260.  
 — *lunatus*, 259.  
 — *subalbogularis*, 259.  
 — *vinitinctus*, 260.  
 — *whitlocki*, 259.  
 — *yorki*, 260.  
 — *lunulatus adelaidensis*, 259.  
 — *chloropsis*, 259.  
 — *magnirostris*, 261.  
 — *melanocephala*, 262.  
 — *melanoleucus*, 283.  
 — *validrostris*, 261.  
 — *vinitinctus*, 260.  
 — *virescens*, 329.  
*mellivora*, *Anthochaera*, 288.  
 — *Certhia*, 266.  
*mellori*, *Acanthiza uropygialis*, 216.  
 — *Acrocephalus australis*, 209.  
 — *Corvus marianae*, 313.  
 — *Chrysocyx basalis*, 156, 157.  
 — *Cracticus nigrogularis*, 243.  
 — *Eulabeornis philippensis*, 23.  
 — *Hypotaenidia philippensis*, 23.  
 — *Neochalcites basalis*, 157.  
 — *Psittacutes versicolor*, 120.  
*mellori*, *Ptilotis penicillata*, 281.  
 — *Ptilotula penicillata*, 281.  
 — *Sericornis maculata*, 222.  
 — *maculatus*, 222.  
 — *Trichoglossus versicolor*, 120.  
*Melloria*, 242.  
 — *quoyi*, 242.  
 — *jardini*, 242.  
 — *quoyi*, 242.  
 — *rufescens*, 242.  
 — *spaldingi*, 242.  
*Melomyza obscura*, 264.  
 — *apsleyi*, 265.  
 — *harterti*, 265.  
 — *obscura*, 264.  
*Melopsittacus*, 139.  
 — *undulatus*, 140.  
 — *intermedius*, 140.  
 — *pallidiceps*, 140.  
 — *undulatus*, 140.  
*meltoni*, *Lophoptilotis melanops*, 278.  
 — *Ptilotis melanops*, 278.  
 Melville Island Bare-eyed Cockatoo,  
 126.  
 — Bower-Bird, 311.  
 — Brown Thickhead, 182.  
 — Caterpillar-catcher, 195.  
 — Dark-breasted Finch, 300.  
 — Dusky Honey-eater, 265.  
 — Forest Kingfisher, 148.  
 — Frogmouth, 142.  
 — Green-backed Fly-eater, 173.  
 — Helmeted Friar-Bird, 292.  
 — Large-billed Fly-eater, 174.  
 — Least Honey-eater, 271.  
 — Lemon-breasted Flycatcher,  
 166.  
 — Little Friar-Bird, 293.  
 — Shrike-Thrush, 239.  
 — Red-headed Honey-eater,  
 263.  
 — Tree-Tit, 171.  
 — White-breasted Honey-eater,  
 268.  
 — -gaped Honey-eater,  
 282.  
 — -quilled Honey-eater,  
 291.  
 — tailed Shrike-Robin,  
 176.  
 — -winged Treerunner,  
 249.  
 — Yellow Minah, 287.  
*melvillensis*, *Acrocephalus australis*, 209.  
 — *Ardeivalla flavicollis*, 86.  
 — *Artamus leucorhynchus*, 234.



- melvillensis*, *Austroturnix castanota*, 10.  
 —, *Cacatoes galerita*, 125.  
 —, *Carbo melanoleucus*, 97.  
 —, *Chlamydera nuchalis*, 311.  
 —, *Cisticola exilis*, 210.  
 —, *Conopodera australis*, 209.  
 —, *Coracina tenuirostris*, 195.  
 —, *Coturnix australis*, 7.  
 —, *Dulciornis alisteri*, 211.  
 —, *Esacus magnirostris*, 76.  
 —, *Ethelornis magnirostris*, 174.  
 —, *Eulabeornis castaneiventris*, 23.  
 —, *Geopelia placida*, 16.  
 —, *Gerygone magnirostris*, 174.  
 —, *Halcyon sordidus*, 150.  
 —, *Ieracidea berigora*, 112.  
 —, *Irediparra gallinacea*, 73.  
 —, *Kempia flavigaster*, 166.  
 —, *Malurus melanocephalus*, 228.  
 —, *Megalurus alisteri*, 211.  
 —, *Megapodius duperryi*, 5.  
 —, *Metagraucalus tenuirostris*, 195.  
 —, *Microeca flavigaster*, 166.  
 —, *Mirafra javanica*, 296.  
 —, *Monarcha alecto*, 190.  
 —, *Myiagra rubecula*, 188.  
 —, *Myristicivora bicolor*, 13.  
 —, *Myzantha flavigula*, 287.  
 —, *Myzomela erythrocephala*, 263.  
 —, *Neositta pileata*, 249.  
 —, *Ninox boobook*, 114.  
 —, *Pandion haliaëtus*, 113.  
 —, *Pardalotus melanocephalus*, 256.  
 —, *Philemon argenticeps*, 291.  
 —, *Platyercus venustus*, 132.  
 —, *Podargus strigoides*, 142.  
 —, *Ptilinopus regina*, 12.  
 —, *Ptilotis flavescens*, 280.  
 —, *Ptilotula flavescens*, 280.  
 —, *Rhipidura setosa*, 186.  
 —, *Rogersornis nuchalis*, 311.  
 —, *Sauropatis sordida*, 150.  
 —, *Smicrornis brevirostris*, 171.  
 —, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 114.  
 —, *Stigmatops indistincta*, 271.  
 —, *Trichoglossus rubritorquis*, 119.  
 —, *Turnix castanota*, 10.  
 —, *Tyto novaehollandiae*, 117.  
*membranacea*, *Anas*, 92.  
*membranaceus*, *Malacorhynchus*, 92.  
*mentalis*, *Bulestes*, 244.  
 —, — *mentalis*, 244.  
 —, *Coracina robusta*, 194.  
 —, *Cracticus*, 244.  
 —, *Graucalus*, 194.  
*Menura*, 160.  
*Menura alberti*, 161.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 160.  
 — — *novae-hollandiae*, 160.  
 — — *victoriae*, 160.  
 — *paradisea*, 160.  
 — *superba*, 160.  
 — *victoriae*, 160.  
 — *vulgaris*, 160.  
*menura*, *Megapodius*, 160.  
*meridionalis*, *Gelochelidon*, 44.  
 —, *Pachycephala*, 178.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 326.  
*Merops albifrons*, 328, 330.  
 — *auritus*, 327.  
 — *carunculatus*, 287.  
 — *chrysopterus*, 288, 289.  
 — *corniculatus*, 292.  
 — *cucullatus*, 286.  
 — *cyanops*, 290.  
 — *garrulus*, 286.  
 — *levini*, 150.  
 — *melanurus*, 150.  
 — *modestus*, 150.  
 — *moluccensis*, 291.  
 — *monachus*, 292.  
 — *ornatus*, 150.  
 — — *shortridgei*, 150.  
 — *phrygius*, 270.  
 — *picatus*, 240.  
 — *tenuipennis*, 150.  
 — *thouini*, 150.  
*merrotsyi*, *Amyornis*, 232.  
 —, *Diaphorillas textilis*, 232.  
*Merula nestor*, 324.  
 — *vinitincta*, 324.  
*meruloides*, *Mimeta*, 305.  
 — *Timixos*, 181.  
*Mesocarbo*, 95.  
 — *ater*, 95.  
*Mesophox*, 81.  
 — *intermedia*, 81.  
 — — *intermedia*, 81.  
 — — *plumifera*, 81.  
*Mesoscolopax*, 63.  
 — *minutus*, 63.  
*mestoni*, *Pachycephala*, 179.  
*Metagraucalus*, 195.  
 — *tenuirostris*, 195.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 195.  
 — — *obscurus*, 195.  
 — — *tenuirostris*, 195.  
*metallica*, *Lamprotornis*, 308.  
*metallicus*, *Cuculus*, 158.  
 —, *Metallopsar*, 308.  
 —, — *metallicus*, 308.

- Metallopsar*, 307.  
 ——— *metallicus*, 308.  
 ——— *metallicus*, 308.  
 ——— *purpurascens*, 308.  
*Microalcyon*, 146.  
 ——— *pusilla*, 146.  
 ——— *halli*, 146.  
 ——— *pusilla*, 146.  
 ——— *ramsayi*, 146.  
*Micranous*, 49.  
*Micrartamus*, 236.  
 ——— *minor*, 236.  
 ——— *minor*, 236.  
 ——— *derbyi*, 236.  
*Microcarbo*, 96.  
 ——— *melanoleucus*, 97.  
 ——— *stictocephalus*, 95.  
*Microchelidon*, 254.  
*Microcygna*, 87.  
*Microdyptes*, 4.  
 ——— *serresiana*, 4.  
*Microeca*, 165.  
 ——— *assimilis*, 165, 166.  
 ——— *brunneicauda*, 166.  
 ——— *fascinans*, 165.  
 ——— *assimilis*, 166.  
 ——— *fascinans*, 165.  
 ——— *howei*, 166.  
 ——— *pallida*, 166.  
 ——— *subpallida*, 166.  
 ——— *victoriae*, 166.  
 ——— *flavigaster*, 166.  
 ——— *melvillensis*, 166.  
 ——— *terraereginae*, 167.  
 ——— *pallida*, 166.  
*Microglossus*, 122.  
*Microphilemon*, 293.  
 ——— *orientalis*, 293.  
 ——— *breda*, 293.  
 ——— *didimus*, 293.  
 ——— *johnstoni*, 293.  
 ——— *occidentalis*, 293.  
 ——— *orientalis*, 293.  
 ——— *sordidus*, 293.  
*Micropodargus*, 142.  
 ——— *ocellatus*, 143.  
 ——— *marmoratus*, 143.  
 ——— *ocellatus*, 143.  
*Microptilotis*, 272.  
 ——— *gracilis*, 272.  
 ——— *gracilis*, 272.  
 ——— *imitatrix*, 272.  
*Micropus*, 153.  
 ——— *pacificus*, 153.  
*microrhyncha*, *Gygis*, 50.  
*Microtribonyx*, *xxi*, *xxii*, 27.
- Microtribonyx ventralis*, 27.  
 ——— *territorii*, 27.  
 ——— *ventralis*, 27.  
 ——— *whitei*, 27.  
*microurus*, *Pedionomus*, 11.  
*miles*, *Lobibyx*, 55.  
 ——— *miles*, 55.  
 ——— *Tringa*, 55.  
*milligani*, *Cerchneis cenchroides*, 113.  
 ——— *Mirafra*, 296.  
 ——— *Neositta pileata*, 248.  
*Milligania*, 217.  
 ——— *robustirostris*, 217.  
*militaris*, *Pardalotus punctatus*, 255.  
*Milvaquila*, 107.  
*Milvus*, 108.  
 ——— *affinis*, 108.  
 ——— *aterrimus*, 108.  
 ——— *korschun*, 108.  
 ——— *isurus*, 108, 327.  
 ——— *affinis*, 108.  
 ——— *korschun*, 108.  
 ——— *napieri*, 108.  
 ——— *westraliensis*, 108.  
 ——— *sphenurus*, 108.  
 ——— *novaeollandiae*, 108.  
*milvus*, *Falco*, 108.  
*Mimeta*, 305.  
 ——— *flavocincta*, 306.  
 ——— *flavocincta*, 306.  
 ——— *kingi*, 306.  
 ——— *parryi*, 306.  
 ——— *meruloides*, 305.  
 ——— *sagittata*, 305.  
 ——— *affinis*, 305.  
 ——— *blaarwi*, 305.  
 ——— *sagittata*, 305.  
 ——— *subaffinis*, 305.  
*Mimetes*, 305.  
*Mimus carunculatus*, 288.  
*Minah*, Alligator River, 287.  
 ——— *Black-eared*, 286.  
 ——— *-headed*, 286.  
 ——— *Dark*, 287.  
 ——— *Dusky*, 287.  
 ——— *Lake Way*, 287.  
 ——— *Melville Island Yellow*, 287.  
 ——— *Pale*, 287.  
 ——— *Queensland Black-headed*, 286.  
 ——— *Yellow-throated*, 287.  
 ——— *Southern Black-headed*, 286.  
 ——— *Tasmanian Black-headed*, 286.  
 ——— *Yellow*, 287.  
 ——— *-throated*, 286.  
*minima*, *Sylvia*, 327.  
*minimus*, *Anthus*, 213.

- minimus*, *Sericornis*, 221.  
 —, — *longirostris*, 221.  
*minnie*, *Melithreptus atricapillus*, 261.  
*minor*, *Aegintha*, 301.  
 —, — *temporalis*, 301.  
 —, *Alisterus cyanopygius*, 130.  
 —, *Aptenodytes*, 4.  
 —, *Artamus*, 236.  
 —, *Climacteris leucophaea*, 250.  
 —, *Colymbus*, 29.  
 —, *Dacelo gigas*, 147.  
 —, *Eudypetes*, 4.  
 —, — *minor*, 4.  
 —, *Lopholaimus antarcticus*, 14.  
 —, *Micrartamus*, 236.  
 —, *Micrartamus minor*, 236.  
 —, *Numenius*, 63.  
 —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 309.  
 —, — *violaceus*, 303.  
*minuta*, *Ardea*, 84, 85.  
 —, *Pisobia*, 70.  
 —, — *minuta*, 70.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 272.  
 —, *Sterna*, 47.  
 —, *Tringa*, 69, 70.  
*minutillus*, *Lamprococcyx*, 158.  
 —, — *minutillus*, 158.  
*minutus*, *Anous*, 49, 50.  
 —, *Ixobrychus*, 85.  
 —, — *minutus*, 85.  
 —, *Megalopterus*, 50.  
 —, — *minutus*, 50.  
 —, *Mesoscolopax*, 63.  
 —, *Numenius*, 63.  
 —, *Ptilopus*, 13.  
*mirabilis*, *Parkinsonius*, 160.  
 —, *Poephila*, 303.  
*Mirajra*, 295.  
 — *horsfieldii*, 296.  
 — — *pallidus*, 296.  
 — *javanica*, 295.  
 — — *halli*, 296.  
 — — *horsfieldii*, 296.  
 — — *javanica*, 296.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 296.  
 — — *nigrescens*, 296.  
 — — *queenlandica*, 296.  
 — — *rufescens*, 296.  
 — — *secunda*, 296.  
 — — *subrufescens*, 296.  
 — — *woodwardi*, 297.  
 — *milligani*, 296.  
 — *rufescens*, 296.  
 — *secunda*, 296.  
 — *woodwardi*, 297.  
*Misocalius*, 156.  
*Misocalius palliolatus*, 156.  
*missa*, *Aphelocephala leucopsis*, 246.  
 —, *Pachyptila vittata*, 40.  
*missus*, *Prion vittatus*, 40.  
*Mistletoe-Bird*, 254.  
 — — —, *Western*, 255.  
*mixta*, *Acyone azurea*, 145.  
 —, *Cisticola exilis*, 210.  
 —, *Ninox boobook*, 114.  
 —, *Ptilotina analoga*, 271.  
 —, *Ptilotis analoga*, 271.  
 —, *Spiloglaur boobook*, 114.  
*mixtus*, *Erythronyx cinctus*, 55.  
*modesta*, *Acanthiza*, 216.  
 —, *Acanthiza lineata*, 216.  
 —, *Aidemosyne*, 301.  
 —, *Amadina*, 301.  
 —, *Amytis*, 232.  
 —, *Gerygone*, 322.  
 —, *Glyciphila*, 267.  
 —, *Lamprococcyx*, 157.  
 —, *Petroica*, 321.  
 —, *Royigerygone*, 322.  
*modestus*, *Diaphorillas textilis*, 232.  
 —, *Merops*, 150.  
 —, *Neochalcites basalis*, 157.  
 —, *Ramsayornis*, 267.  
 —, — *modestus*, 267.  
*mollis*, *Cacatoes leadbeateri*, 125.  
 —, *Lophochroa leadbeateri*, 125.  
 —, *Procellaria*, 332.  
*Mollymawk*, *Australian Black-browed*, 42.  
 —, — *Flat-billed*, 42.  
 —, *East Australian Yellow-nosed*, 43.  
 —, *West Australian Yellow-nosed*, 43.  
*molucca*, *Ibis*, 77.  
 —, *Threskiornis*, 77.  
 —, — *molucca*, 77.  
*moluccana*, *Porzana*, 26.  
*moluccanus*, *Amaurornis*, 26.  
 —, — *moluccanus*, 26.  
*moluccensis*, *Merops*, 291.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 124.  
*monachus*, *Charadrius*, 60.  
 —, *Merops*, 292.  
*Monarcha*, 191.  
 — *albiventris*, 191.  
 — *alecto campbelli*, 190.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 190.  
 — *alecto tormenti*, 190.  
 — *canescens*, 192.  
 — *carinata*, 191, 192.  
 — *gouldii*, 191.

*Monarcha leucotis*, 191.  
 — *melanopsis*, 192.  
 — *canescens*, 192.  
 — *melanopsis*, 192.  
 Mongolian Sand-Dotterel, 58.  
*mongolus*, *Charadrius*, 58.  
 —, *Cirrepidesmus*, 58.  
 — *mongolus*, 58.  
*montana*, *Oestrelata*, 37.  
*montanellus*, *Calamanthus*, 203.  
 —, *fuliginosus*, 203.  
*montebelli*, *Anthus australis*, 295.  
 Moorhon, Black, 27.  
 —, Northern Black, 27.  
 —, Rufous-tailed, 26.  
 —, Western Black, 27.  
*morgani*, *Acanthiza*, 217.  
 —, *iredalei*, 217.  
 —, *Diaphorillas textilis*, 231.  
 —, *Leggeornis lamberti*, 226.  
 —, *Malurus lamberti*, 226.  
*Morganornis*, 202.  
 — *superciliosus*, 202.  
 — *ashbyi*, 202.  
 — *gilgandra*, 202.  
 — *gwendoleneae*, 202.  
 — *superciliosus*, 202.  
*Morinella*, 53.  
 — *collaris*, 53.  
*morio*, *Lamprotornis*, 330.  
*Moris*, 98.  
*morphnoides*, *Aquila*, 106.  
 —, *Hieraaetus*, 106.  
 —, *morphnoides*, 106.  
*mortieri*, *Tribonyx*, 26.  
*mortoni*, *Neositta*, 249.  
*Morus*, 98.  
 — *serrator*, 98.  
 — *dyotti*, 98.  
 — *serrator*, 98.  
*Motacilla atricapilla*, 329.  
 — *australis*, 182.  
 — *barnardi*, 294.  
 — *caerulescens*, 329.  
 — *cyanea*, 223.  
 — *dubia*, 178.  
 — *flava*, 293.  
 — *simillima*, 294.  
 — *hirundinacea*, 254.  
 — *pusilla*, 213.  
 — *superba*, 223.  
*motacilloides*, *Rhipidura*, 186.  
*mouki*, *Gerygone laevigaster*, 173.  
 —, *Taeniopygia castanotis*, 298.  
 —, *Wilsonavis laevigaster*, 173.  
 —, *Zonaeginthus castanotis*, 298.

Mountain-Duck, 90.  
 — Wattle-checked Honey-eater, 278  
 — Yellow-plumed Honey-eater, 279  
*multi*, *Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*, 218.  
 —, *Geobasileus chrysorrhous*, 218.  
*multicolor*, *Muscicapa*, 167, 321.  
 —, *Petroica*, 167, 321.  
 —, *multicolor*, 167, 321.  
 —, *Psephotus*, 135, 136.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 118.  
*multipunctata*, *Megastrix tenebricosa*,  
 118.  
 —, *Tyto tenebricosa*, 118.  
*mungi*, *Cacatoes leadbeateri*, 126.  
 —, *Coturnix australis*, 7.  
 —, *Dacelo leachii*, 148.  
 —, *Geopelia cuneata*, 17.  
 —, *Gerygone laevigaster*, 173.  
 —, *Leggeornis lamberti*, 226.  
 —, *Lichenostomus keartlandi*, 279.  
 —, *Lophochroa leadbeateri*, 126.  
 —, *Lophophaps ferruginea*, 20.  
 —, *Malurus lamberti*, 226.  
 —, *Oreoica cristata*, 246.  
 —, *Podargus strigoides*, 142.  
 —, *Ptilotis keartlandi*, 279.  
 —, *Smicromis brevirostris*, 171.  
 —, *Stictopeleia cuneata*, 17.  
 —, *Taeniopygia castanotis*, 298.  
 —, *Wilsonavis laevigaster*, 173.  
 —, *Zonaeginthus castanotis*, 298.  
*Munia*, 300.  
 — *bichenovii bandi*, 299.  
 — *pallescens*, 299.  
 — *castaneothorax apsleyi*, 300.  
 — *assimilis*, 300.  
 — *gangi*, 300.  
 — *pectoralis incerta*, 301.  
 — *rubroniger*, 300.  
*munna*, *Artamus personatus*, 234.  
 —, *Campbellornis personatus*, 234.  
 —, *Dendrocynna eytoni*, 89.  
 —, *Lichenostomus ornatus*, 279  
 —, *Myzomela obscura*, 265.  
 —, *Ptilotis leucotis*, 276.  
 —, *ornatus*, 279.  
 Murchison Falcon, 111.  
 — Owllet Nightjar, 144.  
 — Tree-Martin, 165.  
 — Yellow-banded Parrot, 135.  
*murchisoni*, *Acanthiza uropygialis*, 217.  
 —, *Colluricincla rufiventris*, 238.  
 —, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.  
 —, *Pardalotus striatus*, 258.  
 —, *Phaps chalcoptera*, 18.  
 —, *Ptilotis sonora*, 274.



- murchisoniana*, *Aegotheles cristata*, 144.  
*murchisonianus*, *Falco longipennis*, 111.  
 —, — *lunulatus*, 111.  
*Muscicapa auricomis*, 277.  
 — *australis*, 277.  
 — *barbata*, 220.  
 — *chrysoptera*, 167, 168.  
 — *coccinigastra*, 328.  
 — *cucullata*, 169.  
 — *dibapha*, 322.  
 — *erythrogastra*, 321.  
 — *flabellifera*, 183.  
 — *flavigastra*, 182.  
 — *georgiana*, 176.  
 — *goodenovii*, 169.  
 — *griseicapilla*, 183.  
 — *gularis*, 183.  
 — *lathamii*, 168, 220.  
 — *malachura*, 229.  
 — *megarhyncha*, 239.  
 — *melanocephala*, 228.  
 — *melanopsis*, 191.  
 — *multicolor*, 167, 321.  
 — *mystacea*, 277.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 277, 327.  
 — *panayensis*, 308.  
 — *pectoralis*, 177.  
 — *platyrhyncha*, 166.  
 — *rhodogaster*, 321.  
 — *rhodoptera*, 328.  
 — *rufifrons*, 185.  
 — *setosa*, 186.  
 — *tricolor*, 186.  
 — *vittata*, 170.  
*musciicola*, *Turdus*, 189.  
*Muscitrea*, 182.  
 — *cinerea*, 182.  
 — *grisola*, 182.  
 — — *simplex*, 182.  
 — — *riordani*, 182.  
 Musk-Duck, 94.  
 — — *Lorikeet*, 120.  
*Mustelivallus*, 24.  
*Mycteria asiatica*, 79.  
 — *australis*, 79.  
*Myiagra*, 187.  
 — *concinna*, 188.  
 — *grisea*, 188.  
 — *latirostris*, 188.  
 — — *cooperi*, 188.  
 — — *kempii*, 188.  
 — — *latirostris*, 188.  
 — — *tormenti*, 188.  
 — *macroptera*, 166.  
 — *nitida*, 188.  
 — — *nitida*, 188.  
*Myiagra nitida robinsoni*, 188.  
 — — *plumbea*, 187.  
 — — *rubecula*, 187.  
 — — — *broomei*, 188.  
 — — — *concinna*, 188.  
 — — — *melvillensis*, 188.  
 — — — *ringwoodi*, 187.  
 — — — *rubecula*, 187.  
 — — — *yorki*, 187.  
 — — *rubeculoides*, 187.  
*Myiolestes gouldi*, 240.  
 — — *griseatus*, 240.  
*Myola*, 82.  
 — — *pacifica*, 82.  
*Myristicivora*, 13.  
 — — *bicolor*, 13.  
 — — — *bicolor*, 13.  
 — — — *melvillensis*, 14.  
 — — — *spilorrhoea*, 13.  
*mystacalis*, *Caprimulgus*, 151.  
 —, *Eurostopodus*, 151.  
 —, *Meliphaga*, 285.  
*mystacea*, *Muscicapa*, 277.  
*Mytisa*, 232.  
 — — *striata*, 232.  
 — — — *howei*, 232.  
 — — — *oweni*, 232.  
 — — — *rufa*, 232.  
 — — — *striata*, 232.  
 — — — *whitei*, 232.  
*Myzantha*, 286.  
 — *citreola*, 330.  
 — *flavigula*, 286.  
 — — — *alligator*, 287.  
 — — — *berneyi*, 287.  
 — — — *casuarina*, 287.  
 — — — *clelandi*, 287.  
 — — — *flavigula*, 286.  
 — — — *lutea*, 287.  
 — — — *melanotis*, 286.  
 — — — *melvillensis*, 287.  
 — — — *obscura*, 287.  
 — — — *wayensis*, 287.  
 — — — *wilsoni*, 286.  
 — — *flavivestris*, 285.  
 — — *flaviventer*, 282.  
 — — *garrula*, 286.  
 — — *lutea*, 287.  
 — — *melanocephala*, 286.  
 — — — *crassirostris*, 286.  
 — — — *leachi*, 286.  
 — — — *melanocephala*, 286.  
 — — — *whitei*, 386.  
 — — *melanotis*, 286.  
 — — *obscura*, 287.  
*Myzomela*, 263.



- Myzomela erythrocephala*, 263.  
 ——— *derbyi*, 263.  
 ——— *erythrocephala*, 263.  
 ——— *kempi*, 264.  
 ——— *melvillensis*, 263.  
 ——— *nigra*, 264.  
 ——— *ashbyi*, 264.  
 ——— *nigra*, 264.  
 ——— *westralensis*, 264.  
 ——— *obscura*, 264.  
 ——— *apsleyi*, 265.  
 ——— *grisescens*, 264.  
 ——— *harterti*, 265.  
 ——— *munna*, 265.  
 ——— *obscura*, 265.  
 ——— *pectoralis*, 264.  
 ——— *incerta*, 264.  
 ——— *sanguineolenta*, 263.  
 ——— *sanguineolenta*, 263.  
 ——— *stephensi*, 263.  
  
*naevius*, *Astur*, 103.  
 ———, *Philemon*, 286.  
*naevosa*, *Anas*, 93.  
 ———, *Stictonetta*, 93.  
 Naked-eyed Partridge-Pigeon, 20.  
*nana*, *Acanthiza*, 215.  
 ———, *nana*, 215.  
 ———, *Dacelo leachii*, 147.  
 ———, *Eopsaltria*, 177.  
 ———, *Seisura*, 189.  
 ———, *inquieta*, 189.  
 ———, *Tregellasia capito*, 177.  
 Nankeen-Kestrel, 113.  
 ———, *Dusky*, 113.  
 ———, *Westralian*, 113.  
*Nanodes*, 139.  
 ——— *elegans*, 138.  
*napieri*, *Milvus korschun*, 108.  
 ———, *Neositta pileata*, 249.  
 Narrow-billed Black Cockatoo, 124.  
*nasicus*, *Psittacus*, 127.  
*naso*, *Calyptorhynchus*, 123.  
*nassata*, *Rhipidura*, 184.  
 Native Hen, 26.  
 ———, *Black-tailed*, 27.  
 ———, *Eastern Black-tailed*, 27.  
 ———, *Northern Black-tailed*, 27.  
*natronophila*, *Dromochelidon*, 74.  
*naumanni*, *Falco*, 112.  
*nea*, *Acanthiza uropygialis*, 217.  
 ———, *Cinclusoma castaneothorax*, 198.  
 ———, *Meliphaga lewinii*, 273.  
 ———, *Ptilotis lewinii*, 273.  
 ———, *Seisura inquieta*, 189.  
*Nealbatrus*, 42.  
*Nealbatrus chlororhynchus*, 42.  
 ——— *bassi*, 43.  
 ——— *carteri*, 43.  
 ——— *chlororhynchus*, 43.  
*nebularia*, *Scolopax*, 67, 68.  
*nebularius*, *Glottis*, 68.  
 ———, *nebularius*, 68.  
*Nectarinia australis*, 258.  
 ——— *frenata*, 258.  
*Nectris*, 32.  
*neglecta*, *Cosmopelia elegans*, 18.  
 ———, *Egretta alba*, 81.  
 ———, *Grallina cyanoleuca*, 241.  
 ———, *Hylochelidon nigricans*, 165.  
 ———, *Petrochelidon nigricans*, 165.  
 ———, *Phaps elegans*, 18.  
 ———, *Plectorhyncha lanceolata*, 263.  
 ———, *Poephila*, 303.  
 ———, *Pteropodocys maxima*, 192.  
*neglectum*, *Cinclusoma punctatum*, 197.  
*neglectus*, *Alisterus cyanopygius*, 130.  
 ———, *Aprosmictus cyanopygius*, 130.  
 ———, *Budytes*, 293.  
 ———, *Esacus magnirostris*, 76.  
 ———, *Orthorhamphus magnirostris*, 76.  
 ———, *Psitteuteles*, 119.  
 ———, *Scythrops novaehollandiae*, 159.  
*Neochalcites*, 156.  
 ——— *barnardi*, 157.  
 ——— *basalis*, 157.  
 ——— *basalis*, 157.  
 ——— *mellori*, 157.  
 ——— *modestus*, 157.  
 ——— *wyndhami*, 157.  
 ——— *russatus*, 157.  
*Neochmia*, 304.  
 ——— *phaeton*, 304.  
 ——— *fitzroyi*, 304.  
 ——— *iredalei*, 305.  
 ——— *phaeton*, 304.  
*Neoclima*, 251.  
 ——— *picumna*, 251.  
 ——— *australis*, 251.  
 ——— *picumna*, 251.  
 ——— *victoriae*, 251.  
*neomelanotus*, *Porphyrio melanotus*, 28.  
*Neonanodes*, 137.  
 ——— *chrysogaster*, 137.  
 ——— *chrysogaster*, 137.  
 ——— *mab*, 138.  
 ——— *chrysostomus*, 138.  
 ——— *elegans*, 138.  
 ——— *carteri*, 138.  
 ——— *elegans*, 138.  
 ——— *petrophilus*, 138.  
 ——— *petrophilus*, 138.

- Neonanodes petrophilus zietzi*, 138.  
*Neonectris*, 34.  
     — *griseus*, 34.  
     — *griseus*, 34.  
     — *tenuirostris*, 34.  
     — *brevicaudus*, 35.  
     — *intermedius*, 35.  
     — *tenuirostris*, 34.  
*Neophema*, 138.  
     — *pulchella*, 138.  
     — *splendida*, 139.  
*Neophilemon*, 292.  
     — *bucerooides*, 292.  
     — *bucerooides*, 292.  
     — *gordoni*, 292.  
*Neopisobia*, 70.  
*Neopoeophila*, 304.  
     — *personata*, 304.  
     — *belcheri*, 304.  
     — *harterti*, 304.  
     — *leucotis*, 304.  
     — *personata*, 304.  
*Neopsephotus*, 137.  
     — *bourkii*, 137.  
*Neosericornis*, 220.  
     — *lathamii*, 220.  
     — *cairnsi*, 220.  
     — *intermedius*, 220.  
     — *lathamii*, 220.  
*Neositta*, 247, 248.  
     — *chrysoptera*, 248.  
     — *chrysoptera*, 248.  
     — *lathamii*, 248.  
     — *leucocephala*, 248.  
     — *albata*, 248.  
     — *leucocephala*, 248.  
     — *magnirostris*, 250.  
     — *mortoni*, 249.  
     — *pileata*, 248.  
     — *broomei*, 249.  
     — *broomi*, 248.  
     — *leucoptera*, 249.  
     — *melvillensis*, 249.  
     — *milligani*, 248.  
     — *napieri*, 249.  
     — *pileata*, 248.  
     — *rogersi*, 248.  
     — *subleucoptera*, 249.  
     — *tenuirostris*, 249.  
     — *whitlocki*, 248.  
*neositta*, *Olimacteris erythroptus*, 256.  
*Neosittella*, 249.  
     — *striata*, 249.  
     — *magnirostris*, 250.  
     — *rothschildi*, 249.  
     — *striata*, 249.  
*Neostrepera*, 315.  
     — *versicolor*, 315.  
     — *arguta*, 316.  
     — *intermedia*, 316.  
     — *plumbea*, 316.  
     — *versicolor*, 315.  
     — *vieilloti*, 316.  
*neoxena*, *Hirundo*, 163.  
     — *neoxena*, 163.  
*neréis*, *Garrodia*, 31.  
     — *neréis*, 31.  
     — *Sternula*, 48.  
     — *neréis*, 48.  
     — *Thalassidroma*, 31.  
*Nesomalurus*, 228.  
     — *leucopterus*, 229.  
     — *edouardi*, 229.  
     — *leucopterus*, 229.  
*Nesopardalotus*, 258.  
     — *quadrangintus*, 258.  
*Nesoptilotis*, 275.  
     — *flavicollis*, 275.  
     — *flavicollis*, 275.  
     — *flavigula*, 276.  
     — *leucotis*, 276.  
     — *depauperata*, 276.  
     — *leucotis*, 276.  
     — *mallee*, 276.  
     — *melanodera*, 276.  
     — *novaeorciae*, 276.  
     — *thomasi*, 276.  
     — *torringtoni*, 276.  
*Nesozosterops*, 324.  
     — *albogularis*, 324.  
     — *strenua*, 324.  
     — *tenuirostris*, 324.  
*Nestor*, 326.  
     — *norfolcensis*, 326.  
     — *novaezelandiae*, 326.  
     — *productus*, 326.  
*nestor*, *Merula*, 324.  
     — *Podiceps*, 30.  
*Nettalopez*, 90.  
*Nettapus albipennis*, 87.  
     — *bicolor*, 88.  
     — *pulchellus*, 88.  
*Nettion castaneum rogersi*, 91.  
*newtoniana*, *Prionodura*, 312.  
*New Zealand Broad-billed Prion*, 39.  
     — *Brown-backed Petrel*, 33.  
     — *Giant-Petrel*, 38.  
     — *Light - mantled Sooty-Albatross*, 43.  
     — *Spotted Petrel*, 38.  
     — *White-chinned Petrel*, 35.  
*Nicoclarius*, 154.

- niger*, *Anas cygnus*, 87.  
 —, *Anous*, 49.  
 —, *Cuculus*, 155.  
 —, *Haematopus*, 54.  
 —, — *niger*, 54.  
 —, *Meliornis*, 285.  
 —, — *niger*, 284.  
 —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 308.  
 —, *Turdus*, 195.  
 Night-Heron, Australian, 83.  
 Nightjar, Allied Large-tailed, 152  
 —, Large-tailed, 152.  
 —, Murchison Owllet, 144.  
 —, Northern Spotted, 151.  
 —, Owllet, 143.  
 —, Rufous Owllet, 144.  
 —, Spotted, 151.  
 —, White-bellied Owllet, 144.  
 —, —-throated, 151.  
 Night-Parrot, 141.  
*nigra*, *Certhia*, 284.  
 —, *Cissomela*, 264.  
 —, — *nigra*, 264.  
 —, *Myzomela*, 264.  
 —, *Sterna*, 44.  
*nigrescens*, *Mirafra javanica*, 296.  
 —, *Platycercus elegans*, 131.  
 —, — *pennantii*, 131.  
 —, *Pomatorhinus temporalis*, 202.  
 —, *Pomatostomus temporalis*, 202  
*nigricans*, *Hirundo*, 164.  
 —, *Hylchelidon*, 164.  
 —, — *nigricans*, 164.  
*nigricincta*, *Aphelocephala*, 247.  
 —, — *nigrocincta*, 247.  
 —, *Xerophila*, 247.  
*nigricollis*, *Tetrao*, 9.  
 —, *Tridactylus (Perdix)*, 9.  
*nigri/rons*, *Charadrius*, 60.  
 —, *Sterna*, 47.  
*nigripennis*, *Pelecanopus*, 45.  
*nigrivestis*, *Eudyples*, 4.  
*nigroularis*, *Cracticus*, 243.  
 —, — *nigroularis*, 243.  
 —, *Psophodes*, 201.  
 —, *Vanga*, 243.  
*nigrotecta*, *Pocephala*, 303.  
*nigrotectus*, *Alistieranus cinctus*, 304.  
*nilotica*, *Gelochelidon*, 45.  
 —, — *nilotica*, 45.  
 —, *Sterna*, 44, 45.  
*Ninox albaria*, 320.  
 —, *boobook halmaturina*, 114.  
 —, — *macgillivrayi*, 114.  
 —, — *melvillensis*, 114.  
 —, — *mixta*, 114.  
*Ninox boobook royana*, 320.  
 —, — *connivens addenda*, 115.  
 —, — *occidentalis*, 115.  
 —, — *suboccidentalis*, 115.  
 —, *humeralis queenslandica*, 116.  
 —, *lurida*, 115.  
 —, *peninsularis*, 115.  
 —, *strenua victoriæ*, 115.  
*nisoria*, *Fringilla*, 300.  
*Nisus*, 104.  
*nisus*, *Falco*, 104.  
*nitens*, *Cuculus*, 157.  
*nitida*, *Loxia*, 297.  
 —, *Myiagra*, 188.  
 —, — *nitida*, 188.  
 —, *Sylvia*, 213.  
*nitidus*, *Piezorhynchus*, 190.  
 —, — *alecto*, 190.  
 —, *Zonæginthus*, 297.  
*niveus*, *Sparvius*, 103.  
*nivifrons*, *Charadrius*, 59.  
*nivigula*, *Glottis*, 68.  
*nobbsi*, *Platycercus elegans*, 320.  
 —, — *pennantii*, 320.  
*Noctua frontata*, 115.  
 —, *maculata*, 114.  
 Noddy, Australian, 49.  
 —, — White-capped, 50.  
 —, Grey, 50.  
 —, Lesser, 50.  
 Noisy Pitta, 161.  
 —, — Scrub-Bird, 162.  
*nonpareil*, *Psittacus*, 133.  
*norfolcensis*, *Nestor*, 326.  
*norfolciensis*, *Columba*, 14.  
 —, *Leucomelaena*, 14.  
*norfolkiensis*, *Halcyon*, 321.  
 Norfolk Island Caterpillar-catcher,  
 323.  
 —, — Crimson Parrot, 320.  
 —, — Fantail, 323.  
 —, — Fly-eater, 322.  
 —, — Green Parrot, 320.  
 —, — Owl, 320.  
 —, — Pigeon, 326.  
 —, — Robin, 321.  
 —, — Starling, 325.  
 —, — Thickhead, 322.  
 Northern Bald Coot, 28.  
 —, — Banksian Coekatoo, 122.  
 —, — Barred-shouldered Dove, 15.  
 —, — Betcherrygah, 140.  
 —, — Black Moorhen, 27.  
 —, — -tailed Native Hen, 27.  
 —, — Blue-bellied Lorikeet, 119.  
 —, — -cheeked Parrot, 132.

- Northern Bronze-winged Pigeon, 18.  
 ——— Brown Hawk, 112.  
 ——— Quail, 7.  
 ——— Buff-banded Rail, 23.  
 ——— Bustard, 77.  
 ——— Buzzard, 109.  
 ——— Chestnut-bellied Quail, 8.  
 ——— -faced Owl, 117.  
 ——— Cockatoo-Parrot, 128.  
 ——— Coot, 29.  
 ——— Crested Tern, 46.  
 ——— Crimson Parrot, 131.  
 ——— Crow, 314.  
 ——— Fig-bird, 306.  
 ——— Flock-Pigeon, 19.  
 ——— Goshawk, 104.  
 ——— Green Pigeon, 17.  
 ——— Grey Goshawk, 103.  
 ——— Ground-Dove, 16.  
 ——— Little Falcon, 111.  
 ——— Mangrove-Bittern, 84.  
 ——— Oriole, 305.  
 ——— Pheasant-Pigeon, 15.  
 ——— Pied Crow-Shrike, 315.  
 ——— Regent-Bird, 311.  
 ——— Rose-breasted Cockatoo, 127.  
 ——— Silver-Gull, 51.  
 ——— Singing Honey-eater, 274.  
 ——— Sooty Owl, 118.  
 ——— Spangled Drongo, 307.  
 ——— Stone-Plover, 76.  
 ——— Tawny Frogmouth, 142.  
 ——— Tree-Martin, 165.  
 ——— Varied Lorikeet, 120.  
 ——— White-browed Crane, 26.  
 ——— Cockatoo, 125.  
 ——— -headed Stilt, 61.  
 ——— Yellow-banded Parrot, 135.  
 ——— -bellied Fig-Bird, 307.  
 ——— -eared Honey-eater, 273.  
 ——— -faced Honey-eater, 273.  
 ——— -necked Bittern, 86.  
 ——— -tinted Honey-eater, 280.  
*northi*, *Calyptorhynchus banksii*, 122.  
*Northiella*, 136.  
 ——— *haematogaster*, 136.  
 ——— *alter*, 136.  
 ——— *haematogaster*, 136.  
 ——— *pallescens*, 136.  
 ——— *xanthorrhoea*, 136.  
*Northipsitta*, 129.  
 North-western Bare-eyed Cockatoo,  
 126.  
 ——— Black-throated Grebe, 30.  
 ——— Crane, 77.  
 ——— Emu, 1.
- North-western Little Eagle, 106.  
 ——— Oriole, 305.  
 ——— Pied Oystercatcher, 54.  
 ——— Plumed-Pigeon, 21.  
 ——— Singing Honey-eater, 274.  
*notata*, *Ptilotina analoga*, 271.  
 ——— *Ptilotis*, 271.  
*notatus*, *Elanus*, 109.  
*Notofalco*, 111.  
 ——— *subniger*, 112.  
*Notophox*, 82.  
 ——— *flaviviridis*, 82.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 82.  
 ——— *parryi*, 82.  
 ——— *pacifica alexandri*, 82.  
*novae-hollandiae*, *Anhinga*, 97.  
 ——— *Anser*, 87.  
 ——— *Ardea*, 82, 84.  
 ——— *Biziura*, 94.  
 ——— *Bruchigavia*, 51.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 51.  
 ——— *Burhinus*, 75.  
 ——— *Caprimulgus*, 144.  
 ——— *Casuaris*, 1.  
 ——— *Cathetus*, 6.  
 ——— *Cereopsis*, 88.  
 ——— *Certhia*, 283.  
 ——— *Coracina*, 193.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 193.  
 ——— *Creadion*, 288.  
 ——— *Dromiceius*, 1.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 1.  
 ——— *Eudypetes minor*, 4.  
 ——— *Falco*, 102.  
 ——— *Himantopus*, 61.  
 ——— *Hydralector*, 73.  
 ——— *Irediparra gallinacea*, 73.  
 ——— *Larus*, 51.  
 ——— *Leptolophus*, 331.  
 ——— *Leucospiza clara*, 103.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 103.  
 ——— *Lobibyx*, 55.  
 ——— *Melanosterna anaethetus*, 49.  
 ——— *Meliornis*, 284.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 284.  
 ——— *Menura*, 160.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 160.  
 ——— *Milvus*, 108.  
 ——— *Muscicapa*, 277, 327.  
 ——— *Notophox*, 82.  
 ——— *Oreocincla*, 206.  
 ——— *Phaethon*, 100.  
 ——— *Phalacrocorax carbo*, 95.  
 ——— *Philedon*, 330.  
 ——— *Plotus*, 97.  
 ——— *Podiceps*, 30.

- novae-hollandiae*, *Psittacus*, 118, 128.  
 —, *Rallus*, 24.  
 —, *Recurvirostra*, 62.  
 —, *Scaeophaethon rubricauda*, 100.  
 —, *Scythrops*, 159.  
 —, — *novae-hollandiae*, 159.  
 —, *Spheniscus*, 4.  
 —, *Sterna*, 46, 49.  
 —, *Strix*, 117.  
 —, *Tachybaptus ruficollis*, 30.  
 —, *Trichoglossus*, 118.  
 —, *Turdus*, 193.  
 —, *Tyto*, 117.  
 —, — *novae-hollandiae*, 117.  
 —, *Vanellus*, 55.  
*novae-norciae*, *Nesoptilotis leucotis*, 276.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 276.  
*novae-seelandiae*, *Columba*, 325.  
 —, *Hemiphaga*, 325.  
 —, — *novae-seelandiae*, 325.  
*novae-zelandiae*, *Cyanoramphus*, 326.  
 —, — *novae-zelandiae*, 320.  
 —, *Limosa lapponica*, 64.  
 —, *Nestor*, 326.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 320.  
*nuchalis*, *Psittacus*, 121.  
 —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 311.  
 —, *Rogersornis*, 311.  
*nugax*, *Puffinus*, 33.  
*Numenius*, 62.  
 —, *atricapillus*, 63.  
 —, *australasianus*, 63.  
 —, *australis*, 63.  
 —, *cyanops*, 62.  
 —, *minor*, 63.  
 —, *minutus*, 63.  
 —, *rostrata*, 63.  
 —, *rufescens*, 63.  
 —, *uropygialis*, 63.  
*Nutmeg-Pigeon*, 13.  
*Nycterodius*, 83.  
*Nyctiardea*, 83.  
*Nycticeyz*, 146.  
*Nyctichelidon*, 151.  
*Nycticorax*, 83.  
 —, *caledonicus*, 83.  
 —, — *australasiae*, 83.  
 —, — *caledonicus*, 83.  
 —, *hilli*, 84.  
 —, *infaustus*, 83.  
*nycticorax*, *Ardea*, 83.  
*Nyroca*, 93.  
 —, *australis*, 93.  
 —, *nyroca dampieri*, 93.  
*nyroca*, *Anas*, 93.  
*oahuensis*, *Arenaria interpres*, 53.  
 —, *Tringa*, 53.  
*oblita*, *Colluricincla harmonica*, 237.  
*obscura*, *Climacteris rufa*, 252.  
 —, *Coracina tenuirostris*, 195.  
 —, *Melomyza*, 264.  
 —, — *obscura*, 264.  
 —, *Myzantha*, 287.  
 —, — *flavigula*, 287.  
 —, *Myzomela*, 264.  
 —, *Whitlocka rufa*, 252.  
*obscurus*, *Cyanalcyon pyrrhopygius*, 149.  
 —, *Halcyon pyrrhopygius*, 149.  
 —, *Leptolophus auricomis*, 128.  
 —, *Metagraucalus tenuirostris*, 195.  
*obsoleta*, *Aurephianura aurifrons*, 208.  
 —, *Ephianura aurifrons*, 208.  
*occidentale*, *Sphenostoma cristatum*, 247.  
*occidentalis*, *Barnardius zonarius*, 135.  
 —, *Certhionyx*, 270.  
 —, *Chalcophaps*, 17.  
 —, *Dacelo*, 148.  
 —, — *leachii*, 148.  
 —, *Geopsittacus*, 140, 141.  
 —, *Heteroscenes*, 154.  
 —, — *pallidus*, 154.  
 —, *Hieracoglaux connivens*, 115.  
 —, *Ieracidea*, 112.  
 —, — *berigora*, 112.  
 —, *Leggeornis lamberti*, 226.  
 —, *Lichenostomus*, 278.  
 —, — *cratitius*, 278.  
 —, *Malurus lamberti*, 226.  
 —, *Microphilemon orientalis*, 293.  
 —, *Ninox connivens*, 115.  
 —, *Pachycephala*, 178.  
 —, — *pectoralis*, 178.  
 —, *Philemon*, 293.  
 —, *Platycercus*, 135.  
 —, *Smicrornis*, 171.  
 —, — *brevirostris*, 171.  
*occipitalis*, *Chlamydera*, 310.  
 —, — *maculata*, 310.  
*oceanica*, *Procellaria*, 31.  
*oceanicus*, *Oceanites*, 31.  
 —, — *oceanicus*, 31.  
 —, *Totanus*, 66.  
*Occanites*, 31.  
 —, *oceanicus*, 31.  
 —, — *exasperatus*, 31.  
 —, — *oceanicus*, 31.  
*Oceanus*, 53.  
*ocellata*, *Athene*, 114.  
 —, *Leipoa*, 5.  
 —, — *ocellata*, 5.  
 —, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 114.



- ocellatus*, *Micropodargus*, 143.  
 —, — *ocellatus*, 143.  
 —, — *Podargus*, 143.  
*Ocniscus*, 84.  
*ocrophus*, *Tringa*, 65.  
 —, — *ocrophus*, 65.  
*Octogometra*, 24.  
*ocularis*, *Glyciphila*, 270, 271.  
 —, — *Stigmatops indistincta*, 271.  
*oculata*, *Fringilla*, 298.  
*oculatus*, *Zonaeqinthus*, 298.  
*Ocydromus sylvestris*, 319.  
*Ocyphaps*, 21.  
 — *lophotes*, 21.  
 — *lophotes*, 21.  
 — *stalker*, 21.  
 — *whitlocki*, 21.  
*Ocypterus*, 233.  
 — *albovittatus*, 236.  
 — *fuscatus*, 236.  
 — *personatus*, 234.  
 — *superciliosus*, 234.  
*Oedichnemus longipes*, 75, 76.  
 — *magnirostris*, 76.  
 — *major*, 75.  
*Oenanthe gutturalis*, 329.  
*Oestrelata montana*, 37.  
*olindus*, *Bulestes torquatus*, 244.  
 —, — *Cracticus torquatus*, 244.  
*olivacea*, *Corvus*, 200.  
 —, — *Gallinula*, 26.  
 —, — *Gerygone*, 172.  
 —, — *olivacea*, 172.  
 —, — *Pachycephala*, 181.  
 —, — *Philemon*, 329.  
 —, — *Psilopus*, 171.  
 —, — *Psophodes*, 200.  
 —, — *olivaceus*, 200.  
 —, — *Timixos*, 181.  
 —, — *olivaceus*, 181.  
*olivei*, *Ardeiralla flavicollis*, 86.  
 —, — *Cinnyris frenata*, 258.  
 —, — *Dupetor flavicollis*, 86.  
*olivii*, *Austrotornix*, 10.  
 —, — *Turnix*, 10.  
*Ololygon*, 155.  
*omissa*, *Colluricincla parvula*, 239.  
 —, — *Conigravea parvula*, 239.  
*omnicolor*, *Psittacus*, 133.  
*Onocralus*, 41.  
*Onychoprion*, 48.  
 — *fuscatus*, 48.  
 — *fuscatus*, 48.  
 — *serrata*, 48.  
*ophthalmicus*, *Haematopus*, 54.  
 —, — *niger*, 54.  
*Opopsitta*, 121.  
 — *coxeni*, 121.  
 — *diophtalma*, 121.  
 — *diophtalma*, 121.  
 — *leadbeateri*, 121.  
*optatus*, *Cuculus*, 154.  
 Orange-bellied Parrot, 137.  
*Oreocincla*, 206.  
 — *heinei*, 206.  
 — *iodura*, 206.  
 — *lunulata*, 206.  
 — *cuneata*, 206.  
 — *dendyi*, 206.  
 — *halmaturina*, 206.  
 — *heinei*, 206.  
 — *lunulata*, 206.  
 — *macrorhyncha*, 206.  
 — *macrorhyncha*, 206.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 206.  
*Oreoica*, 245.  
 — *cristata*, 245.  
 — *clelandi*, 246.  
 — *cristata*, 245.  
 — *munji*, 246.  
 — *pallescens*, 246.  
 — *westralensis*, 246.  
 — *gutturalis*, 245.  
*Oreoscopus*, 223.  
 — *gutturalis*, 223.  
*organicum*, *Gymnorhina*, 241.  
 Oriental Dotterel, 59.  
 — *Pratincole*, 74.  
*orientalis*, *Buceros*, 293.  
 —, — *Charadrius pluvialis*, 57.  
 —, — *Chlamydodera*, 311.  
 —, — *Climacteris rufa*, 252.  
 —, — *Coracias*, 144.  
 —, — *Cuculus*, 158.  
 —, — *Eudynamys*, 158.  
 —, — *orientalis*, 158.  
 —, — *Eurystomus*, 144.  
 —, — *orientalis*, 144.  
 —, — *Glareola*, 74.  
 —, — *Hieracidea*, 112.  
 —, — *Microphilemon*, 293.  
 —, — *orientalis*, 293.  
 —, — *Recurvirostra*, 61, 62.  
 —, — *Turdus*, 195.  
 —, — *Whitlocka rufa*, 252.  
*Origma*, 212.  
 — *rubricata*, 212.  
 — *solitaria*, 212.  
 Oriole, Australian, 305.  
 —, — Cairns Yellow, 306.  
 —, — Northern, 305.

- Oriole, North-western, 305.  
 —, Queensland, 305.  
 —, Western Yellow, 306.  
 —, Yellow, 306.  
*Oriolus affinis*, 305.  
 — *flavocinctus kingi*, 306.  
 — — *madaraszii*, 306.  
 — — *parryi*, 306.  
 — *regens*, 311.  
 — *regius*, 311.  
 — *sagittatus blaaui*, 305.  
 — — *subaffinis*, 305.  
 — *variegatus*, 305.  
*ornatus*, *Cosmaerops*, 150.  
 —, — *ornatus*, 150.  
 —, *Lichenostomus*, 279.  
 —, — *ornatus*, 279.  
 —, *Merops*, 150.  
 —, *Pardalotinus striatus*, 257.  
 —, *Pardalotus*, 257.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 279.  
*orpheus*, *Pachycephala*, 182.  
*Orphyrizone*, 189.  
 — *kaupi*, 190.  
 — *lorealis*, 190.  
*Orthonyx*, 196.  
 — *maculatus*, 196.  
 — — *chandleri*, 196.  
 — — *maculatus*, 196.  
 — *spaldingi*, 197.  
 — *spinicaudus*, 196.  
 — *temminckii*, 196.  
 — — *chandleri*, 196.  
*Orthorhamphus*, 76.  
 — *magnirostris*, 76.  
 — — *magnirostris*, 76.  
 — — *neglectus*, 76.  
*Ortygion*, 6.  
*Ortygis*, 8, 9.  
*Ortygodes*, 9.  
 — *varius*, 9.  
 — — *scintillans*, 9.  
 — — *subminutus*, 9.  
 — — *varius*, 9.  
*Ortygometra*, 24.  
*Ortyx*, 9.  
*osculans*, *Chalcites*, 156, 327.  
 —, *Owenavis*, 156.  
 —, — *osculans*, 156.  
 —, *Sericornis*, 222.  
 —, — *maculatus*, 222.  
 Osprey, White-headed, 113.  
*Ossiifraga*, 38.  
 — *alba*, 38.  
*Ostralegus*, 54.  
*ostralegus*, *Hacmatopus*, 53, 54  
 —, — *ostralegus*, 54.  
*Ostreclaga*, 54.  
*otaitensis*, *Tatare*, 209.  
*Otis australis*, 76.  
 — *australasianus*, 76.  
*oida*, *Stigmatops indistincta*, 271.  
*Owenavis*, 156.  
 — *osculans*, 156.  
 — — *osculans*, 156.  
 — — *rogersi*, 156.  
*oweni*, *Amytornis striatus*, 232.  
 —, *Chlamydera nuchalis*, 311.  
 —, *Gallinago australis*, 72.  
 —, *Megalurus alisteri*, 212.  
 —, *Mytila striata*, 232.  
 —, *Rogersornis nuchalis*, 311.  
 Owl, Australian Grass-, 117.  
 —, Bellenden Ker Boobook, 115.  
 —, Boobook, 114.  
 —, Cape York Boobook, 114.  
 —, — — Winking, 115.  
 —, Chestnut-faced, 117.  
 —, Kangaroo Island Boobook,  
 114.  
 —, Lord Howe, 320.  
 —, Marbled, 114.  
 —, Masked, 116, 117.  
 —, Norfolk Island, 320.  
 —, Northern Chestnut-faced, 117.  
 —, — Sooty, 118.  
 —, Pallid Boobook, 114.  
 —, Powerful, 115.  
 —, Queensland Rufous, 116.  
 —, Red Boobook, 114.  
 —, Rufous, 116.  
 —, Sooty, 118.  
 —, South-western Winking, 115.  
 —, Spotted, 114.  
 —, Western Boobook, 114.  
 —, — Chestnut-faced, 117.  
 —, — Winking, 115.  
 —, Winking, 115.  
 Owlet, Nightjar, 143.  
*Oxyerca*, 300.  
*Oxynotus rufiventer*, 196.  
*Ozyporus*, 3.  
*Ozyura*, 93.  
 — *australis*, 94.  
 — — *victoriae*, 94.  
 Oystercatcher, Bare-eyed Black, 54.  
 —, Eastern Black, 54.  
 —, North-western Pied, 54.  
 —, Pied, 54.  
 —, Western Black, 54.

- Pachycephala*, 177, 322.  
 — *australis rosinae*, 183.  
 — *viridior*, 183.  
 — *contempta*, 322.  
 — *falcata*, 180.  
 — *fretorum*, 181.  
 — *fuliginosa*, 178.  
 — *fusca*, 178.  
 — *gilbertii*, 180.  
 — *glauca*, 178.  
 — *grisola riordani*, 182.  
 — *gutturalis ashbyi*, 179.  
 — *consobrina*, 179.  
 — *violetae*, 179.  
 — *youngi*, 178.  
 — *halmaturina*, 178.  
 — *howensis*, 322.  
 — *inornata*, 180.  
 — *intermedia*, 178.  
 — *lanioides*, 180.  
 — *buchanani*, 180.  
 — *leucura alligator*, 176.  
 — *connectens*, 176.  
 — *geda*, 176.  
 — *longirostra*, 322.  
 — *melanura*, 178.  
 — *meridionalis*, 178.  
 — *mestoni*, 179.  
 — *occidentalis*, 178.  
 — *olivacea*, 181.  
 — *orpheus*, 182.  
 — *pallida*, 180.  
 — *pectoralis*, 177, 322.  
 — *ashbyi*, 179.  
 — *consobrina*, 179.  
 — *contempta*, 322.  
 — *fuliginosa*, 178.  
 — *glauca*, 178.  
 — *halmaturina*, 178.  
 — *melanura*, 178.  
 — *occidentalis*, 178.  
 — *pectoralis*, 177, 322.  
 — *queenslandica*, 179.  
 — *robusta*, 179.  
 — *violetae*, 179.  
 — *youngi*, 178.  
 — *peninsulae*, 181.  
 — *robusta*, 179.  
 — *rufiventris colletti*, 180.  
 — *rufogularis*, 180.  
 — *simplex*, 182.  
 — *spini-cauda*, 332.  
 — *striata*, 179.  
 — *superciliosa belcheri*, 176.  
 — *xanthoprocta*, 322.
- Pachyptila*, 39.  
 — *vittata*, 39.  
 — *gouldi*, 39.  
 — *missa*, 40.  
 — *vittata*, 39.  
*pachyrhynchus*, *Eudypies*, 4.  
 Pacific Gull, 52.  
*pacifica*, *Ardea*, 82.  
 — *Columba*, xxv.  
 — *Globicera*, xxv.  
 — *pacifica*, xxv.  
 — *Hirundo*, 153.  
 — *Myiola*, 82.  
 — *Procellaria*, 34.  
 — *Thyellodroma*, 33, 319.  
 — *pacifica*, 33, 319.  
 — *Scolopax*, 66.  
*pacificus*, *Coracias*, 144.  
 — *Eurystomus*, 144.  
 — *Falco*, 327.  
 — *Gabianus*, 52.  
 — *pacificus*, 52.  
 — *Larus*, 51, 52.  
 — *Micropus*, 153.  
 — *pacificus*, 153.  
 — *Procellaria*, 319.  
 Pagoa, 58.  
 — *geoffroyi*, 58.  
*Palaeornis anthoepus*, 129.  
 — *melanura*, 129.  
 — *rosaceus*, 129.  
 Pale Barred-shouldered Dove, 16.  
 — Crimson Finch, 305.  
 — headed Parrot, 132.  
 — Red-capped Dotterel, 59.  
 — Plumed-Pigeon, 20.  
 — Singing Honey-eater, 274.  
 — Yellow Parrot, 131.  
 — tinted Honey-eater, 280.  
*Pallene*, 153.  
*pallescers*, *Anthus*, 294.  
 — *Colluricincla harmonica*, 237.  
 — *Leptolophus auricomis*, 128.  
 — *Munia bichenovii*, 299.  
 — *Northiella haematogaster*, 136.  
 — *Oreoica cristata*, 246.  
 — *Psephotus zanthorrhous*, 136.  
 — *Pyrrholaemus brunneus*, 219.  
 — *Sericornis brunnea*, 219.  
 — *Smicronis brevirostris*, 171.  
 — *Stizoptera bichenovii*, 299.  
*palliceps*, *Platycercus*, 132.  
 Pallid Boobook Owl, 114.  
 — Crested Pigeon, 21.  
 — Little Quail, 11.

- Pallid Pink Cockatoo, 126.  
 — Rose-breasted Cockatoo, 127.  
 — Yellow-vented Parrot, 136.  
*pallida*, *Acanthiza*, 218.  
 —, *Aphelocephala leucopsis*, 246.  
 —, *Columba*, 154.  
 —, *Drymodes brunneopygia*, 199.  
 —, *Gerygone*, 172.  
 —, *Lophophaps plumifera*, 21.  
 —, *Micraea*, 166.  
 —, — *fascinans*, 166.  
 —, *Pachycephala*, 180.  
 —, *Pteropodocys maxima*, 192.  
 —, *Wilsonavis fusca*, 172.  
*pallidiceps*, *Melithreptus atricapillus*, 262.  
 —, *Melopsittacus undulatus*, 140.  
*pallidirostris*, *Colturicincla*, 238.  
*pallidum*, *Sphenostoma cristatum*, 247.  
*pallidus*, *Drymaoedus*, 199.  
 —, *Geobasileus chrysorrhous*, 218.  
 —, *Haliaeetus leucogaster*, 107.  
 —, *Heteroscenes*, 154.  
 —, — *pallidus*, 154.  
 —, *Mirafra horsfieldi*, 296.  
 —, *Pardalotus*, 256.  
 —, — *rubricatus*, 256.  
*palliolatus*, *Cuculus*, 327.  
 —, *Misocalius*, 156.  
*palmatus*, *Himantopus*, 61, 62.  
 Palm-Cockatoo, Cape York, 122.  
*palmerstoni*, *Fregata aquila*, 100.  
 —, *Pelecanus*, 100.  
*palpebrata*, *Diomedea*, 43.  
 —, *Phoebetria*, 43.  
 —, — *palpebrata*, 43.  
*palustris*, *Malurus*, 229.  
 —, *Porzana*, 25.  
 —, *Zapornia pusilla*, 25.  
*panayana*, *Hirundo*, 163.  
*panayensis*, *Muscicapa*, 308.  
*Pandion*, 113.  
 — *fluvialis*, 113.  
 — *gouldi*, 113.  
 — *haliaëtus*, 113.  
 — *cristatus*, 113.  
 — *haliaëtus*, 113.  
 — *melvillensis*, 113.  
 — *leucocephalus*, 113.  
*papuensis*, *Corvus*, 192, 193.  
 —, *Cyphorhina*, 143.  
 —, — *papuensis*, 143.  
 —, *Podargus*, 143.  
*Paradisaea parkinsoniana*, 160.  
*paradisaea*, *Menura*, 160.  
*paradisaea*, *Ptiloris*, 312.  
 —, — *paradisaea*, 312.  
*paradisaeus*, *Ptiloris*, 312.  
*paradoxus*, *Corvus*, 288.  
 —, *Dyotornis*, 288.  
*Paragraucalus*, 194.  
 — *lineatus*, 194.  
 — — *lineatus*, 194.  
*Paralcyon*, 146.  
*Paraptilotis*, 272.  
 — *chrysops*, 272.  
 — — *barroni*, 273.  
 — — *beaconsfieldi*, 273.  
 — *chrysops*, 272.  
 — *samuelsi*, 273.  
 — *fusca*, 272.  
 — — *dawsoni*, 272.  
 — — *dingi*, 272.  
*parasiticus*, *Larus*, 52, 53.  
 —, *Stercorarius*, 52.  
*Parasula*, 98.  
 — *dactylatra*, 98.  
 — — *bedouti*, 99.  
 — — *dactylatra*, 98.  
 — — *personata*, 99.  
 Pardalote, Allied Red-browed, 256.  
 —, Black-headed, 256.  
 —, Cape York Red-browed, 256.  
 —, Chestnut-rumped, 256.  
 —, Forty-spotted, 258.  
 —, King Island, 257.  
 —, Mungi, 258.  
 —, Murchison, 258.  
 —, Northern Black-headed, 256.  
 —, — Red-browed, 256.  
 —, — Spotted, 255.  
 —, Orange-rumped, 256.  
 —, — -tipped, 259.  
 —, Pale Red-browed, 256.  
 —, Parry's Creek, 257.  
 —, Point Torment, 257.  
 —, Red-browed, 256.  
 —, — -tipped, 257.  
 —, South Australian, 257.  
 —, Spotted, 255.  
 —, Tasmanian, 255.  
 —, Victorian, 257.  
 —, — Spotted, 255.  
 —, Western Red-rumped, 256.  
 —, Westralian, 258.  
 —, Yellow-rumped, 255.  
 —, — -tipped, 257.  
*Pardalotinus*, 257.  
 — *striatus*, 257.  
 — — *assimilis*, 257.

- Pardaloinus striatus murchisoni*, 258.  
 ——— *ornatus*, 257.  
 ——— *rogersi*, 258.  
 ——— *striatus*, 257.  
 ——— *subaffinis*, 257.  
 ——— *substriatus*, 257.  
 ——— *westraliensis*, 258.  
*Pardalotus affinis*, 257.  
 ——— *assimilis*, 257.  
 ——— *australis*, 255.  
 ——— *leadbeateri*, 255.  
 ——— *melanocephalus baroni*, 256.  
 ——— *inexpectatus*, 257.  
 ——— *melanocephalus*, 256.  
 ——— *melvillensis*, 256.  
 ——— *tormenti*, 257.  
 ——— *ornatus*, 257.  
 ——— *pallidus*, 256.  
 ——— *punctatus*, 255.  
 ——— *interjectus*, 255.  
 ——— *leachi*, 255.  
 ——— *militaris*, 255.  
 ——— *punctatus*, 255.  
 ——— *whitlocki*, 256.  
 ——— *xanthopygus*, 255.  
 ——— *quadragesimus*, 258.  
 ——— *rubricatus*, 256.  
 ——— *leichhardti*, 256  
 ——— *pallidus*, 256.  
 ——— *parryi*, 256.  
 ——— *rubricatus*, 256.  
 ——— *yorki*, 256.  
 ——— *striatus kingi*, 257.  
 ——— *murchisoni*, 258.  
 ——— *rogersi*, 258.  
 ——— *subaffinis*, 257.  
 ——— *substriatus*, 257.  
 ——— *uropygialis*, 256.  
 ——— *westraliensis*, 258.  
 ——— *uropygialis*, 256.  
 ——— *xanthopygus*, 255.  
*pardela*, *Charadrius*, 57.  
*Parephthianura*, 207.  
 ——— *tricolor*, 207.  
 ——— *assimilis*, 207.  
 ——— *distincta*, 207.  
 ——— *tricolor*, 207.  
*parkinsoni*, *Procellaria*, 35.  
*parkinsoniana*, *Paradisca*, 160.  
*Parkinsonius*, 160.  
 ——— *mirabilis*, 160.  
*Parra gallinacea*, 73.  
 Parrot, Alexandrine, 129.  
 ———, Allied Grass-, 138.  
 ———, Beautiful, 137.  
 Parrot, Black-hooded, 137.  
 ———, ———-tailed, 129.  
 ———, Blue-cheeked, 132.  
 ———, ———-vented, 137.  
 ———, ———-winged, 138.  
 ———, Cloncurry, 134.  
 ———, Cockatoo-, 128.  
 ———, Crimson, 131.  
 ———, ———-bellied, 136.  
 ———, ———-winged, 130.  
 ———, Dundas Yellow-cheeked, 133.  
 ———, ———-collared, 134.  
 ———, Eastern Rock-, 138.  
 ———, Golden-shouldered, 137.  
 ———, Grass-, 138.  
 ———, Green, 131.  
 ———, ———-vented, 136.  
 ———, Grey-rumped, 132.  
 ———, Ground-, 140.  
 ———, Kangaroo Island Crimson, 131.  
 ———, King-, 130.  
 ———, Little Crimson-winged, 130.  
 ———, ——— King-, 130.  
 ———, Long-billed, 326.  
 ———, Lord Howe Green, 326.  
 ———, Mallee, 134.  
 ———, Many-coloured, 135.  
 ———, Murchison Yellow-banded, 135  
 ———, Night-, 141.  
 ———, Norfolk Island Crimson, 320.  
 ———, ——— Green, 320.  
 ———, Northern Blue-cheeked, 132  
 ———, ——— Cockatoo-, 128.  
 ———, ——— Crimson, 131.  
 ———, ——— Yellow-banded, 135.  
 ———, Orange-bellied, 137.  
 ———, Pale Cockatoo-, 128.  
 ———, ———-headed, 132.  
 ———, ———-yellow, 131.  
 ———, Pallid Yellow-vented, 136  
 ———, Purple-banded, 138.  
 ———, Red-backed, 135.  
 ———, ———-capped, 135.  
 ———, ———-cheeked, xxv.  
 ———, ———-mantled, 133.  
 ———, ———-shouldered Grass-, 138.  
 ———, ———-sided, xxvi.  
 ———, ———-winged, 129.  
 ———, Scarlet-chested Grass-, 139.  
 ———, Smutty, 132.  
 ———, South Australian Mallee, 134.  
 ———, Southern Many-coloured, 136  
 ———, Swift, 139.  
 ———, Tasmanian Ground-, 140.  
 ———, Victorian King-, 130.



- Parrot, Victorian Swift-, 139.  
 —, Western Cockatoo-, 128.  
 —, — Red-winged, 130.  
 —, — Rock, 138.  
 —, — Smutty, 132.  
 —, — Varied, 136.  
 —, Westralian Ground-, 140.  
 —, Yellow, 131.  
 —, — banded, 134.  
 —, — cheeked, 133.  
 —, — collared, 135.  
 —, — mantled, 133.  
 —, — vented, 136.  
*parryensis*, *Aprosmictus erythropterus*, 130.  
*parryi*, *Cisticola exilis*, 210.  
 —, *Colluricincla brunnea*, 238.  
 —, *Coracina hypoleuca*, 194.  
 —, *Elanus axillaris*, 109.  
 —, *Howcavis rufifrons*, 185.  
 —, *Mimeta flavocincta*, 306.  
 —, *Notophoxz novae-hollandiac*, 82.  
 —, *Oriolus flavocinctus*, 306.  
 —, *Pardalotus rubricatus*, 256.  
 —, *Podiceps fluviatilis*, 30.  
 —, *Porzana cinerea*, 26.  
 —, *Rhipidura rufifrons*, 186.  
 —, *Tachybaptus ruficollis*, 30.  
 Partridge-Pigeon, 19.  
 —, —, Naked-eyed, 20.  
 —, —, Western Naked-eyed, 20.  
*parvirostris*, *Artamus leucorhynchus*, 234.  
 —, *Graucalus*, 193.  
*parvissima*, *Colluricincla*, 240.  
*parvula*, *Colluricincla*, 239.  
 —, *Conigravea*, 239.  
 —, — *parvula*, 239.  
*parvulus*, *Dromaius*, 2.  
 —, *Eopsaltria*, 183.  
 —, *Sericornis*, 221.  
 —, — *longirostris*, 221.  
*parvus*, *Rallus*, 24, 25.  
*passerinus*, *Cacomantis*, 155.  
*pastinator*, *Licmetis*, 127.  
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 127.  
*patagonica*, *Aptenodytes*, 3.  
 —, — *patagonica*, 3.  
*pectoralis*, *Amadina*, 301.  
 —, *Aphelocephala*, 246.  
 —, — *pectoralis*, 246.  
 —, *Charadrius*, 57.  
 —, *Cisnomela*, 264.  
 —, — *pectoralis*, 264.  
 —, *Coturnix*, 6.  
*pectoralis*, *Coturnix pectoralis*, 6.  
 —, *Eclectus* xxvi.  
 —, — *pectoralis*, xxvi.  
 —, *Gliciphila*, 268.  
 —, *Heteromunia*, 301.  
 —, — *pectoralis*, 301.  
 —, *Leptorhynchus*, 61, 62.  
 —, *Malurus*, 225, 230.  
 —, *Muscicapa*, 177.  
 —, *Myzomela*, 264.  
 —, *Pachycephala*, 322, 177.  
 —, — *pectoralis*, 322, 177.  
 —, *Psittacus*, xxvi.  
 —, *Rallus*, 22.  
 —, — *pectoralis*, 22.  
 —, *Turdus*, 179.  
 —, *Xerophila*, 246.  
*Pedionomus*, 11.  
 — *microurus*, 11.  
 — *torquatus*, 11.  
*pedunculatus*, *Creadion*, 288.  
*pelagica*, *Hirundo*, 152.  
*Pelagodroma*, 31.  
 — *marina*, 31.  
 — — *dulciae*, 31.  
 — — *howei*, 31.  
 — — *marina*, 31.  
*Pelecanoides*, 40.  
 — *urinatrix*, 41.  
 — — *belcheri*, 41.  
 — — *urinatrix*, 41.  
*pelecanoides*, *Sterna*, 45, 46.  
 —, *Thalasseus bergii*, 46.  
*Pelecanopus*, 45.  
 — *nigripennis*, 46.  
*Pelecanus aquilus*, 99.  
 — *australis*, 101.  
 — *bassanus*, 98.  
 — *carbo*, 94, 95.  
 — *conspicillatus*, 101.  
 — — *westralis*, 101.  
 — *leucogaster*, 99.  
 — *palmerstoni*, 100.  
 — *piscator*, 97, 98.  
 — *plotus*, 99.  
 — *pygmeus*, 96.  
 — *varius*, 96.  
 Pelican, Eastern 101.  
 —, Western, 101.  
*Pelodes*, 44.  
*Peltohyas*, 75.  
 — *australis*, 75.  
 — — *australis*, 75.  
 — — *whitlocki*, 75.  
*pelzelni*, *Rhipidura*, 323.

*pelzelni*, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 323.  
 Penguin, Allied King-, 3.  
 —, Big-crested, 4.  
 —, Fairy, 4.  
 —, Little, 4.  
 —, Western Little, 4.  
*Penguinaria*, 3.  
*Penguinus*, 4.  
*penicillata*, *Meliphaga*, 281.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 281.  
 —, *Ptilotula*, 281.  
 —, — *penicillata*, 281.  
*peninsulæ*, *Cuculus*, 154.  
 —, *Pachycephala*, 181.  
 —, *Mattingleya griseiceps*, 181.  
*peninsularis*, *Hieracoglaux connivens*,  
 115.  
 —, *Ninox*, 115.  
*pennanti*, *Platycecrus*, 130.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 131.  
*pennatus*, *Falco*, 105, 106.  
*perdalotus*, *Dicaeum*, 254.  
*Perdix australis*, 7.  
 — *varia*, 9.  
*Perdortyx*, 6.  
*peregrinus*, *Falco*, 111.  
 —, *Rhynchodon*, 111.  
 —, — *peregrinus*, 111.  
*perksi*, *Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*, 218.  
 —, *Geobasilæus chrysorrhous*, 218.  
*perlatus*, *Cuculus*, 321.  
*Pernopsis*, 106.  
 —, *Poliornis*, 106.  
*peroni*, *Dendrocynna javanica*, 89.  
 —, *Dromaius*, 2.  
 —, *Peronista*, 2.  
*Peronista*, 2.  
 — *peroni*, 2.  
 — *spenceri*, 2.  
*perplexa*, *Stigmatops indistincta*, 271.  
 —, *Tyto novaehollandiæ*, 117.  
*perplexus*, *Chrysococcyx minutillus*,  
 158.  
 —, *Corvus coronoides*, 313.  
 —, *Hallornis leuconotus*, 225.  
 —, *Lamprococcyx minutillus*, 158.  
 —, *Malurus leuconotus*, 225.  
*perpulchra*, *Monornis*, 17.  
*personata*, *Gerygone*, 175.  
 —, *Lobibyx miles*, 56.  
 —, *Neopoephila*, 304.  
 —, — *personata*, 304.  
 —, *Parasula dactylatra*, 99.  
 —, *Poephila*, 304.  
 —, *Pseudogerygone*, 175.

*personata*, *Pseudogerygone personata*,  
 175.  
 —, *Strix*, 117.  
 —, *Sula*, 99.  
*personatus*, *Campbellornis*, 234.  
 —, — *personatus*, 234.  
 —, *Lobivanellus*, 56.  
 —, *Ocypterus*, 234.  
*perspicillatus*, *Catoptropelicanus*, 101.  
*perthi*, *Carbo varius*, 96.  
 Petrel, Allied, 33.  
 —, Australian Brown-backed, 33.  
 —, — Diving, 41.  
 —, — Yellow-webbed Storm-, 31.  
 —, Black, 35.  
 —, — -bellied Storm-, 32.  
 —, Blue, 39.  
 —, — -footed, 38.  
 —, Brown, 36.  
 —, — -headed, 37.  
 —, East Australian White - faced  
 Storm-, 31.  
 —, Eastern Fleishy-footed, 319.  
 —, — Grey-faced, 37.  
 —, — Wedge-tailed, 34.  
 —, Fleishy-footed, 34.  
 —, Grey-backed Storm-, 31.  
 —, Kermadec Wedge-tailed, 319.  
 —, New Zealand Brown-backed, 33.  
 —, — — Giant, 38.  
 —, — — Spotted, 38.  
 —, — — White-chinned, 35.  
 —, Short-tailed, 35.  
 —, Silver-grey, 36.  
 —, Snares Brown-backed, 33.  
 —, Solitary, 35.  
 —, Sombre, 34.  
 —, Spectacled, 35.  
 —, West Australian Allied, 33.  
 —, — — White-faced Storm,  
 31.  
 —, Western Grey-faced, 37.  
 —, — Wedge-tailed, 34.  
 —, White-bellied Storm-, 32.  
 —, — -fronted, 331.  
 —, — -headed, 37.  
 —, — -winged, 38.  
*Petrella*, xxvii.  
 — *capensis*, xxvii.  
 — *australis*, xxvii.  
 — *capensis*, xxvii.  
*Petrochelidon ariel conigravi*, 165.  
 — *nigricans caleyi*, 165.  
 — *distinguenda*, 165.  
 — *neglecta*, 165.

- Petrochelidon nigricans rogersi*, 165.  
*Petrodroma bailloni*, 250.  
*Petroica*, 167, 321.  
 — *campbelli*, 167.  
 — *cerviniventris*, 175.  
 — *chrysoptera addenda*, 168.  
 — *coccinea*, 167.  
 — *cucullata subpicata*, 170.  
 — — *vigorisi*, 170.  
 — *westralensis*, 170.  
 — *fusca*, 170.  
 — *goodenovii alexandrae*, 169.  
 — — *quoyi*, 169.  
 — *ruficapilla*, 169.  
 — *leggii*, 167.  
 — *halmaturina*, 167.  
 — *modesta*, 321.  
 — *multicolor*, 167, 321.  
 — — *campbelli*, 167.  
 — — *coccinea*, 167.  
 — — *frontalis*, 167.  
 — — *halmaturina*, 167.  
 — — *multicolor*, 167, 321.  
 — — *samuelyi*, 167.  
 — *phoenicea*, 168.  
 — — *albicans*, 168.  
 — *pulchella*, 322.  
 — *rodinogaster inexpectata*, 168.  
 — *rosea*, 168.  
 — *superciliosa*, 175.  
*Petrophassa*, 19.  
 — *albipennis*, 19.  
 — — *albipennis*, 19.  
 — — *alisteri*, 19.  
 — *rufipennis*, 19.  
*petrophila*, *Euphema*, 138.  
*petrophilus*, *Neonanodes*, 138.  
 — — *petrophilus*, 138.  
*Pezoporus*, xxi, 140.  
 — *flaviventris*, 140.  
 — *terrestris*, 140.  
 — — *flaviventris*, 140.  
 — — *leachi*, 140.  
 — — *terrestris*, 140.  
*Phaeopus*, 63.  
 — *phaeopus*, 63.  
 — *phaeopus*, 63.  
 — *variegatus*, 63.  
*phaeopus*, *Scolopax*, 63.  
*Phaeton lepturus*, 101.  
 — *dorotheae*, 100, 101.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 100.  
 — *rubricauda*, 100.  
 — — *erubescens*, 100.  
 — — *westralis*, 100.  
*phaeton*, *Fringilla*, 304.  
 — — *Neochmia*, 304.  
 — — — *phaeton*, 304.  
*phaeus*, *Artamus*, 235.  
 — — *Campbellornis superciliosus*, 235  
*Phalacrocorax*, 94.  
 — *carbo*, 95.  
 — — *carbo*, 95.  
 — — *novae-hollandiae*, 95.  
 — *carboides*, 95.  
 — *flavirhynchus*, 97.  
 — *leucogaster*, 96.  
*Phalaenivora*, 151.  
*phalaenoides*, *Podargus*, 142.  
 — — *strigoides*, 142.  
*Phalaridion*, 24.  
*Phaps*, 17.  
 — *chalcoptera*, 18.  
 — — *chalcoptera*, 18.  
 — — *consobrina*, 18.  
 — — *murchisoni*, 18.  
 — — *riordani*, 18.  
 — *elegans affinis*, 18.  
 — — *neglecta*, 18.  
 — — *histrionica alisteri*, 19.  
*phasiana*, *Rhipidura*, 185.  
 — — *flabellifera*, 185.  
*phasianella*, *Columba*, 15.  
 — — *Macropygia*, 15.  
 — — — *phasianella*, 15.  
*phasianellus*, *Graucalus*, 192.  
*phasianinus*, *Cuculus*, 159  
 — — *Polophilus*, 159.  
 — — — *phasianinus*, 159.  
*Pheasant-Fantail*, 185.  
 — — *Allied*, 184.  
 — — *Buchanan Island*, 184.  
 — — *Pigeon*, 15.  
 — — — *Northern*, 15.  
*Philanthus*, 330.  
*Philedon*, 291.  
 — *aurifrons*, 266.  
 — *buceroideus*, 292.  
 — *cuculligerus*, 330.  
 — *melanodera*, 276.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 330.  
 — *rubrifrons*, 266.  
*Philemon*, 291.  
 — *argenteiceps*, 291.  
 — — *alexis*, 291.  
 — — *argenteiceps*, 291.  
 — — *broomei*, 292.  
 — — *kempii*, 292.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 291.  
 — — *buceroideus gordonii*, 292.

- Philemon buceroides yorki*, 292.  
 — *corniculatus ellioti*, 292.  
 — *erythrotis*, 277.  
 — *eupogon*, 285.  
 — *marmoratus*, 329.  
 — *naevius*, 286.  
 — *occidentalis*, 293.  
 — — *olivaceus*, 329.  
 — *orientalis brenda*, 293.  
 — — *didimus*, 293.  
 — — *johnstoni*, 293.  
 — *viridicollis*, 329.  
 — *viridis*, 290.  
*philippensis*, *Hypotaenidia*, 22.  
 — — *philippensis*, 22.  
 — — *Rallus*, 22.  
*philippinarum*, *Psittacus*, 126.  
*phillipi*, *Procellaria*, 37.  
*philordi*, *Stagonopleura guttata*, 297.  
 — — *Zonaeginthus guttatus*, 297.  
*Phoebetria*, 43.  
 — *fusca*, 43.  
 — — *campbelli*, 43.  
 — — *fusca*, 43.  
 — *palpebrata*, 43.  
 — — *huttoni*, 43.  
 — — *palpebrata*, 43.  
*phoenicea*, *Chrysoptera littlera*, 168.  
 — — *Petroica*, 168.  
*phoeniceocephalus*, *Psittacus*, 124.  
*Phoenicurus*, 100.  
*Phonygamus*, 313.  
 — *keraudrenii*, 313.  
 — — *gouldii*, 313.  
 — — *keraudrenii*, 313.  
*phrygia*, *Zanthomiza*, 270.  
 — — *phrygia*, 270.  
*phrygius*, *Merops*, 270.  
*Phylidonyrus*, 283.  
 — *pyrrhoptera*, 283.  
 — — *halmaturina*, 283.  
 — — *indistincta*, 283.  
 — — *inornata*, 283.  
 — — *pyrrhoptera*, 283.  
*Pica gularis*, 200.  
*picata*, *Ardea (Herodias)*, 82.  
 — — *Columba*, 21.  
 — — *Gracula*, 240.  
 — — *Leucocircus tricolor*, 187.  
 — — *Melanodryas*, 170.  
 — — *cucullata*, 170.  
 — — *Melicophila*, 270.  
 — — *Rhipidura*, 187.  
*picatus*, *Cracticus*, 243.  
 — — *nigrogularis*, 243.  
*picatus*, *Haematopus ostralegus*, 54.  
 — — *Merops*, 240.  
*Picnoramphus*, 306.  
 — — *cucullatus*, 306.  
*picta*, *Emblema*, 298.  
 — — *picta*, 299.  
 — — *Entomophila*, 268.  
 — — *Grantiella*, 268.  
*picturata*, *Turnix velox*, 11.  
*pictus*, *Haematopus*, 54.  
*picumna*, *Neoclima*, 251.  
 — — *picumna*, 251.  
*picumnus*, *Climacteris*, 251.  
 Pied Crow-Shrike, 314.  
 — — Egret, or Heron, 82.  
 — — Goose, 87.  
 — — Oystercatcher, 54.  
*Piezorhynchus*, 190.  
 — — *alecto*, 190.  
 — — *alecto*, 190.  
 — — *campbelli*, 190.  
 — — *medius*, 191.  
 — — *nitidus*, 190.  
 — — *tormenti*, 190.  
 — — *wardelli*, 191.  
 — — *nitidus*, 191.  
 — — *wardelli*, 191.  
 Pigeon, Allied Fruit-, 13.  
 — — — White-quilled, 19.  
 — — — — — Rock-, 19.  
 — — — Black-handed Fruit-, 12.  
 — — — Bronze-winged, 18.  
 — — — Brush Bronze-winged, 18.  
 — — — Chestnut-quilled, 19.  
 — — — — — Rock-, 19.  
 — — — Crested, 21.  
 — — — Eastern Flock-, 19.  
 — — — Little Green, 17.  
 — — — Top-knot, 14.  
 — — — Long-billed, 17.  
 — — — Naked-eyed Partridge-, 20.  
 — — — Norfolk Island, 326.  
 — — — Northern Bronze-winged, 18.  
 — — — — — Flock-, 19.  
 — — — — — Green, 17.  
 — — — — — Pheasant-, 15.  
 — — — North-western Plumed, 21.  
 — — — Nutmeg, 13.  
 — — — Pale Red-plumed-, 20.  
 — — — Pallid Crested, 21.  
 — — — Partridge-, 19.  
 — — — Pheasant-, 15.  
 — — — Plumed-, 20.  
 — — — Purple-breasted Fruit-, 13.  
 — — — — — crowned Fruit-, 12.

- Pigeon, Queensland, xxv.  
 —, Red-crowned Fruit, 12.  
 —, — Plumed-, 20.  
 —, Rose-crowned Fruit-, 12.  
 —, Small Purple-breasted Fruit-, 13.  
 —, Tasmanian Brush Bronze-winged  
 18.  
 —, Top-not, 14.  
 —, Western Bronze-winged, 18.  
 —, — Crested, 21.  
 —, — Naked-eyed Partridge-, 20.  
 —, White-bellied Plumed-, 21.  
 —, — -headed Fruit-, 14.  
 —, — -quilled, 19.  
 —, — — Rock-, 19.  
*pileata*, *Neositta*, 248.  
 —, — *pileata*, 248.  
 —, *Sittella*, 248.  
*pileatus*, *Platycercus*, 135.  
 Pilot-Bird, 198.  
 —, —, Victorian, 199.  
 Pink Cockatoo, 125.  
 —, -eared Duck, 92.  
*Pipastes*, 294.  
*pipilans*, *Certhia*, 328.  
 Pipit, Australian, 294.  
 —, Lake Way, 295.  
 —, Melville Island, 295.  
 —, Monte Bello, 295.  
 —, Northern, 295.  
 —, North-western, 295.  
 —, Rufous, 295.  
 —, Southern, 294.  
 —, Tasmanian, 294.  
 —, Western, 295.  
*Pipra caerulea*, 329.  
 — *desmaretii*, 254.  
 — *gularis*, 254.  
 — *punctata*, 255.  
 — *striata*, 257.  
 — *superciliosa*, 329.  
*piscator*, *Pelecanus*, 97, 98.  
 —, *Sula*, 98.  
 —, — *piscator*, 98.  
*Piscatrix*, 98.  
 — *candida*, 98.  
*Pisobia*, 69.  
 — *damacensis*, 70.  
 — *minuta*, 70.  
 — — *minuta*, 70.  
 — — *ruficollis*, 70.  
*Pitta iris*, 162.  
 — *kreffti*, 161.  
 — *macklotii*, 161, 162.  
 — — *yorkii*, 162.  
*Pitta simillima*, 161.  
 — *strepitans*, 161.  
 — *versicolor*, 161.  
 — — *intermedia*, 161.  
*Pitta*, Blue-breasted, 162.  
 —, Intermediate Noisy, 161.  
 —, Little Noisy, 161.  
 —, Noisy, 161.  
 —, Rainbow, 162.  
*placens*, *Sterna*, 47.  
 —, *Sternula albifrons*, 47.  
*placida*, *Geopelia*, 16.  
 —, — *placida*, 16.  
*plagosus*, *Cuculus*, 157.  
 —, *Lamprocoeryx*, 157.  
 —, — *plagosus*, 157.  
 Plain Wanderer, 11.  
*planasi*, *Lichenostomus plumulus*, 28  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 280.  
*Plancus*, 98.  
 — *major*, 98.  
*Planesticus*, 323.  
 — *fuliginosus*, 324.  
 — — *fuliginosus*, 324.  
 — *xanthopus*, 324.  
 — — *vinivinctus*, 324.  
 — — *xanthopus*, 324.  
*Planetes*, 48.  
*Planorhamphus*, 75.  
*Platalea flavipes*, 79.  
 — — *whitei*, 79.  
 — *regia*, 78.  
 — — *stalkerii*, 79.  
*Platibis*, 79.  
 — *flavipes*, 79.  
*Platycercus*, 130, 320.  
 — *adelaidae*, 131.  
 — *adscitus*, 132.  
 — — *adscitus*, 132.  
 — — *amathusiae*, 132.  
 — — *elseyi*, 132.  
 — — *palliceps*, 132.  
 — *amathusiae*, 132.  
 — *barnardi*, 134, 331.  
 — — *augustus*, 134.  
 — — *whitei*, 134.  
 — *browni*, 331.  
 — *caelestis*, 132.  
 — *caledonicus*, 131.  
 — *cecilae*, 133.  
 — *cookii*, 320.  
 — *cyanogenys*, 132.  
 — *diemenensis*, 133.  
 — *elegans*, 131, 320.  
 — — *adelaidae*, 131.



- Platycercus elegans elegans*, 131, 320.  
 ——— *melanopterus*, 131.  
 ——— *nigrescens*, 131.  
 ——— *nobbsi*, 320.  
 ——— *subadelaidae*, 131.  
 ——— *victoriae*, 131.  
 ——— *erythropeplus*, 132.  
 ——— *erythropterus*, 331.  
 ——— *eximius*, 133.  
 ——— *cecilae*, 133.  
 ——— *diemenensis*, 133.  
 ——— *eximius*, 133.  
 ——— *flaveolus*, 131.  
 ——— *flaveolus*, 131.  
 ——— *innominatus*, 131.  
 ——— *flaviventris*, 331.  
 ——— *haematogaster*, 136.  
 ——— *haematonotus*, 135.  
 ——— *icterotis*, 133, 331.  
 ——— *icterotis*, 133.  
 ——— *macgillivrayi*, 134.  
 ——— *salvadori*, 133.  
 ——— *whitlocki*, 133.  
 ——— *ignitus*, 330.  
 ——— *mastersianus*, 133.  
 ——— *melanoptera*, 131.  
 ——— *occidentalis*, 135.  
 ——— *paliceps*, 132, 331.  
 ——— *pennantii*, 130.  
 ——— *nigrescens*, 131.  
 ——— *robbsi*, 320.  
 ——— *puleatus*, 135.  
 ——— *pulcherrimus*, 136, 137.  
 ——— *rayneri*, 320.  
 ——— *rufifrons*, 135.  
 ——— *splendidus*, 133.  
 ——— *stanleyii*, 133.  
 ——— *venustus*, 132.  
 ——— *hilli*, 132.  
 ——— *melvillensis*, 132.  
 ——— *venustus*, 132.  
 ——— *xanthogaster*, 132.  
 ——— *xanthogenys*, 133.  
 ——— *zonarius connectens*, 135.  
 ——— *dundasi*, 134.  
*Platyrhamphus*, 72.  
*platyrhyncha*, *Limcola*, 72.  
 ———, *Muscicapa*, 166.  
 ———, *Tringa*, 72.  
*Platyrhynchus ruficollis*, 187.  
 ——— *rufiventris*, 329.  
*platyrhynchus*, *Anas*, 90.  
*Plectoramphus*, 262.  
*Plectorhynchus*, 262.  
*Plectorhyncha*, 262.
- Plectorhyncha lanceolata*, 262.  
 ——— *lanceolata*, 262.  
 ——— *neglecta*, 263.  
*Plegadis*, 78.  
 ——— *falcinellus*, 78.  
*Plegadornis*, 78.  
*Plissolophus*, 124.  
*Plocealanda*, 295.  
*Plotus*, 97.  
 ——— *anhinga*, 97.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 97.  
 ——— *derbyi*, 97.  
*plotus*, *Hemisula leucogaster*, 99.  
 ———, *Pelecanus*, 99.  
 Plover, Allied Marked, 56.  
 ———, Black-breasted, 56.  
 ———, Double-banded, 57.  
 ———, Eastern Grey, 56.  
 ———, ——— Stone-, 75.  
 ———, Lesser Golden, 57.  
 ———, ——— Masked, 56.  
 ———, Little Stone-, 76.  
 ———, Long-billed Stone-, 76.  
 ———, Northern Stone-, 76.  
 ———, Spur-winged, 55.  
 ———, Western Black-breasted, 56.  
 ———, ——— Stone-, 75.  
*plumbea*, *Crex*, 25.  
 ———, *Myiagra*, 187.  
 ———, *Neostrepera versicolor*, 316.  
 ———, *Porzanaidea*, 25.  
 ———, ——— *plumbea*, 25.  
 ———, *Strepera*, 316.  
 Plumed Egret, 81.  
 ——— Frogmouth, 143.  
 ——— Pigeon, 20.  
 ———, North-western, 21.  
 ———, Pale Red, 20.  
 ———, Red, 20.  
 ———, White-bellied, 21.  
 ——— Whistling Duck, 89.  
*plumifera*, *Cyphorhina papuensis*, 143.  
 ———, *Geophaps*, 20.  
 ———, *Lophophaps*, 20.  
 ———, ——— *plumifera*, 20.  
 ———, *Mesophoyx intermedia*, 81.  
*plumiferus*, *Herodias*, 81.  
 ———, *Podargus*, 143.  
*plumulus*, *Lichenostomus*, 279.  
 ———, ——— *plumulus*, 279.  
 ———, *Ptilotis*, 279, 328.  
*plutonia*, *Anas*, 87.  
*Pluvialis*, 57.  
 ——— *dominicus*, 57.  
 ——— ——— *dominicus*, 57.

*Pluvialis dominicus fulvus*, 57.  
*Plyctolophus*, 124.  
 — *erythropterus*, 125.  
 — *leadbeateri*, 125.  
 — *licmetorhyncha*, 125.  
 — *productus*, 326.  
*Pnigocichla*, 236.  
*Podargus*, 141.  
 — *australis*, 141.  
 — *brachypterus*, 142.  
 — *cinereus*, 141.  
 — *cuvieri*, 142.  
 — *gigas*, 141.  
 — *gouldi*, 142.  
 — *humeralis*, 141.  
 — *macrorhynchus*, 142.  
 — *marmoratus*, 142, 143.  
 — *ocellatus*, 143.  
 — *papuensis*, 143.  
 — *baileyi*, 143.  
 — *rogersi*, 143.  
 — *phalaenoides*, 142.  
 — *plumiferus*, 143.  
 — *stanleyanus*, 141.  
 — *strigoides*, 141.  
 — *brachypterus*, 142.  
 — *cornwalli*, 142.  
 — *cuvieri*, 142.  
 — *dendyi*, 142.  
 — *gouldi*, 142.  
 — *melvillensis*, 142.  
 — *mungi*, 142.  
 — *phalaenoides*, 142.  
 — *rossi*, 141.  
 — *strigoides*, 141.  
 — *victoriae*, 141.  
*podargus*, *Caprimulgus*, 141.  
*Podargus*, Large, 143.  
*Podiceps*, 29.  
 — *cristatus*, 29.  
 — *christiani*, 29.  
 — *cristatus*, 29.  
 — *fluvialilis carterae*, 30.  
 — *parryi*, 30.  
 — *gularis*, 30.  
 — *nestor*, 30.  
 — *novachollandiac*, 30.  
 — *poliocephalus*, 30.  
 — *cloatesi*, 30.  
*Poecilodryas*, 175.  
 — *cinereiceps*, 176.  
 — *cinereifrons*, 175.  
 — *leucops albigularis*, 177.  
 — *petroica superciliosa*, 175.  
 — *superciliosa*, 175.

*Poecilodryas superciliosa belcheri*, 176.  
 — *cerviniventris*, 175.  
 — *superciliosa*, 176.  
*Poecilornis*, 112.  
*Poephila*, 302.  
 — *acuticauda*, 303.  
 — *acuticauda*, 303.  
 — *hecki*, 303.  
 — *armitiana*, 303.  
 — *atropygialis*, 303.  
 — *aurantiostris*, 303.  
 — *gouldiae armitiana*, 303.  
 — *gouldiae*, 303.  
 — *hecki*, 303.  
 — *leucotis*, 304.  
 — *mirabilis*, 303.  
 — *neglecta*, 303.  
 — *nigrotecta*, 304.  
 — *personata*, 304.  
 — *belcheri*, 304.  
*poiciloptila*, *Ardea*, 86.  
*poiciloptilus*, *Botaurus*, 86.  
 — *poiciloptilus*, 86.  
*polaris*, *Thalassoica*, 36.  
*poliocephala*, *Gallinula*, 28.  
*Poliocephalus*, 30.  
 — *poliocephalus*, 30.  
 — *cloatesi*, 30.  
 — *poliocephalus*, 30.  
*poliocephalus*, *Podiceps*, 30.  
 — *Turdus*, 324.  
*poliocerca*, *Sterna*, 45.  
*poliocercus*, *Thalasseus bergii*, 45.  
*Poliolimnas*, 25.  
 — *cinereus*, 25.  
 — *cinereus*, 25.  
 — *leucophrys*, 26.  
*Poliornis*, 106.  
 — *pernopsis*, 106.  
 — *rustipennis*, 106.  
*Polochion*, 291.  
*Polophilus*, 159.  
 — *gigas*, 159.  
 — *leucogaster*, 159.  
 — *phasianinus*, 159.  
 — *macrourus*, 160.  
 — *melanurus*, 160.  
 — *phasianinus*, 159.  
 — *variegatus*, 159.  
*Polychlorus*, xxvi.  
*polynesiæ*, *Totanus*, 66.  
*Polyphasia*, 155.  
*Polyteles alexandrae*, 129.  
*Polytelis*, 128.  
 — *anthoepplus*, 129.

- Polytelis swainsonii*, 128.  
*pomarinus*, *Coprotheres*, 332.  
 —, —, *pomarinus*, 332.  
 —, *Larus*, 331.  
 —, *Lestris*, 332.  
*pomarre*, *Gavia*, 51.  
*Pomatorhinus rubeculus*, 202.  
 — *ruficeps*, 202.  
 — *superciliosus*, 202.  
 — *gwendolena*, 202.  
 — *temporalis*, 330, 201.  
 — *bamba*, 202.  
 — *cornwalli*, 201.  
 — *intermedius*, 202.  
 — *nigrescens*, 202.  
 — *tregellasi*, 201.  
 — *trivirgatus*, 201.  
 — *turdinus*, 330.  
*Pomatostomus*, 201.  
 — *ruficeps*, 202.  
 — *superciliosus ashbyi*, 202.  
 — *temporalis*, 201, 328.  
 — *cornwalli*, 201.  
 — *intermedius*, 202.  
 — *nigrescens*, 202.  
 — *rubeculus*, 202.  
 — *temporalis*, 201.  
 — *tregellasi*, 201.  
 — *trivirgatus*, 201.  
*pondicerianus*, *Dentiger*, 107.  
*Pontoaetus*, 107.  
 — *macei*, 107.  
*Poodytes*, 210.  
 — *gramineus*, 210.  
 — *dubius*, 211.  
 — *flindersi*, 210.  
 — *goulburni*, 211.  
 — *gramineus*, 210.  
 — *halmaturinus*, 211.  
 — *striatus*, 211.  
 — *thomasi*, 211.  
 — *wilsoni*, 211.  
*Porphyreicephalus*, 135.  
*porphyrocephalus*, *Trichoglossus*, 120.  
*Porphyrio*, 28, 326.  
 — *albus*, 326.  
 — *bellus*, 28.  
 — *cinereus*, 25.  
 — *melanotus*, 28.  
 — *fletcheræ*, 28.  
 — *melanotus*, 28.  
 — *neomelanotus*, 28.  
 — *woodwardi*, 28.  
*porphyrio*, *Fulica*, 28.  
*porphyrostictus*, *Lamproteron*, 13.  
*porpyrocephala*, *Glossopsitta*, 120.
- Porzana*, 24.  
 — *cinerea parryi*, 26.  
 — *fluminea*, 24.  
 — *fluminea*, 24.  
 — *whitei*, 24.  
 — *leucophrys*, 26.  
 — *moluccana*, 26.  
 — *palustris*, 25.  
 — *plumbea roberti*, 25.  
 — *pusilla fitzroyi*, 25.  
*porzana*, *Rallus*, 24.  
*Porzanoidea*, 25.  
 — *plumbea*, 25.  
 — *immaculata*, 25.  
 — *plumbea*, 25.  
 — *roberti*, 25.  
 Powerful Owl, 115.  
*Praedatrix*, 53.  
*praeternissa*, *Coturnix pectoralis*, 7.  
*prasinus*, *Turdus*, 179.  
*pratensis*, *Alauda*, 294.  
 — *Crex*, 24.  
*Praticola*, 203.  
 — *anthoides*, 203.  
*Pratincola*, 74.  
*pratincola*, *Glareola*, 74.  
 —, — *pratincola*, 74.  
 —, *Hirundo*, 74.  
*Pratincole*, Australian, 74.  
 —, Oriental, 74.  
*preissi*, *Rhipidura*, 184.  
 —, — *flabellifera*, 184.  
*Priamphus*, 39.  
*princeps*, *Columba*, 326.  
*Priocella*, 36.  
 — *antarctica*, 36.  
 — *garnotii*, 36.  
*Priofinus*, 35.  
 — *cinereus*, 36.  
*Prion*, 39.  
 — *ariel*, 40.  
 — *australis*, 39.  
 — *magnirostris*, 39.  
 — *vittatus gouldi*, 39.  
 — *missus*, 40.  
*Prion*, Australian Broad-billed, 39.  
 —, — Dove-, 40.  
 —, — Fairy-, 40.  
 —, — Long-billed, 40.  
 —, — Thin-billed, 40.  
 —, New Zealand Broad-billed, 39.  
*Prionodura*, 312.  
 — *newtoniana*, 312.  
*Procellaria*, 35.  
 — *adamastor*, 36.

- Procellaria aequinoctialis*, 35.  
 ——— *steadii*, 35.  
 ——— *caerulea*, 39.  
 ——— *capensis*, xxvii, 38.  
 ——— *cinerea*, 35, 36.  
 ——— *conspicillata*, 35.  
 ——— *conspicillata*, 35.  
 ——— *cookii*, 37, 38, 332.  
 ——— *desolata*, 40.  
 ——— *forsteri*, 39.  
 ——— *gelida*, 36.  
 ——— *gigantea*, 38.  
 ——— *glacialoides*, 36.  
 ——— *grallaria*, 32.  
 ——— *gravis*, 331.  
 ——— *grisea*, 34.  
 ——— *haesitata*, 36.  
 ——— *hasitata*, 37.  
 ——— *latirostris*, 39.  
 ——— *lessonii*, 37.  
 ——— *leucocephala*, 37.  
 ——— *leucomelas*, 331.  
 ——— *leucoptera*, 38.  
 ——— *macroptera*, 36, 37.  
 ——— *major*, 331.  
 ——— *marina*, 31.  
 ——— *melanopus*, 37.  
 ——— *melanura*, 36.  
 ——— *mollis*, 332.  
 ——— *oceanica*, 319.  
 ——— *pacifica*, 34, 319.  
 ——— *parkinsoni*, 35.  
 ——— *phillipii*, 37.  
 ——— *puffinus*, 32.  
 ——— *similis*, 39.  
 ——— *smithi*, 36.  
 ——— *solandri*, 37.  
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 34.  
 ——— *tristis*, 34.  
 ——— *turtur*, 40.  
 ——— *urinatrix*, 40, 41.  
 ——— *vittata*, 39.  
*Procelsterna*, 50.  
 ——— *albivitta*, 50.  
 ——— *cerulea*, 50.  
 ——— *cerulea*, 50.  
 ——— *cinerea*, 50.  
*procne*, *Chelidon*, 163.  
*productus*, *Nestor*, 326.  
 ———, *Plyctolophus*, 326.  
*Psephotellus*, 136.  
 ——— *chrysopterygius*, 137.  
 ——— *dissimilis*, 137.  
*Psephotus*, 135.  
 ——— *chrysogaster mab*, 138.  
*Psephotus chrysopterygius*, 137.  
 ——— *blaauwi*, 137.  
 ——— *cucullatus*, 137.  
 ——— *dissimilis*, 137.  
 ——— *dulciet*, 136.  
 ——— *elegans carteri*, 138.  
 ——— *haematogaster alter*, 136.  
 ——— *haematonotus*, 135.  
 ——— *multicolor*, 135, 136.  
 ——— *petrophilus zietzi*, 138.  
 ——— *pulcherrimus*, 137.  
 ——— *varius*, 135.  
 ——— *exsul*, 136.  
 ——— *rosinae*, 136.  
 ——— *varius*, 135.  
 ——— *xanthorrhoea*, 136.  
 ——— *xanthorrhoea pallescens*, 136.  
*Pseudactes*, 106.  
*Pseudartamus*, 235, 236.  
 ——— *cyanopterus*, 236.  
*Pseudogerygone*, 175.  
 ——— *cantator*, 173.  
 ——— *jacksoni*, 174.  
 ——— *mastersi*, 173.  
 ——— *personata*, 175.  
 ——— *flavida*, 175.  
 ——— *personata*, 175.  
 ——— *tenebrosa*, 172.  
*Pseudoprion*, 40.  
 ——— *turtur*, 40.  
 ——— *turtur*, 40.  
*Pseudopsittacus*, xxv.  
 ——— *macleannani*, xxv.  
*pseutes*, *Turnix maculosa*, 9.  
*Psilopus*, 171.  
 ——— *albugularis*, 172.  
 ——— *brevirostris*, 170.  
 ——— *culicivorus*, 174.  
 ——— *fuscus*, 172.  
 ——— *olivaceus*, 171.  
*Psittacula diophthalma*, 121.  
 ——— *florentis*, 331.  
*Psittacus adscitus*, 132.  
 ——— *aterrimus*, 121, 122.  
 ——— *australis*, 120, 326.  
 ——— *banksianus*, 139.  
 ——— *banksii*, 122.  
 ——— *barrabandi*, 128, 129.  
 ——— *baueri*, 134.  
 ——— *brownii*, 131, 132.  
 ——— *caledonicus*, 131.  
 ——— *capitatus*, 133.  
 ——— *cholorolepidotus*, 119.  
 ——— *chrysogaster*, 137.  
 ——— *chrysostomus*, 138.

- Psittacus concinnus*, 120.  
 — *cooki*, 122.  
 — *cyanogaster*, 118.  
 — *cyanomelas*, 131.  
 — *cyanopygius*, 130.  
 — *discolor*, 139.  
 — *edwardsii*, 139.  
 — *elegans*, 130, 131.  
 — *eos*, 127.  
 — *erythronotus*, 320.  
 — *erythropterus*, 129.  
 — *eximius*, 133.  
 — *fimbriatus*, 124.  
 — *flavigaster*, 132.  
 — *flaviventris*, 132.  
 — *formosus*, 140.  
 — *funereus*, 123.  
 — *galeatus*, 124.  
 — *galeritus*, 124, 125.  
 — *geoffroyi*, xxv.  
 — *gloriosus*, 131.  
 — *grandis*, xxvi.  
 — *hoematuropogius*, 126.  
 — *humeratus*, 139.  
 — *icterotis*, 133.  
 — *lathamii*, 139.  
 — *leachii*, 122.  
 — *magnificus*, 122.  
 — *magnus*, xxvi.  
 — *melanocephalus*, 134.  
 — *melanotus*, 129.  
 — *meridionalis*, 326.  
 — *moluccensis*, 124.  
 — *multicolor*, 118, 136.  
 — *nasicus*, 127.  
 — *nonpareil*, 133.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 118, 128.  
 — *novae-zealandiae*, 320.  
 — *nuchalis*, 121.  
 — *omnicolor*, 133.  
 — *pectoralis*, xxvi.  
 — *pennanti*, 131.  
 — *philippinarum*, 126.  
 — *phoenicocephalus*, 124.  
 — *pulchellus*, 138.  
 — *purpurea*, 120.  
 — *pusillus*, 121.  
 — *sagittifer anthopeplus*, 331.  
 — *barrabandi*, 331.  
 — *melanura*, 331.  
 — *scapulatus*, 130.  
 — *semicollaris*, 118.  
 — *semitorquatus*, 135.  
 — *solanderi*, 123.  
 — *splendidus*, 131.  
  
*Psittacus spurius*, 135.  
 — *swainsonii*, 128.  
 — *temminkii*, 123.  
 — *tenuirostris*, 127.  
 — *terrestris*, 140.  
 — *undulatus*, 139.  
 — *venustus*, 132, 138.  
 — *verticalis*, 320.  
 — *viridis*, 134, 140.  
 — *zonarius*, 134.  
 — (*Platycercus*) *purpureocephalus*, 135.  
*Psitteuteles*, 119.  
 — *neglectus*, 119.  
 — *rubrifrons*, 120.  
 — *velatus*, 120.  
 — *versicolor*, 120.  
 — *mellori*, 120.  
 — *versicolor*, 120.  
*Psophodes*, 200.  
 — *crepitans*, 200.  
 — *lateralis*, 201.  
 — *nigrogularis*, 201.  
 — *olivaceus*, 200.  
 — *lateralis*, 201.  
 — *magnirostris*, 201.  
 — *olivaceus*, 200.  
 — *scrymgeouri*, 200.  
 — *sublateralis*, 201.  
*Ptenoedus*, 205.  
 — *mathewsi*, 205.  
 — *horsfieldi*, 205.  
 — *mathewsi*, 205.  
 — *subalisteri*, 205.  
 — *vigorsii*, 205.  
*Pterocircus*, 102.  
*Pterocorax*, 313.  
*Pterocyanea*, 91.  
*Pterodroma*, 36.  
 — *macroptera*, 36.  
 — *albani*, 37.  
 — *gouldi*, 37.  
 — *macroptera*, 36.  
 — *melanopus*, 37.  
*Pteropodocys*, 192.  
 — *maxima*, 192.  
 — *maxima*, 192.  
 — *neglecta*, 192.  
 — *pallida*, 192.  
*Ptilinopus*, 12.  
 — *ewingii*, 12.  
 — *leucogaster*, 13.  
 — *purpuratus regina*, 12.  
 — *regina*, 12.  
 — *ewingii*, 12.



- Ptilinopus regina melvillensis*, 12.  
 ——— *regina*, 12.  
 ——— *swainsonii*, 12.  
*Ptilonorhynchus*, 308.  
 ——— *holosericus*, 308.  
 ——— *macleayii*, 308.  
 ——— *melanotus*, 309.  
 ——— *minor*, 309.  
 ——— *niger*, 308.  
 ——— *nuchalis*, 311.  
 ——— *rawnsleyi*, 308.  
 ——— *smithii*, 309.  
 ——— *squamulosus*, 308.  
 ——— *violaceus*, 308.  
 ——— ——— *dulciae*, 308.  
 ——— ——— *minor*, 309.  
 ——— ——— *violaceus*, 308.  
 ——— *viridis*, 309.  
*Ptilopus minutus*, 13.  
 (Leucotreron) *alligator*, 12.  
*Ptiloris*, 312.  
 ——— *alberti*, 312.  
 ——— *paradisea*, 312.  
 ——— ——— *paradisea*, 312.  
 ——— ——— *victoriae*, 312.  
 ——— *paradiseus*, 312.  
 ——— *victoriae*, 312.  
*Ptilosclera*, 119.  
*Ptilotina*, 271.  
 ——— *analoga*, 271.  
 ——— ——— *analoga*, 271.  
 ——— ——— *mixta*, 271.  
 ——— ——— *notata*, 271.  
*Ptilotis*, 273.  
 ——— *analoga*, 271.  
 ——— ——— *mixta*, 271.  
 ——— *carpentariensis*, 278.  
 ——— *carteri*, 281.  
 ——— *cassidia*, 277.  
 ——— *chrysops barroni*, 273.  
 ——— ——— *beaconsfeldi*, 273.  
 ——— ——— *samueli*, 273.  
 ——— *chrysotis andersoni*, 280.  
 ——— ——— *ethelae*, 280.  
 ——— ——— *graingeri*, 280.  
 ——— *cockerelli*, 277.  
 ——— *cratitia halmaturina*, 278.  
 ——— ——— *howei*, 278.  
 ——— ——— *samueli*, 278.  
 ——— ——— *stirlingi*, 278.  
 ——— ——— *zarda*, 278.  
 ——— *cratitius*, 278.  
 ——— *fasciocularis*, 275.  
 ——— ——— *brunnescens*, 275.  
 ——— *filigera*, 283.  
*Ptilotis flava*, 282.  
 ——— ——— *addenda*, 281.  
 ——— ——— *flavescens*, 280.  
 ——— ——— *melvillensis*, 280.  
 ——— ——— *subgermana*, 280.  
 ——— ——— *wyndhami*, 280.  
 ——— *flavigula*, 275, 276.  
 ——— *flavostriata*, 275.  
 ——— *forresti*, 274.  
 ——— *frenata*, 275.  
 ——— *fusca*, 272, 328.  
 ——— ——— *dawsoni*, 272.  
 ——— ——— *dingi*, 272.  
 ——— *germana*, 332.  
 ——— *gracilis*, 272.  
 ——— ——— *imitatrix*, 272.  
 ——— *insularis*, 274.  
 ——— *keartlandi*, 279.  
 ——— ——— *alexandrensis*, 279.  
 ——— ——— *mungi*, 279.  
 ——— *leadbeteri*, 277.  
 ——— *leilavalensis*, 281.  
 ——— *leucotis depauperata*, 276.  
 ——— ——— *mallee*, 276.  
 ——— ——— *munna*, 276.  
 ——— ——— *thomasi*, 276.  
 ——— ——— *torringtoni*, 276.  
 ——— *lewini iivi*, 273.  
 ——— ——— *mab*, 273.  
 ——— ——— *nea*, 273.  
 ——— *macleayana*, 275.  
 ——— *melanops meltoni*, 278.  
 ——— *minuta*, 272.  
 ——— *notata*, 271.  
 ——— *novaeborciae*, 276.  
 ——— *ornata tailemi*, 279.  
 ——— ——— *underbooli*, 279.  
 ——— ——— *wesleydalei*, 279.  
 ——— *ornatus*, 279.  
 ——— ——— *munna*, 279.  
 ——— *penicillata*, 281.  
 ——— ——— *calconi*, 281.  
 ——— ——— *ladasi*, 281.  
 ——— ——— *mellori*, 281.  
 ——— ——— *whitei*, 281.  
 ——— *planasi*, 280.  
 ——— *plumulus*, 279, 328.  
 ——— *sonora*, 329.  
 ——— ——— *broomei*, 274.  
 ——— ——— *cooperti*, 274.  
 ——— ——— *decipiens*, 274.  
 ——— ——— *murchisoni*, 274.  
 ——— ——— *rogersi*, 274.  
 ——— ——— *walgetti*, 274.  
 ——— *sonorus*, 274.

- Ptilotis subchrysops*, 273.  
 — *trivirgata*, 272.  
 — *unicolor*, 282.  
     — *brenda*, 282.  
     — *darbiski*, 282.  
     — *yarra*, 282.  
     — *versicolor*, 275.  
*Ptilotula*, 280.  
 — *flavescens*, 280.  
     — *flavescens*, 280.  
     — *melvillensis*, 280.  
     — *subgermana*, 280.  
     — *wyndhami*, 280.  
     — *penicillata*, 281.  
         — *calconi*, 281.  
         — *carteri*, 281.  
         — *ladasi*, 281.  
         — *leilavalensis*, 281.  
         — *mellori*, 281.  
         — *penicillata*, 281.  
         — *rosinae*, 281.  
         — *whitei*, 281.  
*Ptistes*, 129.  
 — *coccineopterus*, 130.  
*pudla*, *Cyanalcyon macleayi*, 148.  
     — *Halcyon macleayi*, 148.  
*Puffinus*, 32.  
     — *affinis*, 33.  
     — *assimilis*, 33.  
     — *assimilis*, 33.  
     — *tunneyi*, 33.  
     — *australis*, 33.  
     — *brevicaudus*, 34, 35.  
     — *carneipes*, 34.  
     — *hullianus*, 319.  
     — *chlororhynchus*, 33, 34.  
     — *iredali*, 319.  
     — *intermedius*, 35.  
     — *leucomelas*, 331.  
     — *nugax*, 33.  
     — *reinholdi*, 33.  
     — *huttoni*, 33.  
     — *sphenurus*, 33, 34.  
*puffinus*, *Procellaria*, 32.  
*pulchella*, *Neophema*, 138.  
     — *Petroica*, 322.  
*pulchellus*, *Cheniscus*, 88.  
     — *Nettapus*, 88.  
     — *Psittacus*, 138.  
*pulcherrimus*, *Leggeornis*, 227.  
     — *pulcherrimus*, 227.  
     — *Malurus*, 227.  
     — *Platycercus*, 136, 137.  
     — *Psephotellus*, 137.  
*pulchra*, *Alcyone*, 145.  
     — *pulchra*, *Alcyone azurea*, 145.  
*Pulchripitta*, 162.  
     — *iris*, 162.  
*pulverulentus*, *Totanus*, 66.  
*punctata*, *Anas*, 91.  
     — *Pipra*, 255.  
*punctatum*, *Cinclosoma*, 197.  
     — *punctatum*, 197.  
*punctatus*, *Pardalotus*, 255.  
     — *punctatus*, 255.  
     — *Turdus*, 197.  
*punctulata*, *Fringilla*, 300.  
*Purple-banded Parrot*, 138.  
     — -breasted Fruit-Pigeon, 13.  
     — -crowned Fruit-Pigeon, 12.  
     — — Lorikeet, 120.  
     — -wattled Brush-Turkey, 6.  
*purpurascens*, *Calornis*, 307, 308.  
     — *Metallopsar*, 308.  
*purpurea*, *Psittacus*, 120.  
*Purpureicephalus*, 135.  
     — *spurius*, 135.  
*purpureicollis*, *Alectura lathami*, 6.  
     — *Talegallus*, 6.  
*purpureocephalus*, *Conurus*, 331.  
     — *Psittacus (Platycercus)*, 135.  
*pusilla*, *Acanthiza*, 213.  
     — *pusilla*, 213.  
     — *Ardea*, 85.  
     — *Ceyx*, 146.  
     — *Glossopsitta*, 121.  
     — *Micralcyone*, 146.  
     — *pusilla*, 146.  
     — *Motacilla*, 213.  
     — *Zapornia*, 24, 25.  
     — *pusilla*, 25.  
*pusillus*, *Psittacus*, 121.  
     — *Rallus*, 25.  
*Pycnoptilus*, xxi, 198.  
     — *flocosus*, 198.  
     — *flocosus*, 198.  
     — *sandlandi*, 199.  
*Pygargus*, 102.  
*pygargus*, *Falco*, 102.  
*pygmea*, *Acanthiza*, 215.  
     — *nana*, 215.  
*pygmeus*, *Pelecanus*, 96.  
*Pyrrhonorax leucopterus*, 317.  
     — *violaceus*, 308.  
*Pyrrholaemus*, 219.  
     — *brunneus*, 219.  
     — *brunneus*, 219.  
     — *pallescens*, 219.  
*pyrrhonota*, *Climacteris*, 250.  
     — *Hirundo*, 165.

- pyrrhonota*, *Ryania melanoccephala*, 228.  
*pyrrhonotus*, *Malurus melanocephalus*, 228.  
*pyrrhophrys*, *Sylvia*, 203.  
*pyrrhoptera*, *Certhia*, 283.  
 —, *Phylidomyris*, 283.  
 —, — *pyrrhoptera*, 283.  
*pyrrhopygia*, *Acanthiza*, 199, 214.  
 —, *Halcyon*, 148.  
 —, *Hylacola*, 199.  
 —, — *pyrrhopygia*, 199.  
*pyrrhopygius*, *Cyanalcyon*, 149.  
 —, — *pyrrhopygius*, 149.  
*pyrrrophanus*, *Cacomantis*, 155.  
 —, — *pyrrrophanus*, 155.  
 —, *Cuculus*, 155.  
*pyrrothorax*, *Austrotornix*, 10.  
 —, — *pyrrothorax*, 10.  
 —, *Charadrius*, 57.  
 —, *Hemipodius*, 10.  
  
*quadragintus*, *Nesopardalotus*, 258.  
 —, *Pardalotus*, 258.  
 Quail, Allied, 10.  
 —, Black-breasted, 10.  
 —, Chestnut-backed, 10.  
 —, — bellied, 8.  
 —, Dark Brown, 7.  
 —, Eastern Black-backed, 9.  
 —, — Brown, 7.  
 —, — Little, 11.  
 —, — Painted, 9.  
 —, — Red-chested, 10.  
 —, — Stubble-, 6.  
 —, Large Chestnut-backed, 10.  
 —, Little Painted, 9.  
 —, Melville Island Chestnut-backed, 10.  
 —, Northern Brown, 7.  
 —, — Chestnut-bellied, 8.  
 —, Pallid Little, 11.  
 —, Queensland Brown, 8.  
 —, — Chestnut-bellied, 8.  
 —, Southern Brown, 7.  
 —, Tasmanian Brown, 7.  
 —, Western Black-backed, 9.  
 —, — Painted, 9.  
 —, — Red-chested, 10.  
 —, White-bellied Little, 11.  
 Queensland Brown Quail, 8.  
 —, Chestnut-bellied Quail, 8.  
 —, Crow, 314.  
 —, Grey-tinted Honey-eater, 280.  
 —, Oriole, 305.  
 —, Pigeon, xxv.  
  
 Queensland Rufous Owl, 116.  
 —, Yellow-eared Honey-eater, 273.  
*queenslandica*, *Baza suberistata*, 110.  
 —, *Cacatoes galerita*, 125.  
 —, *Chthonicola sagittata*, 213.  
 —, *Conopophila rufogularis*, 264.  
 —, *Gerygone olivacea*, 172.  
 —, *Mirafra javanica*, 296.  
 —, *Ninox humeralis*, 116.  
 —, *Pachycephala pectoralis*, 179.  
 —, *Rhabdoglaux*, 116.  
*queenslandicus*, *Acanthagenys rufogularis*, 290.  
 —, *Anthus australis*, 295.  
 —, *Certhionyx rufogularis*, 269.  
 —, *Corvus bennetti*, 314.  
 —, — *ceciliae*, 314.  
 —, *Esacus magnirostris*, 76.  
 —, *Syncoicus ypsilophorus*, 7.  
*Querquedula*, 91.  
 —, *querquedula*, 91.  
 —, — *humeralis*, 92, 332.  
 —, — *querquedula*, 91.  
*querquedula*, *Anas*, 91.  
 —, *Querquedula*, 91.  
 —, — *querquedula*, 91.  
*quinticolor*, *Fringilla*, 301.  
 —, *Loxia*, 300.  
*quoyi*, *Barita*, 242.  
 —, *Melloria*, 242.  
 —, — *quoyi*, 242.  
 —, *Petroica goodenovii*, 169.  
 —, *Whiteornis goodenovii*, 169.  
*Quoyornis*, 176.  
 —, *georgianus*, 176.  
 —, *leucurus*, 176.  
 —, — *alligator*, 176.  
 —, — *cinereiceps*, 176.  
 —, — *connectens*, 176.  
 —, — *geda*, 176.  
 —, — *leucurus*, 176.  
  
*radiatus*, *Erythrorchis*, 105.  
 —, *Falco*, 104, 105.  
 —, *Urospiza*, 103.  
*Radjah*, 90.  
 —, *radjah*, 90.  
 —, — *radjah*, 90.  
 —, — *rufitergum*, 90.  
*radjah*, *Anas*, 92.  
 —, *Radjah*, 90.  
 —, — *radjah*, 90.  
*raii*, *Astur*, 103.  
 Rail, Brown Chestnut-bellied, 23.

- Rail, Chestnut-bellied, 23.  
 —, Eastern Buff-banded, 22.  
 —, — Land-, 24.  
 —, Grey Chestnut-bellied, 23.  
 —, Lord Howe, 319.  
 —, Northern Buff-banded, 23.  
 —, Red-necked, 23.  
 —, Slate-breasted, 22.  
 —, Western Buff-banded, 23.  
 —, — Slate-breasted, 22.  
 Rainbow Pitta, 162.  
*Rallina tricolor*, 23.  
*Rallites*, 25.  
*ralloides*, *Brachytrallus*, 26.  
*Rallus*, 22.  
 — *albicollis*, 24.  
 — *aquaticus*, 22.  
 — *brachipus*, 22.  
 — *crex*, 24.  
 — *featherstonii*, 24.  
 — *lewinii*, 22.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 24.  
 — *parvus*, 24, 25.  
 — *pectoralis*, 22.  
 — — *clelandi*, 22.  
 — — *pectoralis*, 22.  
 — *philippensis*, 22.  
 — *porzana*, 24.  
 — *pusillus*, 25.  
*Ramphastus cassicus*, 242.  
*ramsayi*, *Alcyon*, 146.  
 —, *Burhinus magnirostris*, 76.  
 —, *Gliciphila modesta*, 267.  
 —, *Halcyon sanctus*, 149.  
 —, *Micralcyon pusilla*, 146.  
 —, *Ramsayornis modestus*, 267.  
 —, *Sauropatis sancta*, 149.  
 —, *Whiteornis goodenovii*, 169.  
 —, *Zosterops*, 253.  
 —, — *lateralis*, 253.  
*Ramsayornis*, 267.  
 — *fasciatus apseyi*, 268.  
 — — *broomei*, 268.  
 — — *fasciatus*, 268.  
 — — *inkermani*, 268.  
 — *modestus*, 267.  
 — — *modestus*, 267.  
 — — *ramsayi*, 267.  
 — — *subfasciatus*, 267.  
 Raven, Australian, 313.  
 —, Southern, 313.  
 —, Tasmanian, 314.  
*rawnsleyi*, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 308.  
*rayneri*, *Platycercus*, 320.  
*rectirostris*, *Ardea*, 80.  
*rectirostris*, *Ardea cinerea*, 80.  
 —, *Colluricincla*, 237.  
*Recurvirostra*, 61, 62.  
 — *avosetta*, 62.  
 — *leucocephala*, 61.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 62.  
 — — *stalkerii*, 62.  
 — *orientalis*, 61, 62.  
 — *rubricollis*, 62.  
*recurvirostra*, *Avosetta*, 62.  
 —, *Limosa*, 67.  
*recurvirostris*, *Limosa*, 67.  
 Red-backed Parrot, 135.  
 — Boobook Owl, 114.  
 — -capped Dotterel, 59.  
 — — Parrot, 135.  
 — -cheeked Parrot, xxv.  
 — -collared Lorikeet, 119.  
 — -crowned Fruit-Pigeon, 12.  
 — -faced Lorilet, 121.  
 — Goshawk, 105.  
 — -kneed Dotterel, 55.  
 — Mangrove-Bittern, 84.  
 — -mantled Parrot, 133.  
 — -necked Avocet, 62.  
 — — Rail, 23.  
 — — Stint, 70.  
 — Plumed-Pigeon, 20.  
 — -shouldered Grass-Parrot, 138.  
 — -sided Parrot, xxvi.  
 — -tailed Cockatoo, 123.  
 — — Tropic-Bird, 100.  
 — -winged Parrot, 129.  
 Redthroat, 219.  
 —, Pallid, 219.  
 Reed-Warbler, Australian, 209.  
 — — Long-billed, 209.  
 — — Northern, 209.  
 — — Pale Long-billed, 209.  
 — — Southern, 209.  
*regens*, *Oriolus*, 311.  
 Regent-Bird, 311.  
 — — Northern, 311.  
*regia*, *Diomedea*, 41.  
 —, *Platalea*, 78.  
 —, *Spathirodia*, 78.  
*regina*, *Ptilinopus*, 12.  
 —, — *purpuratus*, 12.  
 —, — *regina*, 12.  
*regius*, *Epimachus*, 312.  
 —, *Oriolus*, 311.  
*reguloides*, *Acanthiza*, 219.  
 —, *Geobasileus*, 219.  
 —, — *reguloides*, 219.  
*Reinholdia*, 33.

- Reinholdia reinholdi*, 33.  
 ——— *byroni*, 33.  
 ——— *huttoni*, 33.  
 ——— *reinholdi*, 33.  
 ——— *puffinus*, 33.  
*reinwardti*, Baza, 110.  
*reticuloides*, *Meliphaga*, 330.  
*Rhabdoglauz*, 116.  
 ——— *queenslandica*, 116.  
 ——— *rufa*, xxvii, 116.  
 ——— *rufa*, 116.  
*Rhantistes*, 37.  
 ——— *velox*, 38.  
*Rhea*, xxii, 2.  
*Rhimphalea*, 74.  
*Rhipidicidura*, 184.  
*Rhipidura*, 183, 323.  
 ——— *albicauda*, 185.  
 ——— *albiscapa*, 184.  
 ——— *alisteri*, 184.  
 ——— *assimilis*, 323.  
 ——— *cervina*, 323.  
 ——— *diemenensis*, 184.  
 ——— *dryas*, 185.  
 ——— *flabellifera*, 184, 323.  
 ——— *albicauda*, 185.  
 ——— *albiscapa*, 184.  
 ——— *alisteri*, 184.  
 ——— *buchanani*, 184.  
 ——— *cervina*, 323.  
 ——— *flabellifera*, 184, 323.  
 ——— *frerei*, 185.  
 ——— *harterti*, 185.  
 ——— *pelzelni*, 323.  
 ——— *phasiana*, 185.  
 ——— *preissi*, 184.  
 ——— *subphasiana*, 184.  
 ——— *victoriae*, 184.  
 ——— *whitei*, 184.  
 ——— *intermedia*, 185.  
 ——— *isura*, 186.  
 ——— *macgillivrayi*, 323.  
 ——— *mayi*, 186.  
 ——— *motacilloides*, 186.  
 ——— *nassata*, 184.  
 ——— *pelzelni*, 323.  
 ——— *phasianc*, 185.  
 ——— *picata*, 187.  
 ——— *preissi*, 184.  
 ——— *rufifrons inexpectata*, 185.  
 ——— *kempi*, 185.  
 ——— *parryi*, 186.  
 ——— *saturata*, 184.  
 ——— *setosa melvillensis*, 186.  
 ——— *tormenti*, 186.  
*Rhipidura sharpei*, 184.  
 ——— *superciliosa*, 186.  
 ——— *tricolor utingu*, 187.  
*Rhipornis*, 32.  
*Rhodocephalus*, xxv.  
*rhodogaster*, *Muscicapa*, 321.  
*rhodoptera*, *Muscicapa*, 328.  
*Rhyacophilus*, 68.  
 ——— *glareola*, 68.  
 ——— *affinis*, 68.  
 ——— *glareola*, 68.  
*Rhynchaea*, 73.  
 ——— *australis*, 73.  
*Rhynchaspis*, 92.  
*Rhynchodon*, 111.  
 ——— *peregrinus*, 111.  
 ——— *macropus*, 111.  
 ——— *peregrinus*, 111.  
 ——— *submelanogenys*, 111.  
*Rhynchosimus*, 67.  
*rhynchotis*, *Anas*, 92.  
 ——— *Spatula*, 92.  
 ——— *rhynchotis*, 92.  
*Rifle-Bird*, 312.  
 ———, Cape York, 312.  
 ———, Lesser, 312.  
*ringwoodi*, *Myiagra rubecula*, 187.  
*riordani*, *Malurus splendens*, 225.  
 ———, *Muscitrea grisola*, 182.  
 ———, *Pachycephala grisola*, 182.  
 ———, *Phaps chalcoptera*, 18.  
 ———, *Tyto novaehollandiae*, 117.  
*Ripidicala*, 184.  
*roberti*, *Chenopsis atrata*, 87.  
 ———, *Porzana plumbea*, 25.  
 ———, *Porzanoiidea plumbea*, 25.  
*Robin*, Allied Green-breasted Shrike-, 183.  
 ———, ——— Red-capped, 169.  
 ———, ——— White-tailed Shrike-, 176  
 ———, Ashy-fronted Fly-, 175.  
 ———, Buff-sided, 175.  
 ———, Dusky, 170.  
 ———, Eastern Scarlet-breasted, 167.  
 ———, Flame-breasted, 168.  
 ———, Green-rumped Shrike-, 183.  
 ———, Grey-breasted Shrike-, 183.  
 ———, ——— -headed Shrike-, 176.  
 ———, Kangaroo Island, Scarlet-breasted, 167.  
 ———, Large-billed Shrike-, 183.  
 ———, ——— -headed, 177.  
 ———, Lesser Yellow Shrike-, 183.  
 ———, Little, 177.  
 ———, Melville Island White-tailed Shrike-, 176.



- Robin, Norfolk Island, 321.  
 —, Northern Pied, 170.  
 —, — Red-capped, 169.  
 —, — Scrub-, 199.  
 —, North-western Shrike-, 176.  
 —, Pale Scrub-, 199.  
 —, Pied, 170.  
 —, Pink-breasted, 168.  
 —, Red-capped, 169.  
 —, Rose-breasted, 168.  
 —, Scrub-, 199.  
 —, Southern Hooded, 170.  
 —, — Red-capped, 169.  
 —, — Scarlet-breasted, 167.  
 —, Tasmanian Flame-breasted, 168.  
 —, Victorian Pink-breasted, 168.  
 —, — Scrub-, 199.  
 —, Western Buff-sided, 176.  
 —, — Hooded, 170.  
 —, — Red-capped, 169.  
 —, — Scarlet-breasted, 167.  
 —, White-breasted Shrike-, 176.  
 —, — -browed, 175.  
 —, — -fronted, 168.  
 —, — -tailed Shrike-, 176.  
 —, — -throated Fly-, 177.  
 —, Yellow-breasted, 177.  
 —, — - Shrike-, 182.  
 —, — -rumped Shrike-, 183.  
*robinsoni*, *Alectura lathamii*, 6.  
 —, *Eulabeornis tricolor*, 23.  
 —, *Macropygia phasianella*, 15.  
 —, *Myiagra nitida*, 183.  
 —, *Strepera graculina*, 315.  
 —, *Tomirdus tricolor*, 23.  
 Robust White-eye, 324.  
*robusta*, *Coracina*, 194.  
 —, — *robusta*, 194.  
 —, *Pachycephala*, 179.  
 —, — *pectoralis*, 179.  
*robustirostris*, *Acanthiza*, 217.  
 —, *Milligania*, 217.  
*robustus*, *Lanius*, 194.  
 Rock-Parrot, Eastern, 138.  
 —, —, Western, 138.  
 —, — Pigeon, Allied White-quilled, 19.  
 —, —, Chestnut-quilled, 19.  
 —, —, White-quilled, 19.  
 —, — Warbler, 212.  
*rodinogaster*, *Erythrodryas*, 168.  
 —, — *rodinogaster*, 168.  
 —, *Saxicola*, 168.  
*roebucki*, *Colluricincla brunnea*, 238.  
 —, *Taeniopygia castanotis*, 293.  
 —, *Zonaeginthus castanotis*, 298.  
*rogersi*, *Anas superciliosa*, 91.  
 —, *Anthus australis*, 295.  
 —, *Butorides*, 84.  
 —, *Canutus canutus*, 71.  
 —, *Chalcophaps chrysochlora*, 17.  
 —, *Cinctorhampus cruralis*, 205.  
 —, *Circus assimilis*, 102.  
 —, *Coturnix australis*, 7.  
 —, *Eremiornis carteri*, 212.  
 —, *Eulabeornis castaneiventris*, 23.  
 —, *Gerygone albigularis*, 172.  
 —, — *olivacea*, 172.  
 —, *Hemisula leucogaster*, 99.  
 —, *Hydrochelidon leucopareia*, 44.  
 —, — *nigricans*, 165.  
 —, *Leggeornis amabilis*, 227.  
 —, *Malurus amabilis*, 227.  
 —, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.  
 —, *Neositta pileata*, 248.  
 —, *Nettion castaneum*, 91.  
 —, *Owenavis osculans*, 156.  
 —, *Pardalotinus striatus*, 258.  
 —, *Pardalotus striatus*, 258.  
 —, *Petrochelidon nigricans*, 165.  
 —, *Podargus papuensis*, 143.  
 —, *Ptilotis sonora*, 274.  
 —, *Smicrornis brevirostris*, 171.  
 —, *Sula leucogaster*, 99.  
 —, *Synoicus ypsilophorus*, 7.  
 —, *Virago castanea*, 91.  
 —, *Xenorhynchus asiaticus*, 79.  
*Rogersornis*, 311.  
 —, — *nuchalis*, 311.  
 —, — *melwillensis*, 311.  
 —, — *nuchalis*, 311.  
 —, — *oweni*, 311.  
*Rolle des Indes*, 144.  
 Roller, Australian, 144.  
*rosaceus*, *Palaeornis*, 129.  
 Rose-breasted Cockatoo, 127.  
 —, — crowned Fruit-Pigeon, 12.  
*rosea*, *Belchera*, 168.  
 —, *Cacatua*, 127.  
 —, *Kakadoe*, 331.  
 —, *Petroica*, 168.  
*roseicapilla*, *Cacatua*, 127.  
*roseicapillus*, *Eolophus*, 127.  
 —, — *roseicapillus*, 127.  
 Rosella, 133.  
 —, Adelaide, 131.  
 —, Tasmanian, 133.  
*Rosina*, 227.  
 —, — *coronata*, 227.  
 —, — *coronta*, 227.  
 —, — *macgillivrayi*, 228

- rosinae*, *Acanthiza*, 219.  
 —, *Cacatoes galerita*, 125.  
 —, *Eopsaltria australis*, 183.  
 —, *Geobasileus hedleyi*, 219.  
 —, *Leipoa ocellata*, 5.  
 —, *Pachycephala australis*, 183.  
 —, *Psephotus varius*, 136.  
 —, *Ptilictula penicillata*, 281.  
 —, *Sericornis longirostris*, 221  
 —, — *parvula*, 221.  
*rossi*, *Podargus strigoides*, 141.  
*rostrata*, *Numenius*, 63.  
*Rostratula*, 73,  
 — *australis*, 73.  
 — — — *fitzroyi*, 73.  
*rothschildi*, *Diomedea exulans*, 41.  
 —, *Dromiceius novaehollandiae*, 2.  
 —, *Irediparra gallinacea*, 73.  
 —, *Neosittella striata*, 249.  
 —, *Sericulus chrysocephalus*, 311.  
 —, *Stipiturus malachurus*, 230.  
 Rottnest Honey-eater, 274.  
*rottnesti*, *Cladorhynchus leucocephalus*,  
 62.  
 Royal Albatros, 41.  
*royana*, *Gygis alba*, 51.  
 —, *Ninox boobook*, 320.  
 —, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 320.  
 —, *Thyellodroma pacifica*, 34.  
*Royigerygone*, 322.  
 — *insularis*, 322.  
 — *modesta*, 322.  
*rubecula*, *Myiagra*, 187.  
 —, — *rubecula*, 187.  
 —, *Todus*, 187.  
*rubeculoides*, *Myiagra*, 187.  
*rubeculus*, *Pomatorhinus*, 202.  
 —, *Pomatostomus temporalis*, 202.  
*rubicunda*, *Ardea*, 77.  
 —, *Mathewsia*, 77.  
 —, — *rubicunda*, 77.  
*rubiginosis*, *Calamanthus*, 204.  
 —, — *campestris*, 204.  
*rubricata*, *Origma*, 212.  
 —, *Sylvia*, 155, 212.  
*rubricatus*, *Cacomantis*, 155.  
 —, — *rubricatus*, 155.  
 —, *Pardalotus*, 256.  
 —, — *rubricatus*, 256.  
*rubricauda*, *Phaethon*, 100.  
 —, *Scaeophaethon*, 100.  
 —, — *rubricauda*, 100.  
*rubricollis*, *Avosetta*, 62.  
 —, *Charadrius*, 327.  
 —, *Sylvia*, 329.  
*rubrifrons*, *Lathamus*, 139.  
 —, *Philedon*, 266.  
 —, *Pseitteteles*, 120.  
*rubrigaster*, *Laniarius*, 179.  
*rubripes*, *Sula*, 98.  
 —, — *piscator*, 98.  
*rubritorquis*, *Trichoglossus*, 119.  
*rubrogateatus*, *Kakadoc*, 331.  
*rubroniger*, *Munia*, 300.  
 Ruddy Tropic-Bird, 100.  
*rufa*, *Aegotheles*, 144.  
 —, — *cristata*, 144.  
 —, *Amytornis*, 232.  
 —, *Athene*, 116.  
 —, *Climacteris*, 252.  
 —, *Mytisa striata*, 232.  
 —, *Rhabdoglaux*, xvii, 116.  
 —, — *rufa*, 116.  
 —, *Saxicola*, 330.  
 —, *Whitlocka*, 252.  
 —, — *rufa*, 252.  
*rufescens*, *Aegotheles*, 144.  
 —, *Anthus*, 205.  
 —, *Atrichia*, 162.  
 —, *Atrichornis*, 162.  
 —, *Burhinus magnirostris*, 76.  
 —, *Cracticus*, 242.  
 —, *Melloria quoyi*, 242.  
 —, *Mirajra*, 296.  
 —, — *javanica*, 296.  
 —, *Numenius*, 63.  
 —, *Stigmatops indistincta*, 271.  
*ruficapilla*, *Petroica goodenovii*, 169.  
*ruficapillus*, *Charadrius*, 59.  
 —, *Leucopoliis*, 59.  
 —, — *ruficapillus*, 59.  
 —, *Whiteornis goodenovii*, 169.  
*ruficauda*, *Amadina*, 302.  
 —, *Bathilda*, 302.  
 —, — *ruficauda*, 302.  
*ruficeps*, *Cysticola*, 210.  
 —, *Pomatorhinus*, 202.  
 —, *Pomatostomus*, 202.  
 —, *Stipiturus*, 230.  
 —, — *malachurus*, 230.  
*ruficollaris*, *Alcyone*, 330.  
*ruficollis*, *Colymbus*, 29, 30.  
 —, *Pisobia minuta*, 70.  
 —, *Platyrrhynchus*, 187.  
 —, *Tachybaptus*, 29.  
 —, — *ruficollis*, 30.  
 —, *Trynga*, 70.  
*ruficrissa*, *Gallinula*, 26.  
*ruficrissus*, *Amaurornis moluccanus*, 26.  
*rufifrons*, *Acanthiza*, 217.

- rufifrons*, *Acanthiza ewingii*, 217.  
 —, *Howeavis*, 185,  
 —, — *rufifrons*, 185.  
 —, *Muscicapa*, 185.  
 —, *Platycercus*, 135.  
*rufinus*, *Charadrius*, 58.  
*rufipennis*, *Petrophassa*, 19.  
 —, *Poliornis*, 106.  
*rufitergum*, *Radjah radjah*, 90.  
 —, *Tadorna radjah*, 90.  
*rufiventer*, *Falco*, 110.  
 —, *Oxynotus*, 196.  
 —, *Vanellus*, 55.  
*rufiventris*, *Campephaga*, 196.  
 —, *Colluricincla*, 238.  
 —, — *rufiventris*, 238.  
 —, *Karua leucomela*, 196.  
 —, *Lewinornis*, 179.  
 —, — *rufiventris*, 179.  
 —, *Platyrrhynchus*, 329.  
 —, *Sylvia*, 179.  
*rufogaster*, *Caleyia megarhyncha*, 239.  
 —, *Colluricincla*, 239.  
*rufogularis*, *Acanthagenys*, 289.  
 —, — *rufogularis*, 289.  
 —, *Conopophila*, 269.  
 —, — *rufogularis*, 269.  
 —, *Entomophila*, 269.  
 —, *Gilbertornis*, 180.  
 —, — *rufogularis*, 180.  
 —, *Pachycephala*, 180.  
*rufotibia*, *Erythrorhynchus*, 105.  
 Rufous Owl, 116.  
 — Owlet Nightjar, 144.  
 — Scrub-Bird, 162.  
 — -tailed Moorhen, 26.  
*rufulus*, *Cuculus*, 155.  
*rupicolus*, *Falco*, 112.  
*russata*, *Elseya melanops*, 60.  
*russatus*, *Charadrius*, 60.  
 —, *Chrysococcyx*, 157.  
 —, *Neochalcites*, 157.  
*rustica*, *Hirundo*, 163.  
 —, — *rustica*, 163.  
*ruthergleni*, *Acanthiza uropygialis*, 216.  
*rutula*, *Anas*, 90.  
*Ryania*, 228.  
 — *melanocephala*, 228.  
 — — *boweri*, 228.  
 — — *cruentata*, 228.  
 — — *melanocephala*, 228.  
 — — *pyrrhonota*, 228.  
*sacra*, *Ardea*, 83.  
 —, *Demigretta*, 83.  
*sacra*, *Demigretta sacra*, 83.  
*sagittata*, *Chthonicola*, 212.  
 —, — *sagittata*, 212.  
 —, *Coracias*, 305.  
 —, *Mimeta*, 305.  
 —, — *sagittata*, 305.  
 —, *Sylvia*, 212.  
*Sagittiser minor undulatus*, 331.  
*salina*, *Trynga*, 70.  
*saltator*, *Chrysocoma*, 4.  
*salusii*, *Dacelo*, 147.  
*salvadori*, *Platycercus icterotis*, 133.  
 —, *Sphecotheres*, 307.  
 —, — *salvadorii*, 307.  
*Samuela*, 198.  
 — *cinnamomea*, 198.  
*samueli*, *Malurus cyaneus*, 224.  
 —, *Paraptilotis chrysops*, 273.  
 —, *Petroica multicolor*, 167.  
 —, *Ptilotis chrysops*, 273.  
 —, — *cratitia*, 278.  
 —, *Zonagethus bellus*, 297.  
*sancta*, *Sauropatis*, 149.  
 —, — *sancta*, 149.  
*sanctus*, *Halcyon*, 149.  
 —, *Sauropatis*, 321.  
 —, — *sanctus*, 321.  
 Sanderling, Eastern, 69.  
*sandlandi*, *Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*, 218.  
 —, *Geobasileus chrysorrhoa*, 218.  
 —, *Pycnoptilus floccosus*, 199.  
 Sandpiper, American Grey-rumped, 66.  
 —, Eastern Broad-billed, 72.  
 —, — Common, 66.  
 —, — Curlew-, 71.  
 —, — Green, 65.  
 —, — Terek-, 67.  
 —, — Wood, 68.  
 —, Grey-rumped, 66.  
 —, Long-tailed, 68.  
*sandvicensis*, *Sterna*, 45.  
*sanguinea*, *Cacatua*, 126.  
 —, *Meliphaga*, 263.  
*sanguineolenta*, *Certhia*, 263.  
 —, *Myzomela*, 263.  
 —, — *sanguineolenta*, 263.  
*sanguineus*, *Charadrius*, 58.  
 —, *Ducorpsius*, 126.  
 —, — *sanguineus*, 126.  
*sapphire*, *Lamprocorax metallicus*, 308.  
*Sarcophorus*, 56.  
 Satin Bower-Bird, 308.  
*saturata*, *Rhipidura*, 184.  
*saturninus*, *Lanius*, 237.  
*Sauloprocta*, 186.

- Sauropatis*, 321, 149.  
 — *sancta*, 149.  
 — — *confusa*, 149.  
 — — *ramsayi*, 149.  
 — — *sancta*, 149.  
 — — *westralasiana*, 149.  
 — *sanctus*, 321.  
 — — *sanctus*, 321.  
 — — *vagans*, 321.  
 — *sordida*, 149.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 150.  
 — — *sordida*, 149.  
*Saxicola chrysoorhoa*, 218.  
 — *jardinii*, 330.  
 — *longirostris*, 220.  
 — *macularia*, 213.  
 — *rodinogaster*, 168.  
 — *rufa*, 330.  
 — *splendens*, 225.  
*Scaeophaethon*, 100.  
 — *rubricauda*, 100.  
 — — *novae-hollandiae*, 100.  
 — — *rubricauda*, 100.  
 — — *westralis*, 100.  
 Scaly-breasted Lorikeet, 119.  
*scandens*, *Climacteris*, 250.  
*scapulatus*, *Corvus*, 313.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 130.  
 Scarlet-chested Grass-Parrot, 139.  
*Seclostrix*, 116.  
*Scenopocetes*, 309.  
 — *dentirostris*, 309.  
*Scenopoeus*, 309.  
 — *dentirostris*, 309.  
*Schoenichus magnus*, 71.  
*scintillans*, *Hemipodius*, 9.  
 —, *Ortygodes varius*, 9.  
*Scolopax arquata*, 62.  
 — *australis*, 73.  
 — *capensis*, 73.  
 — *cinerea*, 67.  
 — *falcinellus*, 72.  
 — *fedoa*, 64.  
 — *glottis*, 67.  
 — *hardwickii*, 72.  
 — *incana*, 66.  
 — *incanus*, 65.  
 — *lapponica*, 64.  
 — *limosa*, 64.  
 — *luzoniensis*, 63.  
 — *nebularia*, 67, 68.  
 — *pacifica*, 66.  
 — *phaeopus*, 63.  
 — *solitarius*, 66.  
 — *sumatrana*, 67.  
*Scolopax undulata*, 66.  
*Scotaeus*, 83.  
*scripta*, *Columba*, 19.  
 —, *Geophaps*, 19.  
*scriptus*, *Elanus*, 109.  
 Scrub-Bird, Noisy, 162.  
 — —, Rufous, 162.  
 — — Fowl, Eastern, 5.  
 — —, Western, 5.  
 — — Robin, 199.  
 — —, Northern, 199.  
 — —, Pale, 199.  
 — —, Victorian, 199.  
 — — Tit, 223.  
 — — Wren, Allied, 222.  
 — —, — Yellow-throated, 220.  
 — —, Bernier Island, 222.  
 — —, Brown, 222.  
 — —, Buff-breasted, 221.  
 — —, Cape Otway, 221.  
 — —, Collared, 223.  
 — —, Flinders Island, 223.  
 — —, Forsyth, xxvi.  
 — —, Kangaroo Island, 222.  
 — —, Kent Island, 220.  
 — —, Large-billed, 221.  
 — —, Little, 221.  
 — —, Northern, 222.  
 — —, — Large-billed, 221.  
 — —, — Yellow-throated, 220.  
 — —, Peninsula, 222.  
 — —, Southern, 221.  
 — —, Spotted, 222.  
 — —, Victorian, 220.  
 — —, — Large-billed, 221.  
 — —, Warren River, 222.  
 — —, White-browed, 221.  
 — —, Yellow-throated, 220.  
*scrymgeouri*, *Psophodes olivaceus*, 200.  
*Scythrops*, 159.  
 — *australasiae*, 159.  
 — *australis*, 159.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 159.  
 — *neglectus*, 159.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 159.  
 Sea-Eagle, White-bellied, 107.  
 — — headed, 107.  
*secunda*, *Mirafra*, 296.  
 —, — *javanica*, 296.  
*secundus*, *Machaerirhynchus flaviventer*, 189.  
*seebohmi*, *Himantopus*, 61.  
*Seisura*, 189.  
 — *inquieta*, 189.  
 — *inquieta*, 189.

- Seisura inquieta nana*, 189.  
 ——— *nea*, 189.  
 ——— *westralensis*, 189.  
 ——— *nana*, 189.  
*selbii*, *Colluricincla*, 237.  
*semipalmata*, *Anas*, 87.  
 ———, *Anseranas*, 87.  
*semitorquatus*, *Barnardius zonarius*, 135  
 ———, *Psittacus*, 135.  
*septentrionalis*, *Trichoglossus novae-hollandiae*, 118.  
*sericea*, *Meliphaga*, 285.  
*sericeola*, *Meliphaga*, 285.  
*Sericornis*, 220.  
 ——— *balstoni*, 222.  
 ——— *brunnea pallescens*, 219.  
 ——— *brunneopygius*, 221.  
 ——— *citroregularis*, 220.  
 ——— *flindersi*, 223.  
 ——— *frontalis*, 220.  
 ——— *gularis*, 220.  
 ——— *gutturalis*, 223.  
 ——— *halmaturina*, 222.  
 ——— *humilis*, 222.  
 ——— *insularis*, xxvi.  
 ——— *laevigaster*, 221.  
 ——— *lathamii cairnsi*, 220.  
 ——— *intermedia*, 220.  
 ——— *longirostris*, 220.  
 ——— *harterti*, 221.  
 ——— *insularis*, xxvi.  
 ——— *laevigaster*, 221.  
 ——— *longirostris*, 220.  
 ——— *minimus*, 221.  
 ——— *parvulus*, 221.  
 ——— *rosinae*, 221.  
 ——— *maculata ashbyi*, 222.  
 ——— *mellori*, 222.  
 ——— *warreni*, 222.  
 ——— *maculatus*, 222.  
 ——— *ashbyi*, 222.  
 ——— *balstoni*, 222.  
 ——— *maculatus*, 222.  
 ——— *mellori*, 222.  
 ——— *osculans*, 222.  
 ——— *warreni*, 222.  
*magnirostris*, 221.  
 ——— *howei*, 221.  
 ——— *magnirostris*, 221.  
 ——— *viridior*, 221.  
 ——— *minimus*, 221.  
 ——— *osculans*, 222.  
 ——— *parvula harterti*, 221.  
 ——— *herbertoni*, 221.  
 ——— *rosinae*, 221.  
*Sericornis parvulus*, 221.  
 ——— *tyrannulus*, 222.  
 ——— *tyrranula*, 222.  
*Sericulus*, 311.  
 ——— *chrysocephalus*, 311, 328.  
 ——— *chrysocephalus*, 311.  
 ——— *rothschildi*, 311.  
 ——— *magnirostris*, 311.  
 ——— *melinus*, 311.  
*serrata*, *Onychoprion fuscatus*, 48.  
 ———, *Sterna*, 48.  
*serrator*, *Morus*, 98.  
 ———, ——— *serrator*, 98.  
 ———, *Sula*, 98.  
*serresiana*, *Microdyptes*, 4.  
*setosa*, *Muscicapa*, 186.  
 ———, *Setosura*, 186.  
 ———, ——— *setosa*, 186.  
*Setosura*, 186.  
 ——— *setosa*, 186.  
 ——— *isura*, 186.  
 ——— *setosa*, 186.  
 ——— *superciliosa*, 186.  
 ——— *tormenti*, 186.  
*sharpei*, *Rhipidura*, 184.  
 Sharp-tailed Stint, 70.  
 Sheld-drake, White-headed, 90.  
*shortridgei*, *Cosmaerops ornatus*, 150.  
 ———, *Geopelia*, 330.  
 ———, *Merops ornatus*, 150.  
 ———, *Zosterops*, 253.  
 Shoveler, Australian, 92.  
 ———, Eastern, 92.  
 Shrike, Barred Cuckoo-, 194.  
 ———, Black Crow-, 315.  
 ———, ——— -faced Cuckoo-, 193.  
 ———, ——— -winged Crow-, 315.  
 ———, Brown Crow-, 316.  
 ———, Dark Grey Crow-, 316.  
 ———, Eastern Ground Cuckoo-, 192.  
 ———, Grey-banded Cuckoo-, 194.  
 ———, ——— Crow-, 315.  
 ———, Hill Crow-, 316.  
 ———, Kangaroo Island Crow-, 315.  
 ———, Leaden Crow-, 316.  
 ———, Little Cuckoo-, 194.  
 ———, Lord Howe Crow-, 325.  
 ———, Northern Ground Cuckoo-, 192.  
 ———, ——— Pied Crow-, 315.  
 ———, North-western Black-faced Cuckoo-, 193.  
 ———, Pied Crow-, 314.  
 ———, Queensland Black-faced Cuckoo-, 193.  
 ———, Small-billed Cuckoo-, 193.



- Shrike, Southern Cuckoo-, 194.  
 —, Victorian Black-winged Crow-, 315.  
 —, Western Black-faced Cuckoo-, 193  
 —, — Ground Cuckoo-, 192.  
 —, — White-bellied Cuckoo-, 194.  
 —, White-bellied Cuckoo-, 193.  
 —-Robin, Allied Green-breasted, 183.  
 — — —, — White-tailed, 176.  
 — — —, Green-rumped, 183.  
 — — —, Grey-breasted, 183.  
 — — —, —-headed, 176.  
 — — —, Large-billed, 183.  
 — — —, Lesser Yellow, 183.  
 — — —, Melville Island White-tailed, 176.  
 — — —, North-western, 176.  
 — — —, White-breasted, 176.  
 — — —, —-tailed, 176.  
 — — —, Yellow-breasted, 182.  
 — — —, —-rumped, 183.  
 —-Thrush, Brown, 238.  
 — — —, Buff-bellied, 238.  
 — — —, Fawn-breasted, 239.  
 — — —, Grey, 237.  
 — — —, —-backed, 237.  
 — — —, Kangaroo Island Grey, 237.  
 — — —, Little, 239.  
 — — —, — Brown, 238.  
 — — —, — Rufous-breasted, 240.  
 — — —, Melville Island Little, 239.  
 — — —, Minute, 240.  
 — — —, Murchison Buff-bellied, 238.  
 — — —, Northern, 237.  
 — — —, Pale Brown, 238.  
 — — —, Pallid Grey, 237.  
 — — —, Red-bellied, 238.  
 — — —, Rufous-breasted, 239.  
 — — —, Southern Buff-bellied, 238.  
 — — —, Stripe-breasted, 240.  
 — — —, Victorian Grey, 237.  
 — — —, Western Brown, 238.  
 — — —, — Little, 239.  
 — — —, Whistling, 237.  
 —-Tit, Green-bellied, 245.  
 — — —, Pale, 245.  
 — — —, Queensland, 245.  
 — — —, White-bellied, 245.  
 — — —, Yellow, 245.  
 — — —, —-bellied, 244.  
 Siberian Pomarine Skua, 332.  
*sibila*, *Colluricincla*, 240.  
*sibirica*, *Limicola falcinellus*, 72.  
 Silver-eye, Lord Howe Grey-breasted, xxvi.  
 — — -Gull, 15.  
 — — —, Northern, 51.  
 — — —, Southern, 51.  
 — — —, Tasmanian, 51.  
 — — —, Western, 51.  
*similis*, *Procellaria*, 39.  
*simillima*, *Budytes flava*, 294.  
 — — —, *Coloburis versicolor*, 161.  
 — — —, *Motacilla flava*, 294.  
 — — —, *Pitta*, 161.  
*simplex*, *Chalcites*, 154.  
 — — —, *Gerygone*, 173.  
 — — —, *Muscitrea grisola*, 182.  
 — — —, *Pachycephala*, 182.  
*sinensis*, *Ardea*, 332.  
 Singing Honey-eater, 274.  
*Sitta caffra*, 208.  
 — — — *chrysoptera*, 247.  
*Sittella*, 247.  
 — — — *albata*, 248.  
 — — — *leucoptera*, 249.  
 — — — *melanocephala*, 248.  
 — — — *pileata*, 248.  
 — — — *striata*, 249.  
 — — — *tenuirostris*, 249.  
*skua*, *Catharacta*, 52.  
 Skua, Arctic, 53.  
 — — —, Australian, 52.  
 — — —, Siberian Pomarine, 332.  
 Slate-breasted Rail, 22.  
 Slender-billed White-eye, 324.  
 Small-billed Crow, 314.  
 — — — Purple-breasted Fruit-Pigeon, 13.  
*Smicronis*, 170.  
 — — — *brevirostris*, 170.  
 — — — — *brevirostris*, 170.  
 — — — — *flavescens*, 171.  
 — — — — *melvillensis*, 171.  
 — — — — *mungii*, 171.  
 — — — — *occidentalis*, 171.  
 — — — — *pallescens*, 170.  
 — — — — *rogersi*, 171.  
 — — — — *stirlingi*, 171.  
 — — — — *subflavescens*, 171.  
 — — — — *viridescens*, 171.  
 — — — — *flavescens*, 170, 171.  
 — — — — *occidentalis*, 171.  
*smithii*, *Columba*, 20.  
 — — —, *Procellaria*, 36.  
 — — —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 309.  
 — — —, *Terraphaps*, 20.

- smithii*, *Terrapaps smithii*, 20.  
 Smutty Parrot, 132.  
 Snares Brown-backed Petrel, 33.  
 Snipe, Australian Painted, 73.  
 —, East Australian, 72.  
 —, Larger Pin-tailed, 72.  
 Snowy Albatros, 41.  
*solanderi*, *Psittacus*, 123.  
*solandri*, *Procellaria*, 37.  
*Solenoglossus*, 121.  
 — *aterrimus*, 122.  
 — *aterrimus*, 122.  
 — *macgillivrayi*, 122.  
 — *zeylanicus*, 121.  
*solitaria*, *Origma*, 212.  
 —, *Sylvia*, 212.  
*solitarius*, *Scolopax*, 66.  
 Solitary Petrel, 35.  
 Sombre Petrel, 35.  
 Song-Lark, Brown, 204.  
 — — —, Eastern Rufous, 205.  
 — — —, Northern Brown, 205.  
 — — —, — Rufous, 205.  
 — — —, North-western Rufous,  
 205.  
 — — —, Southern Brown, 204.  
 — — —, Western Brown, 205.  
 — — —, — Rufous, 205.  
*sonneratii*, *Charadrius*, 58.  
*sonora*, *Meliphaga*, 274.  
 —, — *sonora*, 273.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 329.  
*sonorus*, *Ptilotis*, 274.  
 Sooty Owl, 118.  
*sordida*, *Sauropatis*, 150.  
 —, — *sordida*, 149.  
*sordidus*, *Artamus*, 328.  
 —, *Halcyon*, 149.  
 —, *Microphilemon orientalis*, 293.  
 —, *Synoicus*, 7.  
 —, — *ypsilophorus*, 7.  
 —, *Tropidorhynchus*, 293.  
 —, *Turdus*, 236.  
 South Australian Mallee Parrot, 134.  
 Southern Black Cockatoo, 123.  
 — Blood-stained Cockatoo, 126.  
 — Brown Quail, 7.  
 — Glossy Cockatoo, 123.  
 — Many-coloured Parrot, 136.  
 — Raven, 313.  
 — Silver-Gull, 51.  
 — Singing Honey-eater, 274.  
 — Spotted Crane, 24.  
 — White Cockatoo, 125.  
 — — — -winged Chough, 317.  
 Southern Yellow-faced Honey-eater,  
 273.  
 — — — -fronted Honey-eater, 280.  
 — — — -plumed Honey-eater, 279.  
 South-western Bald Coot, 28.  
 — — — Emu, 2.  
 — — — — Winking Owl, 115.  
 — — — — Tufted Honey-eater, 278.  
*spadicea*, *Columba*, 326.  
 —, *Hemiphaga novaeseelandiae*, 326.  
*spaldingi*, *Cracticus*, 242.  
 —, *Macrorhonyx*, 197.  
 —, *Melloria quoyi*, 242.  
 —, *Orthonyx*, 197.  
 Spangled Drongo, 307.  
 Sparrow-Hawk, Collared, 104.  
 — — —, Western Collared, 104.  
*sparverius*, *Falco*, 112.  
*Sparvius cinereus*, 103.  
 — *cirrocephalus*, 104.  
 — *niveus*, 103.  
*Spathero dia*, 78.  
 — *melanorhynchus*, 78, 80.  
 — *regia*, 78.  
*Spathopterus*, xxii, 129.  
 — *alexandrae*, 129.  
*Spathulea*, 92.  
*Spatula*, 92.  
 — *clypeata*, 92.  
 — *clypeata*, 92.  
 — *indiana*, 92, 332.  
 — *rhynchotis*, 92.  
 — *rhynchotis*, 92.  
 Spectacled Petrel, 35.  
*spenceri*, *Dromiceus*, 2.  
 —, *Peronista*, 2.  
*Sphecothera grisea*, 306.  
*Sphecotheres*, 306.  
 — *ashbyi*, 307.  
 — *asturinus*, 306.  
 — *audoni*, 307.  
 — *flaviventris*, 307.  
 — *australis*, 306.  
 — *canicollis*, 306.  
 — *flaviventris*, 306, 307.  
 — *maxillaris*, 306.  
 — *maxillaris*, 306.  
 — *vieilloti*, 306.  
 — *salvadorii*, 307.  
 — *salvadorii*, 307.  
 — *stalkerii*, 307.  
 — *stalkerii*, 307.  
 — *vieilloti*, 306.  
 — *virescens*, 306.  
 — *viridis*, 306.

- Spheniscus novaehollandiae*, 4.  
*Sphenocacus gramineus*, 210.  
*Sphenostoma*, 247.  
     — *cristatum*, 247.  
     — — *cristatum*, 247.  
     — — *occidentale*, 247.  
     — — *pallidum*, 247.  
     — — *tanami*, 247.  
*Sphenura*, 230.  
     — *brachyptera*, 230.  
     — *broadbenti*, 230.  
     — — *whitei*, 231.  
     — *litoralis*, 231.  
     — *longirostris*, 230.  
*sphenurus*, *Haliaeetus*, 107.  
     —, *Haliaeetus*, 108.  
     —, *Puffinus*, 33.  
*Spilocircus*, 102.  
     — *jardinii*, 102.  
*Spiloglaux*, 114, 320.  
     — *boobook*, 114, 320.  
     — — *albaria*, 320.  
     — — *boobook*, 114, 320.  
     — — *halmaturina*, 114.  
     — — *lurida*, 115.  
     — — *macgillivrayi*, 114  
     — — *maculata*, 114.  
     — — *marmorata*, 114.  
     — — *melvillensis*, 114.  
     — — *mixta*, 114.  
     — — *ocellata*, 114.  
     — — *royana*, 320.  
*spiloptera*, *Columba*, 17.  
*spilorrhoea*, *Carpophaga*, 13.  
     —, *Myristicivora bicolor*, 13.  
*Spinebill*, 265.  
     —, Cairns, 265.  
     —, Kangaroo Island, 266.  
     —, Mountain, 266.  
     —, Southern White-browed, 266.  
     —, Tasmanian, 265.  
     —, Victorian, 265.  
     —, White-browed, 266.  
*spinicauda*, *Pachycephala*, 332.  
*spinicaudus*, *Orthonyx*, 196.  
*spinicollis*, *Carphibis*, 78.  
     —, *Ibis*, 78.  
*spinoletta*, *Alauda*, 294.  
*Spipcla*, 294.  
*Spizacircus*, 102.  
*Spizites*, 255.  
*splendens*, *Maturus*, 225.  
     —, — *splendens*, 225.  
*splendida*, *Neophema*, 139.  
*splendidus*, *Platycercus*, 133.  
     — *splendidus*, *Psittacus*, 131.  
*Spoonbill*, Black-billed, 78.  
     —, Yellow-billed, 79.  
*Spotted Bower-Bird*, 310.  
     — *Cat-Bird*, 310.  
     — *Harrier*, 102.  
     — *Owl*, 114.  
*spurius*, *Psittacus*, 135.  
     —, *Purpureicephalus*, 135.  
*Spur-winged Plover*, 55.  
*squamata*, *Acanthiza*, 218.  
*squamatus*, *Geobasileus chrysorrhous*, 218  
     —, *Turdus*, 270.  
*squamemus*, *Turdus*, 270.  
*squamulosus*, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 308.  
*Square-tailed Kite*, 108.  
*Squatarola*, 56.  
     — *helvetica australis*, 57.  
     — *squatarola*, 56.  
     — — *hypomelus*, 56.  
     — — *squatarola*, 56.  
*squatarola*, *Tringa*, 56.  
*stagnatilis*, *Ardetta*, 84.  
     —, *Butorides striata*, 84.  
     —, *Iliornis*, 65.  
     —, — *stagnatilis*, 65.  
     —, *Totanus*, 65.  
*Stagnicola*, 27.  
*Stagonopleura*, 297.  
     — *guttata*, 297.  
     — — *guttata*, 297.  
     — — *philordi*, 297.  
*stalkerii*, *Coracina hypoleuca*, 194.  
     —, *Ocyphaps lophotes*, 21.  
     —, *Platalea regia*, 79.  
     —, *Recurvirostra novaehollandiae*, 62.  
     —, *Sphecotheres*, 307.  
     —, — *salvadorii*, 307.  
*stanleyanus*, *Podargus*, 141.  
*stanleyii*, *Platycercus*, 133.  
*Starling*, Australian Shining, 308.  
     —, Lord Howe, 325.  
     —, Norfolk Island, 325.  
*steadi*, *Procellaria aequinoctialis*, 35.  
*stellaris*, *Ardea*, 86.  
*stellatus*, *Calyptorhynchus*, 123.  
     —, — *banksii*, 123.  
*stephensi*, *Myzomela sanguinolenta*, 263  
*Stercorarius*, 52.  
     — *parasiticus*, 53.  
*Sterna*, 46.  
     — *alba*, 50.  
     — *albifrons*, 47.  
     — *anaethetus*, 49.  
     — *anglica*, 44.

- Sterna bengalensis*, 46.  
 — *bergii*, 45.  
 — *candida*, 50.  
 — *cantiaca*, 45.  
 — *caspia*, 45.  
 — *cerulea*, 50.  
 — *dougalli*, 46.  
 — — *dougalli*, 46.  
 — — *gracilis*, 46.  
 — *fuliginosa*, 48.  
 — *fuscata*, 48.  
 — *gouldii*, 48.  
 — *gracilis*, 46.  
 — *grisea*, 44.  
 — *guttata*, 48.  
 — *hirundo*, 46.  
 — *infuscata*, 48.  
 — *leucopareia*, 44.  
 — *leucoptera*, 44.  
 — *macrotarsa*, 45.  
 — *media*, 46.  
 — *melanorhyncha*, 47.  
 — *melanura*, 48.  
 — *minuta*, 47.  
 — *nereis horni*, 48.  
 — *nigra*, 44.  
 — *nigrifrons*, 47.  
 — *nilotica*, 44, 45.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 46, 49.  
 — *pelecanoides*, 45, 46.  
 — *placens*, 47.  
 — *poliocerca*, 45.  
 — *sandvicensis*, 45.  
 — *serrata*, 48.  
 — *sinensis tormenti*, 48.  
 — *stolida*, 49.  
 — *striata*, 47.  
 — — *christopherei*, 47.  
 — — *incerta*, 47.  
 — — *melanorhyncha*, 47.  
 — — *striata*, 47.  
 — *sumatrana*, 47.  
 — — *kempi*, 47.  
 — *tenuirostris*, 49.  
 — *tereticollis*, 50.  
 — *tschegrava*, 45.  
 — *velox*, 47.  
*Sternula*, 47.  
 — *albifrons*, 47.  
 — — *albifrons*, 47.  
 — — *placens*, 47.  
 — — *tormenti*, 48.  
 — *inconspicua*, 48.  
 — *nereis*, 48.  
 — — *horni*, 48.  
*Sternula nereis nereis*, 48.  
*stictocephalus*, *Microcarbo*, 95.  
*Stictometta*, 93.  
 — — *naevosa*, 93.  
 — — *lesueuri*, 93.  
*Stictopeleia*, 16.  
 — — *cuneata*, 16.  
 — — *cuneata*, 16.  
 — — *mungii*, 17.  
*Stictoptera*, 299.  
*Stigmatops*, 270.  
 — *albo-auricularis*, 332.  
 — *indistincta*, 270.  
 — — *indistincta*, 270.  
 — — *media*, 271.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 271.  
 — — *ocularis*, 271.  
 — — *ovida*, 271.  
 — — *perplexa*, 271.  
 — — *rufescens*, 271.  
*Stilt*, Banded, 61.  
 — , Northern White-headed, 61.  
 — , White-headed, 61.  
*Stiltia*, 74.  
 — *isabella*, 74.  
*Stint*, Long-toed, 70.  
 — , Red-necked, 70.  
 — , Sharp-tailed, 70.  
*Stipiturus*, xxi, 229.  
 — *malchurus*, 229.  
 — — *littleri*, 229.  
 — — *malachurus*, 229.  
 — — *mallee*, 229.  
 — — *rothschildi*, 230.  
 — — *ruficeps*, 230.  
 — — *tregellasi*, 229.  
 — — *westernensis*, 229.  
 — *mallee*, 229.  
 — *ruficeps*, 230.  
 — *westernensis*, 229.  
*stirlingi*, *Leggeornis pulcherrimus*, 227.  
 — , *Lichenostomus cratitius*, 278.  
 — , *Malurus pulcherrimus*, 227.  
 — , *Ptilotis cratitia*, 278.  
 — , *Smicronis brevirostris*, 171.  
 — , *Turnix varia*, 9.  
*Stizoptera*, 299.  
 — *bichenovii*, 299.  
 — — *annulosa*, 299.  
 — — *bandi*, 299.  
 — — *bichenovii*, 299.  
 — — *pallascens*, 299.  
*Stolida*, 49  
*stolida*, *Sterna*, 49.  
*stolidus*, *Anous*, 49.

- stolidus*, *Anous stolidus*, 49.  
*Stomiopera*, 282.  
 ——— *unicolor*, 282.  
 ——— *brenda*, 282.  
 ——— *darbiski*, 282.  
 ——— *unicolor*, 282.  
 ——— *yarra*, 282.  
 Stone-Plover, Eastern, 75.  
 ——— ———, Little, 76.  
 ——— ———, Long-billed, 76.  
 ——— ———, Northern, 76.  
 ——— ———, Western, 75.  
*stonei*, *Cheramoeca leucosternum*, 164.  
 Stork, Black-necked, 79.  
 Storm-Petrel, Australian Yellow-webbed, 31.  
 ——— ———, Black-bellied, 32.  
 ——— ———, East Australian White-faced, 31.  
 ——— ———, Grey-backed, 31.  
 ——— ———, West Australian White-faced, 31.  
 ——— ———, White-bellied, 32.  
 Straw-necked Ibis, 78.  
*strenua*, *Athene*, 115.  
 ———, *Hieracoglaux connivens*, 115.  
 ———, *Hydroprogne tschegrava*, 45.  
 ———, *Zosterops*, 324.  
*strenuus*, *Nesozosterops*, 324.  
 ———, *Sylochelidon*, 45.  
*strepens*, *Barita*, 315.  
*Strepera*, 314, 316, 325.  
 ——— *arguta*, 315, 316.  
 ——— *cinerea*, 316.  
 ——— *coracias*, 314, 315.  
 ——— *fuliginosa*, 315.  
 ——— *fusca*, 316.  
 ——— *graculina*, 314, 325.  
 ——— ——— *crissalis*, 325.  
 ——— ——— *graculina*, 314, 325.  
 ——— ——— *robinsoni*, 315.  
 ——— *intermedia*, 316.  
 ——— *melanopectera*, 315.  
 ——— ——— *halmaturina*, 315.  
 ——— ——— *howei*, 315.  
 ——— ——— *melanopectera*, 315.  
 ——— *plumbea*, 316.  
 ——— *versicolor vieilloti*, 316.  
*strepera*, *Crissalis*, 325.  
*strepitans*, *Coloburis*, 161.  
 ———, *Pitta*, 161.  
*Strepsilas*, 53.  
*striata*, *Ardea*, 84.  
 ———, *Butorides*, 84.  
 ———, ——— *striata*, 84.  
*striata*, *Coracias*, 305.  
 ———, *Gracula*, 330.  
 ———, *Mytisa*, 232.  
 ———, ——— *striata*, 232.  
 ———, *Neosittella*, 249.  
 ———, ——— *striata*, 249.  
 ———, *Pachycephala*, 179.  
 ———, *Pipra*, 257.  
 ———, *Sittella*, 249.  
 ———, *Sterna*, 47.  
 ———, ——— *striata*, 47.  
*striatus*, *Dasyornis*, 232.  
 ———, *Megalurus*, 211.  
 ———, *Pardalotinus*, 257.  
 ———, ——— *striatus*, 257.  
 ———, *Poodytes gramineus*, 211.  
*strictipennis*, *Ibis molucca*, 77.  
 ———, *Threskiornis molucca*, 77.  
*Stridula*, 116.  
*strigata*, *Colluricincla*, 237.  
 ———, ——— *harmonica*, 237.  
*strigatus*, *Calamanthus*, 213.  
*Strigiceps*, 102.  
 ——— *leucopogon*, 330.  
*strigoides*, *Caprimulgus*, 141.  
 ———, *Podargus*, 141.  
 ———, ——— *strigoides*, 141.  
*Strigops*, xxi.  
 Striped Brown Hawk, 112.  
*Strix alba*, 116.  
 ——— *boobook*, 114.  
 ——— *castanops*, 116.  
 ——— *cyclops*, 117.  
 ——— *delicatula*, 116.  
 ——— *longimembris*, 116, 117.  
 ——— *megaera*, 118.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 117.  
 ——— *personata*, 117.  
 ——— *tenebrosus*, 118.  
 ——— *undulata*, 327.  
 ——— *walleri*, 117.  
*strumosa*, *Fregata*, 100.  
*Struthidea*, 316.  
 ——— *cinerea*, 316.  
 ——— ——— *swainsoni*, 316.  
*Struthio casuarius*, 2, 3.  
 Stubble-Quail, Eastern, 6.  
*Sturnus virescens*, 261.  
*subadelaidae*, *Platycercus elegans*, 131.  
*subaffinis*, *Mimeta sagittata*, 305.  
 ———, *Oriolus sagittatus*, 305.  
 ———, *Pardalotinus striatus*, 257.  
 ———, *Pardalotus striatus*, 257.  
*subalbipennis*, *Entomyzon cyanotus*, 291.  
*subalboocularis*, *Melithreptus lunatus*, 259.



- subalisteri*, *Cincloramphus mathewsi*, 205.  
 —, *Ptenoedus mathewsi*, 205.  
*subarquata*, *Tringa*, 71.  
*subassimilis*, *Meliornis novaehollandiae*, 284.  
*subaustralis*, *Anthus australis*, 295.  
*subbuteo*, *Falco*, 110.  
*subchrysops*, *Ptilotis*, 273.  
*subcinereus*, *Turdus*, 238.  
*subclarescens*, *Aegintha ruficauda*, 302.  
 —, *Bathilda ruficauda*, 302.  
*subcristata*, *Baza*, 110.  
 —, *Lepidogenys*, 110.  
*subcyanocephalus*, *Eudynamys orientalis*, 159.  
*subdistincta*, *Cacatoes sanguinea*, 126.  
*subdistinctus*, *Ducorpsius gymnopsis*, 126.  
*subfasciata*, *Gliciphila*, 267.  
*subfasciatus*, *Ramsayornis modestus*, 267.  
*subflavescens*, *Cyanoramphus*, 326.  
 —, — *novaezelandiae*, 326.  
 —, *Smicrornis breviostris*, 171.  
*subfrontata*, *Gallinula tenebrosa*, 27.  
*subgermana*, *Ptilotis flavescens*, 280.  
 —, *Ptilotula flavescens*, 280.  
*subgutata*, *Chlamydera maculata*, 310.  
*sublateralis*, *Psophodes olivaceus*, 201.  
*subleucogenys*, *Melithreptus atricapillus*, 262.  
*subleucoptera*, *Neositta pileata*, 249.  
*subleucosternus*, *Haliastur indus*, 107.  
*submagnirostris*, *Melithreptus atricapillus*, 261.  
*submastersi*, *Acanthiza inornata*, 215.  
*submelanogenys*, *Falco peregrinus*, 111.  
 —, *Rhynchodon peregrinus*, 111.  
*subminuta*, *Tringa*, 70.  
 —, *Turnix varia*, 9.  
*subminutus*, *Ortygodes varius*, 9.  
*subniger*, *Corcorax melanoramphus*, 317.  
 —, *Falco*, 111, 112.  
 —, *Notofalco*, 112.  
*suboccidentalis*, *Ninox connivens*, 115.  
*subocularis*, *Gliciphila*, 271.  
*subpallida*, *Coracina novaehollandiae*, 193.  
 —, *Microeca fascians*, 166.  
*subphasiana*, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 184.  
*subpicata*, *Melanodryas cucullata*, 170.  
 —, *Petroica cucullata*, 170.  
*subrufescens*, *Mirafra javanica*, 296.  
*subrufus*, *Anthus australis*, 295.  
*Subspilura*, 72.  
 — *megala*, 72.  
*substriatus*, *Pardalotinus striatus*, 257.  
 —, *Pardalotus striatus*, 257.  
*Sula*, 97, 98.  
 — *dactylatra*, 98.  
 — *bedouti*, 98, 99.  
 — *leucogaster rogersi*, 99.  
 — *personata*, 99.  
 — *piscator*, 98.  
 — *piscator*, 98.  
 — *rubripes*, 98.  
 — *rubripes*, 98.  
 — *serrator*, 98.  
 — *dyotti*, 98.  
*Sularius*, 98.  
*sulcirostris*, *Carbo*, 95.  
*sumatrana*, *Ardea*, 80.  
 —, *Gygis terna*, 47.  
 —, — *sumatrana*, 47.  
 —, *Scolopax*, 67.  
 —, *Sterna*, 47.  
 —, *Typhon*, 80.  
 —, — *sumatrana*, 80.  
*Sunbird*, Cairns, 258.  
 —, Cape York, 258.  
*superba*, *Columba*, 12.  
 —, *Lamproteron*, 12.  
 —, *Menura*, 160.  
 —, *Motacilla*, 223.  
*superciliaris*, *Drymodes*, 199.  
*superciliosa*, *Anas*, 91.  
 —, — *superciliosa*, 91.  
 —, *Climacteris*, 251.  
 —, — *erythroops*, 251.  
 —, *Colluricincla*, 237.  
 —, — *harmonica*, 237.  
 —, *Petroica*, 175.  
 —, *Pipra*, 329.  
 —, *Poecilodryas*, 175.  
 —, — *superciliosa*, 175.  
 —, *Rhipidura*, 186.  
 —, *Setosura setosa*, 186.  
*superciliosus*, *Acanthorhynchus*, 266.  
 —, — *superciliosus*, 266.  
 —, *Campbellornis*, 234.  
 —, — *superciliosus*, 234.  
 —, *Morganornis*, 202.  
 —, — *superciliosus*, 202.  
 —, *Ocypterus*, 234.  
 —, *Pomatorhinus*, 202.  
*swainsonii*, *Graucalus*, 194.  
 —, *Polytelis*, 128.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 128.

- swainsonii*, *Ptilinopus*, 12.  
 —, *Struthidea cinerea*, 316.  
 —, *Trichoglossus*, 118.  
 Swallow, Black-faced Wood-, 235.  
 —, —, -vented Wood-, 235.  
 —, Eastern, 164.  
 —, —, Black-and-White, 164.  
 —, Little Wood-, 236.  
 —, Masked Wood-, 234.  
 —, New Guinea Chimney-, 163.  
 —, Northern Black-faced Wood-, 235.  
 —, —, Little Wood-, 236.  
 —, —, Masked Wood-, 234.  
 —, —, White-browed Wood-, 235.  
 —, Welcome, 163.  
 —, Western Black-and-White, 164.  
 —, —, Masked Wood-, 234.  
 —, —, Welcome, 163.  
 —, —, White-rumped Wood-, 234.  
 —, White-bellied Wood-, 235.  
 —, —, -browed Wood-, 234.  
 —, —, rumped Wood-, 234.  
 —, —, -vented Wood-, 235.  
 —, Wood, 236.  
 Swamp-Hawk, 102.  
 Swan, Eastern Black, 86.  
 Swift, Spine-tailed, 153.  
 —, White-rumped, 153.  
 Swiftlet, Edible-nest, 152.  
 —, Grey-rumped, 152.  
 Swift-Parrot, 139.  
 —, —, Victorian, 139.  
*syama*, *Baza*, 110.  
*Sylochelidon*, 45.  
 —, *streptus*, 45.  
*sylvatica*, *Tetrao*, 8.  
*sylvestris*, *Ocydromus*, 319.  
 —, *Tricholimnas*, 319.  
*Sylvia anilis*, 329.  
 —, *canescens*, 284.  
 —, *casta*, 329.  
 —, *chrysogastra*, 183.  
 —, *chrysops*, 272.  
 —, *cisticola*, 209.  
 —, *dorsalis*, 228.  
 —, *flavigaster*, 182.  
 —, *inornata*, 329.  
 —, *lateralis*, 252.  
 —, *minima*, 327.  
 —, *nitida*, 213.  
 —, *pyrrhophrys*, 213.  
 —, *rubricata*, 153, 212.  
 —, *rubricollis*, 329.  
 —, *rufiventris*, 179.  
*Sylvia sagittata*, 212.  
 —, *solitaria*, 212.  
 —, *versicolora*, 329.  
*sylvia*, *Tanyseptera*, 150.  
 —, *Uralcyon*, 150.  
 —, —, *sylvia*, 150.  
*Syma*, 146.  
 —, *torotoro*, 146.  
 —, —, *flavivestris*, 146.  
 —, —, *torotoro*, 146.  
*Symmorphus*, 323.  
 —, *leucopygus*, 323.  
*Symposiachrus*, 191.  
 —, *trivirgatus*, 191.  
 —, —, *albiventris*, 191.  
 —, —, *gouldii*, 191.  
 —, —, *trivirgatus*, 191.  
*Synoicum*, 7.  
*Synoicus*, 7.  
 —, *cervinus*, 7.  
 —, *diemenensis*, 7.  
 —, *sordidus*, 7.  
 —, *ypsilophorus*, 7.  
 —, —, *australis*, 7.  
 —, —, *cervinus*, 7.  
 —, —, *queenlandicus*, 8.  
 —, —, *rogersi*, 7.  
 —, —, *sordidus*, 7.  
 —, —, *ypsilophorus*, 7.  
*syrmatorhina*, *Herodias alba*, 81.  
*syrmatorhinus*, *Herodias*, 51.  
*Tachæa*, 1.  
*Tachybaptus*, 29.  
 —, *ruficollis*, 30.  
 —, —, *carterae*, 30.  
 —, —, *novachollandiae*, 30.  
 —, —, *parryi*, 30.  
 —, —, *ruficollis*, 30.  
*Tachypetes*, 99.  
*Tadorna radjah flindersi*, 90.  
 —, —, *rufitergum*, 90.  
 —, —, *tadornoides australis*, 90.  
*tadornoides*, *Anas*, 90.  
 —, *Casarca*, 90.  
*Taeniopygia*, 298.  
 —, *castanotis*, 298.  
 —, —, *alexandrae*, 298.  
 —, —, *castanotis*, 298.  
 —, —, *mouki*, 298.  
 —, —, *mungii*, 298.  
 —, —, *roebucki*, 298.  
 —, —, *wayensis*, 298.  
*tahitiensis*, *Cuculus*, 321.  
*taileni*, *Lichenostomus ornatus*, 279.  
 —, —, *Ptilotis ornata*, 279.

- taitensis*, *Charadrius*, 57.  
 —, *Cuculus*, 321.  
 —, *Hirundo*, 163.  
*Talegallus purpureicollis*, 6.  
*tanami*, *Acanthiza*, 215.  
 —, *Aphelocephala nigrincincta*, 247.  
 —, *Sphenostoma cristatum*, 247.  
*Tantalides*, 78.  
*Tantalus aethiopicus*, 77.  
 — *falcinellus*, 78.  
 — *variegatus*, 63.  
*Tanypus*, 240.  
 — *australis*, 240.  
*Tanyptera sylvia*, 150.  
 Tasmanian Bald Coot, 28.  
 — Black Cockatoo, 123.  
 — Brown Quail, 7.  
 — Brush Bronze-winged Pigeon, 18.  
 — Emu, 2.  
 — Frogmouth, 142.  
 — Ground-Parrot, 140.  
 — Raven, 314.  
 — Rosella, 133.  
 — Silver-Gull, 51.  
 — Tree-Martin, 164.  
 — White Cockatoo, 125.  
 — Yellow-throated Honey-eater, 276.  
*tasmanica*, *Anellobia chrysoptera*, 289.  
 —, *Anthochaera chrysoptera*, 289.  
 —, *Coracina melanops*, 193.  
 —, *Ephianura albifrons*, 207.  
 —, *Fulica*, 29.  
 —, — *atra*, 29.  
 —, *Zosterops lateralis*, 253.  
*tasmanicus*, *Chrysococcyx plagosus*, 158.  
 —, *Corvus coronoides*, 314.  
 —, — *marianae*, 314.  
 —, *Lamprococcyx plagosus*, 158.  
*Tasmanornis*, 222.  
 — *humilis*, 222.  
 — — *flindersi*, 223.  
 — — *humilis*, 222.  
*Tatara*, 209.  
 — *otaitensis*, 209.  
 Tawny Frogmouth, 141.  
 Teal, Eastern, 91.  
 —, — Garganey, 92.  
 —, Green Goose-, 88.  
 —, Western, 91.  
 —, White-quilled Goose-, 87.  
*Tectonornis*, 309.  
*teesa*, *Butastur*, 106.  
 —, *Circus*, 106.  
*temminckii*, *Calyptorhynchus*, 331.  
 —, *temminckii*, *Orthonyx*, 196.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 123.  
 —, *Tringa*, 69.  
*temporalis*, *Aegintha*, 301.  
 —, — *temporalis*, 301.  
 —, *Fringilla*, 301.  
 —, *Pomatorhinus*, 201; 330.  
 —, *Pomastomus*, 201, 328.  
 —, — *temporalis*, 201.  
*tenebricosa*, *Megastrix*, 118.  
*tenebricosus*, *Strix*, 118.  
*tenebrosa*, *Gallinula*, 27.  
 —, — *tenebrosa*, 27.  
 —, *Pseudogerygone*, 172.  
 —, *Wilsonavis*, 172.  
*tenebrosus*, *Turdus*, 328.  
*tenuipennis*, *Merops*, 150.  
*tenuirostris*, *Acanthiza*, 217.  
 —, *Acanthorhynchus*, 265.  
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 265.  
 —, *Anteliotringa*, 71.  
 —, *Calyptorhynchus baudinii*, 123, 124.  
 —, *Certhia*, 265.  
 —, *Graculus*, 195.  
 —, *Grauculus*, 195.  
 —, *Kakadoe*, 331.  
 —, *Licmetis*, 127.  
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 127.  
 —, *Macropygia*, 15.  
 —, *Megalopterus*, 49.  
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 49.  
 —, *Metagraucalus*, 195.  
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 195.  
 —, *Neonectris*, 34.  
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 34.  
 —, *Neositta pileata*, 249.  
 —, *Nesozosterops*, 324.  
 —, *Procellaria*, 34.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 127.  
 —, *Sittella*, 249.  
 —, *Sterna*, 49.  
 —, *Totanus*, 71.  
 —, *Zanda baudinii*, 124.  
 —, *Zosterops*, 324.  
*Tephrodornis grisola*, 182.  
*tephroleura*, *Zosterops*, xxvi, 253.  
 —, — *lateralis*, xxvi, 253.  
*Terkia*, 67.  
 — *cinerea*, 67.  
 — — *cinerea*, 67.  
 — — *javanica*, 67.  
*tereticollis*, *Sterna*, 50.  
 Tern, Australian Black-naped, 47.  
 —, — Bridled, 49.  
 —, — Caspian, 45.

- Tern, Australian Gull-billed, 44.  
 —, — Roseate, 45.  
 —, — Sooty, 48.  
 —, — White, 51.  
 —, — —-fronted, 47.  
 —, — —-winged, 44.  
 —, Crested, 45.  
 —, East Australian Whiskered, 44.  
 —, Lesser Crested, 46.  
 —, Northern Crested, 46.  
 —, West-Australian Crested, 46.  
 —, — — Whiskered, 44.  
 Ternlet, Eastern White-shafted, 47.  
 —, Western White-faced, 48.  
 —, — —-shafted, 48.  
 —, White-faced, 48.  
*terrae-leeuwin*, *Anas*, 88.  
*terraereginae*, *Arses*, 190.  
 —, *Collocalia francica*, 152.  
 —, *Cracticus tibicen*, 241.  
 —, *Cypselus*, 152.  
 —, *Gymnorhina tibicen*, 241.  
 —, *Kempia flavigaster*, 167.  
 —, *Microeca flavigaster*, 167.  
*Terraphaps*, 20.  
 —, *smithii*, 20.  
 —, — *blaauwi*, 20.  
 —, — *smithii*, 20.  
*terrestris*, *Pezoporus*, 140.  
 —, — *terrestris*, 140.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 140.  
*territori*, *Acanthagenys rufogularis*, 290.  
 —, *Emblema picta*, 299.  
 —, *Haliastur sphenurus*, 108.  
 —, *Microtribonyx ventralis*, 27.  
 —, *Tribonyx territorii*, 27.  
*testaceus*, *Astur*, 105.  
*Tetrao chinensis*, 8.  
 —, *coturnix*, 6.  
 —, *nigricollis*, 9.  
 —, *sylvatica*, 8.  
*textilis*, *Diaphorillas*, 231.  
 —, — *textilis*, 231.  
 —, *Malurus*, 231.  
*Thalassaea*, 46.  
*Thalassarche*, 42.  
 —, *melanophrys*, 42.  
 —, — *impavida*, 42.  
 —, — *melanophrys*, 42.  
*Thalasseus*, 45.  
 —, *bengalensis*, 46.  
 —, — *bengalensis*, 46.  
 —, — *torresii*, 46.  
 —, *bergii*, 45.  
 —, — *bergii*, 45.  
*Thalasseus bergii gwendolena*, 46.  
 —, — *pelecanoides*, 46.  
 —, — *poliocercus*, 45.  
 —, — *torresii*, 46.  
*Thalassidroma leucogaster*, 32.  
 —, *melanogaster*, 32.  
 —, *nercis*, 31.  
 —, *tropica*, 32.  
 —, *wilsoni*, 31.  
*Thalassipora*, 48.  
*Thalassogeron*, 42.  
 —, *carteri*, 43.  
 —, *chlororhynchos bassi*, 43.  
 —, *chrysostoma*, 42.  
 —, — *chrysostoma*, 42.  
 —, — *culminatus*, 42.  
*Thalassoica polaris*, 36.  
 Thickhead, Allied Olive, 181.  
 —, — White-bellied, 181.  
 —, Big-billed, 179.  
 —, Black-tailed, 178.  
 —, Brown, 182.  
 —, Buchan Island Black-tailed, 179.  
 —, Eastern Red-throated, 180.  
 —, Grey, 181.  
 —, — -tailed, 178.  
 —, Kangaroo Island White-throated, 178.  
 —, Lord Howe, 322.  
 —, Melville Island Brown, 182.  
 —, Mountain, 179.  
 —, Norfolk Island, 322.  
 —, Northern Black-tailed, 179.  
 —, — Grey, 181.  
 —, — Rufous-breasted, 180.  
 —, Olive, 181.  
 —, Pale-breasted, 180.  
 —, Queensland, 179.  
 —, Red-throated, 180.  
 —, Rufous-breasted, 179.  
 —, South Australian Yellow-breasted, 178.  
 —, Southern Rufous-breasted, 180.  
 —, Torres Straits, 181.  
 —, Victorian, 178.  
 —, Western, 178.  
 —, — Rufous-breasted, 180.  
 —, White-bellied, 180.  
 —, — -throated, 178.  
*thomasi*, *Megalurus gramineus*, 211.  
 —, *Nesoptilotis leucotis*, 276.  
 —, *Poodytes gramineus*, 211.  
 —, *Ptilotis leucotis*, 276.  
*thorpei*, *Aegintha ruficauda*, 302.  
 —, *Bathilda ruficauda*, 302.  
 —, *Gerygone*, 322.

- thouini*, *Merops*, 150.  
*Thrasys*, 3.  
*Threskiornis*, 77.  
 — *molucca*, 77.  
 — *molucca*, 77.  
 — *strictipennis*, 77.  
 Thrush, Australian Ground-, 206.  
 —, Brown Shrike-, 238.  
 —, Buff-bellied Shrike-, 238.  
 —, Fawn-breasted Shrike-, 239.  
 —, Grey-backed Shrike-, 237.  
 —, — Shrike-, 237.  
 —, Kangaroo Island Grey Shrike-, 237.  
 —, — Ground-, 206.  
 —, Large-billed Ground-, 206.  
 —, Little Brown Shrike-, 238.  
 —, — Rufous-breasted Shrike-, 240.  
 —, — Shrike-, 239.  
 —, Melville Island Little Shrike-, 239.  
 —, Minute Shrike-, 240.  
 —, Murchison Buff-bellied Shrike-, 238.  
 —, Northern Ground-, 206.  
 —, — Shrike-, 237.  
 —, Pale Brown Shrike-, 238.  
 —, Pallid-grey Shrike-, 237.  
 —, Red-bellied Shrike-, 238.  
 —, Rufous-breasted Shrike-, 239.  
 —, Russet-tailed Ground-, 206.  
 —, Southern Buff-bellied Shrike-, 238.  
 —, Stripe-breasted Shrike-, 240.  
 —, Victorian Grey Shrike-, 237.  
 —, — Ground-, 206.  
 —, Western Brown Shrike-, 238.  
 —, — Little Shrike-, 229.  
 —, Whistling Shrike-, 237.  
*Thyellas*, 32.  
*Thyellodroma*, 33, 319.  
 — *pacifica*, 34, 319.  
 — *chlororhyncha*, 34.  
 — *pacifica*, 34, 319.  
 — *royana*, 34.  
*tibicen*, *Coracias*, 241.  
 —, *Gymnorhina*, 241.  
 —, — *tibicen*, 241.  
*Tichornis*, 112.  
*Timeta*, 61.  
*Timixos*, 181.  
 — *meruloides*, 181.  
 — *olivaceus*, 181.  
 — *olivaceus*, 181.  
 — *tregellasi*, 181.  
*tinnunculus*, *Falco*, 112.  
 Tit, Allied Buff-rumped, 219.  
 —, — Chestnut-rumped, 216.  
 —, Bellenden Ker, 215.  
 —, Broad-tailed, 214.  
 —, Brown, 213.  
 —, — rumped, 214.  
 —, Buff-rumped, 219.  
 —, Chestnut-rumped, 216.  
 —, Dark Brown, 219.  
 —, Fairy, 215.  
 —, Green-bellied Shrike-, 245.  
 —, Kangaroo Island Brown, 214.  
 —, — Striated, 216.  
 —, King Island, 217.  
 —, — Brown, 213.  
 —, Lake Way, 214.  
 —, Little, 215.  
 —, Murchison Chestnut-rumped, 217.  
 —, Northern Striated, 216.  
 —, Pale Chestnut-rumped, 216.  
 —, — Red-rumped, 214.  
 —, — Shrike-, 245.  
 —, Pallid Yellow-rumped, 218.  
 —, Plain-coloured, 215.  
 —, — fronted, 219.  
 —, Port Augusta Yellow-rumped, 218.  
 —, Queensland Shrike-, 245.  
 —, Red-rumped, 214.  
 —, Scaly-breasted, 218.  
 —, Scrub, 223.  
 —, Southern Buff-rumped, 219.  
 —, — Chestnut-rumped, 216.  
 —, — Red-rumped, 214.  
 —, — Striated, 215.  
 —, — Thin-billed, 217.  
 —, — Yellow-rumped, 218.  
 —, South-western Plain-coloured, 215.  
 —, Stirling Ranges Plain-coloured, 215.  
 —, Striated, 216.  
 —, Tanami, 215.  
 —, Tasmanian, 217.  
 —, — Yellow-rumped, 218.  
 —, Thick-billed, 217.  
 —, Venus Bay, 214.  
 —, Victorian Brown, 213.  
 —, — Buff-rumped, 219.  
 —, — Chestnut-rumped, 216.  
 —, — Little, 215.  
 —, — Striated, 216.  
 —, — Yellow-rumped, 218.  
 —, Western Chestnut-rumped, 217.  
 —, — Thin-billed, 217.



- Tit, Western Yellow-rumped, 218.  
 —, White-bellied Shrike-, 245.  
 —, —-vented, 213.  
 —, Yellow-bellied Shrike-, 244.  
 —, —-rumped, 218.  
 —, — Shrike-, 245.  
*Toburides*, 84.  
*Todus flavigaster*, 182.  
 — *rubecula*, 187.  
 — *xanthogaster*, 182.  
*Tolmaetus*, 106.  
*Tomirdus*, 23.  
 — *tricolor*, 23.  
 — — *robinsoni*, 23.  
 — — *tricolor*, 23.  
*Tomopeleia*, 16.  
*Tonophoxz*, 82.  
 — *aruensis*, 82.  
 — *aruensis*, 82.  
 — *flaviostris*, 82.  
 Tooth-billed Bower-Bird, 309.  
 Top-knot Pigeon, 14.  
*torbayi*, *Charadrius cucullatus*, 60.  
*tormenti*, *Austrodicaeum hirundinaceum*  
 255.  
 — *Charadrius ruficapillus*, 59.  
 — *Cisticola exilis*, 210.  
 — *Cracticus nigrogularis*, 243.  
 — *Demigretta sacra*, 83.  
 — *Dicaeum hirundinaceum*, 255.  
 — *Leucopoliis ruficapillus*, 59.  
 — *Monarcha alicto*, 190.  
 — *Myiagra latirostris*, 188.  
 — *Pardalotus melanocephalus*, 257.  
 — *Piezorhynchus alecto*, 190.  
 — *Rhipidura setosa*, 186.  
 — *Setosura setosa*, 186.  
 — *Sterna sinensis*, 48.  
 — *Sternula albifrons*, 48.  
*torotoro*, *Syma*, 146.  
*torquata*, *Cinura*, 207, 206.  
 — *Meliphaga*, 259.  
*torquatus*, *Accipiter*, 104.  
 — *Bulestes*, 243.  
 — *Lanius*, 243.  
 — — *torquatus*, 243.  
 — *Pedionomus*, 11.  
*torresii*, *Thalasseus*, 46.  
 — — *bengalensis*, 46.  
*torringtoni*, *Nesoptilotis leucotis*, 276  
 — *Ptilotis leucotis*, 276.  
*Totanus acuminatus*, 70.  
 — *affinis*, 68.  
 — *brevipes*, 65, 66.  
 — *damacensis*, 70.  
 — *fuliginosus*, 66.  
*Totanus glarcoides*, 68.  
 — *glotoides*, 68.  
 — *griscopygius*, 66.  
 — *javanicus*, 67.  
 — *lathamii*, 65.  
 — *melanopygius*, 69.  
 — *oceanicus*, 66.  
 — *polynesiæ*, 66.  
 — *pulverulentus*, 66.  
 — *stagnatilis*, 65.  
 — *tenuirostris*, 71.  
 — *variegatus*, 69.  
*Trachelia*, 74.  
*tranquilla*, *Geopelia*, 16.  
 — — *placida*, 16.  
 Treecreeper, Allied Black-tailed, 251.  
 — — Rufous, 252.  
 — — Black-backed, 252.  
 — — -tailed, 251.  
 — — Brown, 251.  
 — — Northern Black-tailed, 251  
 — — Pale Rufous, 252.  
 — — Red-browed, 250.  
 — — Rufous, 252.  
 — — Southern Brown, 251.  
 — — Victorian Brown, 251.  
 — — Western White-browed, 250.  
 — — White-browed, 251.  
 Tree-Martin, 165.  
 — — — Murchison, 165.  
 — — — Northern, 165.  
 — — — Tasmanian, 164.  
 — — — Western, 165.  
 Treerunner, Alexandra, 249.  
 — — Allied Striated, 249.  
 — — Black-capped, 248.  
 — — Large-billed Striated, 250.  
 — — Melville Island, White-winged,  
 249.  
 — — Mountain Black-capped, 248.  
 — — Mungi, 248.  
 — — Orange-winged, 248.  
 — — Pallid Black-capped, 248.  
 — — Pied, 248.  
 — — Slender-billed, 249.  
 — — South-west Black-capped, 248.  
 — — Striated, 249.  
 — — Victorian, 248.  
 — — Western White-winged, 249.  
 — — White-headed, 248.  
 — — —-winged, 249.  
 Tree-Tit, Greenish, 171.  
 — — — Melville Island, 171.  
 — — — Mungi, 171.  
 — — — North-western, 171.  
 — — — Pale Yellow-tinted, 171.

- Tree-Tit, Pallid, 171.  
 ———, Short-billed, 171.  
 ———, Stirling, 171.  
 ———, Westralian, 171.  
 ———, Yellow-tinted, 171.  
*treyllasi*, *Aegintha temporalis*, 302.  
 ———, *Anthochaera carunculata*, 288.  
 ———, *Artamus*, 235.  
 ———, *Austrartamus melanops*, 235.  
 ———, *Charadrius cucullatus*, 60.  
 ———, *Coleia carunculata*, 288.  
 ———, *Dacelo gigas*, 147.  
 ———, *Lathamus discolor*, 139.  
 ———, *Meliphaga phrygia*, 270.  
 ———, *Pomatorhinus temporalis*, 201.  
 ———, *Pomatostomus temporalis*, 201.  
 ———, *Stipiturus malachurus*, 229.  
 ———, *Timizos olivaceus*, 181.  
 ———, *Zanthonia phrygia*, 270.  
*Tregellasia*, 177.  
 ——— *capito*, 177.  
 ——— *capito*, 177.  
 ——— *nana*, 177.  
 ——— *leucops*, 177.  
 ——— *albigularis*, 177.  
 ——— *leucops*, 177.  
*Treroloema*, 12.  
*Tribonyx*, 26.  
 ——— *gouldi*, 26.  
 ——— *morieri*, 26.  
 ——— *ventralis territorii*, 27.  
 ——— *whitei*, 27.  
*tribrachys*, *Alcedo*, 145.  
*tribulationis*, *Anthus australis*, 295.  
 ———, *Zosterops lutea*, 254.  
*Trichodere*, 277.  
 ——— *cockerelli*, 277.  
*Trichoglossus*, 118.  
 ——— *australis*, 139.  
 ——— *colesi*, 118.  
 ——— *matoni*, 119.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 118.  
 ——— *eyrei*, 119.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 118.  
 ——— *septentrionalis*, 119.  
 ——— *porphyrocephalus*, 120.  
 ——— *rubritorquis*, 119.  
 ——— *melvillensis*, 119.  
 ——— *swainsonii*, 118.  
 ——— *versicolor*, 119, 120.  
 ——— *mellori*, 120.  
 ——— *whitei*, 120.  
*Tricholimnas*, 319.  
 ——— *sylvestris*, 319.  
*tricolor*, *Ceblepyris*, 195.  
 ———, *Charadrius*, 56.  
*tricolor*, *Ephthianura*, 207.  
 ———, *Eulabeornis*, 23.  
 ———, *Lalage*, 195.  
 ———, *tricolor*, 195.  
 ———, *Leucocirca*, 187.  
 ———, *tricolor*, 187.  
 ———, *Muscicapa*, 186.  
 ———, *Parephthianura*, 207.  
 ———, *tricolor*, 207.  
 ———, *Rallina*, 23.  
 ———, *Tomirdus*, 23.  
 ———, *tricolor*, 23.  
 ———, *Zonifer*, 56.  
 ———, *tricolor*, 56.  
*tridactyla*, *Calidris leucophaea*, 69.  
 ———, *Tringa*, 69.  
*Tridactylus*, 9.  
 ——— (*Perdix*) *nigricollis*, 9.  
*Tringa*, *xxi*, 65, 71.  
 ——— *albescens*, 70.  
 ——— *aurita*, 66.  
 ——— *bartramia*, 69.  
 ——— *bonapartei*, 69.  
 ——— *canutus*, 71.  
 ——— *crassirostris*, 72.  
 ——— *ferruginea*, 70, 71.  
 ——— *fuscicollis*, 69.  
 ——— *glareola*, 68.  
 ——— *hypoleucos*, 66.  
 ——— *interpres*, 53.  
 ——— *leucoptera*, 67.  
 ——— *lobata*, 55.  
 ——— *longicauda*, 68.  
 ——— *miles*, 55.  
 ——— *minuta*, 69, 70.  
 ——— *oahuensis*, 53.  
 ——— *ocrophus*, 65.  
 ——— *ocrophus*, 65.  
 ——— *assami*, 65, 332.  
 ——— *platyrhyncha*, 72.  
 ——— *squatarola*, 56.  
 ——— *subarquata*, 71.  
 ——— *subminuta*, 70.  
 ——— *temminckii*, 69.  
 ——— *tridactyla*, 69.  
 ——— (*Pelidna*) *chinensis*, 71.  
*Tringoides*, 66.  
*Triorches*, 113.  
*tristis*, *Procellaria*, 34.  
*trivirgata*, *Drymophila*, 191.  
 ———, *Ptilotis*, 272.  
*trivirgatus*, *Pomatorhinus*, 201.  
 ———, *Pomatostomus temporalis*, 201.  
 ———, *Symposiachrus*, 191.  
 ———, *trivirgatus*, 191.  
*tropica*, *Fregetta*, 32.

- tropica*, *Fregetta tropica*, 32.  
 —, *Thalassidroma*, 32.  
 Tropic-Bird, Red-tailed, 100.  
 — — —, Ruddy, 100.  
 — — —, White-tailed, 101.  
*Tropidorhynchus*, 292.  
 — *argenteiceps*, 291.  
 — *citreogularis*, 293.  
 — *corniculatus*, 292.  
 — — *corniculatus*, 292.  
 — — *elliotti*, 292.  
 — — *sordidus*, 293.  
*Trynga leucophaea*, 69.  
 — *ruficollis*, 70.  
 — *salina*, 70.  
*tschegrava*, *Hydroprogne*, 45.  
 —, — *tschegrava*, 45.  
 —, *Sterna*, 45.  
*tumulus*, *Megapodius duperryi*, 5.  
*tunneyi*, *Aurephianura crocea*, 208.  
 —, *Carbo gouldi*, 96.  
 —, *Cracticus quoyi*, 242.  
 —, *Ephianura crocea*, 208.  
 —, *Puffinus assimilis*, 33.  
*turdinus*, *Pomatorhinus*, 330.  
*turdoides*, *Colluricincla*, 239.  
*Turdus badius*, 237.  
 — *brachypterus*, 230.  
 — *cantor*, 308.  
 — *cristatus*, 245.  
 — *cycanocephalus*, 328.  
 — *cyanous*, 290.  
 — *dilutus*, 328.  
 — *dubius*, 189.  
 — *frivolutus*, 328.  
 — *fuliginosus*, 324.  
 — *gutturalis*, 178.  
 — *harmonicus*, 236.  
 — *inquietus*, 189.  
 — *jamaicensis*, 323.  
 — *lereboulleti*, 323.  
 — *leucophrys*, 328.  
 — *leucotis*, 276.  
 — *longirostris*, 208.  
 — *lunularis*, 178.  
 — *lunulatus*, 206.  
 — — *dendyi*, 206.  
 — *mazillaris*, 306.  
 — *melanophrys*, 285.  
 — *melanops*, 277.  
 — *melinus*, 311, 320, 328.  
 — *musciola*, 189.  
 — *niger*, 195.  
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 193.  
 — *orientalis*, 195.  
 — *pectoralis*, 179.  
*Turdus poliocephalus*, 324.  
 — *prasinus*, 179.  
 — *punctatus*, 197.  
 — *sordidus*, 236.  
 — *squamatus*, 270.  
 — *squameus*, 270.  
 — *subcinereus*, 238.  
 — *suerii*, 329.  
 — *tenebrosus*, 328.  
 — *varius*, 206.  
 — *ventralis*, 330.  
 — *volitans*, 189.  
 — *xanthopus*, 324.  
 Turkey, Allied Brush-, 6.  
 —, Brush-, 6.  
 —, Purple-wattled Brush-, 6.  
*Turnicigralla*, 11.  
 — *gouldiana*, 11.  
*Turnix*, 8.  
 — *castanota alligator*, 10.  
 — — *magnifica*, 10.  
 — — *melvillensis*, 10.  
 — *gibraltaria*, 8.  
 — *leucogaster*, 11.  
 — *maculosa*, 9.  
 — — *maculosa*, 9.  
 — — *melanota*, 9.  
 — — *pseutes*, 9.  
 — *olivii*, 10.  
 — *pyrrothorax berneyi*, 10.  
 — *varia stirlingi*, 9.  
 — — *subminuta*, 9.  
 — *velox picturata*, 11.  
 — — *vinotincta*, 11.  
 Turnstone, Eastern, 53.  
*turtur*, *Procellaria*, 40.  
 —, *Pseudopron*, 40.  
 —, — *turtur*, 40.  
*Tusalia*, 15.  
*tusalia*, *Coccyzura*, 15.  
*Typhon*, 80.  
 — *sumatrana*, 80.  
 — — *mathewsae*, 80.  
 — — *sumatrana*, 80.  
*typhon*, *Ardea*, 80.  
*typica*, *Halobaena*, 40.  
*typicus*, *Barnardius*, 134.  
*typus*, *Adamastor*, 36.  
*tyrannulus*, *Sericornis*, 222.  
*tyrranula*, *Sericornis*, 222.  
*Tyto*, 116.  
 — *alba*, 116.  
 — — *alba*, 116.  
 — — *alexandrae*, 116.  
 — — *delicatula*, 116.  
 — *longimembris*, 117.

- Tyto longimembris georgiae*, 117.  
 ——— *longimembris*, 117.  
 ——— *walleri*, 117.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 117.  
 ——— *castanops*, 117.  
 ——— *kimberli*, 117.  
 ——— *mackayi*, 117.  
 ——— *melvillensis*, 117.  
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 117.  
 ——— *perpleca*, 117.  
 ——— *riordani*, 117.  
 ——— *whitei*, 117.  
 ——— *tenebricosa magna*, 118.  
 ——— *multipunctata*, 118.  
*underbooli*, *Ptilotis ornata*, 279.  
*undina*, *Aptenodytes*, 4.  
 ———, *Eudiptula minor*, 4.  
*undulata*, *Alcedo*, 147.  
 ———, *Scolopax*, 66.  
 ———, *Strix*, 327.  
*undulatus*, *Melopsittacus*, 140.  
 ———, ——— *undulatus*, 140.  
 ———, *Psittacus*, 139.  
 ———, *Sagittifer minor*, 331.  
*unicolor*, *Cerchneis*, 113.  
 ———, ——— *cenchroides*, 113.  
 ———, *Ptilotis*, 282.  
 ———, *Stomiopera unicolor*, 282.  
*Uralcyon*, 150.  
 ——— *sylvia*, 150.  
 ———, ——— *sylvia*, 150.  
*Uranteris*, 153.  
*urinatrix*, *Pelecanoides*, 41.  
 ———, ——— *urinatrix*, 41.  
 ———, *Procellaria*, 40, 41.  
*Uroaetus*, 105.  
 ——— *audax*, 105.  
 ———, ——— *audax*, 105.  
 ———, ——— *carteri*, 105.  
 ———, ——— *fucosus*, 105.  
*Urodynamis*, 321.  
 ———, ——— *taitensis*, 321.  
*uropygialis*, *Acanthiza*, 216.  
 ———, ——— *uropygialis*, 216.  
 ———, *Limosa*, 64.  
 ———, *Numenius*, 63.  
 ———, *Pardalotus*, 256.  
 ———, ——— *melanocephalus*, 256.  
*Urospiza*, 103.  
 ——— *fasciatus*, 103.  
 ———, ——— *cruenta*, 104.  
 ———, ——— *didima*, 104.  
 ———, ——— *fasciatus*, 103.  
 ———, ——— *radiatus*, 103.  
*utingi*, *Cyanalcyon pyrrhopygius*, 149.  
 ———, *Halcyon pyrrhopygius*, 149.  
*utingi*, *Leucocirca tricolor*, 187.  
 ———, *Rhipidura tricolor*, 187.  
*vagans*, *Alcedo*, 321.  
 ———, *Sauropatis sanctus*, 321.  
*Valeria*, 106.  
*validirostris*, *Haematops*, 259.  
 ———, *Melithreptus*, 261.  
*vanelloides*, *Charadrius*, 56.  
*Vanellus novae-hollandiae*, 55.  
 ———, ——— *rufiventer*, 55.  
*Vanga australis*, 243.  
 ———, ——— *cinerea*, 244.  
 ———, ——— *nigrogularis*, 243.  
*varia*, *Amytis*, 231.  
 ———, ——— *Perdix*, 9.  
*Varied Honey-eater*, 275.  
 ———, ——— *Lorikeet*, 120.  
*variegata*, *Erolia*, 70.  
*variegatus*, *Certhionyx*, 269.  
 ———, ——— *Cuculus*, 154.  
 ———, ——— *Oriolus*, 305.  
 ———, ——— *Phaeopus phaeopus*, 63.  
 ———, ——— *Polophilus*, 159.  
 ———, ——— *Tantalus*, 63.  
 ———, ——— *Totanus*, 69.  
*variolosus*, *Cacomantis pyrrhophanus*, 155.  
 ———, ——— *Cuculus*, 155.  
*varius*, *Hypoleucus*, 96.  
 ———, ——— *varius*, 96.  
 ———, ——— *Ortygodes*, 9.  
 ———, ——— *varius*, 9.  
 ———, ——— *Pelecanus*, 96.  
 ———, ——— *Psephotus*, 135.  
 ———, ——— *varius*, 135.  
 ———, ——— *Turdus*, 206.  
*vegeta*, *Zosterops westernensis*, 253.  
*velatus*, *Psittacus*, 120.  
*velox*, *Austrotornix*, 11.  
 ———, ——— *velox*, 11.  
 ———, ——— *Hemipodius*, 11.  
 ———, ——— *Rhantistes*, 38.  
 ———, ——— *Sterna*, 47.  
*ventralis*, *Gallinula*, 27.  
 ———, ——— *Microtribonyx*, 27.  
 ———, ——— *ventralis*, 27.  
 ———, ——— *Turdus*, 330.  
*venus*, *Acanthiza pusilla*, 214.  
*venustus*, *Artamus*, 235.  
 ———, ——— *Austrartamus melanops*, 235.  
 ———, ——— *Platycercus*, 132.  
 ———, ——— *venustus*, 132.  
 ———, ——— *Psittacus*, 132, 138.  
*vereda*, *Eupoda*, 59.  
*veredus*, *Charadrius*, 59.  
*versicolor*, *Coloburis*, 161.

- versicolor*, *Coloburis versicolor*, 161.  
 —, *Corvus*, 315.  
 —, *Meliphaga*, 275.  
 —, — *versicolor*, 275.  
 —, *Neostrepera*, 315.  
 —, — *versicolor*, 315.  
 —, *Pitta*, 161.  
 —, *Psittuteles*, 120.  
 —, *Ptilotis*, 275.  
 —, *Trichoglossus*, 120.  
*versicolora*, *Sylvia*, 329.  
*verticalis*, *Cyanoramphus novae-*  
*zelandiae*, 320.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 320.  
*Vetula*, 64.  
 —, *lapponica*, 64.  
 —, — *baueri*, 64.  
 —, — *lapponica*, 64.  
*victoriae*, *Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris*,  
 265.  
 —, *Alcyon azurea*, 145.  
 —, *Climacteris picumna*, 251.  
 —, *Colluricincla harmonica*, 237.  
 —, *Drymodes brunneopygia*, 199.  
 —, *Excalfactoria chinensis*, 8.  
 —, *Malurus melanotus*, 224.  
 —, — *novae-hollandiae*, 160.  
 —, *Menura*, 160.  
 —, *Microeca fascians*, 166.  
 —, *Neoclima picumna*, 251.  
 —, *Ninox strenua*, 115.  
 —, *Oxyura australis*, 94.  
 —, *Platycercus elegans*, 131.  
 —, *Podargus strigoides*, 141.  
 —, *Ptilotis paradisea*, 312.  
 —, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 184.  
 Victorian Black-winged Crow-Shrike,  
 315.  
 —, Frogmouth, 141.  
 —, King-Parrot, 130.  
 —, Swift-Parrot, 139.  
 —, Wattle-cheeked Honey-eater, 278.  
 —, White-eared Honey-eater, 276.  
 —, Yellow-eared Honey-eater, 273.  
*vieillotii*, *Neostrepera versicolor*, 316.  
 —, *Sphecotheres*, 306.  
 —, — *maxillaris*, 306.  
 —, *Strepera versicolor*, 316.  
*vigorsii*, *Cincloramphus mathewsi*, 205.  
 —, *Glottis*, 68.  
 —, *Melanodryas cucullata*, 170.  
 —, *Petroica cucullata*, 170.  
 —, *Ptenoedus mathewsi*, 205.  
*vinitincta*, *Merula*, 324.  
*vinitinctus*, *Melithreptus*, 260.  
 —, — *lunatus*, 260.  
*vinitinctus*, *Planesticus xanthopus*, 324.  
*vinotincta*, *Austrotornix velox*, 11.  
 —, *Tornix velox*, 11.  
*vinotinctus*, *Alisteranus cinctus*, 303.  
 Vinous-tinted Blackbird, 324.  
*violaceus*, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 308.  
 —, — *violaceus*, 308.  
 —, *Pyrrhocorax*, 308.  
*violetae*, *Pachycephala gutturalis*, 179.  
 —, — *pectoralis*, 179.  
*Virago*, 91.  
 —, — *castanea*, 91.  
 —, — *castanea*, 91.  
 —, — *rogersi*, 91.  
*Viralva*, 44.  
*virescens*, *Kitta*, 309.  
 —, *Melithreptus*, 329.  
 —, *Sphecotheres*, 306.  
 —, *Sturnus*, 261.  
*virgatus*, *Hieraspiza*, 104.  
*virginus*, *Charadrius*, 57.  
*viridicollis*, *Philemon*, 329.  
*viridior*, *Eopsaltria australis*, 183.  
 —, *Pachycephala australis*, 183.  
 —, *Sericornis magnirostris*, 221.  
*viridirufus*, *Cuculus*, 156.  
*viridis*, *Ailuroedus*, 300.  
 —, *Australasia*, 119.  
 —, *Cacatua*, 123.  
 —, *Calyptorhynchus*, 123.  
 —, — *viridis*, 123.  
 —, *Gracula*, 305, 309.  
 —, *Manorina*, 285.  
 —, *Philemon*, 290.  
 —, *Psittacus*, 134, 140.  
 —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 309.  
 —, *Sphecotheres*, 306.  
*viridiscens*, *Smicrornis brevirostris*, 171  
*vittata*, *Amaurodryas*, 170.  
 —, *Meliphaga*, 273.  
 —, *Muscicapa*, 170.  
 —, *Pachyptila*, 39.  
 —, — *vittata*, 39.  
 —, *Procellaria*, 39.  
*vittatus*, *Caprimulgus*, 144.  
 —, *Cypselus*, 153.  
*volitans*, *Turdus*, 189.  
*vulgaris*, *Arenaria*, 69.  
 —, *Flammea*, 116.  
 —, *Menura*, 160.  
*Vultur audax*, 105.  
 Wagtail, Kamschatka Yellow, 294.  
*walgetti*, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.  
 —, *Ptilotis sonora*, 274.  
*walleri*, *Striz*, 117.



- walleri*, *Tyto longimembris*, 117.  
 Wandering Kingfisher, 321.  
 Warbler, Australian Reed-, 209.  
     —, Grass-, 209.  
     —, Little Grass-, 210.  
     —, Long-billed Reed-, 209.  
     —, Northern-, 210.  
     —, Reed-, 209.  
     —, Pale Long-billed Reed-, 209.  
     —, Pallid Grass-, 210.  
     —, Rock-, 212.  
     —, Southern Reed-, 209.  
     —, Western, 210.  
*wardelli*, *Piezorhynchus alecto*, 191.  
     —, *nitidus*, 191.  
*warreni*, *Sericornis maculata*, 222.  
 Wattle-bird, Brush, 288.  
     — - —, Kangaroo Island Red, 289.  
     — - —, Little, 289.  
     — - —, Red, 289.  
     — - —, Southern Red, 289.  
     — - —, Tasmanian Red, 289.  
     — - —, -cheeked Honey-eater, 278.  
*wayensis*, *Calamanthus campestris*, 204.  
     —, *Ethelornis culicivorus*, 174.  
     —, *Gerygone culicivora*, 174.  
     —, *Myzantha flavigula*, 287.  
     —, *Taeniopygia castanotis*, 298.  
     —, *Zonaeginthus castanotis*, 298.  
 Wedgebill, 247.  
     —, Northern, 247.  
     —, Pale, 247.  
     —, Westralian, 247.  
 Wedge-tailed Eagle, 105.  
*Weebongia*, 300.  
     — *albiventer*, 300.  
*wei*, *Acanthagenys rufogularis*, 290.  
*weiskei*, *Climacteris*, 250.  
 Welcome Swallow, 163.  
*wellsi*, *Climacteris*, 251.  
     —, *Whitlocka melanura*, 251.  
*wesleydalei*, *Lichenostomus ornatus*, 279.  
     —, *Ptilotis ornata*, 279.  
 West Australian Allied Petrel, 33.  
     —, Bittern, 86.  
     —, Crested Tern, 46.  
     —, Whiskered Tern, 44.  
     —, White-faced Storm Petrel,  
         31.  
     —, Yellow-nosed Mollymawk,  
         43.  
 Western Barred-shouldered Dove, 16.  
     —, Betcherrygah, 140.  
     —, Black-and-White Swallow, 164.  
     —, -backed Quail, 9.  
     —, -breasted Plover, 56.  
 Western Black-cheeked Falcon, 111.  
     —, -fronted Dotterel, 60.  
     —, Moorhen, 27.  
     —, Oystercatcher, 54.  
     —, -shouldered Kite, 109.  
     —, -throated Grebe, 30.  
     —, Boobook Owl, 114.  
     —, Bronze-winged Pigeon, 18.  
     —, Brown Gannet, 99.  
     —, Hawk, 112.  
     —, Buff-banded Rail, 23.  
     —, Chestnut-faced Owl, 117.  
     —, Cockatoo, 127.  
     —, -Parrot, 128.  
     —, Collared Sparrow-Hawk, 104.  
     —, Comb-crested Jacana, 73.  
     —, Coot, 29.  
     —, Crested Pigeon, 21.  
     —, Dotterel, 75.  
     —, Fairy Martin, 165.  
     —, Freckled Frogmouth, 142.  
     —, Frogmouth, 142.  
     —, Great Bower-Bird, 311.  
     —, Grey-faced Petrel, 37.  
     —, -headed Honey-eater, 279.  
     —, Ground-Dove, 16.  
     —, Hoary-headed Grebe, 30.  
     —, Hooded Dotterel, 60.  
     —, Little Bittern, 85.  
     —, Crake, 25.  
     —, Penguin, 4.  
     —, Mallee Fowl, 5.  
     —, Masked Gannet, 99.  
     —, Naked-eyed Partridge-Pigeon, 20.  
     —, Pacific Gull, 52.  
     —, Painted Quail, 9.  
     —, Pelican, 101.  
     —, Purple-crowned Lorikeet, 120.  
     —, Red-chested Quail, 10.  
     —, -kneed Dotterel, 55.  
     —, -winged Parrot, 130.  
     —, Rock-Parrot, 138.  
     —, Scrub-Fowl, 5.  
     —, Silver-Gull, 51.  
     —, Singing Honey-eater, 274.  
     —, Slate-breasted Rail, 22.  
     —, Small-billed Crow, 314.  
     —, Smutty Parrot, 132.  
     —, Spotless Crake, 25.  
     —, Spotted-shouldered Dove, 17.  
     —, Stone-Plover, 75.  
     —, Teal, 91.  
     —, Tree-Martin, 165.  
     —, Varied Parrot, 136.  
     —, Wattle-cheeked Honey-eater, 278.  
     —, Wedge-tailed Eagle, 105.

- Western Wedge-tailed Petrel, 34.  
 — Welcome Swallow, 163.  
 — White Cockatoo, 125.  
 — — eared Honey-eater, 276.  
 — — -faced Ternlet, 48.  
 — — -shafted Ternlet, 48.  
 — Winking Owl, 115.  
 — Yellow-fronted Honey-eater, 279.  
 — — Oriole, 306.  
*westernensis*, *Dacnis*, 252.  
 —, *Gliciphila melanops*, 267.  
 —, *Stipiturus*, 229.  
 —, — *malachurus*, 229.  
 —, *Zosterops lateralis*, 252.  
*westralasianus*, *Halcyon*, 149.  
 —, *Sauroptis sancta*, 149.  
*westralensis*, *Botaurus poiciloptilus*, 86.  
 —, *Coracina novaehollandiae*, 193.  
 —, *Epthiamura albifrons*, 207.  
 —, *Melanodryas cucullata*, 170.  
 —, *Myzomela nigra*, 264.  
 —, *Oreoica cristata*, 246.  
 —, *Pardalotinus striatus*, 258.  
 —, *Petroica cucullata*, 170.  
 —, *Seisura iniqueta*, 189.  
 Westralian Ground-Parrot, 140.  
 — Nankeen-Kestrel, 113.  
 — Rose-breasted Cockatoo, 127.  
*westraliensis*, *Milvus isurus*, 108.  
*westralis*, *Biziura lobata*, 94.  
 —, *Carbo carbo*, 95.  
 —, *Catoptropelicanus conspicillatus*, 101.  
 —, *Pelecanus conspicillatus*, 101.  
 —, *Phaethon rubricauda*, 100.  
 —, *Scaeophaethon rubricauda*, 100.  
 —, *Tadorna tadornoides*, 90.  
*westwoodia*, *Cacomantis pyrrophanus*, 156.  
 —, *Cuculus*, 156.  
 Whimbrel, Eastern, 63.  
 —, Little, 63.  
 Whistling Duck, 89.  
 — Eagle, 108.  
 White-bellied Little Quail, 11.  
 — — — Owl Nightjar, 144.  
 — — — Plumed-Pigeon, 21.  
 — — — Sea-Eagle, 107.  
 — — — Storm-Petrel, 32.  
 — -breasted Cormorant, 96.  
 — — — White-eye, 324.  
 — -capped Albatross, 43.  
 — Cockatoo, 125.  
 — eared Honey-eater, 276.  
 — Egret, 81.  
 — eyed Buzzard, 106.  
 White-eyed Duck, 93.  
 — -faced Ternlet, 48.  
 — -fronted Heron, 82.  
 — — — Petrel, 331.  
 — Gallinule, 326.  
 — Goshawk, 103.  
 — headed Fruit-Pigeon, 14.  
 — — — Osprey, 113.  
 — — — Petrel, 37.  
 — — — Sea-Eagle, 107.  
 — — — Sheld-drake, 90.  
 — — — Stilt, 61.  
 — Ibis, 77.  
 — -necked Heron, 82.  
 — -quilled Goose-Teal, 87.  
 — — — Rock-Pigeon, 19.  
 — Reef-Heron, 83.  
 — -streaked Honey-eater, 277.  
 — -tailed Black Cockatoo, 124.  
 — — — Tropic-Bird, 101.  
 — -winged Chough, 317.  
 — — — Petrel, 38.  
*whiteae*, *Calyptorhynchus funereus*, 12.  
 —, *Corcorax melanorhamphos*, 317.  
 —, — *melanorhamphus*, 317.  
 White-eye, 252.  
 — — —, Allied Yellow, 254.  
 — — —, Capricorn, xxvi, 253.  
 — — —, Carnarvon, 254.  
 — — —, Golden, 254.  
 — — —, Green-backed, 253.  
 — — —, Kangaroo Island, 253.  
 — — —, Pale-bellied, 253.  
 — — —, Queensland, 253.  
 — — —, Robust, 324.  
 — — —, Slender-billed, 324.  
 — — —, Southern, 252.  
 — — —, Tasmanian, 253.  
 — — —, Western Yellow, 254.  
 — — —, White-breasted, 324.  
 — — —, Yellow, 254.  
 — — —, — -vented, 253.  
*whitei*, *Acanthiza lineata*, 216.  
 —, *Amytornis*, 232.  
 —, *Barnardius barnardi*, 134.  
 —, *Colluricincla rufiventris*, 238.  
 —, *Falcunculus*, 245.  
 —, — *frontatus*, 245.  
 —, *Lacustroica*, 268.  
 —, *Maccoyornis broadbenti*, 231.  
 —, *Malurus*, 225.  
 —, *Microtribonyx ventralis*, 27.  
 —, *Mytisa striata*, 232.  
 —, *Myzantha melanocephala*, 286.  
 —, *Platalea flavipes*, 79.  
 —, *Platycercus barnardi*, 134.

- whitei*, *Porzana fluminea*, 24.  
 —, *Ptilotis penicillata*, 281.  
 —, *Ptilotula penicillata*, 281.  
 —, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 184.  
 —, *Sphenura broadbenti*, 231.  
 —, *Tribonyx ventralis*, 27.  
 —, *Trichoglossus versicolor*, 120.  
 —, *Tyto novaehollandiae*, 117.  
*Whiteornis*, 169.  
 — *goodenovii*, 169.  
 — — *alexandrae*, 169.  
 — — *goodenovii*, 169.  
 — — *quoyi*, 169.  
 — — *ramsayi*, 169.  
 — — *ruficapillus*, 169.  
*Whitlocka*, 251.  
 — *melanota*, 252.  
 — *melanura*, 251.  
 — — *alexandrae*, 251.  
 — — *melanura*, 251.  
 — — *wellsi*, 251.  
 — *rufa*, 252.  
 — — *obscura*, 252.  
 — — *orientalis*, 252.  
 — — *rufa*, 252.  
*whitlocki*, *Acanthiza*, 214.  
 —, — *pusilla*, 214.  
 —, *Charadrius australis*, 75.  
 —, *Glossopsitta porpyrocephala*, 120.  
 —, *Hyalocola cauta*, 200.  
 —, — *pyrrhopygia*, 200.  
 —, *Meliphreptus lunatus*, 259.  
 —, *Neositta pileata*, 248.  
 —, *Ocyphaps lophotes*, 21.  
 —, *Pardalotus punctatus*, 256.  
 —, *Peltohyas australis*, 75.  
 —, *Platycercus icterotis*, 133  
*Wilsonavis*, 172.  
 — *chloronota apsleyi*, 173.  
 — — *chloronota*, 173.  
 — — *darwinii*, 173.  
 — *fusca*, 172.  
 — — *broomei*, 173.  
 — — *cantator*, 173.  
 — — *fusca*, 172.  
 — — *laevigaster*, 173.  
 — — *mastersi*, 173.  
 — — *mouki*, 173.  
 — — *mungi*, 173.  
 — — *pallida*, 172.  
 — *tenebrosa*, 172.  
 — — *christophori*, 172.  
 — — *tenebrosa*, 172.  
*wilsoni*, *Acanthorhynchus superciliosus*,  
 266.  
 —, *Megalurus gramineus*, 211.
- wilsoni*, *Myzantha flavigula*, 286.  
 —, *Poodytes gramineus*, 211.  
 —, *Thalassidroma*, 31.  
 Winking Owl, 115.  
 Wonga-wonga, 21.  
 Wood-Duck, or Maned Goose, 88.  
 — Fantail, 185.  
 — —, North-western, 186.  
 — — Sandpiper, 68.  
 — —, Eastern, 68.  
 — Swallow, 236.  
 — —, Black-faced, 235.  
 — —, —-vented, 235.  
 — —, Little, 236.  
 — —, Masked, 234.  
 — —, Northern Black-faced, 235  
 — —, — Little, 236.  
 — —, — Masked, 234.  
 — —, — White-browed, 235.  
 — —, Western Masked, 234.  
 — —, — White-rumped, 234.  
 — —, — White-bellied, 235.  
 — —, —-browed, 234.  
 — —, —-rumped, 234.  
 — —, —-vented, 235.  
*woodwardi*, *Amytornis*, 233.  
 —, *Anthochaera carunculata*, 288.  
 —, *Coleia carunculata*, 288.  
 —, *Colluricincla*, 238.  
 —, *Dromiceius novaehollandiae*, 1.  
 —, *Eudyptrula minor*, 4.  
 —, *Magnamytis*, 233.  
 —, *Mirafra*, 297.  
 —, — *javanica*, 297.  
 —, *Porphyrio melanotus*, 28.  
 Wren, Allied Black-and-White, 229.  
 —, — Field-, 204.  
 —, — Lovely, 227.  
 —, — Scrub-, 222.  
 —, — Yellow-throated Scrub-, 220  
 —, Banded, 225.  
 —, Bernier Island Blue-breasted, 226.  
 —, — — Scrub-, 222.  
 —, Black-and-White, 229.  
 —, —-backed, 224.  
 —, — Grass-, 233.  
 —, Blue, 224.  
 —, —-breasted, 227.  
 —, Brown Scrub-, 222.  
 —, Buff-breasted Scrub-, 221.  
 —, Cape Otway Scrub-, 221.  
 —, Chestnut-mantled Grass-, 232.  
 —, —-rumped Ground-, 199.  
 —, Collared Scrub-, 223.  
 —, Desert-, 204.  
 —, Dorrie Island Field-, 204.

- Wren, Eastern Red-backed, 228.  
 —, Emu-, 229.  
 —, Field-, 203.  
 —, Flinders Island Blue, 224.  
 —, ——— Scrub-, 223.  
 —, Forsyth Scrub, xxvi.  
 —, Geelong Ground-, 200.  
 —, Grass-, 232.  
 —, Kangaroo Island Blue, 224.  
 —, ——— Ground-, 200.  
 —, ——— Scrub-, 222.  
 —, Kent Island Scrub-, 220.  
 —, King Island Blue, 224.  
 —, Lake Eyre Grass-, 233.  
 —, Large-billed Scrub-, 221.  
 —, ——— Striated Field-, 203.  
 —, ——— Grass-, 232.  
 —, ——— -tailed Grass-, 232.  
 —, Lavender-flanked, 227.  
 —, Little Field-, 212.  
 —, ——— Scrub-, 221.  
 —, Long-billed Field-, 204.  
 —, ——— -tailed Blue, 223.  
 —, Lovely, 227.  
 —, Mallee Emu-, 229.  
 —, Mauve-crowned, 228.  
 —, North Tasmanian Blue, 223.  
 —, Northern Banded, 225.  
 —, ——— Blue-breasted, 226.  
 —, ——— Large-billed Scrub-, 221.  
 —, ——— -tailed Grass-, 231.  
 —, ——— Scrub-, 222.  
 —, ——— Yellow-throated Scrub-, 220.  
 —, North-western Blue-breasted, 226.  
 —, Orange-backed, 228.  
 —, Peninsula Field-, 203.  
 —, ——— Scrub-, 222.  
 —, Purple-backed, 226.  
 —, ——— -crowned, 227.  
 —, Queensland Field-, 213.  
 —, Red-backed, 228.  
 —, ——— -winged, 226.  
 —, Rock Field-, 203.  
 —, Rufous-crowned Emu-, 230.  
 —, ——— Desert-, 204.  
 —, ——— Grass-, 232.  
 —, ——— -rumped Ground-, 200.  
 —, Rusty Red Field-, 204.  
 —, Short-tailed Ground-, 200.  
 —, Silvery Blue, 224.  
 —, Southern Blue, 224.  
 —, ——— -breasted, 226.  
 —, ——— Little Field-, 213.  
 —, ——— Scrub-, 221.
- Wren, Southern Striated Grass-, 232.  
 —, South-western Blue-breasted, 227.  
 —, ——— Grass-, 231.  
 —, Spotted Scrub-, 222.  
 —, Striated Field-, 203.  
 —, ——— Grass-, 232.  
 —, Tasmanian Emu-, 229.  
 —, Thick-billed Grass-, 232.  
 —, Turquoise, 224.  
 —, Variegated, 226.  
 —, Victorian Blue, 224.  
 —, ——— Emu-, 229.  
 —, ——— Large-billed Scrub-, 221.  
 —, ——— Scrub-, 220.  
 —, Warren River Scrub, 222.  
 —, Western Blue-breasted, 226.  
 —, ——— Grass-, 231.  
 —, ——— Ground-, 200.  
 —, ——— Lovely, 227.  
 —, ——— Red-backed, 228.  
 —, ——— Striated Field-, 203.  
 —, ——— Grass-, 232.  
 —, ——— White-backed, 225.  
 —, ——— -winged, 225.  
 —, Westralian Emu-, 229.  
 —, White-backed, 225.  
 —, ——— -browed Scrub-, 221.  
 —, ——— -lored Field-, 203.  
 —, ——— -throated Grass-, 233.  
 —, ——— -winged, 225.  
 —, Yellow-throated Scrub-, 220.
- wyndhami*, *Chrysococcyx basalis*, 157.  
 —, *Neochalcites basalis*, 157.  
 —, *Ptilotis flavescens*, 280.  
 —, *Ptilotula flavescens*, 280.
- xanthanotus*, *Calyptorhynchus*, 123.  
 —, ——— *junereus*, 123.  
*xanthocheilus*, *Charadrius*, 57.  
*Xanthocnus*, 85.  
*xanthogaster*, *Platycercus*, 132.  
 —, *Todus*, 182.  
*xanthogenys*, *Platycercus*, 133.  
*xanthoprocta*, *Pachycephala*, 322.  
*xanthopus*, *Planesticus*, 324.  
 —, ——— *xanthopus*, 324.  
 —, *Turdus*, 324.  
*xanthopygus*, *Pardalotus*, 255.  
 —, ——— *punctatus*, 255.  
*xanthorrhoea*, *Northiella haematogaster*, 136.  
 —, *Psephotus*, 136.  
*Xanthotis*, 282.  
 —, *flaviventer*, 282.  
 —, ——— *filigera*, 283.



- Xanthotis flaviventer flaviventer*, 282.  
*xanthotis*, *Certhia*, 329.  
*Xenorhynchus*, 79.  
 ——— *asiaticus*, 79.  
 ——— *asiaticus*, 79.  
 ——— *australis*, 79.  
 ——— *rogersi*, 79.  
*Xenos*, 67.  
*Xenus*, 67.  
*Xerophila*, 246.  
 ——— *castaneiventris*, 247.  
 ——— *leucopsis*, 246.  
 ——— *nigricincta*, 247.  
 ——— *pectoralis*, 246.  
*Xiphidiorhynchus*, 61.
- yarra*, *Manorina melanophrys*, 285.  
 ———, *Ptilotis unicolor*, 282.  
 ———, *Stomiopera unicolor*, 282.  
 Yellow-banded Parrot, 134.  
 ———-bellied Fig-Bird, 307.  
 ——— ——— White-eared Honey-eater, 276.  
 ———-billed Bower-Bird, 310.  
 ——— ——— Spoonbill, 79.  
 ———-cheeked Parrot, 133.  
 ———-collared Parrot, 135.  
 ———-eared Honey-eater, 273.  
 ———-mantled Parrot, 133.  
 ———-necked Honey-eater, 280.  
 ——— ——— Mangrove-Bittern, 85.  
 Oriole, 306.  
 Parrot, 131.  
 ———-plumed Honey-eater, 279.  
 ———-spotted Bower-Bird, 310.  
 ———-streaked Honey-eater, 275.  
 ———-throated Honey-eater, 275.  
 ———-tinted Honey-eater, 280.  
 ———-tufted Honey-eater, 277.  
 ———-vented Parrot, 136.  
 ———-wattle Bird, 287.  
 ——— ———, Victorian, 288.  
 ——— ———, Western, 288.
- yorki*, *Aprosmictus erythropterus*, 130.  
 ———, *Caprimulgus macrurus*, 152.  
 ———, *Certhionyx albobularis*, 269.  
 ———, *Conopophila albobularis*, 269.  
 ———, *Dicaeum hirundinaceum*, 255.  
 ———, *Erythropitta macklotii*, 162.  
 ———, *Eulabeornis philippensis*, 23.  
 ———, *Gallinula moluccana*, 26.  
 ———, *Hypotaenidia philippensis*, 23.  
 ———, *Karua leucomela*, 196.  
 ———, *Lalage leucomela*, 196.  
 ———, *Melithreptus lunulatus*, 260.  
 ———, *Myiagra rubecula*, 187.
- yorki*, *Pardalotus rubricatus*, 256.  
 ———, *Philemon buceroides*, 292.  
 ———, *Pitta macklotii*, 162.  
*youngi*, *Pachycephala gutturalis*, 178.  
 ———, ——— *pectoralis*, 178.  
*Ypsilophorus*, 7.  
*ypsilophorus*, *Coturnix*, 7.  
 ———, *Synoicus*, 7.  
 ———, ——— *ypsilophorus*, 7.
- Zalias*, 33.  
*zamba*, *Colluricincla harmonica*, 237.  
*Zanda*, 123.  
 ——— *baudinii*, 124.  
 ——— *baudinii*, 124.  
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 124.
- Zanthomiza*, 270.  
 ——— *phrygia*, 270.  
 ——— *phrygia*, 270.  
 ——— *tregellasi*, 271.
- Zapornia*, 24.  
 ——— *pusilla*, 24, 25.  
 ——— *fitzroyi*, 25.  
 ——— *palustris*, 25.  
 ——— *pusilla*, 25.
- Zaprium*, 39.
- zarda*, *Lichenostomus cratitius*, 278.  
 ———, *Ptilotis cratitia*, 278.
- zeylanicus*, *Solenoglossus*, 121.
- zietzi*, *Acanthiza*, 214.  
 ———, ——— *pusilla*, 214.  
 ———, *Neonanodes petrophilus*, 138.  
 ———, *Psephotus petrophilus*, 138.
- Zonaeginthus*, 297.  
 ——— *bellus*, 297.  
 ——— *bellus*, 297.  
 ——— *samueli*, 297.  
 ——— *castaneotis alexandrae*, 298.  
 ——— *mouki*, 298.  
 ——— *mungii*, 298.  
 ——— *roebucki*, 298.  
 ——— *wayensis*, 298.  
 ——— *guttatus philordi*, 297.  
 ——— *nitidus*, 297.  
 ——— *oculatus*, 298.
- zonarius*, *Barnardius*, 134.  
 ———, ——— *zonarius*, 134.  
 ———, *Psittacus*, 134.
- Zonifer*, 56.  
 ——— *tricolor*, 56.  
 ——— *gwendolena*, 56.  
 ——— *tricolor*, 56.
- Zosterops*, 252.  
 ——— *albiventris*, 253.  
 ——— *albiventris*, 253.  
 ——— *albobularis*, 324.



- Zosterops australis*, 254.  
 ——— *balstoni*, 254.  
 ——— *bowiae*, 252.  
 ——— *caerulescens*, 252.  
 ——— *chlorocephalus*, 253.  
 ——— *chloronotus*, 253.  
 ——— *dorsalis*, 252.  
 ——— *flavogularis*, 253.  
 ——— *gouldi*, 253.  
 ——— *gularis*, 324.  
 ——— *halmaturina*, 253.  
 ——— *lateralis*, 252.  
 ——— ——— *chlorocephala*, xxvi.  
 ——— ——— *cornwalli*, 253.  
 ——— ——— *halmaturina*, 253.  
 ——— ——— *lateralis*, 252.  
 ——— ——— *ramsayi*, 253.
- Zosterops lateralis tasmanica*, 253.  
 ——— ——— *tephropleura*, xxvi, 253.  
 ——— ——— *westernensis*, 252.  
 ——— *lutea*, 254.  
 ——— ——— *balstoni*, 254.  
 ——— ——— *gulliveri*, 254.  
 ——— ——— *hecla*, 254.  
 ——— ——— *lutea*, 254.  
 ——— ——— *tribulationis*, 254.  
 ——— *luteus*, 254.  
 ——— *ramsayi*, 253.  
 ——— *shortridgii*, 253.  
 ——— *strenua*, 324.  
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 324.  
 ——— *tephropleura*, xxvi, 253.  
 ——— *westernensis vegeta*, 253.  
 ——— (*Tephras*) *gulliveri*, 254.







THE  
COMMONWEALTH  
OF  
**AUSTRALIA**

Statute Miles  
0 100 200 300 400

— Railways      - - - Steamer Routes  
--- Limit of Navigation (flat-bottomed boats) &

115

120 Sumba Barau Rotti 125

15

20

30

35

115

120

125

130

Longitude East





















